ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01745 2142

GENEALOGY
942.3101
W714M
1900-1901

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/wiltshirearchaeo3119godd

THE

WILTSHIRE

Archæological and Natural History

MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction of the Society

FORMED IN THAT COUNTY, A.D. 1853.

VOL. XXXI.

1900—1901.

DEVIZES:

C. H. Woodward, 4, St. John Street.

June, 1901.

The Editor of the *Wiltshire Magazine* desires that it should be distinctly understood that neither he nor the Committee of the *Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society* hold themselves in any way answerable for any statements or opinions expressed in the Magazine; for all of which the Authors of the several papers and communications are alone responsible.

CONTENTS OF VOL. XXXI.

666581

No. XCIII. June, 1900.

Notes on Common Lands in and around Durrington: by Rev. C. S. Ruddle 1
Amesbury Church. Reasons for thinking that it was not the Church of the Priory: by C. H. Talbot, President of the Society 8
Notes on Amesbury Church: by Rev. C. S. Ruddle 29
Four Letters written by The Rev. George Millard, A.D. 1712—18 [*communicated by the Vicar of Box*] 33
The Society's MSS. Chiseldon. *(Continued)* 49
The Churches of Bulford, Enford, and Fittleton; by C. E. Ponting, F.S.A. 68
Wilts Obituary 78
Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles 100
Additions to Museum and Library 117

No. XCIV. December, 1900.

Account of the Forty-Seventh General Meeting of the Society at Malmesbury 119
The Society's MSS. Chiseldon, &c. *(Continued)* 135
Lacock Abbey: by Harold Brakspear, F.S.A. 197
Ellandune identified: by T. S. Maskelyne 241
Wilts Obituary 243
Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets and Articles 250
Recent Articles, &c., by Wiltshire Authors 264
Personal Notices 265
Additions to Museum and Library 269

No. XCV. June, 1901.

Inaugural Address of the Rt. Rev. The Lord Bishop of Bristol, as President of the Society 271
Notes on the History of Great Somerford: by the Rev. F. H. Manley 283
Notes on Durrington: by the Rev. C. S. Ruddle..... 331
The Churches of Sherston, Corston, and Netheravon: by C. E. Ponting, F.S.A. 343
Wilts Obituary 358
Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles 362
Personal Notices..... 369
Books, &c., by Wiltshire Authors 369
Additions to Museum and Library 370

Illustrations.

Lacock Abbey, Plan from an old map dated 1714, 200. Lacock Abbey, Ground-Plan, 203. Lacock Abbey, View from S.W.; showing Remaining Part of North Wall of Church, 204. Lacock Abbey, Eastern Procession Doorway, 205. Lacock Abbey, Capitals and Bases of original Cloister, 211. Lacock Abbey, South-West Angle of Cloister, 212. Lacock Abbey, West End South Alley of Cloister, 213. Lacock Abbey, Doorway and Piscina in South Wall of Sacristy, 217. Lacock Abbey, Tiles found in Sacristy, 220. Lacock Abbey, East Alley and Entrance to Chapter House, 221. Lacock Abbey, West End of the Chapter-House, 222. Lacock Abbey, Book Cupboards, &c., East Walk of Cloister, 223. Lacock Abbey, Section, Plan, and Elevation of Warming-house Fireplace, 225. Lacock Abbey, General View from the North-East, 228. Lacock Abbey, Loop at east end of Rere-Dorter subvault, 229. Lacock Abbey, Window in Abbess's Chapel (restored) showing positions of subjects in glass described by Dingley, 238. Lacock Abbey, the Cauldron, 239.

Sherston Church, looking East, 343. Sherston Church, North Arcade, 344. Corbels, Sherston Church, 344. Figure of Rattlebone, Sherston, 350. Netheravon Church, Plan of, 353. Netheravon Church, West Elevation, 353. Netheravon Church, South and East Sides of Tower, 353. Netheravon Church, Details of the Tower Arches, 354.

Errata.

Page 250, *for* 1862 *read* 1812.

Page 254, line 1, *for* Tabot *read* Talbot.

——— line 21, *omit* Lacock Church.

——— line 22, *for* Vienna *read* Vienne.

——— line 23, *to* Calotypes *add* Photogenic Drawings and Photoglyphic Engravings.

Page 255, line 4, *for* positive *read* positively.

No. XCIII. JUNE, 1900. Vol. XXXI.

THE

WILTSHIRE

Archæological and Natural History

MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction

OF THE

SOCIETY FORMED IN THAT COUNTY,

A.D. 1853.

EDITED BY

REV. E. H. GODDARD, Clyffe Vicarage, Wootton Bassett.

DEVIZES:

Printed and sold for the Society by C. H. Woodward,

4, St. John Street.

Price 5s. 6d. *Members, Gratis.*

NOTICE TO MEMBERS.

TAKE NOTICE, that a copious Index for the preceding eight volumes of the *Magazine* will be found at the end of Vols. viii., xvi., and xxiv.

Members who have not paid their Subscriptions to the Society *for the current year*, are requested to remit the same forthwith to the Financial Secretary, Mr. David Owen, Bank Chambers, Devizes, to whom also all communications as to the supply of Magazines should be addressed.

The Numbers of this *Magazine* will be delivered *gratis*, as issued, to Members who are not in arrear of their Annual Subscriptions, but in accordance with Byelaw No. 8 "The Financial Secretary shall give notice to Members in arrear, and the Society's publications will not be forwarded to Members whose Subscriptions shall remain unpaid after such notice."

All other communications to be addressed to the Honorary Secretaries: H. E. Medlicott, Esq., Sandfield, Potterne, Devizes; and the Rev. E. H. Goddard, Clyffe Vicarage, Wootton Bassett.

A resolution has been passed by the Committee of the Society, "that it is highly desirable that every encouragement should be given towards obtaining second copies of Wiltshire Parish Registers."

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

To be Obtained of Mr. D. Owen, Bank Chambers, Devizes.

THE BRITISH AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES OF THE NORTH WILTSHIRE DOWNS, by the Rev. A. C. Smith, M.A. One Volume, Atlas 4to, 248 pp., 17 large Maps, and 110 Woodcuts, Extra Cloth. Price £2 2*s*. One copy offered to each Member of the Society at £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

THE FLOWERING PLANTS OF WILTSHIRE. One Volume, 8vo. 504 pp., with Map, Extra Cloth. By the Rev. T. A. Preston, M.A. Price to the Public, 16*s*.; but one copy offered to every Member of the Society at half-price.

CATALOGUE of the STOURHEAD COLLECTION OF ANTIQUITIES in the SOCIETY'S MUSEUM, with 175 Illustrations. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

CATALOGUE of the SOCIETY'S LIBRARY at the MUSEUM. Price 3*s*. 6*d*.; to *Members*, 2*s*. 6*d*. APPENDIX No. I., II. and III., 3*d*. each.

CATALOGUE of DRAWINGS, PRINTS, and MAPS in the SOCIETY'S LIBRARY at the MUSEUM. Price 2*s*.

CATALOGUE of WILTSHIRE TRADE TOKENS in the SOCIETY'S COLLECTION. Price 6*d*.

BACK NUMBERS of the MAGAZINE. Price to the Public, 5*s*. 6*d*. and 3*s*. 6*d*. (except in the case of a few Numbers, the price of which is raised.) Members are allowed a reduction of 25 per cent. from these prices.

STONEHENGE AND ITS BARROWS, by W. Long. Nos. 46-7 of the *Magazine* in separate wrapper, 7*s*. 6*d*. This still remains the best and most reliable account of Stonehenge and its Earthworks.

GUIDE to the STONES of STONEHENGE, with Map, by W. Cunnington, F.G.S. Price 6*d*.

WILTSHIRE

Archæological and Natural History

MAGAZINE.

No. XCIII. JUNE, 1900. Vol. XXXI.

Contents.

PAGE

Notes on Common Lands in and around Durrington: By Rev. C. S. Ruddle 1

Amesbury Church. Reasons for thinking that it was not the Church of the Priory: By C. H. Talbot, President of the Society 8

Notes on Amesbury Church: By Rev. C. S. Ruddle 29

Four Letters written by the Rev. George Millard, A.D., 1712—18 [*communicated by the Vicar of Box*] 33

The Society's MSS. Chiseldon. *(Continued)* 49

The Churches of Bulford, Enford, and Fittleton: By C. E. Ponting, F.S.A. 68

Wilts Obituary 78

Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles 100

Additions to Museum and Library 117

DEVIZES:—C. H. Woodward, 4, Saint John Street.

THE

WILTSHIRE MAGAZINE.

"MULTORUM MANIBUS GRANDE LEVATUR ONUS."—*Ovid.*

JUNE. 1900.

Notes on Common Lands in and around Durrington.

By Rev. C. S. Ruddle.

IT is not only true that one half of the people in a country do not know how the other half live, but that one generation does not know how the generation before it lived. The people have all passed away who remembered how all the cows of the village, when they were let out after the morning milking, found their way to the neighbourhood of the village pound, that in one common herd they might be driven by the common cowherd of the place to feed on the cow-down; and that by the same man were they driven back in the evening to the same spot and then left to distribute themselves to their several owners.

But this was, people said, when the land was held in trinity and not, as now, in severalty. What they meant perhaps this paper may explain. The greater part of the land in cultivation, even at the beginning of this century—at least in South Wilts and in some parts of Hampshire—lay in common fields. The common fields were divided and sub-divided to a great extent. Every occupier, but not always in proportion to his occupation, had a right to feed so many sheep or horned cattle in the common flock or the common herd. Shepherds, cowherds, hayward, were a common charge.

For example, in Milston :—

Stephen Maton, holding $5\frac{1}{2}$ acres, had a right of feed on the tenantry down for five sheep.

John Smith, with 8 acres, had a like right for five sheep.

Edward White, with 7 acres, had a right on the tenantry down for seventeen sheep; another, with $17\frac{3}{4}$ acres, for thirty-four sheep; and yet another, having 18 acres, for forty-three sheep.

Margaret Hopkins, having 40 acres, had a right of feed for eighty-two sheep; and a copyhold, described as late Collier's, fed the same number of sheep, although it was nearly 49 acres.

Benjamin Hayden had nearly 100 acres and with this a right for two hundred and five sheep. The Lower Farm, of 110 acres, had a right of feed for two hundred and twenty-four sheep on a down of about seven hundred and fifty-four acres.

In this account of Milston, which belongs to 1813, there is no mention of rights for any but sheep. Earlier rights for cows and horses certainly existed there: and in the large parish of Amesbury about 312 acres were lands commonable for part of the year for the common herd.

These were the rights of the copyholders, leaseholders, small freeholders, and tenants. The lord of the manor had other rights in addition.

In 1819 the lessee of Durrington West-end Manor under Winchester College claimed that the Manor Farm Flock had a right to feed all the wheat stubbles on the East-end (a lesser) Manor from Old Michaelmas to Martin's tide yearly; in the second barley field from Luke's tide to Martin's tide. In the West-end Manor the same flock had the feeding of Colt's ham wheat and barley stubble two years out of three following; also yearly over low fields in other farms every year. Also over the whole of the Cow down from Michaelmas to Old Candlemas. Also Leaze for Manor farm Cows on the down and fields from May till November. So that the lord was indeed an over-lord.

But a much worse evil than the rights of the lord of the manor

was that the lands which make up a farm did not lie together so as to make a compact holding, but were dispersed over the cultivable portion of the parish. This arose from the ancient custom which obtained over all England for centuries of dividing all arable in a manor into three sections. Each of these would in succession be in wheat, then in barley or some other light crop, and then in fallow. Along with this custom was another of assigning a yard-land of 30 reputed acres of arable to each farm. Now it is evident that this would require that the farm should have 10 acres in each field. But it would not require that the 10 acres should be contiguous, and probably they very seldom were. There would no doubt by degrees be some consolidation, but it was only as one parish after another went under an enclosure act that this great hindrance to agriculture was ended.

In 1813, when Great Durnford Farm was sold, the following particulars were given by the vendor :—

				a.	*r.*	*p.*
In Lower Hitching Field	7	pieces,	Arable	12	0	26
In Upper Ham	5	,,	,,	15	3	10
Low Field	1	,,	,,	1	1	14
,, ,,	4	,,	,,	8	0	22
In North Field	12	,,	,,	43	2	24
In Middle ,,	9	,,	,,	49	0	35
In South ,,	10	,,	,,	39	1	14

Here, in 169 acres, are forty-eight different parcels of land, averaging little over $3\frac{1}{2}$ acres each.

In a farm at Netton, sold at the same time, the average was less :—

Commonable lands. All arable.

			a.	*r.*	*p.*
In East Field	7	pieces	9	2	18
In North Field	11	,,	9	0	6
In Middle Field	11	,,	13	0	15
In South Field	10	,,	11	2	—

Now in this case there are 43 acres in thirty-nine separate pieces of ground of little more than one acre each.

And these were no doubt separated somewhat after the fashion of the glebe lands of Newton Tony, as described in a terrier. There, setting aside the site of the rectory and the churchyard, $29\frac{3}{4}$ acres belonged to the Rector, and those were in thirty pieces, as follows:—

"The Glebe containing 4 acres of Plowed land in Bald Churchfield, 2 wherof bounded on each side with the land of William Chiles; 1 with the land of Widow Beavis on the east, and with the land of Edward Jud on the west; 1 on each side with the land of William Chiles.

"Two acres in Long dean headland bordering upon the Downs.

"$7\frac{1}{2}$ acres in Churchfield: 2 whereof are bounded east with William Chiles, west with William Phillips; 2 bounded East with William Hayter, west with Jo. Woods; 2 bounded north with William Chiles, South with Edward Jud; 1 head acre on the east with Edward Jud; one half acre on the south by Robert Beamond, on the north by John Cooper.

"3 acres in Great Heighfield: 2 whereof bounded south by An̄ Beavis, north by William Phillips; 1 acre on the south with John Cooper, on the north with John Jud.

"5 acres in the Westfield; 1 whereof is bounded north with Margaret Bundy; south with William Perrin: 1 on the west with William Smart, on the east by the highway; 1 bounded south with Jo. Gyne, north with Richard Hobbs; 1 bounded south with An̄ Girle, north with Margaret Bundy: one $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded east with Margaret Bundy, west with William Smart: one $\frac{1}{2}$ acre north with Robert Hillyard, south with William Smart.

"One acre and a half in Foxlinch field: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded on the north with Jo. Dench, and on the south with Ed. Rolfe: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded west with Margaret Bundy; north with William Chiles: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded east with John Cooper; west with Jo. Dench.

"1 acre in Church Hill bounded west with Margaret Bundy; east with Jo. Gyne.

"$1\frac{1}{2}$ acre in Lampeth Field: the acre there bounded east with Richard Hobbs: the $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded the south with Richard Hobbs, north with Margaret Bundy.

"3 acres in Cleve Hill field, whereof $\frac{1}{2}$ acre is bounded South with Margaret Bundy, north with Mr. Hayter: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre north with John Cooper: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded south with Richard Hobbs, North with Margaret Bundy: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded south with Jo. Woods; north with William Phillips; $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded north with Mr. Hayter; south with Jo. Cooper: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre bounded each side with Margaret Bundy.

"1 acre in Broad Berry field bounded east with Mr. Hayter; north with Widow Beavis.

"Of meadow about $\frac{1}{4}$ acre."

These particulars show how dispersed were the parcels of ground which made up the several holdings.

In Durrington, in which there was little freehold, the greater part being held as copyhold on lives, the chief freeholder in 1804 had a freehold of 146 acres; but it was made up of ninety-eight pieces. Consequently there must not only have been great inconvenience in all kinds of husbandry, but the waste in lynches, balks, and headlands must have been enormous. Another hindrance must have been the great uncertainty of areas. It may be said that practically a reputed acre might mean anything. In an elaborate terrier of Milston in the last century it is said "All which acres of Arable ground as the Tythes of them are thus distinguished & set right are not acres by measure or the Lugg, but reputed acres." But this will clearly appear by the detailed account of a farm in Durrington, measured by an eminent surveyor, Mr. Thomas Blandy, approximately about 1790. This shows a holding of under 75 acres, but it is made up of no less than eighty-nine pieces of land dispersed in the six different common fields into which the parish was divided. The six arable fields were independent of the down pasture; and as may be seen the six were primarily three, each of the three being divided into a High field and a Low field. Anyone who is interested in the question of the area of a yard land may observe that if, as in other parts of England, it meant 30 acres, in this part the 30 reputed acres averaged little above two-thirds of the statute measurement.

Lark hill and North field.	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Halve at Long wall		2	22
Two acres at Long wall	1	2	30
Three halves on Larkhill	1	0	31
Acre butting over Packway		2	34
Upper acre at Hook		2	28
Other acre at Hook		3	8
Acre butting against Edney's 4 acres		2	15
Head acre		3	4
Three acres	1	1	36
Acre butting on Surton's head acre		1	26
Two acres butting on Do.	1	0	10
Two acres butting on Lavington way	1	0	0
	11	0	4

Low field.	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Acres next above Amesbury way	0	3	15
Acre next Underclift	0	2	22
Two acres at Hill mead gate	1	0	35
Three halves butting on the Meads	1	0	12
Acre by Lybisses Burrough		2	13
Ditto headland		2	15
Two acres across south meadway	1	2	27
The yard			25
The Halve			38
Four acres at Wellast's end	2	5	11
Two head acres butting against Woodford's headland	1	1	17
Three acres by the Folley	2	0	6
Acre by the Folley		2	23
	13	2	19

Coom Bottom Field.	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Acre against Lavington way	0	2	12
Ditto	0	2	14
Ditto	0	2	27
Acre against the hill towards Knighton	0	3	1
Three halves against Lavington way	0	2	38
Acre Do.		1	37
Three Yds. Do.		1	27
Three Halves Do.	1	0	10
Three halves on the side of the hill		2	32
Uplong Acre	1	0	0
Acre butting on Monday's four acres		2	29
Halve Do.		1	22
Three Halves at Sloven Ball	1	0	24
Halve at Do.		1	24
Acre next the Down		3	24
Acre next to Subdean's		2	35
Acre next to Edney's		2	8
Acre in the Batch		2	29
Do.		2	14
	13	0	7

Low Field.	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Three halves at West's gate		2	37
Halve at Harwood's gate		1	34
Two acres at the gate	1	0	
Two acres at Tucking Rack	1	0	29
Two acres next the way	1	1	6
Acre at Redland (Harwood's)		3	9
Three halves against the Hill	1	0	14

Low Field (continued.)	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Three halves butting over the way		3	3
Oxland acre next above J. Smith's head acre		2	13
Oxland acre butting against Farm field		3	32
Acre at Borrow Cross		1	30
Three Yds. at Do.		1	29
Halve at Do.		1	8
Acre against Packway		3	0
Two Acres Do.	1	1	4
	12	3	20

Cuckhold Stone Field.	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Porridge Acre		3	28
Acre at Cuckhold Stone		3	35
Three halves in Middle of the Field		3	35
Acre next to Countess side	1	1	17
Charity Acre		2	34
Ditto	1	0	22
Picked halve by Wiltway side		3	10
Acre on Wiltway	0	2	35
Acre that heads pit lands part of short furlong	0	2	23
Two Acres by Wiltway	1	0	37
Partly head Acre alongside the bottom	0	3	18
Acre in short furlong	0	2	24
Two acres upperside of short furlong	1	1	7
Acre butting along the bottom	0	3	0
Three Yds. Ditto	0	1	38
Acre butting on the Down	0	3	23
	14	1	26

Low Field.	*a.*	*r.*	*p.*
Acre on the Clift		1	37
Acre on the hill butting against Single dean		2	9
Acre butting against the Drove		3	5
Acre ditto		3	5
Acre ditto		3	2
Two Acres by Martin's bushe (late Harwood's)	1	1	26
Acre above Do.		2	4
Acre below Do. (and above Edney's two acres)		2	13
Three head halves		3	14
Three halves butting against Northfield		3	8
Two Acres at Primford		3	14
Halve at Do.		1	4
Head halve		2	17
Acre at Hackthorn (orchard for 11 poles less)		2	16
	9	3	14

Amesbury Church. Reasons for thinking that it was not the Church of the Priory.

By C. H. Talbot, President of the Society.

[*Read at the Amesbury Meeting of the Society, July 4th, 1899.*]

IN giving the title of my paper, for the programme of this meeting, I inadvertently used the word "Abbey," instead of "Priory." A British monastery is said to have existed at Amesbury, about which I suppose not much is known, but Amesbury appears to have been certainly a place of some importance in very early times. Dugdale says that St. Melorius is buried there.

An Abbey of Benedictine nuns was founded at Amesbury, about the year 980, by Queen Elfrida, to expiate the murder of her step-son Edward, at Corfe. Bishop Tanner, in his "Notitia Monastica," says she "commended it to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Melorius, a Cornish saint, whose relics were preserved here, &c." This Abbey of nuns existed at the time of the Norman conquest and continued to the time of Henry II., who, in 1177, expelled the nuns of Amesbury, in number about thirty, for their alleged ill lives, and re-founded the house as a Priory, a cell to the French Abbey of Fontevraud, from whence he introduced a prioress and twenty-four nuns. That is the number stated by Canon Jackson, but he does not give his authority. Dugdale prints a charter of King John, dated 30th August in the first year of his reign (1199), confirmatory of the gifts of his father, in which the number of nuns is stated to be much greater than it had been. The word "Abbey" continued to be occasionally applied to this later foundation, and Tanner says that, at length, the house was "made denizen and became again an Abbey." It may be that the convent of Amesbury ultimately became independent of the Abbey of Fontevraud. A reference[1] which Tanner gives to a Patent of the

[1] *Notitia Monastica*, edition of 1744, page 590.

5th year of Edward IV. (1465-6) "concerning the liberties of the Abbess (formerly of Fontevraud) in the Manor of Leighton Buzzard," looks like it, but the heads of the Amesbury Convent seem never to have called themselves anything but "Prioress," and continued that style to the last.

My object to-night is not so much to read a critical paper on Amesbury Church considered architecturally, for which it would have been necessary for me to re-examine the Church, as to carry out an intention that I formed, several years ago, of calling attention to the fact that the identification of the present Parish Church with the Church of Amesbury Priory, which appeared to be becoming a matter of pretty general acceptance, was not proved, and that it seemed to be contrary to the evidence.

I was present, in the Church, when the late Mr. John Henry Parker, in August, 1876, pronounced it to be undoubtedly the Church of the Monastery, because there was evidence of there having been formerly a cloister along the north side of the nave. That was, I think, his principal, though it may perhaps not have been his only reason for forming that opinion. It was contrary to my view at the time, though I did not dispute it on the spot, and, on examination, it did not appear to be at all conclusive. This led me to study Canon Jackson's paper on Ambresbury Monastery, which had been published in the Society's *Magazine*,[1] in 1867, and also a pamphlet by the late Mr. W. C. Kemm, of Amesbury, printed in 1876, on the occasion of the combined meeting of the Archæological Institute and our Society, at Salisbury, when Amesbury was visited.

The conclusion, I came to, was that the evidence was against the theory that the present Church was the Church of the Priory, but still Mr. Parker's dictum that the Church bore evidence of monastic arrangement, naturally carried considerable weight, and I think that, until I heard his remarks, the significance of the cloister had escaped me. It is a matter for consideration therefore, whether the plan of the Church and cloister necessarily implies a monastic

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. x., p. 61.

arrangement. If it does, then I think some other explanation will have to be found than to suppose it the principal Church of the Priory.

The documentary evidence, published by Canon Jackson, is not complete, but no one, reading it with an unbiassed mind, would draw from it any other conclusion than that the Priory Church was entirely destroyed. If the present Church had also disappeared, the question would never have been raised, and, if a more close similarity between the two Churches could be made out than at present appears, their identity would not be proved. The documentary evidence of destruction would still have to be got over.

One of the documents, published by Canon Jackson, states that a certain quantity of the lead, from the demolished buildings, was reserved, to be placed upon the chancel of the Parish Church, and he says that this, at first, led him to suppose that there must have been two large Churches, but that, as there is no trace or tradition of any other large one than the present Parish Church, which is of great antiquity, and, as the measurements of the monastic Church corresponded very closely (as the documents, he says, show) with those of the present Church, it is most likely that, as at Edington, one and the same building served both for the monastery and the parish, and that this seems to be confirmed by the fact that, in the Episcopal Registry at Sarum (as printed in the *Wilts Institutions*), there are no Presentations of a Clerk to Amesbury Church, before the dissolution of the monasteries. If this were the true explanation of the omission of any such record, it might be expected to be the same in the case of Edington, but it is not. It appears, from the *Wilts Institutions*, that the Rector and Convent of Edyndon presented William Godwyn[1] to the cure or charge of the conventual Church of Edyndon, after the death of Thomas Elme, in 1450.

It also turns out, on examination, not to be the case that the

---

[1] It appears however, from an entry of the succeeding year, 1451, that William Godwyn was not simply a curate or vicar, but the actual rector and as such, head of the monastic establishment of Edington. In that year William Emyldon was, on the resignation of John Edward, instituted to the vicarage of Kevelegh, the patron being William Godewyn, Rector of Edyndon.

recorded measurements of the Monastic Church corresponded very closely with those of the present Church. There was a great difference in the length of the two naves.

Canon Jackson says that the first impression, produced on his mind, by the reference to the chancel of the Parish Church, was that there were two large Churches, and this is the natural meaning of the words, viz., that the Parish Church was not the Priory Church. The obvious explanation is that the Earl of Hertford was the lay Rector, and, as such, liable to repair the chancel of the Parish Church.

Now, with regard to the absence of any trace or tradition of any other large Church, what is there extraordinary in that? The records show that the Priory Church was condemned to be demolished, and was demolished. The domestic buildings of the Priory have also entirely disappeared. Under these circumstances, there could be no visible trace of the Priory Church, and it is very unlikely that there would be any remaining tradition.

On the other hand, if this Church had really been the Priory Church, it is probable that the name would have remained, as in the case of Bath Abbey, and also that the fact would not have been forgotten. There are cases in which a Monastic Church has become a Parish Church, since the Dissolution, as at Malmesbury, where all that remained serviceable of the Abbey Church seems to have been given to the parishioners by William Stumpe, who acquired it from the King, as being better than their former Church, which was also dilapidated, and, at Romsey, where the Abbey Church was bought by the inhabitants. In these cases, the transaction is recorded and well-known, and the name remains, but such is not the case at Amesbury.

When Canon Jackson says that the measurements of the Monastic Church corresponded very closely with those of the present Church, he seems to have overlooked the great difference in the length of the naves altogether. The real state of the case seems to be that, in the length of the choir and chancel and in the length of the transepts, the two Churches did not differ much, if at all, assuming that Canon Jackson is right in thinking that the north and south

"aisles" of the Priory Church, mentioned in the documents, were transepts, which seems probable, but the nave of the Priory Church was very much longer than that of the present Church.

I cannot make an exact comparison, between the two Churches, for this reason. The figures, at my disposal, represent external measurements of the Priory Church and internal [1] measurements of the present Church, They therefore do not admit of direct comparison, but the roof over the high altar and choir of the Priory Church was 51 feet long. The length of the present chancel, from the inner face of east wall to the centre line of chancel arch, is, I understand, 47 feet, 8½ inches. This looks as if the eastern limb of the Priory Church might be a very little longer than the chancel of the Parish Church. The roof of the south aisle of the Priory Church was 39 feet long, and that of the north aisle 40 feet. The internal length of the transepts of the present Church is, I understand, 40 feet, 9 inches. This seems, at first sight, a pretty close correspondence, but these transepts appear to be equal in length and those of the Priory Church to have been slightly unequal, and the thickness of the end walls has to be allowed for, which may make some further difference. The roof of the "body," or nave, of the Priory Church was 120 feet long. The length of the nave of the present Church, from the centre line of the west tower arch to the inner face of west wall, is, I understand, only 65 feet 7½ inches.

Of course, we are told that the nave has been shortened, but of that there is no proof, and, if there were, it would not prove the identity of the Churches, but only a more remarkable correspondence than is known already.

There was a cloister, along the north side of the nave of the present Church, which appears to have led from the north transept to some building beyond the north-west angle of the nave. The water-table of its roof, remaining over the doorway, in the west wall of the transept, shows that it had a high-pitched roof and did

[1] These measurements of the present Church were kindly supplied to me by the Rev. C. S. Ruddle, Vicar of Durrington and Rural Dean.

not return along the west wall of the transept, whereas the documents, printed by Canon Jackson, show that the great cloister of the Priory, which of course would adjoin the Priory Church, was a complete square of four equal sides, and had a low-pitched roof. This is in the survey of the leads:—"a flat roof over the cloister covered with lead, containing 4 squares, every square in length 104 foot and in depth 12 foot." This being the measurement of the lead, the extent of the cloister, along the walls of the surrounding buildings, would be at least 104 feet and probably about 114 feet.

It is curious to note how Canon Jackson quickly passes, from a supposition that the present Church may have been the Priory Church, to an assumption that it was that Church, presently stating it as a fact. In accordance with this assumption, he says:—"against the tower walls are still to be seen dripstone lines which may represent the older roofs that were stripped of lead at the Dissolution." This is anything but convincing. Nothing is commoner than to see the dripstones of high-pitched roofs remaining in Churches, where low-pitched roofs have succeeded them, and the change generally took place in the fifteenth century.

Canon Jackson quotes a number of documents, relating to the demolition of the buildings of the Priory, which he has not arranged in order of time. The one which he prints first, from the original at Longleat, is signed "Rychard Ryche," and appears to emanate from the Augmentation Office. Richard, Lord Riche, was Chancellor of the Court of Augmentations, from 1536 to 1544. The date is 28th January, 32nd of Henry VIII. (1541), and it appears to be the third in order of time of the documents quoted. I have reduced all these dates to the year A.D., by the help of Nicolas's "Tables and Calendars." This document relates to an exchange, between the Earl of Hertford and the King, and is of earlier date than the actual grant to the Earl of Hertford, which is dated 7th April, 1541, and is by way of exchange of the lands granted for other lands in Middlesex. It may be well perhaps to point out that Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford, was the brother-in-law of Henry VIII., better known, by his later title, as The Protector, Duke of Somerset.

The document refers to the possessions of other dissolved monasteries, besides Amesbury, and contains an estimate of the value of the lead on the monastic buildings at Amesbury. There is the following memorandum:—"The King's Majesty must discharge the said Earl of all incumbrancies except leases, and except 8£ for the salary of a priest to serve the cure of Ambresbury, and 7^{s}. 6^{d}., for synods and proxters," which Canon Jackson interprets to mean procurations, "to the Archdeacon of Salisbury." The priest was apparently a perpetual curate, as in later times. There is also the following memorandum:—"That one, for the said Earl, must be bounden in recognisances for," amongst other things, "the Burgage and the parsonage of Ambresbury, late parcel of the late Monastery of Ambresbury, &c." This shows that the Earl had the lay Rectory.[1]

The document, which Canon Jackson quotes second, is from the Augmentation Office, and is printed, at length, by Sir Richard Hoare in his History of South Wilts, who says:—"by favour of Mr. Caley, I am enabled to add the surrender of this Monastery." No date appears to be given, but it must, of course, be later than the 4th December, 1539, the date of surrender, and probably earlier than the 22nd September, 1540, when the lead on the standing buildings was valued for the King. It appears to be the first, in order of time, of the documents quoted by Canon Jackson, who only gives a small part of it.

This document contains the pensions, paid to the late inmates of the convent, and a schedule of "Houses and buildings assigned to remain undefaced," consisting of "the lodging called the Prioress's lodging, viz., hall, buttery, pantry, kitchen, and gatehouse, as it is enclosed within one quadrant unto the convent kitchen: the long stable with the hay barn adjoining: the wheat barn, the baking

[1] The Rectory is now and has long been in the hands of the Dean and Canons of Windsor. Mr. Ruddle informs me that he has ascertained, from the present Dean, that Amesbury Rectory was part of their "New Dotation" (1st Edward VI.) and came to them, in lieu of property which Henry VIII. had taken from them. The Duke of Somerset took advowsons, &c., elsewhere, for what he gave up. It appears that there is an account of this in Ashmole's Order of the Garter.

house, and the gate with the gatehouse in the base court."

Against this, is a note, in the margin:—"Committed to the custody of John Barwic, servant to the Earl of Hertford."

Hoare and Jackson print the above as the "Priore's" lodging, but though there undoubtedly was, at one time, a Prior, besides the Prioress, I think the latter is meant, as I find the spelling is the same here as when the Prioress is certainly referred to, so that it is a mere question of the position of an apostrophe, and probably an accident in printing from the original.

This lodging then appears to have been reserved, as a dwelling-house for the Earl of Hertford.

Then follows a schedule of buildings, "Deemed to be superfluous," consisting of "The Church, Cloister, Frater, [*or* Refectory], Dormitory and Chapter-house: the Convent Kitchen, with all the houses adjoining to the same: the old Infirmary, with the Chapel Cloister, and lodgings adjoining: the Sextery, with houses joining to the same: the steward's, receivor's, auditor's and priests' lodgings: and all other houses in the Base Court, above not reserved," and again, in the margin, "committed as abovesaid," that is, to Mr. Barwic's custody.

In the very forefront of the buildings, scheduled as "deemed to be superfluous," stands the Priory Church. It seems incredible that, if the present Church had been the only Church, they should have proposed to destroy it and to leave Amesbury without any Church at all.

It must be remembered that it is in January, 1541, that provision is made for the salary of the perpetual curate.

This document then gives an estimate of the weight of the "leads remaining upon the church choir, aisles, steeple, chapels, revestry [*or* vestry], cloister, frater, hall and chambers there, with the gutters belonging to the same, esteemed at 230 foders," (a fother being 19 cwt.)

It looks as if the words "the church quere," in this instance, meant the whole body of the Church, from east to west, exclusive of the steeple. It is, in general, not very easy to say, when the word "choir" is used, precisely, what is meant.

It then gives the "Bells remaining in the steeple there, 4, Poise [or weight] by estimation 14 hundred weight," and other particulars.

Canon Jackson then prints a series of extracts from documents at Longleat, relating to the demolitions, which he has numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, and these appear to be perfectly consistent with the two already noticed.

No. 1 is the earliest of these Longleat documents, and appears to be the second, in order of time, of all the documents under notice. It refers to "the content of the lead upon the late monastery of Ambrusburie viewed by Christopher Dreye and George Hinde, plumbers, at the commandment of Thomas Cumine the King's Sergeant Plumber," 22nd September, the 32 year of Henry VIII. (1540).

The condemned buildings therefore, were still standing, at that date.

This gives the extent and estimated weight of the lead roofs over the high altar and choir, of the steeple, the south aisle, the north aisle, the body of the Church, the vestry, the Chapel of Our Lady, St. John's Chapel, the cloister, the dorter (or dormitory), the Frater, the Jessye, the Hall, Kent's chamber, the Abbess's chamber, the old parlour, an entry from Hall to Kitchen with staircase, Joan Horner's chamber, and the Leaden chambers.

In this case, the words "over the high altar and quire" seem to mean the eastern limb of the Church, and the "body of the Church" is evidently the nave.

Documents No. 2 and No. 4 seem to be evidently from the same original, and contain several repetitions. They consist of extracts from William Nottingham's payments for costs and charges of trying, melting, casting, and weighing the lead, dated 31st March, 32nd of Henry VIII. (1541). William Nottingham appears to have been acting as bailiff, under Mr. Berwick, the Earl's steward, who was living at Easton, a dissolved Priory, near Pewsey, and who gave personal instructions about the demolition of the steeple. Nottingham accounts for the profits of the demains and parsonage of Amesbury, for a year and a half, ending at Lady Day, 1542, and therefore beginning at Michaelmas, 1540.

Document No. 3 is a long extract, ranging through the whole

period of the demolitions. It is headed "Receipts of the Superfluous Houses of the late Monastery of Amesbury, belonging to the Right Honourable Earl of Hertford," 31st of Henry VIII. This would give the limits of time from the 4th December, 1539, to the 20th April, 1540, but, in reality, it extends to the 21st August, 1542. This document is rather puzzling, in respect of some of the dates, and it has to be studied in conjunction with Nos. 2 and 4. I have had to assume that, in one case, Canon Jackson has printed the 34th, by mistake for the 33rd year of Henry VIII., and then, I think, I get the dates right. It would appear, from the dates, either that the demolition was begun, on behalf of the King, and afterwards brought into account on behalf of the Earl of Hertford, or else that it was an understood thing, all along, which is perhaps most probable, that the property would pass into his possession, and that therefore the Earl began the demolition before the date of the actual grant, 7th April, 1541. The first printed item appears to be 10th February, 1540. On the 16th February, paving tile is removed from before the high altar, with all the gravestones from the same spot. On the 4th March, two tombstones are taken from the north aisle. On the 12th March, paving tile is taken from the south aisle.

It is noticeable that all the printed items, up to the 30th October, 1540, with perhaps one exception, are such as could well be removed, whilst the roofs were still standing, and as the demolishers afterwards melted lead in the choir, they would naturally first remove the paving. The possible exception is the first item:— "10th day, February, Humphry Lovingbone, for a ceiling and boards of one chamber by the little cloisters, 4 shillings." The little cloister however, is not mentioned in the survey of the lead. Therefore it, with the buildings adjoining, may have had stone-tile[1] roofs, in which case there would be no reason for delay.

[1] One would not, I think, expect stone-tile as a roofing material at Amesbury now, but something of the kind was formerly used, as, in demolishing "the midel house, by the parke," Robert Pederell of Amesbury was to take down the "sclat" [slat stone, or slate] and to carry the same and set it in good order at his cost and charge. (*Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. x., p. 76.) Possibly the word "slate" may have been applied loosely to earthen roofing tiles.

The work, says Canon Jackson, took ten weeks. The spire appears to have been demolished in Easter week, 1541, and on the 2nd July the glass was pulled out and the iron weighed. On the 20th July, John Andrews of Amesbury had certain timber of the spire, as rafters, with other short pieces of the north aisle. On the 26th July, Bawden, (or Baldwin) Lenton of Durrington had two pieces of timber from the spire. On the 24th September John Coulls of Amesbury had broken wood that fell down of the spire and of the roof of south aisle. On the 2nd October, William Ratway of Amesbury had one rafter piece from the spire.

It appears to be between the 4th of February and the 25th of April, 1542, that Sir Stephen Liones, described as the Vicar, which no doubt means the perpetual curate of Amesbury, had six pieces of the timber of the steeple, which we are asked to believe to be the spire of his own Church, to the demolition of which he would apparently be a consenting party, knowing well that another roof would have to be substituted.

There are numerous items of tiles and tile shards, but I have only noticed those distinctly stated as being from the Church.

There is some further difficulty about a date in document No. 3; "Payments for taking down the roofs of the Church, the choir, dorter [or dormitory] with the other buildings there, 21st day August, 34th of Henry VIII." This gives the date 1542. I should have expected 1541, but it will not do to assume a mistake, if one can help it, and it shows how very inconvenient it is to deal with documents at second hand. It may possibly be that whilst the spire and the roofs of the north and south transepts were demolished in 1541, the roof of the great choir, the roof over the high altar and those of other buildings were not demolished till August, 1542, but the earlier would be the more probable date.

In one place, there is a payment to Humphry Lovyngbone and John Rogers, "for taking down the ceiling of the choir, and to carry and lay the same in the plumbery loft, $30^{s}.\ 4^{d}.$": in another, a payment for taking down the "roof of the great choir, $27^{s}.\ 4\frac{1}{2}^{d}.$" Does this refer to the same work, transport being included in the one case and not in the other? This is followed by an item "for

the roof of the high altar, 8s. 6d." What is meant by the *great* choir? These points I have not been able to make out.

Amongst the items, in 1541 or 1542, is the following:—"To take down the great wall that was partition of the mid choir, to have out the lead that there was cast, and to break down one part of the great cloister. To have the lead out of the fratery and to ryde the same at both ends"; also:—"Item—pair trace harness to draw the lead out of the Church and Fratery, to the beam and from the beam, 6d."; and:—"Item, William Welchmon, Harry Russall, John Sadlar, Thomas Hulle, at Alen's being at Amesbury one day, to weigh certain sows [of lead] in the church, in the fratery, a part of the sherts [or sheet] lead in the hall, a part of the small sows in the plombery, 6d. a day, finding themselves, 2s."

As Canon Jackson says, the papers "certainly describe considerable havoc in stripping off lead, pulling down a spire, selling paving tiles, &c.," and yet we are expected to believe that, after all this, the Church was re-roofed and used as before; that an oak screen of the Perpendicular period remained uninjured, to be removed by Mr. Butterfield and preserved by the late Mr. Edwards, and that a small brass, to the memory of Edith Matyn, of date 1470, escaped the spoilers of the 16th century, to be removed by Mr. Butterfield and buried, as I have been told, beneath the present floor of the Church.

Document No. 5 deals with lead sold, in 1541 and 1542, and the last printed item is the interesting one:—"Over and above, John Howell, plumber, laid upon the chancel of the Parish Church and upon the gutter of the new convent kitchen 5 clothes [or sheets] weighing 11 cwt." The new convent kitchen was therefore apparently reserved for the Earl of Hertford's use, and may be the kitchen attached to the prioress's lodging, as the convent kitchen was "deemed to be superfluous."

Whilst this work of demolition and melting was going on, the Earl of Hertford came down to Amesbury, as payment is made for cleaning the "hall chambers, the court, the convent chambers, and the filthy places there" [that is to say, the other places that required cleaning] "against my lord's first coming to Amesbury,

22d.": also, for two days work, putting the stables in order for the reception of the Earl's great horses, 2s. 2d.; and for carrying six loads of hay to the stables, 2s."

Mr. Thynne, the Earl's secretary, is incidentally mentioned, afterwards, as Sir John Thynne, so well known as the builder of Longleat. Probably these papers, relating to the Amesbury demolitions, remained in his custody, and that is how they come to be now at Longleat.

Mr. Butterfield's alterations of Amesbury Church, in 1852 and 1853, have not only destroyed a great deal of its interest, but also deprived us of evidence that we particularly wanted by obliterating part of its architectural history. He removed the Perpendicular east window from the chancel, preserving only the terminals of its hood moulding, which now serve as supports to the credence table. These bear the initials D.K.D.[1] on shields, filled in with coloured material. I have not heard any suggested identification of the above cyphers. He placed a new roof on the chancel, which may perhaps have been necessary, but, as a consequence, we are unable to form an opinion as to what was the character of the former roof that Mr. Kemm describes.[2] He altered the west end of the nave,

[1] These are two angels much weathered (showing that they were external corbels), carrying shields on which the letters and bands are incised and filled in with black and red composition. Mr. Kemm (page 14) gives the letters circumstantially but inaccurately as J. D. and K. D., and he says the corbels "are figured in the 2nd volume of the 'Journal of the Archæological Institute,' p. 194, in a communication from the late Rev. Wm. Grey." It seems extraordinary that Mr. Kemm should have made such a mistake about these letters, but he appears to have repeated a statement made by Mr. Grey, without thinking it necessary to verify such statement, and Mr. Grey may have mistaken the letters, when in their original situation, if he read them from the ground. Canon Jackson also refers to the drawings in the Journal of the Institute, giving the letters on the shields as I. D. and K. D. (*Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. x., p. 84.) The real cypher, D.K.D., might be that of a man and his wife, the initial of the surname being K. and that of the Christian name of each, D. The work need not really be earlier than the time of Henry VIII.

[2] He says (page 12):—"The chancel roof too, which gave place to the present one when the Church was restored, was not at all equal to that which still covers the nave; though it was of the same pitch, it was less ornamented, and its carving did not entirely match, thereby indicating that it was made up of old materials."

Sir Richard Hoare says:—"The ceilings, both of nave and choir, are of oak

and that is a matter of importance, as regards this controversy. Mr. Kemm says:—"The west end of the nave formerly contained a three-light window, with two quatrefoils in its point. Having become somewhat dilapidated, the end was taken down, and re-built, with the present window, in the Early English style, when the Church was restored." Mr. Kemm, I may say, strongly condemned this so-called restoration. He says further:—"In taking down the old wall, the remains of a spiral staircase were found." Now, from this description, it would appear that the window was mediæval, and the spiral staircase would be more likely to occur at the west end than at any intermediate point. It is an argument in favour of the nave never having been any longer than at present, though Mr. Kemm was inclined to think that it must have been shortened.[1]

A prolongation of the north wall of the Church extends beyond the west end, in which are the remains of the east jamb of a doorway[2] of, I think, transition Norman character. Those, who think that the nave has been shortened, contend that this door led from the cloister into the Church, as, on that supposition, it must have done. When I examined it, I found that the face of the doorway was to the south, and that fact, though it may not be

and pine: the beams spring from grotesque heads."

Mr. Butterfield is reported to have said that the chancel roof was of no value, but it would hardly appear, from the above, that it was of no archæological interest. Probably, it was originally of about the same date as the east window.

[1] Sir R. Hoare says:—"The original entrance was at the west end, where there are still remains of the pillars of a retiring portal." This would be most important, if it did not apparently involve a mistake. I have no doubt that Hoare mistook the east jamb, which still remains, of a Norman doorway, in the prolongation of the north nave wall, for the north jamb of a western doorway to the Church. It appears to be this statement of Hoare's that Mr. Kemm was combating when he says (page 14):—"At the north corner of the west end remains a cluster of shafts which evidently formed part of a deeply recessed doorway, and a hook, still in one of the columns, shows that a gate or door has hung there, most likely leading into the cloister, as it is in the wrong place for a door into the Church."

[2] These remains of a doorway were, I understand, taken down and re-set by Mr. Butterfield, but apparently with due care. The work is not in a very good condition at the present time.

conclusive, is an argument that it was not a door of entrance into the Church, and that therefore the Church never extended any further west than at present. Mr. Kemm also seems to think that it did not communicate with the Church, though, if the nave has been shortened, as he wishes to make out, it must have done so.

Mr. Butterfield also altered the south end of the south transept, and, in that case, he may have been quite justified. Mr. Kemm says there was formerly there "a circular-headed door and window, with a flat oval window over, of the date 1721, quite out of keeping with a Gothic building."

Mr. Butterfield also built an unsightly turret, on the exterior of the Church, at or near the junction of the chancel and north transept, evidently to replace a turret shown on Sir Richard Hoare's plan, inside the transept, which must have been a great obstruction of the space, and could hardly be original. Mr. Kemm says:— "The present tower seems not to have been intended to carry bells, but as a lantern to the building." That seems probable. There were four bells, at the Dissolution, in the steeple of the Priory Church. Probably, not more than one might be required, before that date, for the Parish Church. There are now six bells, besides a small priest's bell, the two earliest of which were founded or cast by J. Wells, of Aldbourne, in 1619, one being given by Frances, third wife of Edward, Earl of Hertford, son of the Protector Somerset. I think the turret, in the transept, shown by Sir Richard Hoare, was probably built to afford access to the present belfry, when it became necessary to have several bells.

It is known that some portion of the monastic buildings stood on the site of the present Abbey House. I understand that the distance, from that house to the present Church, is about 850 feet. This distance is a very great one, in any case, on the supposition that the present Church was the Priory Church, though we are informed that the monastery and its precincts, including garden, orchards, fish-ponds, cemetery, &c., covered twelve acres of ground.

Mr. Kemm says that he remembered when the last visible remaining portion of the ancient domestic buildings of the monastery

was still standing, about 70 yards west of the present house. This carries us, I think, to a still further distance from the Church. "It had been converted into a stable, but the circular-headed windows and massive concrete wall told plainly of what it had once formed a part." This was destroyed about fifty years before the date at which he wrote, therefore about 1826. Mr. Edwards also alludes to the same fragment, in another pamphlet printed on the same occasion, as follows:—"A wall, which no doubt was the last relic of the Abbey buildings, above ground, was that forming the south-west end and gable of the stable, which stood between the west front of the present mansion and the river and in it there were several round-headed windows."

Mr. Kemm says further that:—"In the winter of 1859 and spring of 1860, in digging out for foundations at the rear of the mansion, extensive remains of the thick walls of the ancient conventual buildings were struck upon, and the nearly entire (though much patched and mended) floor of a room was uncovered. It was nearly three feet below the present level of the soil, and appeared to have had a stone seat or ledge all round it, about the ordinary height of a chair, as if it had been a chapter-room or other place for the assemblage of the inmates. The measurements of the room were, roughly speaking, 31 feet by 23 to 24 feet; the width of the seat, or ledge, was 16 to 20 inches, out of a thickness of $3\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 feet, except on the west side, where the width of the ledge was 2 feet 9 inches, out of a considerably greater thickness of wall. There were places in the wall indicative of doorways and probably a fireplace." All this sounds very like the remains of a chapter-house. The dimensions, I believe, would be suitable, and the wider seat, or ledge, with indications of apparent doorways and fireplace, on the west side, might well be the sills of windows and entrance arch. Of course, if it was the chapter-house, it settles the question, and the present Church could not possibly be the Priory Church, on account of the distance. Mr. Kemm says that "a stone coffin and slab were found in these excavations," apparently *in situ*, at a distance of, at least, 850 feet from the Church. Such an interment

might well be in the chapter-house. He says further that traces of a fire and of molten lead and charred materials were met with. These he attributes to the fire, which destroyed Lady Hungerford's goods, and the part of the monastery in which she was lodged, in the fifteenth century, but they were probably the traces of Lord Hertford's lead-melting operations, after the Dissolution.

Considering the opportunities that there have been, for ascertaining something about the monastic buildings, it is much to be regretted that so little has been made of them. Mr. Kemm says that "those friends who made a more minute record of the discoveries above-mentioned" than himself, "would do well to give a paper on them." I don't think the hint has yet been taken, but it may perhaps still be not too late.[1] I was once, I believe, shown a rough plan of this very find.

It seems to be clear that, in the early part of the 17th century, before 1620, other interments were found, adjoining the Abbey House, though they were not properly noted, and fanciful theories were founded on the discoveries, and, in 1662, some of these are again noticed.

I said, above, that I thought, if the present Church is to be considered as, in any sense, monastic, some other explanation will have to be found than to suppose it the principal Church of the Priory.

A theory, very soon, occurred to me, founded on the peculiarity of the order of Fontevraud, which might possibly afford a solution of the difficulty, and I give it, for what it may be worth, without, at all, assuming that it is the right solution.

John Stevens, in his addition to Dugdale's Monasticon, quoting apparently from a French History of monastic orders. says:—[2]

"The Order of Fontevraud is looked upon as a Singularity in the Church, and some think it strange to see an Abbess exercising equal Authority over Religious Men and Women; but the same

---

[1] Since this paper was read, Mr. Edward Kite has published, in *Wiltshire Notes and Queries* (No. 27, September, 1899, page 114) the first part of "Notes on Amesbury Monastery, with an account of some discoveries on the site, in 1860."

[2] Edition of 1723, vol. 2, page 248.

may be seen in the Order of St. Brigit, Princess of Sweden, in which the men belonging to the double Monasteries are subject to the Abbesses, as well as the Nuns. The like is also practised in the Monastery of St. Sulpice, in Britany. The Religious Men of Fontevraud, in defence of their Institute, bring Instances of several double Monasteries, in which they say, the Men were subject to the Women, and particularly they instance that of Sempringham; but the Women had no power over the Men, either in the Monastery of Sempringham, or others they mention, except only that of St. Sulpice in Britany, which is, in that Particular, like to Fontevraud.

"It is very singular in the Order of Fontevraud, that its Monasteries are exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Ordinaries, and all the Authority is vested in the Person of the Abbess of Fontevraud, as General and Head of the Order."

It occurs to me that this exemption from the jurisdiction of the ordinary may have something to do with the non-occurrence, in the early bishops' registers, of any institution to the Church of Amesbury.

In this order then there were monks as well as nuns, all subject to the Abbess of Fontevraud, and here, at Amesbury, there was a Prior, as well as a Prioress, though he appears to have been a subordinate officer. This appears from a letter, written about 1316, by the Princess Mary, daughter of Edward I., a nun of Fontevraud, resident at Amesbury, to her brother, King Edward II., printed by Canon Jackson.[1] After the death of the Prioress Dambert, the Convent had petitioned the Abbess of Fontevraud, to appoint the Lady Isabella, one of the Amesbury convent, to the office of Prioress. It was feared that the Abbess would not listen to them, but would send them a Prioress "from beyond the sea there, and a prior by her counsel out there." The King is therefore asked to "send word to" the Abbess "that she do not undertake to burden our Church with any prioress out of the Convent, nor with prior other than the one we have now, but that she would grant us her whom we have requested."

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. x., page 66.

From this, it appears that it was in the power of the Abbess of Fontevraud, to change the Prior, although the office was not vacant.

Canon Jackson notes[1] that it appears, from a letter printed in the New Monasticon, that there were some "brethren," attached to the Monastery, who, as well as the sisterhood, were placed under the control of the Prioress. He appears to miss the significance of this, as he says they were "probably a staff of chaplains." The document is given by Sir Richard Hoare, in full. What he prints is an inspeximus by King Edward I., dated at Clarendon, 6th March, 25th of his reign (1294), of letters patent, in Norman French, of Margaret, Abbess of Fontevraud, addressed to the King, stating that, in accordance with his will and commandment, she is sending as Prioress to Ambresbury, sister Johanne de Gennes,[2] nun of Fontevraud, a wise and vigorous woman, in whose ability to govern the convent she has great confidence. The Abbess begs the King to order the nuns and the brethren, to receive the said sister, as Prioress, and to render her the same obedience as to the Abbess herself.

There were, therefore, besides the Prioress and the nuns, brethren mentioned in 1294, and a Prior, mentioned about 1316. Can the Prior and the brethren have had a particular connection with the parish Church? That is the suggestion that I have to offer, as a possible explanation of its monastic appearance. The plan of the Church strikes me as, to a certain extent, resembling Dunster, which was a Priory, a cell to Bath Abbey, that is to say, the door into the north transept is in the same position, and at Dunster, some buildings of the Priory remain, adjoining the north-west angle of the nave, so that the way from them to the choir would be along the north side

---

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. x., page 61.

[2] Canon Jackson's notice is most confused and misleading. He says correctly that, in 1177, the house was reformed and a fresh Prioress was introduced from Fontevraud. In the very next line he calls her Abbess, and confuses her with the much later Prioress, Johanne de Gennes. I could make nothing of all this, until I consulted Hoare's work, when I found it all quite plain. The fact is that Canon Jackson must have misread his notes, from Hoare or some other source.

of the nave, though I don't remember any remaining indication of a cloister, in that case. At Dunster, the nave was parochial.

Tanner says Alfrida commended the Abbey, founded by her, to the patronage of St. Mary and St. Melorius. Such is understood to be the dedication of the present Church. I think it probable that this earlier Nunnery was attached to the Parish Church, and that the latter stood on the present site. When Henry II. brought nuns from Fontevraud to Amesbury, in 1177, he gave the Abbey itself of Amesbury (the then existing building) to the Abbey of Fontevraud, and gave to the Church of Fontevraud the Church of St. Mary and St. Melorius of Ambresbury, and the parish with all tithes and lands adjoining to the same. This was a grant by Henry II., confirmed by a charter of King John, and it proves the present dedication to be as old as the 12th century.

The Monastery was considerably enlarged, in 1177, and, at that time, besides building a new Church, the nuns must, I think, have re-built the Parish Church. As Canon Jackson says the present Parish Church "is of great antiquity," but no part of it appears to be older than the time of Henry the Second, and the Convent may have begun by building the nave, as being more immediately wanted for parochial purposes, leaving the transepts, tower, chancel, &c., to follow, the nave being Norman and the rest Early English, not much later. The nave was probably originally aisle-less, and the addition of a south aisle, in the Perpendicular period, seems to show that, at a late date, increased accommodation was required. The Norman windows also were walled up, Perpendicular windows were inserted, and a new roof was put. It would be an important point to ascertain the date of this roof. It seems to be agreed that it is very late, but, if near the date 1539, it must be difficult to prove it later than that date and not a trifle earlier. I am informed[1] that Amesbury was a "waste and desolate place," in the latter part of the 15th century, and that, in the early part of the reign of Henry VIII., it enjoyed a short period of great prosperity.

I have not overlooked the peculiarities of the eastern part of the

[1] By the Rev. C. S. Ruddle.

Church, the building still existing on the east side of north transept, the evidence of there having been formerly a building against the north wall of the chancel, of there having been two successive chapels, on the same site, on the east side of the south transept, and the insertion of large 14th century windows, in the north and south walls of the chancel. As I said, at first, I found it impracticable to attempt a critical description of the Church, and it is not so much incumbent upon me to show that these chapels were not those of the Priory Church, as for those who hold the opposite opinion to prove that they were.

I admit that those, who hold that opinion, have a very plausible and perhaps even a strong argumentative case, but I believe that, the more the matter is enquired into, the more it will be found that that view is untenable. That it should be further enquired into, and, if possible, sifted to the bottom, will, I am sure, be the wish of every member of the Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society.

In conclusion, I should like to pay a tribute to the memory of those very painstaking antiquarians and former inhabitants of Amesbury, Mr. Job Edwards and Mr. W. C. Kemm. If it had rested with them, we may be sure that any restoration of Amesbury Church would have been carried out in a much more conservative manner. I do not think I ever met Mr. Kemm, but I am much indebted to him for his description of the Church, though I do not agree with his conclusions,[1] and his pamphlet contains one or two obvious fallacies, but he deprecates severe criticism. With Mr. Job Edwards I was personally acquainted, and our acquaintance came about in rather a curious way. A document of great interest came

[1] That is to say, the conclusions to be inferred from his pamphlet, but Mr. Ruddle informs me that Mr. Kemm, in a letter written probably not long before his death, reluctantly gave up his belief that the present was the Priory Church. This was on account of a difficulty that he found in reconciling the dimensions of the Church tower with the recorded dimensions of the spire of the Priory Church. The difficulty may possibly not have been insuperable, but, at any rate, it appears that Mr. Kemm's opinion, which seems to have been somewhat uncertain throughout, ultimately inclined to the belief that the two Churches were not identical.

into the market, being an agreement about building a Lady Chapel, attached to the Abbey Church of Lacock, in 1315. This was purchased by Mr. Edwards, and, when I learned that it was in his possession, I, at once, wrote to him and asked permission to copy it and publish it in the *Magazine*. This he, very kindly, allowed me to do, and ultimately he bequeathed it to me, by his will, to be preserved with the other records of the Abbey of Lacock, where it now is. I am therefore peculiarly indebted to him.

I think, if a tangible memorial to the late Mr. Edwards were desired, there could be no better one than to replace, in Amesbury Church, its ancient screen. It should never have been removed, but it seems to be always easier to remove such objects of interest than to get them replaced.

Notes on Amesbury Church.

By Rev. C. S. Ruddle.

[*Read at the Amesbury Meeting of the Society, 1899.*]

I AM allowed to say as briefly as may be why it seems to me that the Church of Amesbury is the old Parish Church and not the Priory Church deemed superfluous in Henry the Eighth's time. A Parish Church for a parish, the greater part of which by far had not been at any time owned by the convent, could hardly have been judged superfluous.[1] At the dissolution the lands belonging to the abbey in the parish seem to have been 318 acres with feed for 374 sheep. Now assuming that only one-third of

[1] Instructions from ye Crown (x. 71) :—

"Deemed to be superfluous The Church, Cloister . . . Infirmary with the Chapel, Cloister, and lodgings adjoining."

the acreage of Amesbury was then cultivated we have at least 1870 acres of which you will see that only about one-sixth belonged to the abbey, and the great majority of the parishioners were outside its jurisdiction. The area of Amesbury is 5625 acres.

And then consider this in the list of payments for taking down the roofs of the Church (pp. 79, 80) :—"21 Aug. 1542. The roof of the great quire: the roof over the Hy Au[l]tar: the roof of our Lady Chapel. All is made desolate.[1]"

Now in this very year, 1542 Nico Chamber dies at Amesbury, and makes his will. He dwells in the parish of S. Melore in Amysbury. He cares for his Parish Church. Does he make provision for its repair—now that it lies desolate and roofless? Nothing of the kind. He wills that his body be buried in the Church of St. Melore, in the body of the Church before the rood. To the high altar of St. Melore in Amysbury my parish aforesaid I leave a groat. Also to the same Church I give a canope to have over the holy and blessed sacrament on Corpus Christi day. Also I give to the attiring of the sepulchre on Good Friday a pall embroidered in gold and silk with the borders of silk and fringe. His wife Agnes is to take charge of it—and repair it if need be.

"And at all time as it shall be occupied she shall deliver unto the wardens of the Church aforesaid and ẏ^re^ to remain."

(Is it not clear that these were the churchwardens of the parish; and that the Parish Church was *not* then roofless?)

"Also to the maintenance of the service within the same Church, 3/4. Also to All Sowlen light in ye same Church 4^d^. Also to S. Stephen's light 4^d^. Also to ye Maydens' light 4^d^."

---

[1] (72) "Committed to Mr. Berwick's custody (i.q. for removal) Leads remain^g^ upon ye Church, quire, aisles, steeple, chapells, revestry, cloister &c.

"Bells remain^g^ in the steeple y^re^ 4

"The lead is not only stripped off H. Altar, Quire, Steeple, aisles, body of ye Church, Vestry, Lady Chapel, St. John's Chapel, Cloisters, but it is melted down, and carted away—ALL 219 TONS EXCEPT a *small* quantity, perhaps ½ ton, given to the roof of the Chancel of the Parish Church. The Paving tiles before the high Altar, with all the grave stones before the Altar and Vestry are sold: the Roof of the Vestry of the S. Aisle, the great wall of the Mid-quire, all is destroyed. The N. Aisle is filled first with tiles and paving and then with timber."

It seems to me impossible that a man living in Amesbury should make such a will, full of references to his Parish Church services, if the Church itself were being monstrously dilapidated.

Look again at this: in the account of the Abbey Church mention is made of only two chapels—the Chapel of our Lady and St. John's Chapel. There is *no* Jesus Chapel. But in 1549 Michael Skotte, mercer of Amesbury, desires to be buried in Jesus Chapel in the Parish Church of Amesbury. Apparently it was a family burying-place, for seven years later John Skott, yeo., desires to be buried in the same Jesus Chapel.

I am bold enough to suggest that the Abbey Church was Christ Church: and on this ground. A parishioner of Durrington, probably the chief tenant of Winchester College—Robt. Matyn—made his will in 1509. He was on good terms with the Convent of Amesbury, for he bequeathed to my lady prioress 3*s.* 4*d.*, and to every lady householder of the same place 8*d.*, and to every lady veiled 4*d.* To every Church in this bourne from Upavon to Salisbury he left two sheep. But he heads his bequest to Churches "I bequethe to Christ's Churche, 3*s.* 4*d.* Also I bequeth to the Pisshe Churche of Ambresbury 4 sheepe." If Christchurch, Hants, had been intended, the county would have been given. It could not be Christ Church, Oxford, for it had not been founded. I submit that it was the Priory Church.

There was, it seems to me, a Parish Church here at a very early date. There is nothing unreasonable in supposing that when the King met his witan here at Easter, 995, and chose the Bishop of Wiltshire to be Archbishop of Canterbury, it was because it was a comparatively populous place, as well as because the King's manor was great. It was at Domesday twelve times as big as the other four manors of Amesbury put together.

And the seven thanes, eight millers, eighty-five villeins, fifty-six bordars, with their families, to say nothing of their serfs, must have required a good-sized Parish Church. Apparently the Abbey then had no land in the parish: the only ecclesiastical holding was a small one of the Abbess of Wilton.

How came the dedication to St. Melore, a Welsh or British saint

of the fifth century? Is it possible that the Parish Church was built where the British foundation had been? and that the bones of St. Melore had been brought to Amesbury as a sacred place not long before the kingdom of Wessex was established?

It seems to me that the return made to the Inq. Nonar. indicates that in 1341 there was a parish priest:—

		£	*s.*	*d.*
The 9th of the parishioners	=	23	13	4
— Prioress of Amy in the Psh.	=	8	-	-
Q. Philippa	=	1	-	-
Preb. of Rothfen	=	1	6	8

And then, the parson has a virgate of land with pasture worth 3*s.* 4*d.*; also the tithe there, 13*s.* 4*d.* Also the rents and customary services annexed to the Church, 20*s*; the mortuaries, 3*s.* 4*d.*; the oblations, 66*s.* 8*d.*—which no doubt went to the rectors. But there is also the small tithe 53*s.* 4*d.*, which probably the priest had with his virgate of land. The *Valor* of H. VIII. shows John Belton serving the cure—benefice valued at £7. Indeed when the prioress disposed of the presentation to Ludgershall, foreseeing evil days, she also parted with the advowson of Amesbury, for when Lady Jane Gildeforde, widow, made her will in 1538, she left the advowson of Amesbury to "Sir George my chaplain." And that advowson could not be the chaplaincy of the Priory Church, for which there seem to have been four priests.

The Church before its restoration had no sign of having been once adorned with the many monuments which *must* have been in it had it been the great Priory Church; Eleanor of Provence, the queen of Henry III. and mother of Edward I., must have had a grand memorial; and the different princesses buried there would surely have had brasses if they had no effigies. But in this Parish Church fifty years ago there was not one of these: while there was a brass memorial of Editha Matyn, 1470, one of a family which occupied and owned much land hereabouts.

Four Letters written by the Rev. George Millard, A.D. 1712—18.

Communicated by the Vicar of Box.]

GEORGE MILLARD, the writer of the following letters, matriculated at Queen's College, Oxford, 28 Feb., 1694-5, as "filius plebis." He graduated Bachelor of Arts in 1698, and would appear to have shortly afterwards taken holy orders, for he was presented in 1701, by George Duckett, Esq., to the rectory of Calston, Co. Wilts. In 1704 he proceeded to his Master's degree. In 1707 he was presented by George Speke Petty, Esq., to the Vicarage of Box, and in 1712, by the Queen, to the Rectory of Haselbury, a parish long since stripped of Church and parsonage and usually served by the Vicar of Box. He retained these three livings till his death in 1740, having, so far as can be ascertained, received no further preferment in the Church.

The letters are the originals, extracted from the archives of the S.P.C.K. with the object, it may be presumed, of enabling those responsible for its administration to decide whether the Box Charity School was or was not established in connection with the Church of England. No memorandum is preserved with the letters to explain the matter. Possibly, some century and a half after they were written they may have contributed to a decision in which their author would have rejoiced; but they are not offered now as evidence for or against the Commissioners' report. Apart from their style, which is admirable, whoever reads these letters cannot but feel the better for their perusal.

Box June 7th 1712.

Sir

This comes late to thank you and the rest of the Honourable Society for ye favour of your Letter in November last, but it comes very heartily to doe it. I was willing to defer it as long as possible, that I might be able to

give you the better and more full account of all matters relating to the Poor Children taught in my Parish. I bless God, I can now tell you, Sir, with a great deal of satisfaction, that the Progress we have made is very considerable. Since my last to you, I have procur'd (Rent free) a very spatious Chamber, belonging to the Parish, to teach the Children in; under which are 2 large Rooms, where, at set hours, such as are of ability, are imploy'd in Knitting and Spinning &c: The number of the Children taught to read are now advanc'd to just 30; all which are supply'd with Books, are taught the Church-Catechism, and some short Collects out of the Common-Prayer, which the Master hears them say every morning and afternoon, as soon as they come. and before they leave the School. Every Saturday I goe to the School my self, and do catechize y^m: and then explaining to them some part thereof, I oblige them to give me an account of the same every Lord's-day following publickly in the Church. As many of these Children as are capable, are now taught likewise to write and cast account; and when they are dismiss't the School I give each of them a Bible and Common-Prayer book. As yet I have not been able to put out any Children Apprentices, but I hope I shall for the future 2 or 3 every year. For since my last, the Excellent Lady of my Parish, I formerly took notice of to you, as a great Encourager of our School, viz: the Lady Rachell Speke, is dead ; and has left by Will 100£ for ye teaching Poor Children to read, &c. The money was order'd to be paid into my hands immediately after her Decease, wch I have since rec^d. and put to Interest for that use. According to the Directions of the Society in your last Letter, I have got a Gift Table of Benefactors to our School to hang up in our Church for the perpetuating the memory of the Lady's Gift &c: a Copy of which you may see on the other side. If you would be pleas'd to mention this so considerable a Benefaction in the account you shall print at Whitsuntide, I am sure it would be pleasing to the Relations of the Deceased Lady, who have plentifull Estates, and seem very much inclin'd to promote this good work: May God direct y^m in it.

As to the other particular Benefactor mentioned giving 40s. per annum to o^r School, he is to be taken notice of in the same manner as formerly; but I hope in a very little time to have that yearly allowance, which as yet is somewhat precarious, to be chang'd into a lasting Fund: the Party has lately given me great Encouragement to believe that he will.

These 2 Benefactions, with my own Easter-Dues, wch. I design for that use so long as please God I live, together with the Offertory at the Communion 5 times in the year are all that we have for carrying on this glorious work; so that it can't be expected we should cloath any Children out of it: But I would willingly, another year, when I have rec^d. ye first yearly product of ye forementioned 100£, give knit-caps, of ye same colour wch. the Servants of the Deceased Benefactor wore for their Livery, to all the charity Boys: and do referr myself to ye Judgment of the Honourable Society, whether it be advisable, or no.

Be pleas'd Sir, to acquaint the Society that I heartily thank them for the account sent me of the Propagation of the Gospell in the East-Indies: the Progress wch the Protestant Missionaries have made in those parts, and the kind assistance given them by the Society, I was extream glad to hear of, and

should be more so to contribute towards it were I able; However my Prayers for a Blessing on that glorious undertaking shall not be wanting; nor yet my endeavours in promoting Xtian Knowledge at home, as much as lies in the power of

Sir,

Yr most humble, and
most obedient Servt.

Geo: Millard.

P.S.

I ca'nt tell whether I ever acquainted you yt I have set up a small school at Calston, another Living which I have, in this County, where 6 Poor Children (among others) are taught to read at my own Expence, and supply'd with School Books; and ye same method pursu'd in catechising ym, & teaching ym Prayers as here at Box. This like wise you may mention in ye acct if you think fit.

I begg my humble service to Mr. Nelson, Mr. Shute, & ye rest of ye Society I have the Honour to be acquainted with.

[On the second page of the above letter is a sketch, carefully ruled in outline, of the "Gift Table," with some simple ornamentation atop, and within it the following inscription :—]

Prov: 19. 2.
That the Soul be without Knowledge
it is not good.

686581

A Table
of Benefactors to the Charity-School
set up in this Parish, A.D. 1707.

I. Dame Rachel Speke of Haselbury, in this Parish, did by Will bearing Date the 26th day of Oct: 1711, give the Interest and profit of one hundred pounds for ever, for teaching poor children to read, and instructing them in the Knowledge and Practice of the Christian Religion, as profess'd and taught in the Church of England.

II.

[The letter is addressed :—]

For
Mr Newman at the Reverend
Mr Shute's in Bartlet's Buildings
Holborn
London

[It is endorsed:—]

Wiltshire
Box. 7th June 1712
3088. Geo: Millard
Schools
The Soc. agrees to what
he proposes.

[And again:—]

The Soc. agrees to wt. he proposes
abt Capps.

Box May 16th. 1716.

Sir,

I had the Favour of the Letter you sent, dated the 14th. of April last, giving me an account of the Pacquett sent the last year, which came safe to my hands, and for which I did then, soon after the Reception, return my hearty thanks to the Honourable Society, as I now again doe. The Business of the Schools in my Parishes goes on, I bless God, very successfully. I keep up here the full Number of 30: the last year 4 of the Children were dismiss't the School; one of 'em went off to a Trade, 2 to Husbandry, and another, which is a girl, settles at home with her friends. Since the first Erecting of this School, A.D. 1708 there have been Educated in all, and dismiss't, 34 Children. It pleas'd God the last year to take away my Man-Servant in the Small-Pox, and in his Room I took a young man, about 18 years of Age, who was formerly one of the Scholars, and he proves a very honest, sober, and industrious Servant: A Blessing which I look upon more than sufficient to recompence me for all the Care and Pains I have hitherto bestow'd about the Education of the Poor Children of this Parish.

In my other Parish of Calston, (which is miscall'd Catston in the printed-sheet-account of the Charity Schools, as I hinted to you before, and do now again desire you to rectify) I keep the same Number at School as I did at first, vizt: 6, finding them Books. This I began A.D. 1711, and have since dismiss't from thence 8 children, well instructed; most of which are employ'd in husbandry. I fear I shall not be able here to put out any to Trades, because I have not one to assist me in this Blessed Undertaking throughout the Parish, which consists only of 4 Families; and for that reason, to keep up the full number, I am sometimes forc'd to get one half of the poor Children out of the Parish of Caln, which lies near to it.

I cannot be positive whether in any of my former Letters I acquainted the Society with the Method I have us'd for 3 or 4 years, at Box, which has prov'd very successful, in the Instructing of such young men and maidens, of the poorer sort, as think themselves too bigg to goe to School: It is this; I find Books for as many of them as are willing to learn to read, and give the Person that teaches them 5 shillings, each, and the like summ of 5 shillings, each, for the loss of their Labour, when they are able to read a chapter in the Bible. By this method I have prevail'd with 8 or 9 overgrown persons to learn to Read, which otherwise, I have reason to think, would never have done it.

I begg my most humble Duty and Service to the Honourable Society, upon whose Labours I shall for ever pray for the Divine-Blessing: and towards the promoting of the same good-work I am likewise engag'd in, there never shall be wanting, by God's Help, the utmost Endeavours of

Sir,

Your very affectionate Friend
and most oblig'd humble Servant
Geo. Millard.

P.S.—I have lately given a black Cloth for Burials, which is to be lent a 12^{d}. a time, and the money apply'd to the use of the Charity School erected in the Parish of Box.

[The letter is addressed:—]
For
M^{r}. Newman at the Rever^{d}. M^{r}
Shute's in London-House in
Aldersgate-Street
London

[It is endorsed:—]
Wiltshire
Box . 16 . May . 1716 .
4805 . Geo . Millard
Refer'd to the Com:

Box May-Day 1717.

Dear Sir,

I had the Favour of your Letter, Dated Feb: 9th last, together with the Pacquet, from the Honourable Society; for which I return them my hearty thanks. But I did purposely forbear writing till this time, that I might under one, give them an account of such occurrences as are proper to be communicated to them relating to the Charity Schools in my 2 Parishes, which I could not doe till ye Easter week, that being the time fix'd for setling the Accounts, and dismissing the Scholars, and putting them out to Trades, or services, as opportunities offer. This comes now to acquaint you with our Proceedings therein. We have this last year Dismiss't 6, well Instructed; one of which being a Boy is put out Apprentice: 3 more Boys are gone off to Services at Husbandry; and 2 Girls are settled at home, working with their Parents. Three other Persons, each of 'em upwards of 20 years of Age, have been taught to read according to the Method mentioned in my last, and both Teachers & Learners have received their Reward of 5^{s} each. Here are 4 more now Learning to Read after the same manner; one of wch is full 40 years old and she has made a considerable progress therein already. The Instruction of these adult Persons affords me the greater Satisfaction, for that they now constantly keep their Church (which before they were very remiss in), bringing their Books with y^{m}, and reading the Psalms alternately, and making all y^{e}t Responses according to the Rubrick.

There is another thing I have lately undertaken in my parish, which,

because I find it, in its consequences, to be an excellent way for the promoting of X^an^ Knowledge, I suppose may not be unacceptable to ye Society, if I lay it before them.——Having for some years pass't, to my sorrow observ'd that ye Pious Exercise of Singing Psalms in the Publick-worship of God was confin'd in my own Church (as indeed it is in most of our Countrey-Churches) only to a few select Persons in the Congregation, and these for the most part plac'd in a Gallery by themselves, or some other apartment in the Church, and all SITTING DOWN during the Performance, whilst the rest of ye people likewise SIT, and are Silent, & seem no way concern'd in that part of Divine Worship; I resolv'd, if possible, to redress this Grievance in my Parish Church: and, I bless God, I have effectually done it. The method I took for it was this: after several Discourses from ye Pulpit, setting forth the necessity, usefullness, and Advantage of ye Duty, &c: I began on the 6th day of February last to teach all o^r^. Charity Children, now at School, to Sing Psalms by Notes; and I found y^m^ so apt to learn, that by Exercising them only 2 hours in a day, they became perfect in 4 Tunes in little more than a week: Insomuch that on ye 2^d^. Sunday after, they Sung them in the Church, to the Admiration of the whole Congregation then present. This Speedy Improvement of theirs in the Art of Singing, made most of the young men & maidens, and little Children of the Parish, (to the number of 160 and odd) very desirous to be admitted to ye same Instruction: and to Encourage and assist y^m^ all therein, I gave to every one of them, a little Book for that purpose; pricking down the Tunes for them, and appointing y^m^ to meet me every Tuesday, Thursday, & Saturday at night in the Church; where we usually sang about an hour and a half: And every Sunday in the Afternoon, I appointed 2 or 3 Psalms to be sung before Divine Service began; and the like performance after it was over: which practice we still keep up; and the later I constantly attend and give out ye Psalms, my Self. 'Tis hardly possible for me to express what a fondness the generality of my People, both old and young, now have for this Divine Ordinance of Singing Psalms, which before was almost laid aside, or however observ'd but by a very few.

By this pious Artifice our Church is now so fill'd y^t^ we have scarce Room enough to contain the People, notwithstanding we added an Isle that holds more than *100*, when we rebuilt it, about 4 years agoe. 'Tis to the great Joy of my Soul, that by this little Labour, and the Blessing of God upon it, (to whose name only be all the Glory) I have brought the greater Number of my Congregation to Joyne in the Singing of Psalms; and I doubt not but, in a very little time more, the whole will have skill enough to bear a part in this Heavenly Exercise: To facilitate which, I oblige them to keep only to a few tunes, and those the oldest, and most Grave; and I require them to perform it always STANDING, as the most becoming posture for it; which is now observed throughout the whole Church, as well by those that doe not, as by those that doe sing.

About 3 weeks since, my Parish Clark, who also teaches the Charity Children, was taken ill, and very likely to have Dyed. This made me solicitous where I should get another to succeed him; and having no one in my Parish so well Qualify'd both for the Clarkship, and teaching School, as I c^d^. wish, I resolv'd to make Application to the Society to get me one that

would be able to undertake both those Employments. He is indeed, I bless God, pretty well recover'd of his late Indisposition: but being very ancient, (now in the 80th year of his Age) I cannot think he will be able to doe his Duty much longer, as to either of his Employments, if he should live.

You would extremely oblige me, Sir, if you would be pleas'd to communicate this matter to ye Society; and acquaint me by Letter in a little time, whether I can depend upon one for my purpose from London, when I want him: Mr Dixon of Bath lately assured me that I might, seeing I can secure his place to be worth 20£ per Annum: But my Church being large, and having generally a very full Congregation, it will be requisite as to ye Clarkship, that he should have a good voice, and sufficient skill in Singing; as to his teaching School, that he be able to write a fair hand, and can Account well; and with regard to both, that he be a very sober man, strictly conformable to ye Church and every way exemplary in his Life & Conversation. But I leave these matters to ye Consideration of the worthy Society; who, I am satisfy'd will recommend no one to me, but what shall be thus Qualify'd.

As to my other little Parish, viz: Calston, I still keep up ye same number of scholars there as formerly, and did the last year Dismiss 4, who all went off to Husbandry. I observ'd to you, Sir, in my Letter, two years agoe that you miscall'd the place Catston, both in ye Anniversary Sermon, and the printed sheet, which I did not find to be rectify'd the last year; be pleas'd to let it be done this. When you send me a Letter by the Post, pray direct it to me at Box, near Chippenham, Wilts: and if a Pacquet comes by ye Bath-Carr, Direct it to be left at the Chappell of Plaister in Box: for since I gave you the first Directions, the Carr. has chang'd his Road.

I desire my most humble Duty & Service to the Honourable Society, upon whose Endeavours towards the promoting God's Honr. & Glory, I shall ever pray for a Blessing.

I have nothing more to add, but fresh assurances of my being with all imaginable Respect and Sincerity

Sir,

Yr. affectionate Friend
& most oblig'd humble Servant
Geo: Millard.

[Addressed:—]
To
Mr Henry Newman at the
Reverd. Mr. Shute's at
London-House in Aldersgate-
Street
London.

[Endorsed]
Wiltshire
Box 1. May 1717
5213 Geo: Millard
Refer'd to ye Com'ittee
N.B. To insert ye clause at large
abt. singing.

Box May 30th. 1718.

Dear Sir,

The Printed Letter as also the Pacquett from the Honourable Society came both to my hands the last year in due Course; for which I now return my hearty thanks.

I am to begg the Society's Pardon for being somewhat tardè this year in remitting them an account of our Charity-Schools; But what made me so, were the Hopes I had of giving them an account of another School in a neighbouring Parish; the Minister whereof dying lately, left his Effects to me in Trust for this purpose: But I have met with more Difficulties than I expected; and so must be forc'd to referr the laying it before ym till the next year, when, God willing, I will not fail doing it.

The Accounts for our Schools at Box and at Calston since my last are as follows: At Box we have dismiss't 4 children well Instructed; 2 of 'em are put out Apprentices; one is gone to Service, and the other continues with his Parents. At Calston there are 2 Dismiss't the School, both of which work at Husbandry.

In your last to me, you desir'd to know whether the success of my Labours in training up my Congregation of Box to Psalmody have answer'd my Expectation. I can now tell you, Sir, that it has far surpass'd it. The Number of Singers do still continue increasing; and the greatest part of 'em are become perfect Masters of 30 Tunes. We still keep up ye Custom of meeting 2 nights in a week to sing in the Church; as we likewise do of singing 2 or 3 Psalms every Sunday in the afternoon before Divine Service begins, and for near an hour after it is ended. This Practice I find has had a very good effect upon the greatest part of my People, but especially the younger sort; rendring all the most usefull parts of the Book of Psalms so familiar to ym, that upon naming only the 1st Line in every verse they are able to goe through ye rest without the help of a Book: And on ye 6th Day of February last, (wch. was just that day twelvemonth yt we began upon this Divine Exercise) I had more than 40 Children of my Parish, that repeated memoriter 4 select staves out of 30 Psalms; being those we most com'only sing to the proper Tunes. Twelve of the Children perform'd the Task so exactly, that they miss'd not one word: As an Encouragemt. for their Learning them, I had promis'd a month before, a New-Common Prayer, Gilt, with the Singing Psalms interleav'd, and rul'd, and the Tunes all set down, to him, or her that should say them most perfectly: and considering the shortness of the time, the number of the verses to be learn't and the Age of ye Children, many of 'em not being above 8 years old, I think the Performance was extraordinary. It lasted me full 6 hours in hearing ym; and at this tryal of skill we had not less than 200 people present, and many of 'em of distant parishes. It being impossible to Judge which of the 12 children, that said so exactly, best deserv'd the Book, I propos'd to have ym cast Lots for it; wch they all readily consented to; and tho' only one could obtain it, yet all ye rest were perfectly satisfy'd: For upon my giving only 6d to each of them, the Company then present forthwith made a Collection, & advanc'd upwards of 20s. more wch. was equally Divided among them, as an Encourgemt. for their Industry.

About 3 Months Since I put the Charity Children of my other Parish, (viz

Calston) together with ye young People, upon the same Exercise: As I likewise did about ye same time at Marshfield, a Town near me, (lying in Glo'stershire,) where is a charity-school for 24 children (all Boys) taught and cloath'd by a subscription of some of the chief Inhabitants, w^ch^., by the way, may serve to correct one mistake in your printed account of the schools, wch takes notice but of 12 in that Place. The Children and young People of both these Places have already made a very good Progress in their Singing: and I am in good hopes that the Influence of these our Examples will soon extend to a great many other Parishes. I have been lately inform'd y^t^ 2 or 3 more at a small distance from me are going upon it, and I shall be ready to forward it as much [as] lies in my Power, having experimentally found it to be such an excellent means of promoting X^tian^ Knowledge.

You'll doe me the Favour, I hope, to give my most humble Service to the Honourable Society, upon whose most worthy Labours I shall always continue to begg the Divine Blessing. I am likewise with much Sincerity and Respect,

Dear Sir,
Your most oblig'd Friend
and humble Servant
Geo: Millard.

[The letter is addressed:—]
For
M^r^. Newman at the Rever^d^.
M^r^. Shute's in London-house
in
Aldersgate-Street
London.

[It is endorsed:—]
Wiltshire
Box. May 30th. 1718
5618. Geo. Millard
Refer^d^. to ye Com.

Report on Box Charity,

[*Printed in "Sessional Papers," 1834, vol.* xxii., 1.]

Dame Rachel Speke, of Haslebury, in the parish of Box, by her will,[1] dated 26th Oct., 1710, gave the interest of £100 for the use and better advancement of such Charity Schools as then were and thereafter should be in the parish of Box, for instructing poor children of the said parish, and for furnishing them with books. It appears by a Table of Benefactions in the parish Church,

[1] This will cannot be found at Doctors' Commons or in the Registry at Salisbury.

that George Speke Petty, of Haslebury, esq., in 1719 gave to the Charity School the interest of £100 for ever.

By deeds of lease and release, dated 23d and 24th December 1719 Thomas Speke, in order that a convenient house might be provided for the Schoolmaster of the Charity School for ever to dwell in, and for the commodiousness of the said school and poor children to be taught therein, conveyed his messuage or tenement, and garden thereunto belonging, with the small piece of void ground thereunto adjoining, on the north side of the said messuage, and abutting against Box Church-yard, on the east end or side thereof; and also sufficient ground in the garden then in the possession of John Ford, not exceeding two feet in breadth and 42 feet in length, whereon to erect the south wall of the messuage when the same should be rebuilt; to hold to G. Millard[1] and others, upon trust for the only benefit of the said charity school, and for books for the children, and for instructing them according to the judgment and discretion of the Vicar of Box for the time being, and other trustees, or any two or more of them, thereof the Vicar of Box to be always one; and upon further trust, to permit the said messuage, garden, and premises to be occupied, and the profits received and taken by the poor children, or else that the same should be applied for their benefit and for defraying the charges of books.

By indentures of lease and release, dated 2d and 3d. September 1723, Christopher Eyre, for better maintaining and continuing of the charity school in Box, and instructing poor children therein, conveyed his messuage or cottage, garden and appurtenances, containing half an acre, situate at Henley, in the parish of Box; also his other messuage or cottage, garden, orchard and appurtenances, containing in the whole half an acre situate at Henley; and also his other messuage or cottage garden and appurtenances situate at Henley[2] aforesaid; to hold to the said Millard and others, to the end that the said Millard[3] and others might, as they should think fit, make sale of the premises, and employ the monies so raised, as well as any rents thereof, in trust for the only benefit and better support of the said charity school, and of the poor children, from time to time therein taught, and for books for the poor children, instructing them according to the judgment and discretion of the Vicar of Box for the time being and other trustees, any two or more of them, whereof the Vicar of Box to be always one for ever.

It appears by the same table of Benefactions, that Thomas Speke[4] of Haslebury, esquire, gave to the charity school 100*l* in 1726; that Mrs. Anne Speke, relict of Thomas Speke, gave another 100*l* for the same purpose in

---

[1] Rev. George Millard, and his successors, Vicars of Box, Giles Eyre, Ambrose Goddard, and Samuel Webb, and their heirs.

[2] The land at Henley belonging to Box Charity is described in the Tithe apportionment, 1838, as only 2*r*. 17*p*., and only two cottages are mentioned.

[3] Rev. G. Millard and his successors, Thomas Speke, Giles Eyre, and Samuel Webb.

[4] No will can be found either at Doctors' Commons or in the Registry at Salisbury.

1726; and that Mr. Pauncefoot Miller, merchant in Jamaica, gave another 100*l* in 1727.

It also appears by the Benefaction table above mentioned, that the five several sums of 100*l* given by Dame Rachel Speke, George Speke Petty, Thomas Speke, Mrs. Anne Speke, and Mr. Pancefoot Miller, had been laid out by the trustees in the purchase of lands, and in building a barn at Foggam.

The lands purchased are specified in the following conveyance:

By Indentures of lease and release, dated 26th and 27th October, 1727, William Northey, in consideration of 297*l* 14*s* paid him by the Rev. George Miller or Millard, then Vicar of Box, granted and sold unto the said G. Miller, his heirs and assigns for ever, a Messuage, Tenement or cottage, at Foggam, with the Gardens, orchard and appurtenances adjoining, near the north side of the Ground called Foggam Ground; also that other messuage, tenement or cottage, with the gardens, orchards, and appurtenances thereto belonging, adjoining to the tenement aforesaid; also a field of arable ground called Foggam Ground, containing by estimation 10 acres, bounded by closes of ground called the Craw Leaze, and near the north part by ground then late of William Basset on the south, by a paddock then late of William Sorill and James Baker on the east, and by Foggam Mead on the west; also the meadow or pasture ground called Foggam Mead, containing by estimation six acres, bounded by the river there near the north and western part, by ground called Hemming pool on the south, and by Foggam Ground on the east; to hold to the said George Miller, his heirs and assigns for ever.

A further donation of 100*l* appears by the same Table of Benefactions to have been made by the trustees of Henry Hoare,[1] of Stourton, esquire towards building a room in the Workhouse for the Charity School, and that the same was completed and fitted up by other gifts in 1728.

A further small purchase was made by Mr. Miller, on account of the school, in 1732, as appears by the following conveyance:

By Indentures of lease and release, dated 19th and 20th December, 1732, the release being made between Arthur Lewis of Box, yeoman, of the one part, and the Rev. George Miller, of Box, of the other part, the said Lewis in consideration of 43*l* 5*s*. paid by the said Miller, granted and sold to the said Miller, and his heirs and assigns, a little close of meadow or pasture ground called Foggam Ham *alias* Symsion's Close, containing by estimation one acre situate in the parish of Box; to hold to the use of the said George Miller, his heirs and assigns for ever.

Though neither in this conveyance nor in the preceding one of 1727, is any mention made of the trusts on which the premises conveyed were held, the following items found in an account book of Mr. Miller's, now in the

---

[1] By 1st codicil to the will of Henry Hoare proved in Prerogative Court of Canterbury 13th March, 1724, £2000 was bequeathed to trustees for "erecting and encouraging of Charity Schools or Workhouses for the poor or for the benefit of such Charity Schools or Workhouses which are or shall be erected and in such manner as my said Trustees or the major part of them," &c.

The same table also mentions a further £100 as given by Mr. Hoare's trustees in 1728 "towards building the workhouse."

possession of the trustees of the charity, leaves no doubt that they were held in trust for the school,[1] the interest of which Mr. Miller appears to have zealously promoted:

1722. Memorandum, that in this and the preceding year, G. M., Vicar expended in building the Schoolhouse &c. the sum of £162 2*s.* 5*d.* Besides the timber given value £30.

N.B. Collected in money towards the building	£54 . 10 . 5
So G.M. expended in the building the sum of	£107 . 12 . 0
1727. Oct 27. Paid Mr. Northey, for the purchase of land at Foggam for the Charity School	297 . 14 . 0
Paid Mr. Maundrell for the deeds of purchase	1 . 15 . 6
Paid the Expenses of going twice to Bristol about the purchase	13 . 6
1732 Dec. 20. Paid Arthur Lewis for the purchase of his little ground at Foggam	43 . 15 . 0
Ditto Mr. Maundrell for the deeds of purchase	2 . 10 . 0
Ditto Expenses in going to Bristol about deed of purchase	7 . 6
Five items contained in the abstract amounting	21 . 12 . 0
	£475 . 19 . 6

It appears by several entries made in the same book, that Mr. Miller paid in 1733 for building the barn and divers walls about the premises; but neither the particular sums paid or amount of the whole is specified. There has been no subsequent conveyance of the property belonging to the charity, and it now possesses all that ever belonged to it. It consists of house of seven rooms and two gardens, containing together from 18 to 20 perches,[2] and two outhouses, all now occupied by the schoolmaster, worth about £10 a year; about 20 acres of land[3] at Foggam, in the parish of Box, in three parcels, with a barn upon it, also occupied by the schoolmaster, and worth from £50 to £60 a year; and three cottages and premises given to the charity by Christopher Eyre. One of the cottages became decayed and fell down forty or fifty years ago, another afterwards was burnt; the third cottage, with the garden and premises belonging to the cottages which have fallen, is now let to Thomas Ford, at £5 a year. The school consists of one large room in the workhouse, and was much improved by the father of the present master, who made separate passage to it from without, at his own expense.

As considerable doubt was expressed by several persons connected with the charity whether the house adjoining that occupied by the schoolmaster, and now annexed to the vicarage, did not belong to the schoolmaster also, or

---

[1] By the Box tithe commutation apportionment, dated 10th December, 1838, these lands, specified in detail and admeasurement amounting to 19*a.* 2*r.* 18*p.*, are described in the column under the head of "owners" as "Charity Lands of Box."

[2] By tithe admeasurement, 1838, 26 perches.

[3] By tithe admeasurement, 1838, 19*a.* 3*r.* 18*p.*

rather did not originally form part of the schoolmaster's house, we inspected the premises, procured all the information we could on the spot, and have since been furnished with copies of the most material parts of the titles to both houses. As the parcels of property belonging to the vicarage and those belonging to the charity have been subject to various changes both with regard to place and form, and as the instruments by which they have been successively conveyed do not point out with precision either the extent or locality of either, it appears to us impossible at present to pretend to fix with certainty the limits of either. The strong ground urged on behalf of the Vicar, that the house which adjoins the schoolmaster's really forms part of the vicarial endowment, is this: that a house is described in the Vicar's title deeds and muniments as belonging to the vicarage, situate at the south east side of the church-yard, and unless the house in question be the one described no other can be pointed out as answering to it. On the other hand, the two adjoining houses, viz., the schoolmaster's and the one now spoken of, form but one pile of building, though it has two doors, and appears for many years to have formed two dwellings: the partition however between the two houses is only of lath and plaster, though the walls are of solid masonry: and by a deed of 1719 sufficient ground in a garden then in the possessson of John Ford, is given for the benefit of the charity, not exceeding 2 feet in breadth and 42 feet in length, for the purpose of erecting a south wall, and this extent of 42 feet forms the exact length of the two houses taken together. The Vicar has for a very long period been in uninterrupted possession and receipt of the rents of one of the houses, and the charity can produce no evidence of a contrary nature at any time whatsoever.

The Rev. George Mullins in Aug. 1796 succeeded his Father, who had been master for 50 years preceding. The present Master received his appointment from the Rev. Sam. Webb, then Vicar of Box, and it seems that so long as he performs the duties of such schoolmaster he shall receive to his own use the rents incomes and profits of all such messuages, lands, and property as have been given for the benefit of the Charity School and Schoolmaster.

The school has been considered by Mr. Mullins open to all boys and girls, children of parents who are parishioners of Box to the number of 30 at a time. Thirty he considers the number the master is bound to teach. From a list still preserved, the number appears to have been the same in 1737. No rules or Regulations have ever been given to him by any persons as trustees or otherwise for the management of the school, beyond what were contained in his appointment. The children are admitted on application to the schoolmaster by their parents.

No children have been admitted to the school in any other way except one, who was nominated by Mr. Horlock the late Vicar. The schoolmaster keeps a list of the applications to him; and the children are admitted in order, without limitation of age, as vacancies occur. They remain as long as their parents think fit. The children are instructed in reading, writing, arithmetic and the Church Catechism, and the girls are taught needlework gratis.

The schoolmaster supplies the children with books in school, both for reading and writing, but not books to carry home.

The present schoolmaster has also about 10 pay scholars. Pay scholars

and free scholars are seldom classed together when taught, but religious instruction is given to all alike.

Complaints appear to have prevailed in the parish to a greater or less extent for a considerable time past both with respect to the management of the school, and the Charity property. After explanations had taken place between the parties concerned, and some misapprehension had been removed, it was finally agreed upon that the present schoolmaster should hereafter teach 50 children instead of 30, that books should be furnished to the annual amount of £2 . 10 . 0 and that the children should be appointed by the trustees to be nominated in a new trust deed, which was then agreed to be executed. This settlement appeared to us to be equally beneficial to all concerned in the charity.

The additional children have been admitted, and are now taught but difficulties having been suggested on the part of one of the surviving trustees, no new trust deed has been executed. The surviving trustees are J. J. Horlock Esq., of Rocks House, near Bath, and Mr. Ed. Webb Solicitor, in Bath.

The Wills of Dame Rachel Speke and the Rev. George Miller.

Since the above letters, and the report intended to illustrate them, were in type, a search has been made, with very satisfactory results, among the wills proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. The will of the "Excellent Lady of my Parish . . . the Lady Rachell Speke," has come to light, and the will of the good Vicar himself, as follows :—

"To all to whom these presents shall come I dame Rachell Speke alias Rachell now wife of Richard Musgrave of Haslebury in the County of Wilts Esquire." Whereas by an indenture tripartite between her by the name of Dame Rachell Speke, of Haslebury, Co. Wilts, widow, of the first part, the Rt. Honble. Thomas Earle, of Charboro, Co. Dorset, Esq., Nathaniel Palmer, of Fairfield, Co. Somerset, Esq., and William Ettricke, of the Middle Temple, London, Esq., of the second part, and Richard Musgrave, then of Lyons Inn, Co. Middlesex, Esq., "my now husband," of the third part, before her marriage with the said Richard, she did, by his consent and agreement, grant and assign to the said Thomas, Nathaniel, and William divers manors, &c., for the residue of a term of 500 years, which term was made and granted to her for securing payment of several annuities payable to her during her

life; and whereas being seised of considerable personal estate, consisting of jewells, plate, &c. . . . . she desires to be buried in the chancel of the parish Church of Box, the expenses of her funeral not to exceed 50*l.*, &c. . . . . The clauses of the will which relate to the charity are appended in full:—

"Item I give devise leave and bequeath the interest and profitt of the sume of one hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of Great Britaine to be applied and imployed for the vse benefitt promotion and better advancement of such Charity Schooles as now are and hereafter shall be in the said parish of Box and for the teaching and instructing of poor children of the same parish in the said schools and for the furnishing such poor children from time to time with bookes that shall be needfull on that Occasion which said sume of one hundred pounds I doe order will and direct shall within the space of one month next after my decease be paid and delivered by my Executors into the hands of Mr. George Milliard, the present Minister of the parish Church of Box aforesaid or his Successor, Minister of the said parish, for the time being and shall be imediately or soe soone afterwards as conveniently may be and from time to time and at all times afterwards for ever be putt and placed forth at interest vpon good security to be had and taken at the discretion and in the names of the said George Milliard and his Successors Ministers of the said parish for the time being and of George Speke Petty of Cheneys Court in the same parish Esquire Giles Eyre of Ashley in the same parish Esquire and Samuel Webb of Coales, in the same parish Gentleman, and their severall and respective heires or two or more of them whereof the minister of the said parish of Box for the time being shall alwaies be one to the intent and purpose that the interest produce and all yearly profitt of the said one hundred pounds shall from time to time and at all times after my decease for ever be paid to and had received taken laid out vsed applied and imployed by the said George Milliard and his Successors Ministers of the said parish of Box for the time being for the said vse, benefitt promotion, and better advancement of such charity schools as aforesaid and for the teaching and instructing of poor children in the said parish of Box for ever and for the furnishing them from time to time with books that shall be needfull for their Learning and instruction in such manner forme, and methodd as the said George Milliard and his successors and the said George Speke Petty Giles Eyre and Samuel Webb and their severall and respective heires or any two or more of them whereof the Minister of the said parish of Box for the time being to be alwaies one shall for ever after my decease thinke fitt direct, order or appointe and to the further intent and purpose that the said principall sume of one hundred pounds shall alwayes and for ever remaine intire and as a perpetuall stock or ffund for the raising and producing (out of the principall moneys) an Annuall halfe yearly Quarterly, or other interest and profitt thereof to be applyed and for ever imploy'd to and for the vses intents and purposes aforesaid Provided alwaies that if I shall at any time hereafter dureing my Life pay deliver or deposite into the hands of the said George Milliard, or into the hands of the said George Speke Petty Giles Eyre and Samuel Webb or any or either of them,

or into the hands of any other person or persons the like sume of one hundred pounds to the intent and purpose that the interest and profitt thereof shall be imployed for the vse benefitt promotion or advancement of such Charity Schools and for the teaching and instructing such poor children and furnishing them with books as aforesaid or if I shall in my lifetime by any deed instrument or writeing by me to be duely executed make any other settlement establishment or disposition touching or concerning such sume of one hundred pounds or the interest produce or profitt thereof to or for the intents or purposes last above mention'd That then and in such case the sume of one hundred pounds by me as above willed and directed to be paid by my Executors shall not be by them paid by virtue of this my will but that the Gift devise and bequest above-mention'd herein and hereby made by me touching the said one hundred pounds and the interest and profitt thereof for the benefitt of the said Charity Schools and for teaching and instructing poor children and furnishing them with books as aforesaid shall be utterly void and of none effect to all intents and purposes." . . .

The will was proved 22 Dec., 1711, and is registered C.P.C. "Young," fo. 268.

It would seem by the following will that the Vicar of Box, who was undoubtedly known during the earlier stages of his career as "Millard," had latterly adopted the spelling "Miller." There is, of course, a strong presumption, that the "Mr. Pauncefoot Miller," mentioned in the "Report," was his kinsman, but no clue to the nature of the relationship is given by his will:—

In the name of God, Amen I George Miller of Box in the County of Wilts Clerk, do make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following Imprimis I give and bequeath unto my Brothers W^{m}. Miller and Thomas Miller each one Guinea to buy them mourning Rings Item I give to my beloved daughter Lucy two hundred pounds Item I give to the poor of Box not receiving Alms the sum of fforty shillings to be distributed amongst them in Bread on the Third day after my Interment Item I give and devise unto my dearly beloved wife all my Lands Tenements and Hereditaments wheresoever they be in the Counties of Wilts and Gloucester and all my Estate real or personal subject to the payment of the Legacies aforesaid and of all the debts which I shall owe at the time of my death Lastly I make and constitute my said beloved wife Executrix of this my last will and Testament desiring her to Burn all my Sermon Notes and all other paper Books and papers of my own hand writing other then such as relate to the Tythes of Box Vicaridge and such as may be usefull to her in the Execution of these presents as soon as the same shall come to her power or possession In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal this Sixth day of November A.D. 1732 Geo: Miller. Sign'd seal'd publish'd and declar'd in the presence of us who have subscribed our names in the presence of the Testator Tho: Nutt Joseph Casey Mary Vesey

Proved at London 10 May 1740 by Susannah Miller, widow, the relict and executrix. C.P.C. "Browne," fo. 150.

The Society's MSS.

Chiseldon.

(Continued from vol. xxx., *p.* 337.*)*

THE document "of great length and extraordinary interest" already mentioned (vol. xxx., p. 307) as presented by Mr. Mullings, has proved, with all due respect to the donor, a "damnosa hereditas" to the editor; but the text of it is printed below, and we must endeavour, as briefly as possible, to explain the value we attach to it. We have previously (vol. xxx., pp. 40—41) sketched the descent of the manor of Draycot Folyot from the family of Tyes through de Lisle, Berkeley and Beauchamp to the family of de Roos. Thomas, lord de Roos, was attainted; the attainder was subsequently reversed, but, "why or wherefore we are unable as yet to say," we confessed, "Draycot continued in the King's hands." The document we have now to deal with explains why, but itself requires not a little explanation.

The competent antiquary who hereafter shall compile the history of Draycot will find it an excellent test of his qualifications. It will involve the study of the Domesday tenant of the lands in Wilts, Berks, and Oxford, subsequently vested in the family of Foliot; and tracking "Rainulfus Canutus" of that record through "aliases," he may succeed in re-constituting the original holding of that family, and their descent. For our present purpose it will suffice to say that at the commencement of the reign of King Edward I. one Sampson Foliot was seised of Draycot and Chilton in this county, both since distinguished by the suffix "Folyot." Then occurred a tragedy; by mischance, though this is not stated, in the street of Draycot, he slew his own son. The assize roll is preserved which records the fact. On the 30th May, 9th Edward I., as appears by the patent roll of that year, he was pardoned for the manslaughter of Roger Folyot, his son, at the instance of Alianor,

the Queen-Mother. Here our patient antiquary will turn to his law-books to discover whether such pardon carried with it restitution to goods and lands, or extended only to personal immunity from the consequences of the act. All that we can definitely state, at present, is that not long subsequently the whole of the lands which can be traced as having formed part of the Foliot inheritance are found in the possession of Henry le Tyes. Did they come to him by descent, in right of any wife, or by grant from the Crown? Not, apparently, by his wife, for we find them subsequently in his son's possession not in his widow's; if by royal grant, we have failed to find it; not by descent, for we have never seen the arms of Foliot quartered by any of the descendants and representatives of Henry le Tyes. Next to nothing is known, or at any rate printed, that we are aware of, touching the services and descent of Henry le Tyes. In the "Complete Peerage" (1896) he is even described as "*de* Tyes," a misnomer left uncorrected in the "Corrigenda" (1898), and yet the substitution of one letter for another tends to conceal what may prove to be the most interesting fact about him. And here a whole field of fact is open for the painful antiquary to explore. We have all heard of "Henry the Almain," the King's cousin, and of "merchants of Almain" galore. What were the precise geographical limits of "Almain"? And when a man is called "Teutonicus" in a Latin record what place of origin does it indicate, and what, strictly, is it the Latin for? Le Tyes? Certainly. The same man is called indifferently "Teutonicus" and "le Tyes." Part of Lydiard Tregoze was called "Lydiard Tyes." Follow out its history and you will find it was Foliot land and that it came to "le Tyes." But what was "le Tyes"? Is the word French, or English, or Low Dutch, for where? But let us leave the question to the antiquary and pass on to Henry le Tyes himself. He was summoned to Parliament, and, as a baron, sealed the letter to the Pope. Was the letter to the Pope ever sent, and if it was, why are there two copies of it in Fetter Lane and none in the Vatican? But again leaving this question, in that letter le Tyes described himself as "dominus de Chilton." This of course was Chilton Folyat. If you turn to the "Cartulary of the Monastery

of St. Frideswide" issued by that society for doing first-rate work in the best possible way, the Oxford Historical Society, vol. 11., pp. 359—362, you will see how Henry Foliot confirmed to Richard Foliot, his brother Ralph Foliot's gift to Roger Foliot of land in Chilton; how Richard gave it to the Canons of St. Frideswide, and how Henry Foliot and Sampson his son confirmed the gift. In the same volume (p. 349) "Henry le Tyer's" occurs quit claiming to the prior and convent his right in land in Hungerford. From this time on, what is true of Chilton is true of Draycot. Through the families indicated above both passed to the Duchess Eleanor. In the document now presented to your attention there is no mention of Chilton, but a most minute statement of what befel Draycot after the Duchess' decease. The cause of existence of this document, and of the proceedings detailed in it, was the claim by Lord Rutland to an estate of inheritance from the Duchess in Draycot. Now there is a very curious and charming book by Mr. Hubert Hall, of particular interest to Wiltshiremen, called "Society in the Elizabethan Age." Based very largely on the Darrell papers in the Public Record Office, it essays, somewhat perversely, the whitewashing of the character of "Wild" Darrell, and in it are set out, among other injustices endured by the cultured lord of Littlecote at the hands of unsympathetic cotemporaries, the proceedings of Lord Rutland to recover from him the manor of Chilton. It appears that Chilton was sold by the Crown to Darrell's ancestor. The Crown title to Chilton and to Draycott was one and the same, and it becomes apparent that the claim by Lord Rutland to Draycot was, if not a test case, part and parcel of an assertion of his claim to lands of which Draycot itself was but a small and unimportant detail. No book displays more clearly than Mr. Hall's the extraordinary uncertainty of titles to lands existing on all hands in the reign of Elizabeth, and the personal violence and court interest resorted to to enforce them. To a great extent, over large areas, this resulted from the leases granted by religious houses on the eve of dissolution; in the particular case we are concerned with from a direct usurpation by the Crown. Mr. Hall has a hero, and a command of language which leaves us in grave doubt as to the

nature and the result of Lord Rutland's suit against Darell. For serious students, then, it will be well to read Draycot history, as set out in the following document, and to interpret Chilton history by it.

Eleanor, Duchess of Somerset, was the second daughter and coheir (she had two sisters, the Countess of Shrewsbury and Lady Latimer, whose issue is represented at the present day) of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, by his *first* wife, Elizabeth Berkeley, sole heiress of the lords de L'Isle and the lords le Tyes. She in no way represented her father, who left male issue by a second wife, and the estates which came to her were all derived from her mother. She married, first, Thomas, Lord Roos. He died in 1431, and she re-married with Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset. By the first husband she had a son and heir, Thomas, Lord Roos; by the second, three sons, who all died without lawful issue (the present Duke of Beaufort is the male descendant of a bastard son of the eldest of them), and five daughters, co-heirs to their father. It is clear, therefore, that, on the death of the duchess, her lands would, in normal course, have descended to her eldest son, and heir, Lord Roos. It so happened, however, that this son and heir died three or four years before her, and that, before his death (he was beheaded) he had been attainted. Accordingly, on her own death, all her lands came into the possession of the Crown. This was in 1467 or 1468. They remained in the possession of the Crown till 1485, when Henry VII. came to the throne. Very shortly after this King's accession the attainder of Lord Roos was annulled and his son, Edmund Roos, restored to his inheritance. The joy of his restoration, it is stated, proved too much for him, he was found to be incapable of managing himself, or his estate, and the custody of his person was committed to his brother-in-law, Sir Thomas Lovell, K.G. It is a matter of common knowledge that King Henry VII. was a thrifty man. An early proof of it was a clause specially inserted in the Act restoring Lord Roos, whereby, "during pleasure," the estates of the poor distraught lord were to remain in the King's hands. Edmund, Lord Roos, died 15th October, 1508, the King died 21st April the year following; but neither event led to the surrender by the Crown of its hold on the duchess' inheritance.

The history of these lands, and the manner in which they had come into the custody of the Crown, was doubtless perfectly well remembered: they were leased and otherwise dealt with, distinct from other sources of revenue, as the "Coparcioners lands" (vol. xxx., p. 40). It was not until the last year of King Edward the Sixth's reign—nearly seventy years after Henry VII. was first licensed to hold it "during pleasure,"—that Draycot was sold. Then it was bought, as parcel of a miscellaneous lot of monastic lands by a speculator in such wares. Chilton had long previously been assigned in dower to Queen Katharine of Aragon and subsequently sold outright to the Darrell family. Both transactions were, it would seem, wholly unjustifiable. On the death of Edmund, Lord Roos, certainly on King Henry the Seventh's death, these lands ought to have reverted to Lord Roos' heirs, as heirs of the duchess. The dates of death of Edmund lord Roos' brethren appear to be unknown. He had certainly one brother, and apparently four sisters, who may be the "coparcioners" referred to in the official name for these lands, though it is the duchess' children by her *second* husband, the Duke of Somerset, and their issue, whose interest is, *nominatim*, safeguarded in the Act of restoration of Edmund, Lord Roos (*Rolls of Parliament*, VI., p. 454, *a.*). It is quite certain, however, that Edmund's sister, Eleanor, wife of Robert Manners, of Etal, Co. Northumberland, alone left issue, and it was the claim of her great-grandson, Henry Manners, Earl of Rutland, to the inheritance of Eleanor, Duchess of Somerset, which was vindicated by the proceedings of which the following "exemplification" is the record.

We have first the Latin text, and an epitome is appended in English, copied from the margin of the document itself. Even in print the Latin is none too lucid, accordingly some early possessor of the document was at the pains to get the sum and substance of the matter set down in English he could understand in the margin; but the marginal analysis is not thorough enough to supersede the necessity of reference to the text itself.

ELIZABETH[A] DEI GRACIA ANGLIE FRANCIE ET HIBERNIE Regina fidei defensor &c. OMNIBUS ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem INSPEXIMUS tenorem cujusdam recordi coram baronibus de scaccario

nostro apud Westmonasterium habitum et annotatum in memorandis ejusdem scaccarii de anno regni nostri quarto [March, 1562] videlicet inter recorda de termino Pasche rotulo lxxxix ex parte rememoratoris thesaurarii in hec verba ss. WILTES Memorandum QUOD CUM nuper comperto in quodam rotulo de extractis finum et exituum de Banco de termino sancte Trinitatis annis regnorum Philippi et Marie nuper regis et regine tercio et quarto [1557] Quod Thomas Bowtell alias Bover fecit cum eisdem nuper rege et regina finem pro licencia concordandi cum Henrico Comite Rutland et Margareta uxore ejus de placito convencionis de manerio de Dracote Folliatt cum pertinenciis in comitatu predicto prout in eodem rotulo inter alia plenius continetur Et quia manerium predictum cum pertinenciis de eisdem nuper rege et regina tenebatur et de prefata domina regina nunc tenetur in capite prout in scaccario dicte domine regine nunc videlicet in quinta parte originalium de anno septimo nuper regis Edwardi sexti [1553] rotulo xx^mo^ in cvstodia hujus rememoratoris de recordo remanente eidem domine regine constat de recordo Quodque alienacio predicta de manerio predicto cum pertinenciis facta et habita fuit sine licencia regia prout per aliquod scrutinum rotulorum de scaccario dicte domine regine comperiri potest PRECEPTUM FUIT vicecomiti comitatus predicti per breve domine regine nunc huius scaccarii datum xxvij° die Maii anno regni ipsius domine regine nunc secundo [27th May, 1560] quod non omitteret &c. quin eam &c. Et quod per probos et legales homines de balliua sua scire faceret prefato Thome Bowtell alias Bover quod esset coram baronibus de scaccario dicte domine regine nunc apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Michaelis predicto anno secundo eiusdem domine regine ad ostendum et proponendum si quid pro se habeat vel dicere sciat quare manerium predictum cum pertinenciis in manum prefate domine regine nunc racione alienacionis predicte inde sine licencia ut premittitur facte capi et seisiri ac eidem domine regine de exitibus et proficuis inde a tempore finis predicti leuati hucusque et deinceps respondere non debeat Et quod idem vicecomes haberet hic tunc nomina eorum per quos ipse prefato Thome scire fecerat et breue ei inde directum sicut continetur in rotulo de extractis finum et exituum de banco de termino et annis predictis AD QUEM DIEM Johannes Souche miles ad tunc vicecomes comitatus predicti retornauit breue predictum sibi in premissis directum et mandauit per indorsamentum eiusdem breuis quod ipse virtute breuis illius sibi directi scire fecerat prefato Thome Bowtell alias Bover quod esset coram prefatis baronibus hic ad diem et locum predictos ad ostendendum et proponendum prout breue predictum in se exigebat et requirebat per Johannem Denn et Ricardum Fen probos et legales homines de balliua sua Et AD EUNDEM diem et plures dies postea eodem termino sancti Michaelis predicto anno secundo prefate domine regine nunc prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover solempniter vocatus ad ostendendum et proponendum in premissis non venit sed defaltum fecit SUPER QUO preceptum fuit vicecomiti comitatus predicti quod non omitteret &c. quin eam &c. et quod caperet manerium predictum in manus prefate domine regine nunc Et quod illud saluo &c. Ita quod de exitibus inde prouenientibus prefate domine regine nunc respondeat quousque &c. Et quod idem vicecomes constare faceret prefatis baronibus hic de die capcionis manerii predicti in manus prefate domine regine nunc Et interim tam per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de predicto comitatu Wiltes quam omnibus aliis viis mediis

et modis quibus melius sciuerit aut poterit diligenter inquireret quid videlicet et quantum manerium predictum cum pertinenciis valeat per annum in omnibus exitibus vltra reprisas ita quod inquisicionem inde &c. haberet coram prefatis baronibus hic ad diem et locum predictos sub sigillo suo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuerit Et quod idem vicecomes haberet hic tunc breue predictum Ad quem diem Jacobus Stumpe miles adtunc vicecomes comitatus predicti retornavit breue predictum sibi in premissis directum indorsatum sic Virtute istius breuis michi directi xi^mo die Januarii anno regni domine regine infrascripte tercio [11 Jan., 1560-1] cepi in manus dicte domine regine manerium de Draycott Folyatt cum pertinenciis prout interius michi precipitur residuum execucionis istius breuis patet in quadam inquisicione huic breui annexa Cuius quidem inquisicionis tenor sequitur in hec verba. ss. Wiltes Inquisicio capta apud Amsbury in comitatu predicto xj^mo die Januarii anno anno regni Elizabethe dei gracia Anglie Francie et Hibernie regine fidei defensoris &c. tercio [11 Jan., 1560-1] coram Jacobo Stumpe milite vicecomite comitatus predicti virtute breuis dicte domine regine eidem vicecomiti directi et huic inquisicioni annexi per sacramentum Johannis Bundye Philippi Power Johannis Tugill Martini Bundie Martini Batter Roberti Fordom Johannis Androwe Johannis Ratue Mauricii Bundie Ricardi Harryson Thome Gilbert Willelmi Croxe et Ricardi Bundie Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod manerium de Draycote Folyatt cum pertinenciis in comitatu predicto valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprisas octo libras In cuius rei testimonium tam predictus vicecomes quam iuratores predicti huic inquisicioni sigilla sua apposuerunt Data die anno et loco supradictis Et modo scilicet xxij^do die Aprilis, hoc termino venit hic prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover in propria persona sua et petit auditum premissorum Et ei leguntur Quibus lectis et per ipsum auditis et intellectis idem Thomas Bowtell alias Bover petit eciam auditum tenoris quarundam literarum patencium predicti nuper regis Edwardi sexti irrotulatarum in predicta quinta parte Originalium de predicto anno septimo ejusdem nuper regis Edwardi sexti rotulo xx^mo vnde in breui predicto supra fit mencio Et tenor earundem literarum patencium ei legitur in hec verba ss. Rex omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis nos pro summa quadringentarum quatuordecim librarum octodecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum legalis monete Anglie ad manus Edmundi Peckham militis ad vsum nostrum per dilectos nobis Edmundum Mordaunt de Thunderley in comitatu nostro Essexe armigerum et Robertum Langley yoman bene et fideliter soluta vnde fatemur nos plenarie fore contentos et persolutos eosdemque Edmundum Mordaunt et Robertum Langley heredes executores et administratores suos inde acquietatos et exoneratos esse per presentes de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley totum illud manerium nostrum de Draycotte in comitatu nostro Wiltes' cum suis juribus membris et pertinenciis vniuersis parcellam terrarum et possessionum nostrarum vocatarum Coperciners Landes ac totum illud dominium [et] manerium nostrum de Cernecote in eodem comitatu nostro Wiltes' cum suis iuribus membris et pertinenciis vniuersis parcellam dictarum terrarum et possessionum nostrarum vocatarum Coperceners Landes ac omnia mesuagia terras tenementa prata pascuas

pasturas redditus reuerciones seruicia et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum pertinenciis modo vel nuper in tenura Willelmi Pynnocke armigeri et Roberti Webbe scituata iacencia et existencia in Draycote in dicto comitatu nostro Wiltes', parcellas dictarum terrarum et possessionum vocatarum Coperceners Landes ac omnia mesuagia terras tenementa redditus reuerciones seruicia et hereditamenta nostra cum pertinenciis modo vel nuper in tenura Roberti Bulton scituata iacencia et existencia in Cernecote in dicto comitatu nostro Wiltes', parcellas dictarum terrarum et possessionum nostrarum vocatarum Coperceners Landes Necnon omnia et singula mesuagia grangias molendina tofta cotagia terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas communas moras mariscos vasta iampna brueras aquas piscarias piscaciones boscos subboscos redditus reuerciones seruicia fines amerciamenta harietta wardas maritagia escaetas releuia custumas faldagia et cursus faldagii ovium necnon curias letas visus franci plegii ac omnia et singula ad visum franci plegii pertinencia catalla wauiata et extrahuras liberas warrennas bona et catalla felonum et fugitiuorum nundinas mercatas tolneta custumas libertates franchesias priuilegia ac omnia alia iura iurisdicciones proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum eorum pertinenciis vniuersis scituata iacencia et existencia in Draycote, et Cernecote ac alibi vbicumque in dicto comitatu Wiltes' dictis dominiis maneriis ac ceteris premissis seu eorum alicui eorundem parcelle quoquo modo spectancia vel pertinencia aut vt membrum pars vel parcella eorundem dominiorum maneriorum ac ceterorum premissorum aut eorum alicuius aut alicuius eorundem parcelle ante hac habita cognita accepta vsitata seu reputata existencia Ac omnia terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas communas redditus seruicia et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum eorum pertinenciis vniuersis nuper in tenura Walteri Bussy et postea in tenura Thome Hall vel assignatorum suorum scituata iacencia et existencia in Shutforde et Magna Burton in comitatu nostro Oxonie nuper prioratui de Elnestowe in comitatu nostro Bedfordie modo dissoluto quondam spectancia et pertinencia ac parcella possessionum inde existencia Ac omnes decimas nostras bladorum garbarum granorum feni lane agnorum porcellorum ancerum et columbarum et alias decimas nostras quascumque tam maiores quam minores Necnon oblaciones obuenciones proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta nostra quecumque cum eorum pertinenciis vniuersis nuper in tenura sine occupacione dicti Walteri Bussy et postea in tenura dicti Thome Hall vel assignatorum suorum annuatim et de tempore in tempus crescentes renouantes seu prouenientes de et in dominiis de Shuteforde et Magna Burton in dicto comitatu Oxonie ac dicto nuper prioratui de Elnestowe quondam spectantes et pertinentes ac parcellam possessionum inde existentes Aceciam totam illam peciam sive parcellam terre nostram cum pertinenciis vocatam Fayeryarde alias Ponchecrofte cum pertinenciis iacentem et existentem in parochia Sancti Botulphi ville Cantebrigie in comitatu nostro Cantebrigie ac nuper prioratui canonicorum vocatorum le White Channons in dicta villa Cantebrigie quondam spectantem et pertinentem ac parcellam possessionum inde existentem Necnon omnes illas terras arrabiles nostras continentes per estimacionem viginti acras cum pertinenciis modo vel nuper in tenura sine occupacione maioris et thesaurarii ac aliorum inhabitancium dicte

ville Cantebrigie iacentes et existentes in foro et loco vocato Sturbridgefayer et in Fourde Felde in parochia de Barnewell prope predictam villam Cantebrigie in dicto comitatu nostro Cantebrigie dicto nuper prioratui canonicorum vocatorum the White Chanons in Cantebrigia quondam spectantes et pertinentes ac parcellam possessionum et reuencionum inde existentes Ac totum illud mesuagium et tenementum nostrum ac omnia domos edificia cameras shopas stabula gardina et alia hereditamenta nostra quecumque eidem mesuagio et tenemento spectancia vel pertinencia aut cum eodem antehac vsualiter dimissa seu locata existencia cum pertinenciis modo vel nuper in tenura siue occupacione Johanne Thirleby vidue ac dimissa ad firmam Willelmo Sherwoode scituata iacencia et existencia in parochia beate Marie in dicta villa Cantebrigie prope le Netherend de le Markethill in eadem villa Cantebrigie inter tenementum ibidem modo vel nuper Thome Wendye ex parte occidentali et tenementum ibidem modo vel nuper Ricardi Bracye ex parte orientali ac nuper prioratui de Denny in dicto comitatu Cantebrigie modo dissoluto quondam spectancia et pertinencia ac parcellam possessionum inde existencia ac postea parcellam terrarum tenementorum et hereditamentorum Edwardi Elrington armigeri Aceciam omnes et omnimodos boscos subboscos et arbores nostras quascumque de in et super omnibus et singulis premissis superius expressis et specificatis crescentes et existentes Ac totam terram fundum et solum eorundem boscorum subboscorum et arborum Ac reuercionem et reuerciones quascumque omnium et singulorum premissorum et cuiuslibet inde parcelle necnon redditus et annualia proficua quecumque reseruata super quibuscumque dimissionibus et concessionibus de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella quoquo modo factis adeo plene libere et integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout nos vel aliquis vel aliqui progenitorum nostrorum regum Anglie aut aliqui priores priorisse vel aliqui gubernatores dictorum nuper prioratuum seu eorum alicuius aut dictus Edwardus Elrington aut aliquis siue aliqui alii premissa aut aliquam inde parcellam antehac habentes possidentes aut seisiti inde existentes eadem aut aliquam inde parcellam vnquam habuerunt tenuerunt vel gauisi fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gauisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit et adeo plene integre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout ea omnia et singula ad manus nostras seu ad manus precharissimi patris nostri Henrici octavi nuper regis Anglie racione uel pretextu separalium dissolucionum dictorum nuper prioratuum siue eorum alicuius aut racione vel pretextu alicuius actus parliamenti vel actuum parliamenti aut racione vel pretextu alicuius carte doni concessionis vel confirmacionis ante hac habiti vel facti seu quocumque alio modo iure seu titulo deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerunt ac in manibus nostris iam existunt seu existere debent vel deberent Et vlterius de vberiori gracia nostra pro consideracione predicta volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius Edmundi quod ipsi de cetero imperpetuum et de tempore in tempus habeant teneant et gaudeant ac habere tenere et gaudere valeant et possint infra predicta maneria de Draycote et Cernecote ac cetera omnia premissa et infra quamlibet inde parcellam tot tanta talia eadem huiusmodi et consimilia curias letas visus plegii bona et catalla wauiata extrahuras liberas warrennas bona et catalla felonum et fugitiuorum et vtlagatorum ac felonum de se et

quorumcumque dampnatorum ac assisam et assaiam panis vini et seruicie necnon tot tanta et talia et alia iura iurisdicciones franchesias libertates priuilegia proficua commoditates emolumenta et hereditamenta quecumque quot quanta qualia et que ac adeo plene libere et integre prout nos aut aliquis vel aliqui progenitorum nostrorum regum Anglie aliquis alius siue aliqui alii predicta maneria et cetera premissa aut aliquam inde parcellam antehac habentes possidentes aut seisiti inde existentes vnquam habuimus tenuimus vel gauisi fuimus habuerunt tenuerunt vel gauisi fuerunt habuit tenuit vel gauisus fuit seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuimus debuerunt aut debuit in predictis maneriis et ceteris premissis aut in aliqua inde parcella racione vel pretextu alicuius carte doni concessionis vel confirmacionis aut aliquarum literarum patencium per nos seu per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum regum Anglie antehac factarum vel concessarum seu confirmatarum aut racione vel pretextu alicuius prescripcionis vsus seu consuetudinis antehac habiti seu visitati vel aliter quocumque modo iure seu titulo Quequidem maneria mesuagia terre tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa et *(sic)* superius expressa et specificata cum pertinenciis modo extenduntur ad clarum annuum valorem septemdecim librarum et trium solidorum HABENDUM TENENDUM ET GAUDENDUM predicta dominia maneria mesuagia terras tenementa decimas oblaciones obuenciones prata pascuas pasturas boscos subboscos redditus reuerciones seruicia curias letas visus franci plegii libertates franchesias priuilegia et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum eorum pertinenciis vniuersis prefatis Edmundo Mordaunte et Roberto Langley ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius Edmundi imperpetuum ad proprium opus et vsum ipsorum Edmundi et Roberti ac heredum et assignatorum ipsius Edmundi imperpetuum Tenendum predicta maneria de Draycote et Cernecote et cetera premissa que fuerunt parcella terrarum nostrarum vocatarum Coperceners Land de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris in capite ["in capite, ut dicitur," *marginal note*] per seruicium quadragesime partis vnius feodi militis Ac tenendum predicta mesuagia terras tenementa ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis in Shutforde Magna Burton ac villa Cantebrigie et Barnewell predictis de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris vt de manerio nostro de Estegrenewiche in comitatu nostro Kancie per fidelitatem tantum in libero et communi socagio et non in capite pro omnibus serviciis et demaundis quibuscumque ET INSUPER de ampliori gracia nostra damus et pro consideracione predicta per presentes concedimus prefatis Edmundo Mordaunte et Roberto Langley omnia exitus redditus reuersiones et proficua predictorum maneriorum mesuagiorum terrarum tenementorum decimarum et ceterorum omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinenciis a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli vltimo preterito hucusque proueniencia seu crescencia habenda eisdem Edmundo et Roberto ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendo soluendo vel faciendo ET VLTERIUS du vberiori gracia nostra volumus ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius Edmundi quod nos heredes et successores nostri imperpetuum annuatim et de tempore in tempus exonerabimus acquietabimus et indempnes

conseruabimus tam eosdem Edmundum et Robertum ac heredes et assignatos ipsius Edmundi quam predicta dominia maneria mesuagia terras tenementa decimas ac cetera omnia et singula premissa et quamlibet inde parcellam versus nos heredes et successores nostros et versus quascumque alias personas de omnibus et omnimodis corrodiis redditibus feodis annuitatibus pencionibus portionibus et denariorum summis ac omnibus quibuscumque de premissis seu eorum aliquo exeuntibus seu soluendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis preterquam de seruiciis superius per presentes reseruatis ac preterquam de dimissionibus et concessionibus pro termino vite vel annorum de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella ante hac factis super quibus antiquus redditus vel plus reseruatur ac preterquam de conuencionibus in huiusmodi dimissionibus et concessionibus existentibus ac preterquam de procuracionibus sinodalibus [et] aliis ecclesiasticis et spiritualibus oneribus et solucionibus de premissis exeuntibus et soluendis VOLENTES enim et per presentes firmiter iniungendo precipientes tam cancellario et generalibus supervisoribus curie nostre augmentacionum et reuencionum corone nostre quam omnibus receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum quibuscumque pro tempore existentibus quod ipsi et eorum quilibet super solam demonstracionem harum literarum nostrarum patencium vel irrotulamenti earundem absque aliquo alio breui seu warranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quo quo modo impetrandis seu prosequendis plenam integram debitamque allocacionem et exonoracionem manifestam de omnibus et omnimodis huiusmodi redditibus feodis annuitatibus pencionibus et denariorum summis ac oneribus quibuscumque de premissis seu eorum aliquo exeuntibus seu soluendis vel superinde oneratis seu onerandis (Exceptis preexceptis) prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius Edmundi facient et de tempore in tempus fieri causabunt Et hee litere nostre patentes vel irrotulamentum earundem erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dictis cancellario et generalibus supervisoribus ac consilio nostro dicte curie nostre augmentacionum et reuencionum corone nostre quam omnibus receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum quibuscumque pro tempore existentibus sufficiens warrantum et exoneracio in hac parte INSUPER de ampliori gracia nostra volumus ac aucthoritate nostra regia qua fungimur pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius Edmundi quod ipsi de cetero imperpetuum habebunt et gaudebunt ac in vsus suos proprios conuertent ac habere tenere et gaudere ac in vsus suos proprios conuertere valeant et possint omnes et singulas predictas decimas quascumque aliqua lege statuto actu ordinacione proviso proclamacione seu restriccione incontrarium inde ante hac habitis factis editis ordinatis seu prouisis aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque in aliquo non obstantibus VOLUMUS eciam et per presentes concedimus prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley quod habeant et habebunt has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Anglie debite modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad vsum nostrum proinde quo quo modo reddendis soluendis vel faciendis Eo quod expressa mencio &c. In cuius

rei &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium Vicesimo die Junii [20 June, 1553] Quo quidem recordo lecto et per prefatum Thomam Bowtell alias Bover audito et intellecto idem Thomas Bowtell alias Bover queritur predictum manerium de Draycotte Folliatt cum pertinenciis in predicto comitatu Wiltes' in manum prefate domine regine nunc per prefatum Jacobum Stumpe militem nuper vicecomitem dicti comitatus Wiltes' captum fore ipsumque Thomam Bowtell alias Bover a possessione sua inde teneri et hoc minus iuste Quia dicit quod diu antequam predictus nuper rex Edwardus sextus per predictas literas suas patentes dedit et concessit predicta maneria de Draycotte et Cernecote inter alia predictis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley in forma predicta quedam Alienora quondam ducissa Somersete vna filiarum et coheredum Ricardi Beauchampe quondam comitis Warwici fuit seisita in dominico suo vt de feodo de statu hereditario inter alia in vsu possessione et seperalitate de et in predicto manerio de Draycotte Folyatte cum suis pertinenciis vniuersis in dicto comitatu Wiltes inter alia et predictum manerium de Draycotte Folyatte tenuit de Johanne Bongham *(sic)* armigero per seruicium [*blank*] Et ipsa sic inde seisita habuit exitum per quendam Thomam Roos quondam dominum Roos ad tunc virum suum quendam Thomam Roos nuper dominum Roos filium et eorum heredem apparentem qui quidam Thomas dominus Roos filius habuit exitum Edmundum Roos filium et heredem suum apparentem et dictus Thomas Roos filius post mortem predicti Thome quondam domini Roos patris sui ac viuente prefata Alienora matre sua obiit post cuius quidem Thome nuper domini Roos filii mortem per quendam actum in parliamento domini Edwardi quondam regis Anglie quarti proaui domine regine nunc tento apud Westmonasterium iiij^to^ die Nouembris anno regni sui primo [4 Nov., 1461] idem Thomas dominus Roos filius per nomen Thome Roos dishabilitatus fuit extunc et imperpetuum ad habendum hereditandum siue gaudendum aliquod nomen dignitatis status *(sic)* siue preeminencie *(sic)* infra regnum Anglie Hibernie Wallie Calicie seu in marchiis eorundem Et per eundem actum vlterius inactitatum fuit quod heredes sui essent dishabilitati ad habendum seu clamandum aliquod huiusmodi nomen statum siue preeminenciam Et quod idem Thomas filius esset conuictus et attinctus de alta prodicione et forisfaceret prefato quondam regi Edwardo quarto et heredibus suis omnia castra maneria dominia terras tenementa redditus seruicia feoda aduocaciones hereditamenta et possessiones cum suis pertinenciis que idem Thomas filius seu aliqua persona ad eius vsum seu proficuum habuerit quarto die Marcii anno regni dicti proaui prefate domine regine nunc primo supradicto siue in que predictus Thomas filius siue aliqua persona seu persone feoffati ad vsum suum habuerunt eodem die legittimam causam intrandi infra regnum Anglie Hibernie Wallie Calesie seu [in] marchiis eorundem extra libertates episcopi Dunolmensis prout in eodem actu inter alia plenius continetur Et dicit vlterius prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover quod postea predicta Alienora de predicto manerio de Draycote Follyat cum suis pertinenciis inter alia que fuerunt de hereditate sua sic ut predicitur seisita anno septimo dicti nuper regis Edwardi quarti proaui prefate domine regine nunc [1467-8] obiit Et dicit eciam prefatus Willelmus Bowtell alias Bover quod postea per quendam alium actum in parliamento domini Henrici nuper regis Anglie Septimi aui dicte domine

regine nunc tento apud Westmonasterium septimo die Nouembris anno regni sui primo [7 Nov., 1485] ordinatum et stabilitum fuit quod predictus actus ac omnes alii actus attincionis et forisfacture facti seu habiti tempore predicti nuper regis Edwardi quarti versus predictum Thomam Roos filium nuper dominum Roos et heredes suos sive ad dampnum seu deperditum eius seu heredum suorum seu alicuius feoffati seu feoffatorum ad eius vsum esssent versus eundem Thomam Roos filium nuper dominum Roos et heredes suos et omnes alias personas feoffatas ad eius vsum seu heredum suorum tempore ediccionis eiusdem actus seu aliquo tempore postea penitus vacui adnullati et nullius vigoris nec effectus et per eundem factum *(sic)* in predicto parliamento predicti aui dicte domine regine nunc inactitatum fuit quod dictus Edmundus Roos filius et heres predicti Thome nuper domini Roos et heredes sui essent restaurati et habilitati et haberent totum huiusmodi nomen dignitatem statum preeminenciam et hereditarent ac haberent tenerent occuparent et gauderent omnia castra maneria terras tenementa redditus seruicia reuersiones advocaciones et alia possessiones et hereditamenta tam forisfacta per predictum actum seu actus seu eorum aliquem quam omnia alia quecumque essent huiusmodi modo et forma et tam amplo et profitabili modo prout predictus Edmundus illa habuisset seu habuisse potuisset si predictus actus siue predicti actus attincionis siue eorum aliquem *(sic)* habitus non fuisset siue habiti non fuissent Et quod nullus eorundem actuum nec alique littere patentes facte racione eorundem essent aliquo modo dampnosi seu preiudiciales predicto Edmundo nec heredibus suis nec alicui feoffato ad eius vsum premissorum seu aliquam parcellam eorundem tangen . . . sed versus eos et eorum quemlibet vacue penitus essent Et quod idem Edmundus et heredes sui et omnes feoffati ad eius vsum haberent huiusmodi advantagium in qualibet re et essent in tam bono casu ac si iidem actus seu eorum aliquis nunquam editi fuissent et per eandem auctoritatem in eodem parliamento predicti domini Henrici nuper regis Anglie septimi ordinatum et inactitatum fuit quod idem nuper rex Henricus septimus haberet gauderet et perciperet omnia exitus et proficua omnium huiusmodi dominiorum maneriorum terrarum tenementorum et aliorum hereditamentorum prefato Edmundo per eundem actum restauratorum a septimo die Octobris tunc vltimo preterito durante bene placito suo eodem actu restitucionis in aliquo non obstante prout per eundem actum superius vltime recitatum inter alia plenius apparet virtute cuius quidem actus superius vltime recitati prefatus Edmundus Roos filius et heres predicti Thome nuper domini Roos fuit seisitus in possessione vel in vsu hereditario inter alia tam de et in predicto manerio de Draycote Foliat que fuerunt predicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete tempore mortis sue in possessione seu vsu quam que fuerunt predicti Thome filii tempore mortis sue in possessione vel in vsu de aliquo statu hereditario Et dicit eciam prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover quod postea quedam inquisicio indentata capta fuit apud Marleburghe in comitatu Wiltes' tercio die Aprilis anno regni predicti nuper regis Henrici septimi vicesimo [3 April, 1505] coram Waltero Hungerforde milite Edwardo Darell milite et Ricardo Eliott virtute commissionis dicti nuper regis Henrici septimi eisdem commissionariis et aliis directe [per quam] inter alia compertum est quod predicta Alienora nuper ducissa Somersete vna filiarum Ricardi Beauchampe

quondam comitis Warwici fuit seisita de et in predicto manerio de Draycote Folyatt in predicto comitatu Wiltes' inter alia in dominico suo vt de feodo et de tali statu predicto quarto die Marcii predicto anno regni predicti quondam regis Edwardi quarti septimo [4 March, 1466-7] inde obiit seisita Et quod dictus Edmundus Roos fuit consanguineus et heres ipsius Alienore propinquior videlicet filius Thome filii predicte Elienore et die capcionis inquisicionis illius fuit etatis quinquaginta annorum et amplius Quodque predictum manerium de Draycote Folyatt adtunc tenebatur de Johanne Bongham *(sic)* armigero sed per que seruicia ignorabatur Et quod Edwardus tunc dux Buckinghamie Henricus adtunc comes Northumbrie Maria tunc comitissa Ryvers Johanna domina Howith Edwardus Burghe miles Johannes Savell miles et Gibertus Talbott armiger in predictum manerium de Draycote Follyatt cum pertinenciis inter alia ingressi fuerunt et ea occupauerunt et exitus et proficua inde perceperunt sed quo titulo qualiter et quo modo ignorabatur prout per transcriptum inquisicionis illius in curia hic in custodia huius rememoratoris thesaurarii de recordo remanens inter alia plenius apparet Super quam quidem inquisicionem sic ut prefertur captam et retornatam preceptum fuit per breue dicti nuper regis Henrici septimi extra scaccarium hic vicecomiti dicti comitatus Wiltes' quod predictum manerium de Draycote Folyatte cum pertinenciis inter alia caperet in manum eiusdem nuper regis Henrici Septimi donec &c. Ita quod de exitibus inde &c. prout in scaccario hic de recordo remanens inter alia plenius apparet Quorum pretextu idem nuper rex Henricus septimus habuit et percepit omnia exitus redditus et proficua eiusdem manerii cum pertinenciis inter alia eodemque nuper rege Henrico septimo sic vt prefertur habente et percipiente exitus et proficua predicti manerii de Draycote Foliatt cum pertinenciis inter alia que fuerunt predicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete idem nuper rex Henricus septimus obiit Et postea predictus Edmundus nuper dominus Roos similiter obiit post quorum quidem nuper regis Henrici septimi et Edmundi nuper domini Roos mortes colore predicti actus in parliamento predicti nuper regis Henrici septimi tento apud Westmonasterium dicto anno regni sui primo ac colore inquisicionis predicte omnia exitus redditus reuenciones et proficua predicti manerii de Draycote Folyatt inter alia que fuerunt predicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete in manus et possessionem nuper regis Anglie Henrici octavi patris dicte domine regine nunc et post eius mortem in manus et possessionem nuper regis Edwardi sexti fratris dicte domine regine nunc de tempore in tempus percepta fuerunt continuaverunt et remanserunt contra formam et effectum actus restitucionis predicti Et DICIT VLTERIUS prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover quod post mortem predicti Edmundi nuper domini Roos manerium predictum cum pertinenciis inter alia que fuerunt predicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete descendebat predicto Henrico nunc comiti Rutland vt consanguineo et heredi prefati Edmundi nuper domini Roos videlicet filii et heredis Thome nuper comitis Rutland filii et heredis Georgii Manners militis nuper domini Roos filii et heredis cuiusdam Alienore sororis et heredis dicti Edmundi nuper domini Roos Et DICIT insuper prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover quod postea domina Maria nuper Anglie regina ad humilem peticionem predicti Henrici nunc comitis Rutland prefate nuper regine factam vt restitucionem et

amouacionem extra manus ipsius nuper regine dicto comiti et heredibus suis de omnibus dominiis maneriis et tenementis ac ceteris hereditamentis que fuerunt predicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete tempore mortis sue [faceret] per litteras suas patentes sub magno sigillo suo Anglie confectas gerentes datum apud Westmonasterium vicesimo die Januarii annis regnorum domini Philippi et predicte domine Marie nuper regis et regine Anglie primo et secundo [20 Jan., 1554-5] iidem nuper rex et regina peticioni predicte anuentes ac volentes quod idem Henricus comes Rutland et heredes sui essent restaurati et restituti ad omnia huiusmodi maneria dominia terras et tenementa que fuerunt dicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete ac quod idem nunc comes Rutland et heredes sui haberent gauderent et possiderent plene et integre eadem dominia maneria terras et tenementa et cetera premissa que fuerunt dicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete iuxta tenorem actus restitucionis predicta inquisicione aut aliqua concessione sive dono vel breuibus patentibus dicte nuper regine vel aliorum progenitorum dicte nuper regine siue aliqua alia re causa vel materia in aliquo non obstantibus de gracia sua speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu suis pro eisdem nuper rege et regina heredibus et successoribus suis dederunt et concesserunt eidem Henrico nunc comiti Rutland et heredibus suis totum ius statum titulum interesse possessionem exitus reuenciones redditus et proficua reuercionem et reuerciones remanere et demandas quecumque que habuerunt seu habere debuerunt seu heredes vel successores sui habere debuissent vel potuissent de vel in dominiis et maneriis de Milverton Heighgrove iuxta Bridgewater et Edingworthe alias Egingworth in dicto comitatu suo Somersete Ac de et in dominiis et maneriis de Trevernailetias alias Trewerneleties Pensance Alwarden alias Alwarton et Moushole in comitatu Cornubie Ac de et in omnibus aliis dominiis maneriis terris tenementis et hereditamentis que fuerunt dicte Alienore nuper ducisse Somersete tempore mortis eiusdem ducisse adtunc in manibus et possessione dictorum nuper regis et regine vel alterius eorundem existentibus et quod idem Henricus nunc comes Rutland et heredes sui essent restaurati ad omnia et singula eadem maneria terras tenementa et hereditamenta que fuerunt predicte nuper ducisse tempore mortis sue ac tunc in manibus et possessione dictorum nuper regis et regine vel alterius eorum existencia necnon ad reuersiones et remanere eorundem et eorum cuiuslibet Et quod idem nunc comes et heredes sui haberent occuparent et gauderent et quod integre habere occupare et gaudere et possidere valuissent et potuissent omnia predicta dominia maneria terras tenementa et cetera premissa ac omnia alia terras tenementa et hereditamenta que fuerunt dicte Alienore nuper ducisse tempore mortis sue tunc in manibus vel possessione dictorum nuper regis et regine vel alterius eorum existencia predicta inquisicione seu possessione dicte nuper regine vel aliquorum progenitorum eiusdem nuper regine inde aliqua vel alia re causa seu materia quacumque in aliquo non obstantibus omni ambiguitate occasione et questione inde sublata et penitus amota et non obstante prout per easdem litteras patentes hic in curia in secunda parte originalium de annis primo et secundo predictorum nuper regis et regine rotulo xlvij^{mo} in custodia huius rememoratoris de recordo remanentes inter alia plenius apparet Quarum quidem litterarum patencium pretextu prefatus Henricus nunc comes Rutland fuit de et in predicto manerio de Draycote Follyatt cum pertinenciis inter alia seisitus in dominico suo vt

de feodo Et ipse sic inde seisitus existens *(sic)* predictus finis leuatus fuit in curia dictorum nuper regis et regine apud Westmonasterium in crastino sancte Trinitatis annis regnorum eorundem nuper regis et regine tercio et quarto [1557] coram Roberto Broke Humfrido Browne Willelmo Stamforde et Jacobo Dyer adtunc justiciariis et aliis dictorum nuper regis et regine fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter prefatum Thomam Bowtell alias Bover et quandam Georgium Carleton generosum querentes et prefatum Henricum comitem Rutland et Margaretam uxorem eius deforcientes de predicto manerio de Draycote Folyatt cum pertinenciis inter alia vnde placitum conuencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in curia predicta scilicet quod predicti comes et Margareta recognouerunt predictum manerium cum pertinenciis inter alia esse ius ipsius Thome vt illa que iidem Thomas et Georgius habuerunt de dono predicti comitis et Margarete Et illa inter alia remiserunt et quieta clamauerunt de ipsis comite et Margareta et heredibus suis predictis Thome et Georgio et heredibus ipsius Thome imperpetuum Et preterea iidem comes et Margareta concesserunt pro se et heredibus ipsius comitis quod ipsi warrantizarent predictis Thome et Georgio et heredibus ipsius Thome manerium predictum cum pertinenciis inter alia contra predictos comitem et Margaretam et heredes ipsius comitis imperpetuum Et pro predicta recognicione remissione quieta clamacione warrancia fine et concordia iidem Thomas et Georgius dederunt predictis comiti et Margarete ducentas et quadraginta libras sterlingorum prout per cirographum finis predicti curie hic ostensum inter alia plenius apparet Cuius quidem finis pretextu prefati Thomas Bowtell alias Bover et Georgius Carleton generosus fuerunt de et in predicto manerio de Draycote Follyatte cum pertinenciis inter alia seisiti videlicet idem Thomas Bowtell alias Bover in dominico suo vt de feodo et predictus Georgius Carleton in dominico suo vt de libero tenemento Et ipsi sic inde seisiti existentes *(sic)* postea scilicet secundo die Julii dictis annis regnorum prefatorum nuper regis et regine tercio et quarto [2 July, 1557] prefatus Georgius Carleton per quoddam scriptum suum gerentem *(sic)* datum eisdem die et annis pro certis consideraconibus ipsum Georgium adtunc mouentibus remisit relaxauit et omnino de et pro se et heredibus suis quietumclamauit predicto Thome Bowtell alias Bover per nomen Thome Bowtell alias Bover generosi et heredibus suis totum ius interesse et demandam sua que ad tunc habuit aut habere potuit de et in predicto manerio de Draycote Follyatte cum pertinenciis in dicto comitatu Wiltes Ac de et in omnibus illis terris tenementis et hereditamentis cum eorum pertinenciis in Draycote Follyatte et Swindon seu alibi in dicto comitatu Wiltes' eidem manerio spectantibus et pertinentibus que ipsi prefati Georgius et Thomas adtunc habuerunt eis et heredibus suis coniunctim racione status et assurancie inde inter alia eis et heredibus suis per prefatum Henricum comitem Rutland ante tunc confectorum Ita quod nec ipse prefatus Georgius nec heredes sui nec aliquis alius nomine suo aut alicuius eorum aliqua ius titulum clameum vsum statum interesse seu demandam de aut in premissis aut aliquá inde parcella de cetero extunc exigere clamare seu vendicare potuerunt, sed ab omni accione iuris tituli clamei vsus interesse seu demande inde et cuiuslibet inde parcelle essent exclusi et quilibet eorum esset exclusus inperpetuum per scriptum suum predictum prout per idem scriptum curie hic ostensum inter alia plenius

apparet virtute cuius quidem scripti relaxacionis prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover fuit solus seisitus in dominico suo vt de feodo de et in predicto manerio de Draycote Follyatt cum pertinenciis in predicto comitatu Wiltes' quousque ipse a possessione sua inde per prefatum Johannem Souche militem nuper vicecomitem comitatus predicti colore breuis predicti minus iuste amotus fuit et expulsus Et DICIT VLTERIUS prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover quod predictum manerium de Draycote in predictis litteris patentibus predicti nuper regis Edwardi sexti prius superius recitatis specificatum et per eundem nuper regem Edwardum sextum per easdem litteras patentes predictis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley inter alia in forma predicta datum et concessum Et predictum manerium de Draycote Folyatt cum suis pertinenciis in fine predicto superius inter alia similiter specificatum sunt vnum et idem manerium et non alia neque diversa ABSQUE HOC quod predictus nuper rex Edwardus sextus aliquod ius hereditarium habuit in manerio illo aut in aliqua inde parcella tempore confeccionis predictarum litterarum patencium prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley inter alia in forma predicta factarum aut vnquam antea vel postea Et ABSQUE HOC QUOD habetur aliquod recordum preter predictas litteras patentes prefati nuper regis Edwardi sexti dictis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley de manerio predicto cum pertinenciis in forma predicta inter alia confectas per quod liquere potest quod predictus nuper rex Edwardus sextus aliquod ius hereditarum habuit in manerio illo aut in aliqua inde parcella tempore confeccionis predictarum litterarum patencium prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley inter alia in forma predicta factarum aut vnquam antea vel postea Et ABSQUE HOC QUOD dictum manerium cum pertinenciis de dictis nuper rege et regina tenebatur aut de dicta domina regina nunc tenetur in capite prout pro predicta domina regina nunc superius supponitur Et ABSQUE HOC QUOD habetur aliquod recordum preter predictas litteras patentes prefati nuper regis Edwardi sexti predictis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley de manerio predicto cum pertinenciis in forma predicta inter alia confectas per quod liquere potest quod manerium predictum cum pertinenciis de dictis nuper rege et regina tenebatur aut de dicta domina regina nunc tenetur in capite prout pro predicta domina regina nunc superius supponitur QUE OMNIA ET SINGULA prefatus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover paratus est verificare prout curie &c. vnde non intendit quod dicta domina regina nunc ipsum de aut in premissis vlterius impetere seu occasionare velit Et petit iudicium quod manus dicte domine regine nunc a possessione sua predicti manerii de Draycote Folyatt cum suis pertinenciis amoveantur Quodque ipse ad possessionem suam eiusdem manerii cum suis pertinenciis vnacum exitibus et proficuis inde a tempore capcionis dicti manerii in manus prefate domine regine nunc restituatur Et QUIA CURIA vult habere deliberacionem in premissis antequam vlterius &c. datus est dies prefato Thome Bowtell alias Bover in statu quo nunc vsque a die sancte Trinitatis in quindecim dies ad audiendum et faciendum quod &c. AD QUEM DIEM predictus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover venit hic in propria persona sua Et ob causam predictam habet diem vlterius in statu quo nunc vsque a die sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies ad audiendum et faciendum quod &c. AD QUEM DIEM predictus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover venit hic in propria persona sua et petit judicium suum vt prius Et QUIA VIDETUR baronibus ad judicium

in premissis non fore procedendum antequam fiat hic scrutinium pro dicta domina regina nunc in premissis IDEO CONCORDATUM EST inter barones hic quod fiat huiusmodi scrutinium in premissis EX SUPER HOC datus est dies prefato Thome Bowtell alias Bover in statu quo nunc vsque octabas sancti Martini ad audiendum et faciendum quod &c. AD QUEM DIEM dictus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover venit hic in propria persona sua et medio tempore scrutatis rotulis memorandorum recordis inquisicionibus ac aliis evidenciis huius curie pro domina regina in premissis et premissa concernentibus non est compertum penes scaccarium hic quod predictum manerium de Dracote Follyatt de aliquibus progenitoribus predicte domine regine nunc tenebatur Aut modo de eadem domina regina nunc tenetur in capite nec aliter per seruicium militare ET SUPER HOC predictus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover petit judicium suum vt prius ET GILBERTUS GERARD armiger attornatus domine regine nunc generalis qui pro ipsa sequitur Quia per scrutineum predictum pro predicta domina regina nunc in premissis debito modo factum non apparet predictum manerium de Draycote Folyatte per aliquod recordum penes scaccarium hic remanens de aliquibus progenitoribus predicte domine regine aut de eadem domina regina nunc in capite teneri nisi vt predictum est vbi concessum fuit prefatis Edmundo Mordaunt et Roberto Langley per nomen manerii de Draycote tantum Quodque idem attornatus generalis accepit per inquisicionem predictam in predicto anno vicesimo predicti nuper regis Henrici septimi vt prefertur captam quod predictum manerium de Draycot Foliatt in fine predicto mensionatum et predictum manerium de Draycote in predictis litteris patentibus predicti nuper regis Edwardi sexti superius recitatis specificatum fore vnum non dedicit placitum predicti Thome Bowtell alias Bover fore verum prout ipse superius placitando allegauit ET VISIS PREMISSIS per barones habitaque matura deliberacione inde inter eosdem barones CONSIDERATUM EST per eosdem barones quod manus dicte domine regine nunc a possessione sua predicti manerii de Draycote Foliatt cum suis pertinenciis amoveantur Quodque predictus Thomas Bowtell alias Bover ad possessionem suam eiusdem manerii cum suis pertinenciis vnacum exitibus et proficuis inde a tempore capcionis dicti manerii in manus prefate domine regine nunc restituatur pretextu premissorum Saluo semper iure regina *(sic)* Si &c. NOS AUTEM premissa omnia et singula ad requisicionem prefati Thome Bowtell alias Bover sub sigillo dicti scaccarii nostri tenore presencium duximus exemplificandum IN CUIUS rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes TESTE Willelmo marchione Wintonie thesaurario nostro Anglie apud Westmonasterium vicesimo sexto die Junii anno regni nostri quinto. [26 June, 1563].

OSBORNE.

An exemplification of a record of the court of Exchequer dated 26th June in the 5th year of Queen Elizabeth setting forth that in Trinity term the 3d and 4th years of King Philip and Queen Mary Henry earl of Rutland and his wife levied a fine of the manor of Draycot Folliatt to Thomas Bowtell alias Bover And because the said manor was held of King Philip and Queen Mary and of Queen Elizabeth in capite as appears by the records of the Exchequer and

the said alienation was made without the royal licence the sheriff was commanded to summon the said Thomas Bowtell to appear in the Exchequer to shew why the said manor should not be seized into the Queen's hands for the said alienation without licence.

Sir John Souche the sheriff returns that he had summoned him who not appearing the sheriff is commanded to seize the manor into the Queen's hands and to inquire of the yearly value thereof.

Sir James Stumpe the sheriff returns that he had seized the mannor and that by an inquisition by him taken the 12th of January in the 3^{d} of the same Queen the jury found the said manor is of the yearly value of 8^{l}.

The 22^{d}. of April M^{r}. Bowtell appeared and prayed that a certain patent dated in the 7th year of King Edward the 6th might be read which was done by which it appears that for 414^{l}. 8^{s}. 4^{d}. by Edmund Mordaunt esq^{r}. and Robert Langley paid the King did grant to them the mannor of Draycotte in Wilts to hold to them and the heirs of the said Edmund Mordaunt for ever of the King in capite by the service of the 40th part of a knight's fee which being read

Mr. Bowtell complains that the said mannor was taken into the Queen's hands unjustly because long before King Edward the 6th granted the said mannor to the said Mordaunt and Langley as aforesaid Eleanor Dutchess of Somerset one of the daughters of Richard Beauchamp late earl of Warwick was seized of the mannor of Draycot Folliatt and held the same of John Bonham esq^{r}. and being so seized had issue by Thomas Lord Roos her husband Thomas Lord Roos their son and heir apparent which Thomas had a son Edmund Roos his son and heir apparent and that Thomas Lord Roos the son after the death of Thomas his father died leaving his mother surviving after whose death by an Act of Parliament made in the first year of King Edward the fourth Thomas Roos the son was disabled to hold or injoy any state or dignity whatsoever and was attainted of treason and forfeited all his estates to the King.

And the said Bowtell alleges further that afterwards viz. 7th Edward 4th the said Eleanor died seized of the said mannor

And that by Act of Parliament of the 1st of King Henry 7th it was enacted that the aforesaid Act for the atttainder of Thomas Roos the son of Lord Roos and the dishersion of his heirs *(sic)* and all his estates should be restored and that the said Edmund his son should injoy all his estates and so Edmund became intitled to the mannor of Draycot Follyatt

And alledges an Inquisition taken at Marlborough the 3^{d}. of April 20th Henry 7th before Sir Walter Hungerford S^{r}. Edward Darrell and Richard Elliott the King's Commissioners whereby t'was found that said Eleanor Dutchess of Somerset was seized in fee of the mannor of Draycot Folliatt and died so seized 4th March 7th Edward 4th and that Edmund Roos was her heir viz. son of Thomas son of the said Eleanor and that on the day of taking the inquisicion he was 50 years old and upwards and that the said mannor was held of John Bonham esq^{r} and that the Duke of Buchingham the Earl of Northumberland and others had entered into possession thereof and taken the profits of the said mannor of Draycot Folliatt but on what title they knew not. On which King Henry the 7th took the said mannor into his hands

untill, &c. and that King Henry 7th and Edmund Lord Roos afterwards died After whose death by colour of the said Act of Parliament of 1st Henry 7th and the said inquisicion the profits of the said mannor were seized into the hands of Henry 8th and after his death into the hands of Edward 6th against the form and effect of the said Act of restitution

Further he alledges that after the death of Edmund Lord Roos the mannor descended to Henry Earl of Rutland as heir of Edmund Lord Roos viz. son and heir of Thomas Earl of Rutland son and heir of Sr John Manners Lord Roos son and heir of Eleanor sister and heir of Edmund Lord Roos.

Further he alledges that Queen Mary at the humble request of Henry Earl of Rutland did will that he should be restored to and injoy all the estates which did belong to Eleanor late Dutchess of Somerset according to the said act of restitution whereupon the said Henry Earl of Rutland was seized of the said mannor and being so seized the said fine was levied to the said Bowtell and George Carleton by means whereof Thomas Bowtell was seized in fee of the mannor and Carleton for his life and afterwards Carleton released his right to Bowtell whereby Bowtell was seized till he was ousted by Sir John Souch the sheriff as aforesaid

And alledges that Draycot granted by King Edward's patent and Draycot mentioned in the said fine is the same mannor and denys that Edward 6th had any right to the said mannor at the time of granting thereof to Mordaunt and Langley and denys that said manor was held of King Philip and Queen Mary in capite or of Queen Elizabeth.

The Court on hearing the evidences adjudges that the said mannor was not held of the Queen in capite or by Knight's service and that therefore the Queen's hand should be removed and Mr. Bowtell restored to the possession thereof.

The Churches of Bulford, Enford, and Fittleton.

By C. E. Ponting, F.S.A.

The Church of S. Leonard, Bulford.

THE Church consists of nave, chancel, and tower (forming south porch), of old work, and a modern transeptal annexe on the north side.

The earliest work is to be found in the chancel arch, which is a semi-circular one about 7ft. wide, springing at 6ft. from the floor from a moulded impost. The jambs and arch at present are plain,

with the exception of a small roll on the west edge of the latter, but there is evidence of an inner order having been cut away to widen the opening. This arch can hardly be later than 1130.

The chancel itself dates from about 1180, and possesses a fine corbel-table under the eaves on north and south, and three windows of this period. Only one of the latter is intact—the westernmost on the north side; this is a lancet about 7in. wide and 4ft. high, slightly pointed, with rebate and splay outside; inside the jambs are splayed to a width of 4ft. 6in, and this splay is carried over the arch, but it is semicircular and does not closely follow the pointed head. The two windows in the south wall have the same inner splay and arch, but the jambs were set back and the openings widened to 1ft. 7in. and new ogee cusped heads inserted in the 14th century (both are now partly blocked with brickwork). The window on the north of the sanctuary is a two-light square-headed one of 16th century date, with label outside. The lights have four-centred heads without cusps. In the south wall there is a coeval piscina with trefoil arch and bowl intact—the shelf has been removed. Close to the east wall on north and south are corbels apparently intended to support a beam.

The walls of the nave are only slightly later than the chancel (*cir.* 1200), and retain one of the original lancets, 8in. wide, on the south side, westward of the door. This has only a small splay outside (no rebate), the inside splay, like that of the chancel windows, widens out to 4ft. 6in., but the arch is slightly pointed. There were only two windows in the south wall originally; the eastern one retains its inner splay and arch, but outside it has been cut away and a square window inserted. Between this and the east wall of the nave a window of somewhat unusual type was inserted in the 14th century, probably to give more light to the side altar here. Above this window, near the angle, is a corbel which doubtless supported the rood-loft-beam; the one on the north has been lost in forming the modern transept arch. The south doorway is of the same period; it is a beautiful feature—the arch, of one order, consisting of a bold roll-member carried on attached jamb shafts with conventional carving in the

caps. The label stops above the circular abacus in head terminals of early type. The bases are hidden by the raising of the floor.

There are two corbels of the early roof in the north wall at about 5ft. below the present flat ceiling, and about 3ft. above these (but not exactly over) there are two which belonged to a later roof; both of these roofs have disappeared. A 13th century buttress remains at the south-east angle of the nave.

Towards the end of the 14th century the west wall of the nave was re-modelled by the insertion of a three-light Transitional window, and the addition of two diagonal buttresses having a single set-off. A little later the only window now in the north wall of the nave (a two-light square-headed one) was inserted, also the rather plain doorway, now built up, the inner arch of which, formed of two straight lines, has led to its being considered Saxon work!

The east window of the chancel must have been a charming feature when intact—it was a three-light, slightly pointed (*cir.* 1450), the jambs and arch richly moulded inside and out; the large hollow inside is occupied by two panels on each jamb with ogee cusped and crocketted heads, and corbels forming flat niches, the arch being panelled and sub-divided by a mullion. The mullions and tracery of the window have been lost—probably crushed by settlements—and wooden mullions have taken their place. The roof of the chancel is coeval with this, but it has been much mutilated and altered by repair. It was of hammer-beam type, and had two intermediate and two wall trusses: these, together with the purlins, ridge-pole, wall-plates, and even the rafters, are richly moulded. The roof was covered with lead within living memory, it is now slated.

I have left the tower out of its chronological order that I might describe it separately. It is clear from what remains that it was once a very fine feature of early 14th century date, and the projection of the buttresses indicates considerable height in the main structure. Only the lower stage, however, is left, and much of this has been re-built in consequence of defective foundations. There are two buttresses on the south projecting 5ft., and two of less projection at the sides, the one on the west having been re-built

out of its original position. The south wall has been re-built above the plinth level, and a doorway of 18th century type inserted, having semi-circular arch with key-stone outside (the old label and base stones being re-used) and a wood lintel inside.

This stump of the tower is now terminated by a hipped tiled roof.

Another feature which has been partially swept away was a shallow transept or chapel where the modern annexe stands, and a buttress remaining on the east side shows it to have been of 14th century date.

About sixty years ago this was replaced by the present erection —a kind of transept 36ft. deep by 16ft. wide, of very poor design, with three windows on each side, a gallery at the north end, and a doorway under in it. An ugly arch forms the communication between it and the nave.

The Church of All Saints, Enford, Wilts.

This is one of the most valuable of the interesting group of early Churches along the valley of the Avon, but unfortunately it suffered considerable injury from the fall of the spire occasioned by a lightning stroke on the 2nd of March, 1817, and still greater injury both to the historical features of the Church and the effect of its interior has resulted from the manner in which a large sum of money was expended in the repairs necessitated by this accident: although the date 1825 occurs on the clerestory these works do not appear to have been completed until 1831.

The Church consists of a narrow nave with north and south arcades of four bays of round arches with square soffits, and square short piers with angle shafts—the work of the early part of the 12th century; over these there is an unusually high clerestory carrying the walls 18ft. above the soffit of the arcade and making the height of the nave nearly twice its internal width. The north side of the clerestory is a plain unpierced wall, which exists in practically the same condition as when it was erected in the 14th

century, but the south side has been re-built, and is lighted by four two-light windows; these, with the east gable, are part of the work finished in 1831, but there were probably windows on this side before.

The chancel arch indicates some advance in style, and may be assigned to the latter part of the 12th century; it is pointed and supported on attached shafts with carved capitals of early type.

The chancel portion of the Church possesses very remarkable features, which seem to indicate the use of it by a considerable number of clergy, and its connection with Chisenbury Priory. The chancel has a clear internal length of 31ft. 7in., and the whole of the north wall (excepting the spaces taken up by piscina and two doors) is occupied by sedilia arranged in a recessed arcade, and without windows; the sacrarium on this side has a triple arcade, in the easternmost bay of which is a recess which might have been either a piscina or an aumbry, and seats on different levels exist in the other two. Westward of this is a priests' door opening to the outside. This is a 14th century insertion, and the recess originally had a seat like the others, traces of it being discernible. Beyond this is a coeval door leading to the sacristy, contained within a bay of the arcade, and westward of it four wide bays of sedilia on one level. This wall and group of features are of early 13th century work of a good type. The east wall was altered in the 14th century, when the diagonal buttresses were added, and the rather poor four-light window inserted. The south wall of the chancel was re-built in brickwork, probably during the latter half of the 18th century, and has two semi-circular pseudo-classic windows. On the north of the chancel, and connected with it by a narrow passage lighted by a small lancet window, is a coeval octagonal vestry of unique design. It is 9ft. 9in. internal diameter; in each of the north, east, and west sides is a small lancet window; and in each of the four canted sides is a recess—that in the south-east being a piscina with rebates as if intended for a shutter; those in north-east and north-west sides are aumbries, also with rebates, and in the two former the iron hooks remain to which the folding shutters were hung. The south-west recess is a shallow sink or

trough, with stone shoot carried through the wall to the outside. The sill of the east window is lower than that of the north; this, with the piscina, points to there having been an altar here. Some coeval joint decoration and old tiles remain. This erection has been pronounced to be the base of a tower, but this seems improbable.

The original north aisle appears to have been pulled down and the present one erected, both longer and wider than the nave, in the last quarter of the 14th century. It was evidently intended as a chantry, as there is an elaborate piscina enriched with the ball-flower in the east respond between the aisle and the nave, pierced quite through the respond and serving also as a squint for the use of the attendant at the sanctus bell. There is also a large aumbry in the north wall of the sanctuary. The large dimensions of this chapel (it being about 69ft. long by 20ft. wide inside) are evidence of the high importance of its original foundation; the design is most beautiful, and the pure details of mouldings, &c., are of the best type of the work of that period. A bold string-course ran across the east end inside: this, having been destroyed, has been restored from a fragment discovered *in situ*. There are three-light windows on east and west, and three two-light windows on the south, all pointed, with exquisite tracery and moulded labels. A string-course runs along under the sills outside. The six buttresses are also of fine proportion. There is a doorway in the north wall 2ft. 8in. above the floor; the easternmost window on this side has its sill and outside string-course dropped as if for use as a sanctus window. In the floor of this chapel is a slab with an inscription denoting the existence of the vault of the Grove family beneath.

The south aisle was re-constructed during the third quarter of the 15th century, and, apparently, on the Norman foundations; the Norman doorway remains *in situ*. This has a pointed arch of two orders, the outer having a bold roll and the inner a small splay, above this a label; the jambs have angle shafts with early-looking capitals and moulded bases. A later stoup has been cut in the east jamb and there are traces of colour decoration of a jointed pattern. This aisle was so much damaged by the fall of the spire in 1817 that the east end from the springing of the window, upwards, and

the upper half of the south wall have been re-built. The three Perpendicular windows were preserved but their labels lost: they are all square-headed—a three-light window in the east wall, a similar one in the west, and two two-light windows in the south wall. The porch suffered the same fate as the upper part of the aisle, and has been re-built, the old arch stones having been re-worked and re-used.

The tower is a good specimen of the Perpendicular of the middle of the 15th century. It is of three stages in height, the lower stage having two fine archways—one opening into the nave on the east, and a similar one into the north aisle-chapel, which extends in length to the west face of the tower. The original roof of the chapel must have been higher at this point than elsewhere, and traces of the lead gutter can be seen at some 5ft. above the present one. The floor of the tower is 3ft. above the level of the nave, the natural fall of the ground being towards the east. There is a good three-light pointed window in the west wall of the lower stage, with a doorway beneath it. The stair-turret at the south-west angle is carried up for the full height of the tower, but the top stage of the whole was re-built after the fall of the spire, and there is no evidence of the old windows.

The roofs of nave and chapel were part of the re-construction, the former, like the clerestory, bears the date 1825;[1] they were ceiled beneath, and the oak-work of the nave ceiling was added in 1893. The roof of the chancel bears the date 1804, when the present brick south wall, with its Georgian windows, was built.

The old hour-glass stand has been preserved, and fixed by the new pulpit. In the sacristy is an interesting pewter inkstand, with its box for sand.

The font is a Perpendicular one of octagonal form, the east face having a shield charged with four *fusils*; the south-east a key and scroll crossed; the south-west a Greek cross; the north-west, a cross *saltire*; and the west, the monogram I.H.S. The cover is

[1] An inscription painted on a board records the fact that £345 was realised by the sale of the lead which covered the old roof.

a curious 17th century one with four scrolls, each terminating in a bird's beak of rude form.

A feature of importance was opened out during the restoration of 1893. In the south-east angle of the nave, southward of the chancel arch, is a straight joint with a roll mould of about 4in. diameter, extending to the height of 11ft. from the floor; both the respond of the south arcade and the jamb of the chancel arch are built against it. The theory which has recently been propounded —that it is the newel of a stair-turret which led to the rood-loft— is not tenable after careful examination: this would involve something approaching equality in the depth of the courses, which would correspond with the steps, whereas there are not two of equal depth, and the stones vary from 6 to 13in. in depth of bed. Moreover, the surfaces of the stones are not disturbed to a sufficient extent to admit of the view that the steps had been cut away, leaving the newel, and the stairs would have projected northward beyond the jamb of the chancel arch: further it seems hardly likely that so much trouble would have been taken to do this without apparent reason. I consider the roll to be a quoin of work anterior to the arches. (By it in the south respond is a small late aumbry.)

The late Vicar, the Rev. G. A. Crosslé, writes to me under date December 6th, 1899, as follows:—"Happening to be in Brussels last autumn I was much interested to find in the Church of Nôtre Dame des Victoires that there is in the Chancel an arcade exactly resembling that in Enford, flanked also on the north-east by a projecting octagonal sacristy, in every way resembling Enford. I thought you might be interested to know this, as I should certainly think there is some connection between the two if one could only trace it."

I have not been able to follow up this coincidence, but I should be glad to have fuller particulars of the Brussels features from anyone who is well acquainted with them.

The Church of All Saints, Fittleton.

This Church consists of clerestoried nave with north and south aisles of three bays, south porch, chancel, and a tower with spire at the west end.

The earliest feature is the chancel arch, a late Norman one of unusually pointed form; the jambs and arch are of two orders of splays, the inner stopped above the abacus—a bold splayed and moulded one 6in. deep. The stone corbels supporting the later roof of the nave (excepting those to the eastern truss) and the curious little heads at the springing of the clerestory windows, look like the work of this period, as also does the font, which has a circular bowl 2ft. 10in. in diameter, the sides slightly tapered, and with roll moulds on top and bottom edges; around the sides are eight vertical bars, alternately convex and flat on the surface, and a sort of diaper pattern. The stem is modern.

There seems to be no work of the 13th century, with the possible exception of the flat buttress at the west end of the south aisle, close to the tower.

The re-building of the Church appears to have been begun by the erection of the nave arcades at the end of the 13th century, followed by the chancel, before the middle of the 14th, and immediately after this by the tower and spire, the former projecting into the nave to the extent of nearly half of the first bay of the arcade, but standing clear of it. Then came the south aisle, after that the north aisle—both before the end of the century. The clerestory was added, and the still-existing roof put on the nave, late in the 15th century. The porch is a bad specimen of Elizabethan Gothic.

Both arcades are alike, with octagonal columns and semi-octagonal responds, all having moulded capitals and bases. The arches are of two orders of splays—the outer stopping on an octagonal drum over the cap. There are no labels. The clerestory has three two-light windows on each side with outer labels. The roof of the nave is a good specimen of simple work; it has main principals over the piers with tie-beams, braces, and uprights supporting the ridge

and purlins, also intermediate principals—all moulded. As above mentioned, earlier corbels were re-used for the trusses with the exception of the two against the east wall, which are coeval with the roof.

There is a two-light pointed window at the east end of each aisle, that of the north being sharp in pitch. The south aisle retains its original Decorated doorway and diagonal buttresses at the south-east angle, but the windows are insertions of a debased type of Perpendicular—one of two lights eastward, and a two-light one westward of the door. It is doubtful if there were any windows, originally, on the north side of the Church, for that wall of the chancel is still blank (with the exception of a modern door), and the aisle has only a debased two-light window and a modern one. The chancel has two three-light original windows, one in the east wall and one in the south, the latter of somewhat peculiar flowing type with the mullions carried through the tracery. This only, of the two, has a label-mould. There are diagonal buttresses at the angles, and a priests' door westward of the south window. The small window near the chancel arch is a modern insertion. In the recess of the south window of the chancel is the stone altar-tomb of Thomas Jay son of a former Rector, dated 1623. In the pier between this and the priests' door is a stone corbel, the use of which is not obvious, and there is a small arched recess (not, apparently, a piscina,) south of the sanctuary.

The tower and spire are beautiful features; they form a refreshing object in a spireless locality, and will repay a detailed study. The tower is three stages in height with square buttresses at the outer angles, carried up with 3 set-offs to about one-third of the height of the middle stage. The stages of the tower have very pronounced set-offs, particularly at the lower string-course; the walls are of good flint work, the dressings and the spire of green sand-stone. The belfry stage has a single-light window in each face with trefoil head, the middle stage a similar one only on the west; the lower stage has a two-light window in the west wall, and beneath it a dwarf buttress which has evidently been cut down so that, either the window is an insertion, or its sill has been lowered. On the

north side, fair with the west face, is the stair-turret, an octagonal one of large dimensions carried up for some feet above the top of the tower: at present it is incomplete, for its parapet has been lost. The tower is surmounted by a cornice enriched with the ball-flower, and solid-looking plain parapet and copings; at the angles are plain water-spouts. Within the parapet rises the rather low-pitched spire, which is surrounded at mid-height by a band coped with an embattled member. The arch communicating with the nave is of three orders of splays, the inner two dying on to the jambs, which are flat and have only the outer splay carried down the angles. The original inside doorway giving access to the turret remains, as well as a modern outer one.

Wilts Obituary.

Lt.-General Augustus Henry Lane-Fox-Pitt-Rivers, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., F.Z.S. Died at Rushmore, May 4th, 1900, aged 73. Cremated at Woking. The stone urn containing ashes was deposited in a niche in the north wall of Tollard Royal Church. Born April 14th, 1827. Eldest surviving son of W. A. Lane-Fox, of Hope Hall, by a daughter of the 18th Earl of Morton. Educated at Sandhurst. Entered the Grenadier Guards, 1845; captain, 1850; served in the Crimean campaign as D.A.Q.M.G., and was on the staff of Sir De Lacy Evans at the Battle of the Alma, and Siege of Sebastopol; mentioned in despatches; Crimean medal, two clasps; 5th class of Medjidieh, and Turkish medal. Lt.-Col., 1857; Col., 1867; Major-General, 1877; retired as Lt.-General in 1882. D.C.L. of Oxford, 1886.

Married, 1853, the Hon. Alice Margaret Stanley, d. of the 2nd Lord Stanley of Alderley. He leaves five sons and three daughters. His eldest son, Alexander Edward, married Alice, d. of Lord Henry Thynne; his second son, St. George William, married, 1899, Lady Edith Douglas, d. of the Marquess of Queensberry. The three daughters are married to Mr. Scott, of Thorpe, Chertsey; Lord Avebury; and Sir Walter Grove, of Ferne.

Having been known before this as Col. and Major-General Lane-Fox,

in 1880 he succeeded to the Rivers estates under the will of his great uncle, the last Lord Rivers, and assumed the name of Pitt-Rivers—his sons, however, being known as Fox-Pitt.

The Athenæum, which amongst the many obituary notices of the General, gives perhaps the best, says of him that he "was without any exaggeration one of the first men of the century as an anthropologist and exact antiquary." This may seem a good deal to say, but to those who know what the work that he accomplished was, it is no whit beyond the truth. We in Wiltshire are accustomed to rank Sir Richard Colt Hoare as a great antiquary—and rightly so—but Gen. Pitt-Rivers stands a head and shoulders above him. The reputation of both rests ultimately upon their diggings—the difference between them was this: Sir Richard dug to find *objects of antiquity*; the General dug to *gain evidence* as to the history of the earthworks he excavated, and as to the lives lived by the people by whom those earthworks were erected. To Sir Richard the time spent in sinking a shaft into the centre of a barrow in which no unbroken urn, or dagger, or incense cup could be found was scarcely more than so much time and trouble wasted, and the whole excavation could be dismissed in a couple of lines. With the General, on the other hand, a month's careful and laborious work, resulting only, perhaps, in a handful of broken bits of pottery, was made to yield results having a more important bearing on the early history of Britain than whole tomes of speculation by the learned antiquaries of earlier days. It is true the later excavator had all the advantage over the earlier of the great advance made by archæology and anthropology since the beginning of the 19th century—but, on the other hand, it must not be forgotten that in bringing about that advance the General himself took no small share. The cutting of the sections through the Wansdyke some years ago was a crucial instance of the difference between the old methods of investigation and the new. A fortnight's labour by a considerable staff of labourers, overlooked by the General and his assistants, produced as nearly as possible nothing—a bit of rusty iron, and a fragment of earthenware, neither bigger than your thumb-nail—and yet they were sufficient to upset volumes of theories as to the pre-Roman origin of the dyke, for they were both of Roman origin, and they lay on what had been the original surface of the turf *before the mound was heaped up over it.* It is obvious that results such as this can only be reached by the exercise of the utmost care and exactitude, and the first rule of the grammar of excavation set forth by the General in those four noble volumes in which he records the results of his twenty years' work on Cranborne Chase is that the exact position and depth at which *every single object occurs*—even if it is only a broken potsherd, and there are thousands of them—must be accurately noted if you are to hope to gain any certain information from your work. It was by this accurate noting of the position of literally thousands of separate fragments of pottery in the ditches and banks of the dykes and camps excavated round Rushmore that those "average sections" were produced in which even the man in the street may read the history of the earthwork as clearly and as certainly as the

most learned archæologist. The General started on an excavation with no theory to support, and no desire merely to find museum specimens. He simply recorded *everything*—no matter how uninteresting it might be—that he found or observed, and then at the end tabulated the results. When he was engaged on Wansdyke someone asked his opinion as to its age. He said he had none—he was digging in order to be able to form one. In the same spirit he urged the importance of illustrating as far as possible not only the few remarkable objects found during any excavation, but also the great mass of the odds and ends—the bits of pottery, the fragments of bronze or iron, the nails, &c., &c.—and he set the example himself by giving the most careful drawings of every bit of ornamental pottery, every fragment of metal, however "rubbishy," which his excavations produced, with the result that the evidences of his work are there for the archæologist of the future to build on, as surely as though he had been present when Wor Barrow was removed bodily down to the original chalk, or the whole surface of the South Lodge Camp with its ditch and its rampart was laid bare. For whatever the General did, he did thoroughly. His labourers at Rushmore had been trained to the work, and they were overlooked by assistants, skilled draughtsmen and surveyors, who also had been specially trained by the General, and no excavation was ever allowed to proceed unless either he himself or one of his skilled assistants was present the whole of the time—to mark down the exact position of every object found, on the large scale plans and sections prepared beforehand for that purpose. Then, when the field work was finished, the pottery was carefully classified according to its age; the animal bones, all of which perfect enough to be measured, were carefully preserved, were compared with type specimens of the existing red deer, the pig, the Kerry cow, or the St. Kilda sheep—of which living examples were kept at Rushmore, as well as skeletons, expressly for the purposes of comparison; the Kerry cow and the St. Kilda sheep being selected as being the nearest to the sheep and cow of Romano-British days of any modern breed. In the same way the human skulls and bones were most carefully and exactly measured and compared. Everything was drawn or photographed for future publication; and, lastly, an exact model to scale, showing the ground as it was before the excavations were begun, and the full results of the excavations themselves, with all the more important finds shown *in situ*, was made in plaster and deposited with the finds themselves in the museum at Farnham—so that the archæologist who visits Farnham can still see the Romano-British villages of Rotherley and Woodcuts, and the sections through Bokerley Dyke and Wansdyke—in miniature—precisely as they appeared when the excavations were complete. This most valuable method of preserving the evidence of excavation has since been followed in some instances—such as the excavations at Silchester—by other excavators, but it was the General who set the example, and who—as the very extensive series of models at Farnham show—used the method more largely than anyone else has done. For all this work it is obvious that not only time and knowledge, but also money to no small amount, was

necessary, and probably no more fortunate occurrence for archæology in this country has ever occurred than the inheritance by Major-General Lane-Fox (as he then was) of the thirty-one thousand acres of the Rushmore estates of Lord Rivers, on the borders of Dorset and Wilts. He was even then known as one of the foremost anthropologists of the day (he was for many years President of the Anthropological Institute), and he had already formed the magnificent collection illustrating the evolution of dress, of ornament, and more especially of implements and weapons, and the analogy between the implements of prehistoric peoples and those used by uncivilised tribes at the present day, which was exhibited in 1874 at the Bethnal Green Museum, and was subsequently presented to the Oxford University Museum, where a special annexe was built to contain it. For such a man Rushmore was an ideal property—an immense acreage, of which a large proportion had been included in the uncultivated downs and wild woods of Cranborne Chase, untouched for the most part by the plough since the times of the Roman occupation, when the population on these heights must have been considerably greater than it is at present. Here, on his own property, were barrows and dykes, camps and the sites of settlements waiting for the spade of the explorer, and from 1881, when he began the work, the spade was never idle up to the time of his death. Immense sums, he said, were spent on excavations in Assyria, in Egypt, in Palestine, in Rome, whilst the evidences of the early history of our own country were neglected as not worth the trouble of unearthing. He determined to devote the remainder of his life towards remedying that defect so far as his own property was concerned; and he succeeded. In the four quarto volumes, which he printed privately between 1887 and 1898 he has given us a picture of the *village life* of the country people of this part of England during the later years of the Roman occupation and afterwards such as certainly is not to be found elsewhere. Their dwellings, their implements, and weapons, their ways of life, and the kinds of cattle that they kept, as well as the manner of men that they themselves were, all this may be read in the volumes which the author gave away so lavishly wherever he really believed they would be appreciated, or seen in the cases of the museum which he established at Farnham, within four miles or so of Rushmore. In this museum, in addition to the large series of models already mentioned, and the objects found in his excavations, he had gathered a marvellous collection specially illustrative of peasant industries, costume, and ornament, from all parts of the world. Here are to be seen pottery of all ages and countries—primitive household utensils—personal ornaments and dress—rude agricultural implements and appliances—a whole collection illustrating the evolution of locks and keys—and everything concerned with peasant life. To the end of his life he remained a voracious collector—of the things that appealed to him—and did not mind what he gave to secure them. In addition to the Farnham Museum he fitted up King John's House, at Tollard Royal, as a sort of miniature South Kensington, and filled it with furniture, ornaments, and a series of pictures, beginning with mummy portraits from the Fayoum, and

coming down, through the Italian and Flemish and Dutch schools, to modern times, a collection, not of masterpieces, but of original pictures, sufficient to give some idea of the different styles of art. This, like the larger museum, was open to the public free of charge, and was the outcome of his idea that country people, as well as those in towns, should have opportunities given them of intellectual cultivation. Both the museum and King John's House are in a very isolated position—many miles from any town or railway, yet numbers of people visited them every year. But better known than either of these were the beautiful little pleasure grounds which the General formed and kept up entirely for the use of the public at Larmer Tree—also in the same neighbourhood. Here in summer there were special facilities for tea parties and games of all sorts, and at certain times sports were held—whilst the General's own band, composed of employés on the estate, played there on certain days and always on Sunday afternoons. As to the expediency of this Sunday opening opinions differed somewhat sharply—but as to its popularity there could be no doubt—thousands of people literally come there in the course of the summer. All these institutions could only be kept up at a very large expense—and it was sometimes whispered that the outlying portions of the property felt themslves neglected for the good of Rushmore and its neighbourhood. If they really suffered they suffered at least in an admirable cause.

His reputation was shown by his appointment as Inspector of Ancient Monuments under the Act of 1882, but he found that practically the Act was of little use, and that he had no power to do anything. At the meetings of the British Association he was for twenty years a constant attendant, and he served on committees on the following subjects: Science lectures and organisation—Anthropological notes and queries for the use of travellers—Anthropometric committee—Exploration of caves near Tenby—Exploring caves in Borneo—Excavations at Mount Stewart, Ireland—Obtaining photographs of the typical races in Great Britain—Investigation of Loughton Camp, Epping Forest—Defining the facial characteristics of the races in Great Britain—Corresponding societies committee—Procuring photographs of Egyptian pictures and sculptures—Investigating the effects of different occupations and employments on physical development of the human body—Ethnographical survey of the United Kingdom—The lake village at Glastonbury.

He was President of the Salisbury and Dorchester Meetings of the Archæological Institute, 1887 and 1897; was an Hon. Associate of the Anthropological Societies of France, Italy, and America, and was President of our own Society for four years, 1890—93.

Obituary notices appeared in *The Daily Telegraph*, May 5th; *Morning Post*, May 5th; *Standard*, May 7th; *The Times*, reprinted in the *Devizes Gazette*, May 10th; *Salisbury Times*, May 11th; *Wilts County Mirror*, May 11th; *Salisbury Journal*, with article, May 12th; *M.A.P.*, May 12th; *Literature*, May 12th; *Athenæum*, May 12th, 1900.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST OF BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND ARTICLES, BY LT.-GEN. PITT-RIVERS.*

EXCAVATIONS IN CRANBORNE CHASE, NEAR RUSHMORE, ON THE BORDERS OF DORSET AND WILTS. 4to. Privately printed.

Vol. I. 1887. Pp. xix. and 254. Contents:—Excavations in the Romano-British village on Woodcuts Common, and Romano-British Antiquities in Rushmore Park.

Plates I. to LXXIV.

Vol. II. 1888. Pp. xix. and 287. Contents:—Excavations in Barrows near Rushmore—In Romano-British village, Rotherley—In Winkelbury Camp—In British Barrows and Anglo-Saxon Cemetery, Winkelbury Hill.

Plates LXXV. to CLIX. and many tables of measurements, &c., unpaged.

Vol. III. 1892. Pp. xvi. and 308. Contents:—Excavations in Bokerly and Wansdyke, Dorset and Wilts, 1888—1891. With observations on the Human Remains by J. G. Garson, M.D.

Plates CLX. to CCXXXIII., with portrait of the author as frontispiece.

This volume was reviewed in the *Archæological Journal*, vol. xlix., pp. 314—318.

Vol. IV. 1898. Pp. ix., 30, and 242. Contents:—Address to the Archæological Institute at Dorchester (with one extra plate and two cuts in text)—Excavation of South Lodge Camp, Rushmore—Of entrenchment and pits on Handley Hill—Of Wor Barrow and angle-ditch on Handley Down—Of Martin Down Camp—Of Romano-British Trench in nursery garden, Rushmore—Gen. Pitt-Rivers' Craniometer.

Plates CCXXXIV. to CCCXVII.

For review of this volume see *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xxx., p. 147.

In these four volumes are embodied the results of the whole of the excavations undertaken by their author in Dorset and Wilts. They in fact are the literary fruit of the work of the last twenty years of his life. No archæological work has ever been treated in England with anything like the same thoroughness and exactness as the General's excavations are in these volumes. In the three hundred and seventeen plates an enormous number of objects are illustrated with the most scrupulous accuracy—forming a gallery of reference for the humbler and less "important" objects met with in a Romano-British settlement, such as is not to be found in any other book. In addition to these, maps, plans, sections, and relic tables are most lavishly given, and the four volumes, together forming the "*magnum opus*" of their author's life—printed, as

* This list is as full as the Editor has been able to make it, though it probably is by no means a complete list of the author's writings.

they were, without any regard to expense, and then given away—are, and must remain, one of the chief existing authorities on the Romano-British period.

On the Development and Distribution of Primitive Locks and Keys. Illustrated by Specimens in the Pitt-Rivers Collection. 4to. London: Chatto & Windus. 1883. Pp. 31, and 10 plates.

King John's House, Tollard Royal, Wilts. Privately printed. 1890. 4to. Pp. 25. Map and 25 plates.

This is a full and lavishly-illustrated account of the house itself, of its interesting architectural features of the 13th and 16th centuries, and of its artistic contents.

Catalogue of the Anthropological Collection Lent by Col. Lane Fox for Exhibition in the Bethnal Green Branch of the South Kensington Museum, June, 1874, Parts I. and II. London. Published by Science and Art Department. 8vo. Wrappers. Pp. xv. and 184.

Part I., concerned with Typical Human Skulls and Hair of different Races, occupies five pages only.

Part II., occupying the remainder of the Catalogue, with xiv. plates, is taken up entirely with Weapons. The book is not a mere catalogue, but contains copious and most valuable dissertations on the use of the various weapons in different countries and ages, and of the evolution of their various forms. It is, in fact, a treatise on arms.

A Short Guide to the Larmer Grounds, Rushmore, King John's House, and the Museum at Farnham, Dorset. 8vo. Wrappers. Pp. 16, with map, plan, and 16 good process views. [1894.]

Archæologia :—

An Examination into the Character and probable Origin of the Hill Forts of Sussex. Vol. XLII., p. 27—52.

Further remarks on the Hill Forts of Sussex: being an account of Excavations in the Forts at Cissbury and Highdown. Vol. XLII., p.53—76.

Excavations at Mount Caburn Camp, near Lewes, conducted in September and October, 1877, and July, 1878. (Four plates.) Vol. XLVI., p. 423—495.

Excavations at Cæsar's Camp, near Folkestone, conducted in June and July, 1878. (Five plates.) Vol. XLVII., p. 429—472.

The Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries of London :—

Address on the Neolithic Exhibition. Vol. V., p. 233 (two pages).

Remarks on the Bronze Exhibition. Vol. V., p. 412 (one page).

Letter on Additions to the Schedule of Ancient Monuments. Vol. XII., p. 90 (half page).

On Ancient Monuments and on the Development of the Celtic Cross in Scotland, illustrated with models. Vol. XIII., p. 174 (eight pages).

THE ARCHÆOLOGICAL JOURNAL :—

On Objects of the Roman Period found near Old London Wall. Vol. XXIV., p. 61 (two and a half pages).

On a Heart in a Leaden Case found in Christ Church, Cork. Vol. XXIV., p. 71 (two pages).

Roovesmore Fort, and Stones inscribed with Oghams in the Parish of Aglish, Co. Cork. Vol. XXIV., p. 123 (seventeen pages). Three plates.

On a 17th century Matchlock. Vol. XXVII., p. 134 (one page).

Address to the Antiquarian Section at the Lewes Meeting of the Royal Archæological Institute, 1883. Vol. XLI., p. 58 (twenty-one pages).

Inaugural Address at the Salisbury Meeting of the Royal Archæological Institute, 1887. Vol. XLIV., p. 261 (seventeen pages).

Presidential Address to the Dorchester Meeting of the Institute, 1897. Vol. LIV. p. 311 (twenty-eight pages).

This address is included as a sort of preface to Vol. IV. of the "Excavations in Cranborne Chase"—being paged separately from the rest of the volume. It was also bound up separately with many of the plates from that volume, in paper covers. Reviewed, *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, xxix., 345.

JOURNAL OF THE ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON :—

A Description of certain Piles found near London Wall and Southwark, possibly the Remains of Pile Buildings. Vol. V., p. 71 (twelve pages). 1867.

JOURNAL OF THE ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON :—

On some Flint Implements found Associated with Roman Remains in Oxfordshire and the Isle of Thanet. Vol. 1. P. 1. (twelve and a half pages). 1868-69.

On a Bronze Spear, with a gold ferule and a shaft of bog oak, from Lough Gur, County Limerick. Vol. I., p. 36 (two and a half pages). 1868-9.

Remarks on Mr. Hodder Westropp's Paper on Cromlechs, with a map of the World showing the Distribution of Megalithic Monuments. Vol. I., p. 59 (eight pages). 1868-69.

On the Proposed Exploration of Stonehenge by a Committee of the British Association. Vol. II., p. 1 (three and three-quarter pages). 1869-70.

Note on the Use of the New Zealand Mere. Vol. II., p. 106 (three and a half pages). 1869-70.

On the opening of Two Cairns near Bangor, North Wales. Vol. II., p. 306 (ten and three-quarter pages). 1869-70.

On the threatened Destruction of the British Earthworks near Dorchester, Oxfordshire. Vol. II., p. 412 (three and a half pages). 1869-70.

The Journal of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland :—

Report on a Collection of Implements, &c., from Saint Brieux' Normandy. Vol. II., p. 68 (one page). 1873.

On Stone Celts from the Shevavoy Hills. Vol. II., p. 348 (one and a half pages). 1873.

On the Principles of Classification adopted in the Arrangement of his Anthropological Collection, now exhibited in the Bethnal Green Museum. Read at the Special Meeting of the Institute held at the Bethnal Green Museum on the 1st July, 1874, on the occasion of the opening of the Collection to the Public. Vol. IV., p. 293 (sixteen pages).

On a Series of about two hundred Flint and Chert Arrow-heads, Flakes, Thumb-flints, and Borers, from the Rio Negro, Patagonia, with some Remarks on the Stability of Form observable in Stone Implements. (With two plates.) Vol. IV., p. 311 (nine pages). 1875.

On Blow Pipe, Arrows, and Bow from Costa Rica. Vol. IV., p. 363 (half a page). 1875.

On Early Modes of Navigation. Vol. IV., p. 399 (thirty-eight pages). 1875.

Note on the Chest Measurement of Recruits. (With woodcuts.) Vol. V., p. 101 (four and a quarter pages). 1876.

Excavations in Cissbury Camp, Sussex, being a Report of the Exploration Committee of the Anthropological Institute for the year 1875. (With two plates.) Vol. V., p. 357 (thirty-two and a half pages). 1876.

Anniversary Address as President. Vol. V., p. 468 (nineteen and a half pages). 1876.

Opening of the Dyke Road, or Black Burgh Tumulus, near Brighton, in 1872. Vol. VI., p. 280 (seven pages). 1876.

Excavations in the Camp and Tumulus at Seaford, Sussex. Vol. VI., p. 287 (twelve and a quarter pages). 1876.

Exhibition of Votive Statuettes found at Tanagra, Beotia. Vol. VI., p. 310 (six pages). 1876.

Report by Col. A. Lane Fox, F.R.S., Commanding 48th Brigade Depôt, on Measurements taken of the Officers and Men of the 2nd Royal Surrey Militia according to the General Instructions drawn up by the Anthropometric Committee of the British Association. Vol. VI., 1877, p. 443 (thirteen and a half pages). 1876.

Anniversary Address as President, 1877. Vol. VI., p. 487 (nineteen pages).

Discovery of a Dug-out Canoe in the Thames at Hampton Court. Vol. VII., p. 102 (one and a half pages). 1878.

Observations on Mr. Man's Collection of Andamanese and Nicobarese Objects. Vol. VII., p. 434 (seventeen pages). 1878.

Report of Excavation of a Twin Barrow and a Round Barrow at Sigwell (Six Wells), Parish of Compton, Somerset. By Professor Rolleston, M.D., F.R.S., and Major-General A. Lane Fox, F.R.S., with an Appendix on the Topography of Sigwell. By Major-General A. Lane Fox. Vol. VIII., p. 185 (nine and three-quarter pages). 1878.

Letter on the employment of fire in canoe making. Vol. XI., p. 290 (one page). 1882.

On the death of Professor Rolleston. Vol. XI., p. 312 (one page). 1882.

On the Discovery of Chert Implements in Stratified Gravel in the Nile Valley near Thebes. (With ten plates.) Vol. XI., p. 382 (seventeen and a half pages). 1882.

On Excavations in the Earthwork called Dane's Dyke at Flamborough in October, 1879; and on the Earthworks of the Yorkshire Wolds. (With three plates). Vol. XI., p. 455 (fifteen pages). 1882.

Anniversary Address as President. Vol. XI., p. 488 (twenty-two pages). 1882.

On the Egyptian Boomerang and its Affinities. (With Plate.) Vol. XII., p. 454 (ten pages). 1883.

On an Ancient British Settlement Excavated near Rushmore, Salisbury. Vol. XVII., p. 190 (nine pages). 1888.

Remarks on the paper "On the Structure and Affinities of the Composite Bow," by Henry Balfour, M.A., F.Z.S. Vol. XIX., p. 246 (five pages). 1889-90.

Reports of the British Association :—

On the Discovery of Flint Implements of Palæolithic Type in the Gravel of the Thames Valley at Acton and Ealing. Vol. XXXIX., p. 130 (one and a half pages). 1870.

Address to the Department of Anthropology. Vol. XLII., p. 157 (eighteen pages). 1873.

On Recent Investigations in Cissbury Camp, Sussex. Vol. XLV., p. 173 (no abstract given). 1876.

On some Saxon and British Tumuli near Guildford. Vol. XLVII., p. 116 (half-page). 1878.

On Excavations at Mount Caburn, Lewes, Sussex. Vol. XLVIII., p. p. 580 (no abstract given). 1879.

On Excavations in the Earthwork called Danes' Dyke at Flamborough, and on the Earthworks of the Yorkshire Wolds. Vol. LI., p. 690 (one page). 1881.

On the Discovery of Flint Implements in Stratified Gravel in the Nile Valley, near Thebes. Vol. 51, p. 693 (quarter page). 1881.

On Excavations in a Camp called Ambresbury Banks in Epping Forest. Vol. LI., p. 697 (quarter page). 1881.

On the Working of the Ancient Monuments Act of 1882. Vol. LV., p. 1214 (no abstract given). 1885.

Address as President of the Anthropological Section, Sept. 6th, 1888. Vol. LVIII., p. 825 (eleven pages).

Excavations of the Wansdyke at Woodyates. Vol. LX., p. 983 (no abstract given). 1890.

Exploration of British Camps and a Long Barrow near Rushmore Vol. LXIV., p. 784 (no abstract given), 1894.

On a New Craniometer. Vol. LXIV., p. 784 (no abstract given). 1894.

Journal of the United Service Institution :—

Primitive Warfare : Illustrated by Specimens from the Museum of the Institution. Vol. XI., p. 612 (thirty-one and three-quarter pages). 1868.

Primitive Warfare (Section II.) On the Resemblance of the Weapons of Early Races; their Variations, Continuity, and Development of Form. Vol. XII., p. 399 (forty pages.) 1869.

Primitive Warfare (Section III.) On the Resemblance of the Weapons of Early Races, their Variations, Continuity, and Development of Form —Metal Period. Vol. XIII., p. 509 (thirty and a half pages). 1870.

Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society :—

On the Discovery of Palæolithic Implements in Association with *Elephas Primigenius* in the Gravels of the Thames Valley at Acton. Vol. XXVIII., p. 449 (sixteen pages). 1872.

Wiltshire Archæological Magazine :—

Presidential Address at Salisbury Meeting of the Royal Archæological Institute, 1887. Vol. XXIV., p. 7—22.

Inaugural Address, on the Excavations at Rotherley, Woodcuts, and Bokerley Dyke. (With folding map.) Vol. XXV., p. 283—311.

Excavations in Wansdyke, 1889—91. Vol. XXVI., p. 335—342. (With folding map.)

Excavations of the South Lodge Camp, Rushmore Park. Vol. XXVII., p. 206—222. (One plate and two folding plans.)

The Rt. Honble. Lord Ludlow of Heywood. Died Dec. 25th, 1899, aged 72. Henry Charles Lopes was born at Devonport, Oct. 3rd, 1827. Third son of Sir Ralph Lopes, second Baronet. Educated at Winchester and Balliol Coll., Oxon; B.A., 1849; Bar Inner Temple, 1852; Q.C., 1869; Bencher, 1870. Conservative M.P. for Launceston, 1868—74; Frome, 1874—76. Recorder of Exeter, 1867—76. J.P. Wilts and Som. D.L. Wilts. Judge, 1876—9; Queen's Bench, 1879—85; Knight Bachelor, 1876; Lord Justice of Appeal, 1885; Privy Councillor, 1875. Chairman of Wilts Quarter Sessions, 1895. Created Baron Ludlow of Heywood, Wilts, 1897. Married, 1854, Cordelia Lucy, d. of Ewing Clark, Esq., of Efford Manor, Devon, who died 1891. He inherited the Heywood estate from his maternal uncle in 1876. He is succeeded in the title by his son, the Hon. H. L. Lopes, b. 1865.

An account of his legal career is given in *The Times*, quoted by the *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 28th; *Standard*, Dec. 26th; *Wilts County Mirror*, Dec. 29th, 1899. Notices of his funeral and will, *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 4th and March 29th, 1900.

Sir Edmund Douglas Veitch Fane, K.C.M.G. Died March 20th, 1900. Buried at the New Western Cemetery, Copenhagen. He was the eldest son of the Rev. Arthur Fane, of Boyton, and his wife, Lucy, d. of John Bennett, of Pyt House. Born May 6th, 1837. Merton Coll., Oxon. Appointed *attaché* in diplomatic service, 1858. Nominated to Teheran, 1858; appointed Third Secretary and transferred to Turin, 1863. Promoted to be Second Secretary at St. Petersburg, 1866, he subsequently served at Washington, Florence, Munich, Brussels, Vienna, and Berne. Secretary of Legation at Copenhagen, 1879; Madrid, 1881; Brussels, 1885; Secretary of Embassy at Constantinople, 1885; Minister Plenipotentiary at Constantinople, 1892—1895; at Belgrade, 1893—1898; at Copenhagen, 1898 until his death. K.C.M.G., 1899. J.P. and D.L. for Wilts. Married, 1875, Constantia Eleanor, d. Major-General Robert Blucher Wood, C.B.

Obit. notice, *Standard*, March 21st, 1900.

Lt.-Col. Sir Frederick Thomas Arthur Harvey-Bathurst, fourth Baronet, of Clarendon Park, Salisbury. Died May 20th, 1900, aged 67. Buried at Alderbury. Born March 13th, 1833. Educated at Eton. Joined Grenadier Guards, 1851. Served in the

Crimea at Alma, Balaclava, and Inkerman. Received medal with four clasps, the Medjidie, and Turkish medal. Retired with rank of Lt.-Col. in 1861. Conservative M.P. for South Wilts, 1861—65. Married, 1869, Ada, d. of Sir John Ribton, Bart. Succeeded his father, Sir Frederick Hutchinson Harvey-Bathurst, in the title in 1881. He leaves five sons and three daughters, of whom Capt. Frederick Harvey-Bathurst succeeds to the title.

Obit. notice, *Wilts County Mirror*, May 25th, 1900.

Sir Henry Bruce Meux, third Baronet, one of the largest land-owners in North Wilts. Died at Theobalds Park, January 11th, 1900. Born Nov. 21st, 1856. Son of Sir Henry, second Baronet, and Lady Louisa Caroline Brudenell Bruce, eldest daughter of the third Marquis of Ailesbury. Married, 1878, Valerie Langdon, who survives him. He leaves no children. High Sheriff of Wilts, 1886, and Hon. Col. of Wilts Yeomanry. He stayed at intervals at his Wiltshire residence, Dauntsey House. He took no prominent part in public matters.

Obit. Notice, *Standard*, Jan. 12th; *Truth*, Jan. 18th, 1900.

Sir Gabriel Goldney, Bart. Died May 8th, 1900, aged 87. Buried at Corsham. Born July 25th, 1813. Eldest son of Harry Goldney and Elizabeth Reade, d. of M. Burrough, Esq., of Salisbury. He served his articles in the office of Mr. John Bayley, at Devizes, and began practice as a solicitor in Chippenham in 1837. In conjunction with Mr. T. A. Fellowes he founded the firm of "Goldney & Fellowes," afterwards "Goldney, Keary, & Stokes." His ability as a lawyer quickly built up a large and lucrative business. He purchased "Beechfield," near Corsham, where during the later years of his life he resided, and the manor of Bradenstoke and Clack, thus becoming possessed of one of the most interesting monastic remains in the county. In the village of Clack he soon after built the existing Church—there was no Church there before—at his sole cost. He was Mayor of Chippenham in 1853. [The Goldneys have been Mayors or Bailiffs of Chippenham in each successive generation since the first John Goldney, son of Henry Goldney, M.P., for Bristol, settled there about 1460], and was elected Conservative M.P. for the Borough in 1865, an election signalised by the historical "Chippenham Riots" when the houses of his supporters fared so badly that a detachment of Coldstream Guards had to be imported lest worse things still should befall. He continued to represent Chippenham until, in 1885, the borough ceased to return its own Member to Parliament, when he retired. He was created a baronet in 1880 under Lord Beaconsfield's Government. During his Parliamentary career he did much work on many committees of the House, and up to within a short time of his death he continued to take an active part, as chairman or director, in the management of many important railway, assurance, and other commercial companies. He was an ardent Freemason, and for many years Deputy Provincial Grand Master of Wilts. He was a J.P. and D.L. for Wilts, and served the office of High

Sheriff in 1893. He was essentially a keen practical business man. He married the only daughter of R. H. Alexander, Esq., of Corsham, and leaves three sons, Gabriel Prior, who succeeds him in the title, b. 1843, Remembrancer of the City of London since 1882; Frederick Hastings, of Prior Place, Camberley; and Sir John Tankarville Goldney, Chief Justice of Trinidad (knighted 1893).

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette,* May 10th and 17th, 1900.

Captain Henry Paton Rogers, 2nd Battalion Wiltshire Regiment. Died of enteric fever, at Bloemfontein, May 13th, 1900, aged 26. Born April 2nd, 1874. Son of Walter Lacy Rogers, barrister, and half-brother of F. Newman Rogers, of Rainscombe Park. He joined the Wiltshire Regiment as 2nd Leut., Oct. 10th, 1894; Lieutenant, 1896. Married, Dec. 11th, 1899, Josephine Kate, d. of Henry Edmonston Medlicott, of Sandfield, Potterne, and sailed for South Africa Dec. 19th. His appointment as captain, dated back to Feb. 24th, appeared in the papers after his death. The letters from the seat of war to the *Devizes Gazette* over the signature "Moonraker," were by him.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette,* May 17th, 1900.

J. H. Penruddocke. Died at Winkton, Hants, May 1900, aged 94. Born Aug. 6th, 1805. Second son of Capt. Thomas Penruddocke, 3rd Foot Guards, and Grandson of Charles Penruddocke, of Compton Chamberlayne. Entered East India Company's service when 18 years old, served four years as midshipman on the *Charles Grant*, and obtained a commission on the same ship in 1833. In 1846 he went to Canada, where he spent several years hunting and trapping among the Indians in the backwoods. About 1854 he returned to England, and married Elizabeth Heathcote, d. of William Heald Ludlow Bruges, of Seend. where for many years he lived.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, May 10th, 1900.

John Leybourn Popham, late of the 67th Regiment. Died April 29th, aged 51. Buried at Hungerford. Son of the Rev. John Popham, late Vicar of Chilton.

George Simpson. Born Aug. 27th, 1818. Died in London, April 28th, 1900, aged 81. Buried in St. John's Churchyard, Devizes. He was born at Salisbury, in the Halle of John Halle, where, in 1816, his father had set up his printing press and published the first number of the *Gazette.* In 1819 the business was transferred to Devizes, and after leaving school in London he devoted himself to the business of the paper, and from that time until his retirement, in 1886, he was actively associated in the management of the *Devizes Gazette*, which chiefly owes to him the position that it occupies in the county. Mr. Simpson was twice Mayor of Devizes, was a member of the Town Council for thirty-six years, and was prominent in all public matters connected with the town, and

was chosen as the first alderman to represent the borough on the County Council. He was a strong Conservative, and took for many years an active part in politics.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, May 3rd, 1900.

Rev. John Hart Burges, D.D. Died Dec. 23rd, 1899, aged 73. Buried at St. John's, Devizes. B.A., Dublin, 1850; M.A., 1858; B.D. and D.D., 1867. Deacon, 1850; Priest (Durham), 1851. Curate of St. Stephen's, South Shields, 1850—52; Norton, Co. Durham, 1852—53; Vicar of West Hartlepool, 1853—57; Bishop Ryder's Church, Birmingham, 1857—74; Rector of Devizes St. John and St. Mary, 1874 until his death. Married, 1880, Louisa Sarah, d. of William Nott, of Devizes, who, with five children, survives him. The great work of his life was done in organising and building up the machinery of what was when he came to it the poorest and most degraded parish in Birmingham. Here, in nine years, he raised for school purposes alone something like £20,000, and his powers of preaching and zeal for education brought him widespread recognition in the Midland capital. At Devizes he took part in all that affected the life of the town, and his generosity and kindness of heart were well known. In opinion he was a staunch Evangelical.

For a long and full obituary notice see *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 28th, 1899. A good portrait and notice in *The News*, Feb. 2nd, 1900; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, January, 1900.

Rev. Henry George Bailey. Died May 8th, 1900, aged 84. Buried in Old Swindon Churchyard. Born at Calne, in 1815. The son of George Bailey. Scholar of Christ's College, Cambridge. B.A., 1842; 7th Wrangler; M.A., 1845. Deacon and priest (Chester), 1842. Incumbent of Hurdsfield, Cheshire, 1842; Vicar of Swindon, 1847—85; Rector of Lydiard Tregoze, 1885 until his death. During his incumbency at Swindon the new Parish Church was built at a cost of £8000, and the schools were also re-built. He was known as a vigorous and popular preacher of uncompromisingly Evangelical views. He was a practical agriculturist, and at one time possessed a famous breed of pigs. He married, 1844, Elizabeth Mignon, d. of Major Richards, of the East India Company's service, and of his twelve children three sons and four daughters survive him.

Obit. Notices, *Devizes Gazette*, May 10th; *North Wilts Herald* (long notice), May 11th, 1900.

He was the author of several pamphlets and sermons. Among them were:—

"Litanies and Prayers for Sunday Schools." Post 32mo.

"Ten Reasons why I love my Church."

"Ten Reasons why I love my Prayer Book."

Thomas Luck Kingsbury. Died Dec. 4th, 1899. Born at Clapton, Nov. 14th, 1822. Eldest son of Thomas Kingsbury and his second wife, Martha, d. of Joseph Luck. Educated at private schools at

Southampton and Bath. Trin. Coll., Camb., B.A., 1848; M.A., 1851. Deacon, 1848; priest, 1849 (Sarum). Curate of Great Bedwyn, 1848—51; East India Company's Chaplain at Bombay, 1851—53; Incumbent of Savernake 1854—61; Chaplain of Trinity Coll., Camb., 1861—68; Rector of Chetwynd, Salop, 1864—1865; Incumbent of Easton Royal, 1869—75; Vicar of Burbage, 1875—79; Rector of Kingston Deverill, 1879—85; Vicar of Combe-Bissett with Homington, 1885-92, when he resigned. Rural Dean of Marlborough, 1872—79. Prebendary and Canon of Sarum, 1875. Proctor in Convocation for Chapter of Sarum, 1892. Married, 1856, Maria, d. of William B. Gurney, and widow of Rev. Henry Grey, who died May 14th, 1858, leaving an only daughter. A man of very considerable theological learning. By those who knew him, and by the parishes in which he had done much good work, very sincerely beloved. He possessed a library of some fourteen thousand volumes, chiefly theological, of which he left a thousand to the Salisbury Cathedral Library, a thousand to that of the Palace, and others to that of the Theological College, St. Boniface College, Warminster, and Salisbury Public Library. A memoir of his life, with an excellent portrait, and notes by the Bishop of Salisbury on his life and literary work, is prefixed to "Spiritual Sacrifice and Holy Communion," Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes, 1900—which includes also a bibliographical list of his writings, compiled by Mr. C. W. Holgate.

Obit notices, *Salisbury Journal* Dec. 9th; *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 14th, 1899; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Jan., 1900.

Bibliographical List of Canon Kingsbury's Writings, condensed from Mr. Holgate's List.

"On the Connexion between the Prophetic, and the other evidences of Christianity." Norrisian Prize, 1847. 8vo. Pp. xii., 88. Sewed. Price 3*s.* 6*d.* Cambridge: Macmillan, 1847.

"A Sermon preached on the fifth anniversary of the Consecration of St. Nicholas' Church, East Grafton, Wilts, April 11th, 1849." 8vo. Pp. 12. Marlborough: W. W. Lucy. 1849.

"Hymns, &c." Small 8vo. Pp. 24. Sewed. Marlborough. W. W. Lucy. n.d. [1854.] Twenty-six hymns.

"Suggestions for a New Interpretation of St. Matthew ii., 23, by J. H. R. Biesenthal. 8vo. Pp. 11. Sewed. London: Mitchell & Son, 1859. [Translated by T. L. K.]

"The Prophetic Mission of Isaiah, a Type of the Vocation of the Christian Ministry." Sermon preached in St. Peter's Church, Marlborough, at the Visitation . . . on 23rd May, 1860. 8vo. Pp. 31. Sewed. Cambridge: Macmillan. 1860.

"Exposition of I. Corinthians, vi., 9—20." Magazine Article. Sept., 1861. 10 pages.

"Man goeth forth to his work and to his labour until the evening." Sermon preached at St. Edmund's Church, Salisbury . . . after the Funeral of Elizabeth Tooke, the beloved wife of the Rector of that parish. 8vo. Pp. 16. Sewed. Salisbury: Brown & Co. [1861.]

"The Song of Songs." 16mo. Pp. 35. Sewed. Printed Burg & Daniel, St. Leonard's. N.D. [1867.]

"Prayers for one Week." 16mo. Pp. 100. Paper boards. St. Leonard's-on-Sea: Burg & Daniel. 1867.

——— An amended edition. 16mo. Pp. 100. Cloth boards. Hastings: C. Clark. 1897.

"Spiritual Sacrifice and Holy Communion. Seven Sermons preached during the Lent of 1867, at the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, St. Leonard's-on-Sea." 16mo. Cloth. Pp. viii., 214. Cambridge: Macmillan. 1868.

——— New edition, with portrait and memoir of the author, and notes by the Bishop of Salisbury. Cr. 8vo. Cloth. Pp. lii., 192. Cambridge: Macmillans. 1900. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

"Commentary on the Epistle to the Hebrews, by Franz Delitzch. Translated from the German." Two vols. Demy 8vo. Cloth. Vol. I., pp. xii., 401, 1868; Vol. II., pp. vii., 492. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1870.

"Introduction to a Commentary on the Song of Solomon." Sm. 8vo. Pp. 26. Wrappers. J. Webb, Cambridge. N.D. [1872.]

"The Song of Solomon," in *The Speaker's Commentary.* London: Murray. 1873.

"The Settlement of the English Reformation with special reference to Nonconformity." 16mo. Sewed. Pp. 19. Price 3*d.* Weston-super-Mare. N.D. [1876.]

"The Reformation in England and on the Continent." 16mo. Pp. 37. Price 6*d.* Weston-super-Mare. N.D. [1876?]

"The Church a Mother to Christ's Little Ones, a Sermon preached at the Opening of St. Michael's Home for Motherless Girls, Shalbourn, Berks." July 19th, 1877. 8vo. Sewed. Pp. 12. Hungerford: M. Franklin. 1877.

"Blessed are the Merciful. A Sermon preached in St. Katherine's Church, Savernake Forest, January 13th, 1878 . . . after Funeral of George William Frederick, Marquis of Ailesbury." 8vo. Pp. 24. Sewed. Price 6*d.* London: W. Mitchell. Marlborough (with account of the funeral from *Marlborough Times*). 1878.

"A Simple and Religious Consultation of Us, Hermann Archbishop of Cologne." London. 1548. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 508. Salisbury: Bennett Bros. N.D. [1878—82.] (Reprinted by Canon Kingsbury from the copy of this rare book in Salisbury Cathedral Library.)

"The Miracle of Bethany and its Lessons for Mourners." A Sermon. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 14. Sewed. Hastings: printed by John Ransom. N.D. Not published. Dedicated to the Parishioners of Great Bedwyn. [1879—85.]

"What should be the present attitude of the English Clergy towards the Revised New Testament?" a paper read at a Clerical Meeting. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 16. Sewed. Warminster: B. W. Coates. N.D. [1882.]

"The Exhortation of S. Paul the Apostle, to the Hebrews." Translated back into Hebrew . . . by J. H. R. Biesenthal. Chap. I. specimen. 8vo. Pp. 20. Berlin. 1882.

"Advent Thoughts." Address to a Meeting of Clergy. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 10. Sewed. Hastings. John Ransom. Not published. 1882.

"Questions and Answers on the Two Sacraments, founded on the 5th part of the Church Catechism." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 16. Sewed. Salisbury: Bennett Bros. 1883.

"Three Sections of the Simple and Religious Consultation of Herman V., Archbishop of Cologne, 1543:—I. of Doctrine, II. of Baptism, III. of Confirmation. Reprinted from the English Translation of 1547—8, with Introduction and Notes." Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxxi. Salisbury: Bennett Bros. 1884. Only a few copies printed.

"Convocation and the Laity, a paper read at a Meeting of Clergy on 8th June, 1885, at St. Edmund's College, Salisbury." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 16. Sewed. Salisbury: Bennett Bros.

"The Country Clergy and the late Election." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 8. Sewed. Warminster: B. W. Coates. 1885.

"How shall we arrange our Morning Services?" Cr. 8vo. Pp. 15. Sewed. Warminster: Printed B. W. Coates. For private circulation. [1887.]

"The Christian Ministry and Ministerial Priesthood." Three Addresses . . . at Woodborough Church and Rectory, 28th Sept., 1888. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 30. Sewed. Salisbury: Bennett Bros. [1888.]

"A Titular Bishop of Salisbury in the Sixteenth Century." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 16. Sewed. Salisbury: Bennett Bros. Partly reprinted from *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette.* [1889.]

"A Michaelmas Catechism for the Children of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels" (*i.e.*, Combe Bissett). Cr. 8vo. Pp. 15. Sewed. Warminster: B. W. Coates. 1889.

"Notes of a Sermon preached at S. Katherine's Church, Savernake Forest, on the 31st January, 1892 . . . after the Funeral of Mary Caroline, Marchioness of Ailesbury." 8vo. Pp. 16. Sewed. Hastings: C. Clark. Printed for private circulation. 1892.

"The Gospel of the Holy Tears of Jesus over Jerusalem and its Lessons

for us." Sermon by T. Christlieb, D.D. Translated from the German, with Introduction, &c. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi., 79. London: Hodder & Stoughton. 1892.

"Two Notes on the Indissolubility of Christian Marriage as affirmed by Our Lord in the Gospel." 8vo. Pp. 7. Sewed. London: Harrison. Privately printed. 1893.

"On the Extended Use of the Apostles' Creed in Elementary Schools as a Religious Formulary common to various Denominations of Christians." 8vo. Pp. 14. Sewed. London: Harrison. 1894.

"Hymns and Hymn Verses." 16mo. Pp. 52. Sewed. London: Harrison. Thirty-four Hymns, translated and original.

"Seven Paraphrases of the Apostles' Creed from 'The Devotions of Bishop Andrewes." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 30. Wired. Hastings: C. Clark. [1894.]

"Christmas and Epiphany, their Doctrinal Significance and the Scriptural Teaching connected with them in the Offices of the Church." 16mo. Pp. vi., 135. Cloth. London: Wells, Gardner, & Co. [1895.]

"The Council of Constance and a Bishop of Salisbury." A Lecture at Salisbury Museum. 16mo. Pp. 11. Salisbury: Bennett Bros. [1895.]

"Six Short Papers on some Points of Excellence in the Ordinal of the Church of England." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 33. Sewed. Hastings: C. Clark. 1897.

"Universality and Individuality of the Psalter." Sermon preached in Salisbury Cathedral, November 14th, 1897. 8vo. Pp. 7. Sewed. Salisbury: Brown. N.D.

"Six Short Papers on some Points of Excellence in the Communion Office of the Church of England." Cr. 8vo. Pp. 24. Sewed. St. Leonards: H. G. Pagnoni. 1900.

Also a considerable number of smaller papers, hymns, &c., for the use of the parishioners of his various parishes, &c.

Rev. Henry Harris. Died Jan. 10th, 1900, aged 81. Buried at Weston-super-Mare. Educated, Rugby, 1827. Fellow and Tutor of Magdalen Coll., Oxon. B.A., 1841; M.A., 1843; B.D., 1853. Deacon, 1842; priest, 1853 (Oxford). Perpetual Curate of Horspath, Oxford, 1853—1858; Select Preacher, Oxford, 1873—1874; Rector of Winterbourne Bassett, Wilts, 1858 until he resigned, owing to failing health, in 1897. A scholar and a man of cultivated tastes, a Liberal in politics, and in opinion a Broad Churchman, his later life was passed entirely among his books and his poor people. By those who knew him much beloved and respected.

Obit. notice, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Feb., 1900.

He was the author of the following books and articles, the list of which is compiled from a MS. note-book kept by the author :—

"Trust and Reason, or the Christian's Belief, its Rise, Progress, and Perfection gathered from the facts of Human Nature." 1843. Published anonymously. Noticed in *British Critic*, July, 1843.

"The Inspiration of Holy Scripture considered in reference to Objections." A Sermon preached in Magdalen College Chapel. 1849.

"An Essay on Priesthood, intended chiefly as an Answer to the Theory of the Church as advanced by Dr. Arnold, &c." 1849.

"Article No. V. in *Christian Remembrancer*, Jan., 1853. (The last two pages of the article were written by J. B. Mozley.)

Scepticism and Revelation." 1861.

This work was re-cast and published again, with additions, under the title "Historical Religion and Biblical Revelation." 1867. 2nd edition, 1885. Fcap. 8vo. Cloth. 1*s.*

"The Claims of the Priesthood considered." 1868.

Second Edition, 1898. "The Claims of the Priesthood considered ; to which is appended the Church and the Priesthood," with new preface, Large 12mo. London : Henry Frowde. 2*s.* 6*d.* Pp. 150.

Noticed, *Church Times*, Jan. 20th, 1899; *Church Bells*, Feb. 10th, 1899; *Irish Ecclesiastical Gazette*, March 3rd, 1899; *Scottish Guardian*, Dec. 23rd, 1898; *Christian World*, Dec. 23rd, 1898; *Guardian*, Dec. 14th, 1898; *The Christian*, Dec. 1st, 1898; *The News*, Nov. 11th, 1898; *Church Gazette*, Nov. 5th, 1898.

"The Church and the Priesthood, a Review of Dr. Moberly's Bampton Lectures for 1868." 1869. Oxford. Cr. 8vo. Pamphlet.

"The Last Journey," an allegory. Article in *Penny Post.* 1870.

"The Two Blasphemies, Five Sermons on the Blasphemy against the Son of Man which shall be forgiven, and the Blasphemy against the Holy Ghost which shall not be forgiven, preached before the University of Oxford." 1874. Oxford and London. Cr. 8vo.

"Short Sermons, the Powers of the World to come." 1879.

"Death and Resurrection." 1880.

This consists of selections from "Short Sermons," with additions.

"Outskirts of Revelation." London. 1885. H. Frowde. Fcap. 8vo. Cloth. 1*s.*

"Short Sermons." 1886. 2nd edition. Cr. 3vo. Cloth. 5*s*. London: Henry Frowde.

In this volume the "Short Sermons" of 1879 and "Death and Resurrection" are combined.

Noticed, *Church Bells*, *Church Review*, *Saturday Review*, *Guardian*, *Literary Churchman*, *Spectator*, *Literary World*.

"The Scripture Doctrine of the Atonement." London. 1887. H. Frowde. Fcap. 8vo. Cloth. 1*s*.

"The Scripture Doctrine of the Two Sacraments, a Plea for Unity." London: H. Frowde. 1889. Fcap. 8vo. Cloth. 1*s*.

Noticed, *Spectator*, Feb. 22nd, 1890.

"The Old Testament Scriptures." London: H. Frowde. Price 1*s*. Pp. 45.

Noticed, *Church Bells*, Nov. 21st, 1891; *British Weekly*, Dec. 11th, 1890; *Literary World*, Jan. 16th, 1891; *Literary Churchman*, Jan. 23rd, 1891; *Record*, Feb. 13th, 1891; *Western Morning News*, Nov. 24th, 1891.

"Some Last Words in a Country Church." London. 1897. H. Frowde. 2*s*. Pp. 108. Contains twenty-two Sermons preached at Winterbourne, and is dedicated to his late parishioners there.

Noticed, *The News*, Oct. 29th, 1897; *Church Family Newspaper*, Feb. 11th, 1898; *Church Bells*, Jan. 4th, 1898; *Record*, Feb. 25th, 1898; *Illustrated Church News*, April 15th, 1898; *Guardian*, Dec. 1st, 1897.

Rev. Stephen Hall Jacob. Died Dec. 15th, 1899. King's Coll., London. Deacon, 1849; priest, 1850 (Salisbury). Curate of Tockenham, Wilts, 1849—51; Stourpaine, Dorset, 1851—54. Naval Chaplain, H.M.S. *Dauntless*, in the Baltic and Crimea, 1854—57; *Melville* and Canton, 1857—1861; *Majestic* and *Donegal* 1862—65; Dockyard, Cape of Good Hope, 1865—70; Walmer, 1870—72; Pembroke, 1872—75; Vicar of Bratton, Wilts, 1875 until his death. He held the Baltic, Crimean, Turkish, and China medals. He bore a high character as a naval chaplain, and was much beloved at Bratton.

Obit notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 28th, 1899.

Rev. Henry Kearney Boldero. Died February 18th, 1900, aged 68. Buried at Grittleton. Born March 19th, 1831. Educated at Harrow and Trinity Coll., Camb. B.A., 1854; M.A., 1857. Deacon, 1855 (Gloucester and Bristol); priest, 1856 (Bath and Wells). Curate of Cirencester, 1855—56; Rector of Yatton Keynell, Wilts, 1856—64; Rector of Grittleton, 1864 until his death. A man of ability and personal charm, much respected and beloved.

Obit. notice, *Guardian*, quoted by *Devizes Gazette*, March 1st and 8th, 1900.

Rathmell G. Wilson. Died Jan. 4th, 1900, aged 53. From 1881 to 1898 he was the Organising Secretary for the Salisbury Diocesan Branch of the Church of England Temperance Society, and in this capacity was well known in the Salisbury Diocese. He gave his life to the promotion of the cause of temperance and objects like the "Spare Time Movement" connected with it. Zealous and unselfish, his health gave way under the strain of his work. Buried, London Road Cemetery, Salisbury.

Obit. notice, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Feb., 1900.

Julia, Widow of John Torrance, of Norton House, near Warminster. Died Sept. 14th, 1899. Buried at Norton. A devoted Churchwoman, her large and generous gifts were by no means confined to the Diocese of Salisbury—but in her own neighbourhood she restored the tower of Norton Church—started the re-building of Warminster Church with a gift of £1000—and largely aided in the permanent establishment of St. Boniface Missionary College at the same place—in addition to very large support, both personal and monetary, given to other philanthropic and religious organisations, especially those devoted to the benefit of women and children.

Obit. notice, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Oct., 1899.

The Rt. Hon. William Pleydell-Bouverie, 5th Earl of Radnor. Died June 3rd, 1900, aged 58. Buried at Britford. Eldest son of Jacob, fourth Earl, and his wife, Lady Mary Grimston, third daughter of first Earl of Verulam. Born June 19th, 1841. Educated at Harrow and Trin. Coll., Camb. Married, 1866, Helen Matilda, d. of Rev. Henry Chaplin, Vicar of Ryhall, Rutland. As Viscount Folkestone he was returned as Conservative M.P. for South Wilts in 1874, and continued to represent the division until the passing of the Redistribution of Seats Act. M.P. for the Enfield Division of Middlesex from 1885 until he succeeded to the peerage in 1889. From 1885—1892 he was Treasurer of Her Majesty's Household. From 1869—1883 he kept at his own expense a pack of hounds, and succeeded Lord Pembroke as master of the pack formed by him in 1890. As a Freemason he was Provincial Grand Master of Wilts. He was President of the Salisbury Infirmary, J.P. for Wilts and Berks, and succeeded Lord Ludlow as Chairman of Salisbury Quarter Sessions. He leaves two sons, Jacob, Viscount Folkestone, born 1868, who succeeds to the title, and is now serving as major in command of the Wilts Volunteer Service Company in South Africa; and the Hon. Stuart Pleydell Bouverie, born 1877. Also one daughter, Lady Wilma Pleydell Bouverie, married, 1899, to the present Earl of Lathom.

Obit. notices, *Devizes Gazette*, June 7th; *Salisbury Times*, June 8th; *Wilts County Mirror*, June 8th; *Salisbury Journal*, June 9th, 1900.

Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles.

The History of the noble House of Stourton, of Stourton, in the County of Wilts, compiled from original Official Documents, and other Additional Sources, under the instructions and supervision of Charles Botolph Joseph, Lord Mowbray, Seagrave, and Stourton. Two vols. 4to. Privately printed. Eliot Stock. 1899. Only one hundred copies printed.

Vol. I. Pp., including title, viii. and 566. Plates 26. Cuts in the text, 29.

Vol. II. Pp. 567 to 1101, with xlviii. pp. at the end, index, and list of illustrations. Plates 34. Cuts in the text, 27.

The illustrations connected with Wiltshire are (with the two exceptions of Aubrey's sketches of the Six Wells at Stourton, and the Stourton Arms in the windows of Stourton Church) all to be found in the first volume. They are as follows:—The Arms of Stourton (coloured)—The Six Wells Bottom, Stourton—Aubrey's Sketch of Stourton House (from Hoare)—The South Prospect of Stourton House founded on Aubrey's Sketch (from *Wilts Arch. Mag.*)—The upper part of the old Chimneypiece formerly in Stourton House, and afterwards fixed up in the "King's Arms," Shaftesbury—Stourton Church (from Hoare)—Crest of Stourton (coloured) Ancient Gateway at Stourton (two views)—Two Seals of Sir John Stourton—Mere Church—Stourton Church—Tomb of Edward, 6th Lord Stourton, in Stourton Church—Effigies of Edward, 6th Lord Stourton, and his Wife (from Hoare)—Armorial Bearings from the Tomb of Edward, 6th Lord Stourton—Little Langford Church—Plan of the neighbourhood of Stourton and Kilmington—Last remaining piece of the Wire which used to hang over the tomb at Salisbury—Tomb attributed to Charles, Lord Stourton, in Salisbury Cathedral—Grant of Livery of Lands to Edward, 10th Lord Stourton—Mary, d. of William, 11th Lord Stourton, wife of Sir John Weld, of Compton Bassett, from a Painting at Lulworth Castle—Seal attached to will of William, 2nd Lord Stourton—The Armorial Bearings of the Lords Stourton. In addition to these there are many coats of arms in the text.

The contents of the first 726 pages of these stout and sumptuous volumes are thus stated by the author:—"Briefly to sum up the history within these pages, it has been shown that unvarying and reiterated tradition

traces the Stourton family at Stourton back to Saxon times. The recorded and unquestioned pedigrees commence with a certain Botolph, Lord of Stourton, at the date of the Conquest, and there is now contemporary and documentary evidence to show that they were landholders at Stourton in the reign of Edward I. The Barony of Stourton was created by patent in 1448, and is now the oldest barony by patent in existence. From the earliest Norman times the wealth and position of the Stourton family steadily increased. They were allied by ties of blood with the Royal House of Tudor, and with many of the powerful families in whose hands lay the government of the kingdom in the reign of King Edward VI., and the House of Stourton is one of the very few English families from which Her Majesty Queen Victoria is herself actually descended. With the execution and attainder of Charles, 8th Lord Stourton, came the first in the long catalogue of reverses and misfortunes. The wealth of the family at first slowly, then rapidly declined, and Edward, 13th Lord Stourton, finally disposed of the whole of the landed property he had inherited, including the castle, the manor, and the lands of Stourton. His brother succeeded to an empty inheritance. The property which is now enjoyed by Lord Mowbray and Stourton and the members of the Stourton family is due to a succession of fortunate marriages. Catholic in the beginning the family is Catholic now, and this surely is a record to be proud of, when the long succession of Catholic penalties and disabilities in this country are had in remembrance." The book in fact aims at recording everything that is known or can be discovered about the various members of the Stourton family from the earliest mention of the name down to the present day, and it is evident that neither time, trouble, nor expense has been spared. The labour, indeed, expended in compiling these two monumental volumes has been prodigious, for not only the Stourtons themselves but the various individuals and families connected with them by marriage all receive as full mention as possible —with the result that the book, and more especially the first volume, is a sort of quarry out of which you may dig genealogical information as to the early history of very many of the leading families of Dorset, Wilts, and Somerset. It is provided, moreover, with an admirable index, giving, apparently, the references to every name mentioned in the text. An idea of their number may be gained from the fact that the index fills 41 pages of three columns each, in very small print. So fully, indeed, is the subject dealt with, and so many are the digressions on the history of connected families, or the historical circumstances of the time, that the main thread is sometimes a little difficult to follow. Moreover, the work has been several years in passing through the press with the result that in the first volume statements made in the earlier pages have sometimes to be corrected, and sometimes amplified in the later—with the result, too, that there is a good deal of repetition, often more than once, of statements and facts already given. Indeed the impression gained from the book itself is that the author, as the work progressed, grew into a more complete mastery of his materials; for the latter part of the first, and the second volume, seem in all ways an improvement on the earlier

chapters. When the author claims that the pedigree from the date of the Conquest is "recorded and unquestioned" he is making rather a large demand on the reader's faith. A good many pedigrees are recorded, but not many are *unquestioned*, and the descent of the Lords Stourton from the Botolphs of Stourton of the days of the Conquest is scarcely so clearly traced and proved as to deserve the epithet. Family history, indeed, when carried back to Norman times, must in the great majority of cases be only a matter of surmise and conjecture—especially in the absence of documentary evidence, which appears to be largely the case here. Indeed it is hardly too much to say that the real value of the book begins where the "early history" of the family ends, with the advent of Sir William Stourton, and the creation of his son and heir, John, as first Baron Stourton of Stourton. The author establishes the fact that the Lords Stourton have hitherto numbered themselves wrongly; all the peerage books, until quite recently, having omitted Francis, 4th Lord Stourton (the son of John, the 3rd Lord), thus making William, brother (not son, as Dugdale says) of John, the 3rd Lord, the 4th instead of the 5th Baron, as he should be. This Francis died as a child Feb. 18th, 1487. The story of the murder of the Hartgills by Charles, 8th Lord Stourton, is gone into in great detail—Canon Jackson's account of the matter being largely and appreciatively drawn upon. The author, as is natural, sets forth the case for Lord Stourton as favourably as may be, not indeed palliating the murder itself, but dwelling on the provocation given by the Hartgills, who had long been especially obnoxious to Lord Stourton from the fact of their siding with Agnes Ryce (afterwards wife of Sir Edward Bainton), his father's mistress, against him, and pleading that the contemporary accounts were a good deal coloured by prejudice against him as a papist.

The author accepts the traditional attribution of the tomb in the nave of Salisbury Cathedral, of which he gives an illustration, to this Lord Stourton—and regards the orifices in the sides as representing the six wells of the Stourton arms, but it is more probable that this very curious tomb is an early one, and that the orifices were for the exhibition of relics contained within it.

The book is beautifully got up, the portraits especially being admirably reproduced in soft tints—though it is remarkable that nothing earlier than the portrait of Mary, d. of William, 11th Lord, who died 1650, is available. The process views are not all of them quite so good. On the whole, however, the work is excellently dressed, and if the earlier chapters contain a good deal that seems to the dispassionate reader to rest too largely on inadequate proofs, the same cannot be said of the rest of the book, which tells us everything that anyone can want to know of the authentic history of the Stourtons.

A Handbook for Residents and Travellers in Wilts and Dorset. Fifth edition, with maps and plans. London: John Murray. 1899. Cloth. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xlvii. and 712—(in the body of the work the *columns* are paged separately, so that each page counts

as two)—of which about 435 pages contain the Wiltshire portion. The introductory chapters at the beginning comprise History; Physical Features; Geology, Description, Communications, Industrial Resources; Antiquities, British and Roman; Architecture; Places of Interest; and Cycling Routes. Of these the "History" is a sufficient sketch; "Physical Features and Geology," as good as the limits of space will allow; "Antiquities," rather scrappy and inadequate; and "Architecture and Churches" still more so. Acton Turville is mentioned as a Wiltshire Church—Marlborough St. Peter's Chancel is Early English, and Britford and "North Barcombe" (? Burcombe) are the only examples cited of Saxon work in the county! In the body of the work, the antiquities are on the whole, however, fairly treated—the account of Wansdyke and Bokerley is up to date (the editor especially takes credit for having studied General Pitt-Rivers' account of his excavations), Stonehenge, Silbury, and Avebury are adequately dwelt upon, and the various camps and barrows are as a rule mentioned. But in the matter of architecture it is very different—setting aside half-a-dozen of the larger Churches there is hardly an attempt made to describe the ordinary run of village Churches. Church after Church is dismissed in a couple of lines. Many are not even mentioned at all. Lyddington, Ogbourne St. Andrew, Tockenham, Lyneham, Stanton Fitzwarren, Latton, Inglesham, Hankerton, Garsdon, Maddington, and a number of others are thus entirely ignored. Indeed almost the only village Church which is well described in the whole county is Lacock, just as the account of Lacock Abbey is more worthy of its subject than that of almost any other building. Surely it is not too much to expect of Mr. Murray's Handbooks, aspiring as they do to a position that no other handbooks fill, that they shall at least point out to educated people the chief facts as to the architecture of the Church, which in eight villages out of ten is the building that the tourist naturally turns to first. And yet the editor of this new edition of the handbook, which is to suffice tourists in Wiltshire for the next ten years, perhaps, appears to have been entirely ignorant of the fact that Mr. Ponting has most carefully and accurately described a large number of the Churches of the county in the pages of the *Magazine*, and no one with the slightest knowledge of the county can read the book through without finding very numerous instances in which a very little care or enquiry might have prevented information which is either actually misleading or altogether out of date reappearing in this new edition. For instance, the wall painting mentioned as existing in Wootton Bassett Church has certainly not existed within the last twenty years. Marlborough College Chapel is spoken of as having been built in 1848! The editor seems never to have heard of the magnificent new building. Chapel Plaister, near Box, has now been rescued from desecration for some years, but it is still desecrated in the handbook. Salisbury Cathedral occupies a considerable space, but the Chapter-House sculptures are still "resplendent in all the glories of polychrome"—"glories" which as a matter of fact happily departed from them some time ago—whilst the fact of £15,000 having been lately spent to save the spire from destruction is

not considered a matter worth mentioning, and Bishop Poore's Undercroft at the Palace remains in its former condition as "cellarage." It is of a piece with this that Tidworth should still be the property of Sir John Kelt *(sic)*, and that the little matter of the purchase of Salisbury Plain by the Government and the considerable military doings thereon should find no place in a book published in 1899—when, too, Warminster Parish Church had apparently not been re-built. The very interesting Church of Enford, with its unique octagonal vestry, is dismissed with the statement that it was "entirely re-built" some time early in the century. At Avebury the Saxon clerestory windows escape notice altogether, and the very remarkable tower of Netheravon hardly fares better. The Stourhead collection is said to be "deposited" by Sir Henry Hoare in the Museum at Devizes. The series of pre-Conquest grave slabs and cross-bases at Cricklade, Colerne, Littleton Drew, Minety, and Bradford-on-Avon are not mentioned—and of the many remarkable examples of Church plate to be found in the county only two or three are mentioned at all. Omissions and mis-statements such as these are annoying to the tourist, in a book of which one expects both fullness and accuracy. We get what we want in Mr. Murray's *Foreign* guide books; why should we not also get it in those he provides for us at home.

Reviewed, *Devizes Gazette*, Oct. 12th, 1899.

Wiltshire Notes and Queries, No. 27, Sept., 1899.

Mr. Kite leads off in this number with nine pages, "Some Notes on the Monument of an Ecclesiastic in Edington Church," with a nice drawing of the tomb and a valuable cut showing the effigy full face with all the details of the costume, interesting as being that of the Bonhommes, who only possessed two houses in England—Ashridge and Edington. Mr. Kite discusses the vexed question of the monogram and rebus on this tomb. Britton gave them as T.B., and surmised "Thomas Bolton." In the most conspicuous place in which it occurs—on the barrel—the monogram appears to be I.B., and has been so printed, but Mr. Kite asserts that in other places on the monument where it occurs the first letter is clearly a small black letter ſ, the monogram on the barrel at the foot of the figure having been tampered with and made to look like I. In support of his contention he gives cuts of the two *perfect* monograms, and believes that the rebus is "Boc-in-tun," *i.e.*, Bukkington, Bulkington, as suggested by Canon Jackson. Now Leland mentions Thomas Bukyngton as one of the principal benefactors to the monastery, and he is mentioned in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* of 1534, in the list of obits maintained at that time. Mr. Kite, forty years ago, in scraping off the coats of whitewash from the niches at the head and feet of the effigy, found distinct traces of the smoke and also of the wax of the tapers burnt there. He concludes, therefore, that Thomas Bukyngton (or Bulkington), who was certainly a benefactor, was also a monk of Edington, and is the person here represented. Mr. Kite also begins "Notes on Amesbury Monastery, with an account of some Discoveries on the site in 1860." "Bratton Records," "Quakerism in Wiltshire," "A Calendar of Feet of

Fines," 'Dugdale, of Seend" are continued, with an interesting deed concerning the Manor of Bromham Battle, dated 1579.

Ditto, No. 28, Dec., 1899.

Mr. Kite continues his Notes on Amesbury Monastery, but he has not yet reached the discoveries. He also continues his notes on "Old Lackham House and its Owners." A deed relating to the manors of Bremhill, Stanley, Bromham Battle, and Clench, of 1566 is printed, and the various subjects running in former numbers are continued. The most interesting note is one on the name "Tan," or "St. Anne's Hill." Though it gets no further with the derivation, it establishes the fact that the word "Anne" in the Wilton Chartulary, "Anne-Stan," Anne Torn," "Anne Crundell," supposed by Canon Jones to indicate a land owner named Anne, is really only, as used by the scribe in this document, the accusative singular of the indefinite article "A."

Ditto, No. 29, March, 1900.

The most interesting contribution, perhaps, in this number is the annotated pedigree of "Stafford of Suthwyke in North Bradley, Wilts, and of Hoke, Dorset," communicated by W. H. H. Rogers—in which the vexed question as to who Emma, mother of Archbishop Stafford, buried at North Bradley, really was, receives a glimmer of light from the fact that a grant of lands in that neighbourhood by Bishop Beckington of Bath and Wells mentions that these lands were formerly held by Emma, the mother, and Agnes Bradley, the sister, of the Primate, who assumed the name and arms of Stafford as the illegitimate son of Sir Humphrey Stafford, Kt. Mr. Kite's Notes on Amesbury Monastery, with a cut of the seal of Lady Margaret Hungerford—The Bratton Records—Quaker Records, and Calendar of Feet of Fines for Wilts—are carried a step further —and Bishop William of Edington's will, which was unknown to Canon Jackson, is printed in full.

Marlborough College Natural History Society, Report for 1899. This report contains the usual account of evening lectures, and of field days at Alton Barnes, Baydon, Little Bedwyn, Chilton Foliat, and Devizes. In the Botanical Section, *Mimulus luteus* and *Galanthus nivalis* are noted as increasing, and *Muscari racemosum* as having established itself at one spot. In the Entomological Section twenty-one species of *Lepidoptera* new to the district were taken, very largely from the swamp at Chilton Foliat. The Ornithological Section reports the Pied Flycatcher as seen at Marlborough, and the Hawfinch as breeding—and eating peas—at Ramsbury. The most valuable thing in the number is the hand-list of Lepidoptera of the district, compiled by Mr. Meyrick—the most complete list of Wiltshire Butterflies and Moths existing. There are five photo-print views:—"On Marlborough Common" —"The Devil's Den"—"Alton Barnes Church"—"Alton Priors Church" [these two have their titles transposed]—and the "New Reading-Room."

Salisbury. George Herbert's Church, Bemerton. Byzantine Church, Wilton. Amesbury. Stonehenge. Plan of Old Sarum. Published by Marion & Co., 22 and 23, Soho Square, London, W. 4to. Cloth. [1899?]

This is a series of thirty-eight photo-prints, nearly all of them very good, with accompanying letterpress notes, illustrating the places set forth in the title. The Cathedral is fully dealt with in nineteen photographs; The Market Cross; George Herbert's Church (2); Wilton Church (7); Amesbury Church; Stonehenge (4); Old Sarum (two reproductions of plans), a View from the ramparts, and View near. Altogether a very pleasing souvenir of a visit to Salisbury.

Sir Thomas Lawrence. By Lord Ronald Gower. With a Catalogue of the Artist's Exhibited and Engraved Works, Compiled by Algernon Graves, F.S.A. The text of the story of Lawrence's Life and Art consists of about 100 pages; there are 52 full-page illustrations (consisting of *facsimile* frontispiece, three other plates in the colours of the originals, and forty-eight in black or Monochrome), and a dozen smaller illustrations. Fine paper edition, size 13 × 10 inches, limited to six hundred numbered copies. £8 net. Also an *Edition de Grand Luxe*, limited to two hundred numbered copies, size 15 × 12 inches, with a duplicate set of plates. Price £16 net. Goupil & Co. 1899 (?).

Reviewed, *Daily Chronicle*, March 23rd, 1900.

Directory of Salisbury and District. 1900. Langmead & Co. Third edition. Price 6*d*. Local part, pp. 286, with folding plan of the City, by Frank Highman, having on it cuts of Stonehenge, Old Sarum, and the Cathedral. The volume also contains process views of the Cathedral, West Front—ditto from Long Bridge—Poultry Cross—Blue Boar Row—Stonehenge—Old Sarum—Victoria Park, Salisbury—H. C. Messer's Establishment, Nicholas' Brothers' New Premises.

A Declaration written by John Ivie the elder, of the City of New Sarum, in the County of Wilts, and one of the Aldermen—where he hath done his true and faithful Service for above forty years, for the good of the Poor and the Inhabitants thereof . . . London. Printed for the author, 1661. (Reprinted by the Salisbury Field Club). 8vo. Sewed. N.D. [1900.] Pp. 34.

This is a most singular production. John Ivie seems to have been two hundred years before his time in the idea of supplying the poor of Salisbury from what he calls "The Storehouse" with all sorts of necessaries at what we should still call "store prices," whereby he maintains many shillings in the pound may be saved. He is a most quaint and incoherent old

person, violent not only in his language, but also, according to his own account, in his actions, against all who do not fall in with his suggestions or orders, thinking nothing of personally hauling off an opponent to gaol when he is mayor, or violently beating a party of bearers who declined to go into a plague-stricken house to fetch out the inmates. His great achievement as mayor, however, seems to have been the suppressing of all the alehouses in the city—above four score in number—by the simple process of withholding their licenses. One alehouse, indeed, defied his authority, and would not close. In three days and a half the whole household had drunk themselves to death, a judgment on them for resisting the mayor's edict! A marauding soldier who "swears high upon the Welsh tongue" has the choice whether he will put his head or his leg in the stocks, and though he "sprung out his heels and paid the beadle" when his hands were tied to the whipping post, yet the beadle "paid him" afterwards. Altogether Mr. Ivie seems to have been something like a mayor, and in temperance matters had a short way with brewers and publicans that seems to have been effective, but it is hardly, perhaps, so much to be wondered at as he seems to think that with many people he was unpopular.

The Wiltshire Regiment. A long and good account of the origin, history, and achievements of the old 62nd, raised in 1758, and the 99th, raised in 1824, which together form now the 1st and 2nd Battalions of the "Wiltshire Regiment," appears in the *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 7th, 1899, in connection with the departure of the regiment as a part of the 6th division ordered to South Africa.

Wiltshire and the War in South Africa. The doings of the Wiltshire Regiment—the Wiltshire Contingent of the Imperial Yeomanry—and the Wiltshire Volunteers—with lists of Wiltshiremen serving at the front, and letters written by Wiltshiremen from South Africa have filled a large space in all the county papers during the progress of the war, the *Devizes Gazette* having given especially full and good accounts.

Malmesbury Abbey is the subject of three papers by J. G. Holmes in the *Bristol Diocesan Magazine* for Oct. and Nov., 1899, and Jan., 1900, with three process illustrations:—Exterior, S. Side—Interior, N. Side—and Exterior, East End.

Sutton Benger Embroidery. Mr. St. John Hope's notes on this are reprinted in the Feb., 1899, number of the *Bristol Diocesan Gazette*, vol. i, pp. 32—34.

Wiltshire in 1899. A good review of the year's events as far as they concerned the County of Wilts appeared in the *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 4th, 1900.

Chippenham in 1899. A similar article on matters concerning Chippenham, *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 4th, 1900.

The Pembroke Memorial Statue. An account of the unveiling of this statue at Wilton, by the Rt. Hon. Arthur Balfour, and his speech on the character of the late Lord Pembroke is given in *Times*, May 21st,; *Wilts County Mirror*, May 25th, 1900.

John Aubrey, by H. Noel Williams. Article in *The Argosy*, March, 1900.

Inglesham Church. Process view of the interior, with account of the architecture, in the admirably-illustrated Programme of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society's Summer Meeting, 1899.

Marsh Family of Hannington. Article by G. E. Cokayne, *Clarenceux*, on "Marsh of Wiltshire and subsequently of Ireland," with extracts from registers, wills, &c. A yeoman family long seated at Hannington, from whom descended Narcissus Marsh, born 20th and bapt. 23rd Dec., 1638, at Hannington ; Vicar of Swindon, 1662—3, &c., &c. and afterwards Archbishop of Cashel, 1690—4 ; Dublin, 1694—1703 ; Armagh, 1703—13. Bur. in St. Patrick's, Dublin.

Genealogist, April, 1900.

The Inns of Devizes. In the *Devizes Gazette* of April 26th, May, 3rd, May 10th, and May 31st, 1900, are a series of articles by Mr. E. Kite, in which a great amount of facts and pleasant gossip as to the history of the various Inns of Devizes in past times has been got together. Amongst other things Mr. Kite gives a list of the public-houses in the town in 1766, when they numbered forty-one. The Bear Hotel appears to have existed for more than three centuries. In the issue of May 31st Mr. Cecil Simpson adds further notes on the subject.

Historical Documents in Wiltshire. A valuable memorandum on this subject, drawn up by Mr. F. N. Rogers, Chairman of the Wilts County Council Committee on Charities and Records, is printed in *Devizes Gazette*, May 17th, 1900. The report gives a classified list of the various classes of documents preserved at the County Record Office, Devizes, a building attached to the Assize Courts. These records, which begin with the reign of James I., are a most valuable series, and are now being dealt with by the Historical Manuscripts Commission. The report does not recommend the forcible carrying off of parochial and other records from their own localities and custodians to this or any other central record office—but it contemplates the future enlargement of this County Record Office, and its becoming gradually more used as a place of safe custody for many ancient records and documents in private as well as in public hands.

"Some Famous Racing Stables—Mr. W. T. Robinson at Foxhill." By "Z." Article in "*Idler*," Feb., 1899, illust., pp. 64—72. Illustrations ; —head and tail pieces—"Foxhill," p. 65—"Stable

Yard," p. 66—"Another View of Foxhill," p. 66—"N. Robinson," p. 67—"Mr. W. T. Robinson," p. 67—"Mount Prospect: Sloan up," p. 68—"Clorane in training," p. 69—"Winkfield's Pride," p. 69—"Dinna Forget: N.Robinson up," p. 70—"Bridegroom," p. 71—"Gazetteer," p. 71.

Bird Life near Salisbury is the subject of a very interesting letter from the Rev. A. P. Morres to the *Salisbury Journal*, Jan. 20th, 1900. Mr. Morres notes that the Black-headed Gulls arrive now punctually at the end of October, in the Salisbury neighbourhood, and remain there till the middle or end of March, and he attributes the fact to the large increase in their numbers under the Protection Acts. He also notes that no less than five Bitterns were seen or shot (all but two of them shot) in the Salisbury neighbourhood during or after the sharp frosts of the winter, which seem to have brought over large numbers to this country—only, of course, to be everywhere destroyed. Mr. Morres thinks that the Stone Curlew are decidedly on the increase on the downs, as flocks of thirty or forty may sometimes be seen together. It is much to be hoped that this fine bird may be allowed by sportsmen to increase still more on the plain.

"Wild Life in Hampshire High Lands, by George A. B. Dewar. J. M. Dent & Co., 1899. Chap. VII., "From Sarum to Winchester" has a good deal to say about rare birds in the immediate neighbourhood of Salisbury. The book deals a good deal, too, with the country on the Wiltshire border.

Stockton Alms House. The History of this Charity, specially written for the *Salisbury Times*, by "Wilts," is given in the issues of May 4th, 11th, and 18th, 1900.

Old Sarum Parliament Tree. A letter on the destruction of this tree by a storm, Aug. 30th, 1833, appeared in *Salisbury Journal*, reprinted in *Wilts County Mirror*, April 13th, 1900.

"Stonehenge." Article in *English Illustrated Magazine*, Jan., 1900, pp. 372—377, with seven illustrations from photographs:—General View of Stonehenge—Stonehenge from the West—The largest Trilithon now standing—Stones around the Altar—Looking North from the Altar-stone—The Inner and Outer Circles—and The Friar's Heel.

The Church of Stanton Fitzwarren. By C. E. Ponting. Reprinted from *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, with the plate of the font, in Vol. II., p. 75—80, *Bristol Diocesan Magazine*, March, 1900.

Logs of the Great Sea Fights, Vol. I., 1794—1805, published by the Navy Records Society, 1899, contains, pp. 136—148, the Logbook of the "Culloden," commanded by Captain Isaac Schomberg, with all the signals used in the engagement of June 1st, 1794, and an account of of the battle by Captain Schomberg.

Devizes Market Cross. "A Monument of Warning." Short article, with photograph, by Miss J. Stone, in *The King*, 17th Feb., 1900, p. 212.

"The Parson's Daughter: her early Recollections, and how Mr. Romney painted her. A Story. By Emma Marshall, with eight illustrations after Gainsborough and Romney. London, Seeley & Co., 1899.

Much of the action takes place at or near Bradford-on-Avon and Melksham, and Orpin and other real characters figure in it.

WILTS ILLUSTRATIONS.

Bowood Park is illustrated in a series of nine admirable process views in *Country Life*, April 7th, 1900, strung together with a few paragraphs of letterpress, in which, by the way, Derry Hill Church is noted as "picturesque." The illustrations are:—The Water Temple—A General View (the formal Garden, full-page)—The Grand Entrance—The Flower Garden—Central Terrace Steps—Fountain—A Fine Group of Cedars—The Terrace Steps—Waterfall.

Castle Combe is also the subject of an illustrated article in *Country Life*, May 5th, 1900, and that most picturesque of Wiltshire villages and residences shows well in the seven process views—all of them excellent:—The House from the Woods—A View in the Village (full-page)—The House from the North—The Terrace Steps—Picturesque Cottages—and a Village Home. The letterpress of the above article is reprinted in *Devizes Gazette*, May 17th, 1900.

Iford. *The Bath and County Graphic*, Nov., 1898, contains, under the title "Picturesque Village Rambles," an article on Iford, by W. H. Slade, pp. 81—83, with six process illustrations:—Iford Manor—The Weirs—Bridge - Bridge and River Ford—A Quiet Pool.

Salisbury, Hob-Nob and the Giant, the former quite unrecognisable under his dust cloth in the Museum, are illustrated in *Harmsworth's Mag.*, May, 1900, as "The Hobby Horse of Salisbury used in civic processions."

Stonehenge, A Halt at, with four bicyclists. Process cut in *Sketch*, May 2nd, 1900.

Cycling on Stonehenge, with illustration from photograph, showing two Canadians standing with their bicycles on the top of the Great Trilithon. Short article in *The King*, 3rd Feb., 1900, p. 148.

Salisbury Church House. Article in *Illustrated Church News*, 12th April, 1900, pp. 429—430. Two illustrations:—Salisbury Church House, Inside the Quadrangle—and Salisbury Church House, Street View.

Wilts Volunteer Service Company for South Africa, outside Devizes Town Hall. Process illustration in *Pictorial Record*, June, 1900.

Roundway House.—Shooting-Box in Park—Waterfall in Park. Process views in *Pictorial Record*, June, 1900.

Devizes. Castle—Norman Tower, Devizes Castle—Railway Station—Cottage Hospital—The Butts, Potterne—The Lock House—Bath Road Dunkirk—In the Garden at Castle Grounds School—Grammar School—Locks on the Kennet and Avon Canal—Grounds at Rear of Devizes College, Boys' School-Room, a Dormitory, View from College over Vale of Avon, Kindergarten School-Room, Corner of Gymnasium—Verecroft (two views)—St. John's Church—St. Mary's Church—Market Place—Market Cross—Officers' Quarters, Regimental Depôt—Wilts County Asylum—(Tobacco Manufacturing) Corner of Cutting Room, Moulding Room, Snuff Mill, Despatching Room—St. James' Church and Crammer Pond—"The Three Crowns" Inn—Neate & Sons' Vans—Estcourt Brewery—The Old Town Hall—Lane leading to Nine Hills—and eight other views of shops in the town—all process views, appear in *Pictorial Record*, June, 1900.

BOOKS, &c., BY WILTSHIRE AUTHORS.

Rev. Geoffrey Hill, Vicar of East with West Harnham. "The Dioceses of England, a History of their Limits from the Earliest Times to the Present Day." Demy 8vo. London: Eliot Stock, 1900, with ten maps. Cloth. Price 12*s.* 6*d.*

Favourably reviewed in *Spectator*, April 21st; *Speaker*; *Athenæum*, May 12th; and *Notes and Queries*, May 12th. The latter says "We can felicitate Mr. Hill on a really learned and exhaustive treatise." *Literature*, June 2nd; *Guardian*, June 13th; *Illust. Church News*, May 5th; *Churchman*, June 15th, 1900.

Bishop Wordsworth, of Salisbury. "On the Rite of Consecration of Churches, especially in the Church of England. A Lecture. Together with the Form of Prayer and Order of Ceremonies in use in the Diocese of Salisbury." S.P.C.K.

Reviewed, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Aug., 1899.

——— "The Consecration of a Church Altar and Tank according to the Ritual of the Coptic Church, by the Rev. George Horner, M.A. . . . with Introductory Note by the Bishop of Salisbury." London: Harrison & Sons.

Noticed in *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Aug., 1899.

Rev. Douglas Macleane (Rector of Codford St. Peter). "Pembroke College, Oxford." F. C. Robinson & Co., 1900. 5*s.* net.

This book—one of the series of "College Histories"—is an abridgment, with some new matter, of Mr. Macleane's larger History of the College, published a short time ago.

Reviewed, *Spectator*, Feb. 24th, 1900.

[Edward Slow.] "The Transvaal War. Who's to Blame? Boer or Briton? A Dialogue between Willum and Edderd, Two Working Men of Salisbury Plain. By the Author of the Wiltshire Rhymes and Tales." Pamphlet. 16mo. (1900.) Salisbury: R. R. Edwards. Price 6*d.* Pp. 28. Woodcuts of Salisbury Cathedral, The Queen, and "Who says Beaten?"

This little book consists of the dialogue in the speech of Wiltshire setting forth fairly the arguments on either side, with a short patriotic "Song of the Reservist" in ordinary English at the end.

Noticed, *Salisbury Journal*, March 31st, 1900.

Rev. Henry C. Howard, Vicar of Aldbourne. "Christabel (concluded) with other Poems." London: Kegan Paul. 1893. Fcap. 8vo. Cloth. Pp. vii. and 108. The title poem is "an attempt to conclude the poem" of Coleridge.

Canon T. L. Kingsbury. "Spiritual Sacrifice and Holy Communion, Seven Sermons preached during the Lent of 1867 at the Church of St. Mary Magdalen, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, with notes." With a memoir of the author (by a member of his family and the Bishop of Salisbury), and a bibliography of his printed writings (by Mr. C. W. Holgate). Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes. 1900. Pp. lii. and 192. Cloth. Post 8vo. Price 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

A new edition of the volume published in 1868, with a good portrait of the author. (*Cf.* p. 94 of this *Magazine.*)

Canon Christopher Wordsworth (Rector of St. Peter's, Marlborough). "Statutes of Lincoln Cathedral." Arranged by the late Henry Bradshaw. With Illustrative Documents. Edited by Chr. Wordsworth.

Part I. Containing the complete text of "Liber Niger," with Mr. Bradshaw's Memorandums. Pp. xxiv. + 460.

Part II. Two vols. Containing early Customs of Lincoln, Awards, Novum Registrum, etc., with Documents of Salisbury, York, Lichfield, Hereford, and Truro. Pp. ccxc. + 160, xxvi. + 161—957.

Together three vols. 8vo. Cloth. 1892—7. Published £2 2*s.* 6*d.*

The second part has an Introduction of nearly 300 pages by Canon Christopher Wordsworth, who saw the whole book through the press.

Well reviewed, *Academy* and *Church Review.*

Mrs. H. M. Batson and **The Honble. Percy Wyndham** are the authors of a couple of papers on "Town and Country Labourers" in *The Nineteenth Century*, Oct., 1899, pp. 570—582, 583—590. The former ascribes the migration of the labourer to the towns to firstly, the legitimate desire of independence of the powers that be, which cannot be obtained in the village, and secondly, to the impossibility of obtaining the land he needs to enable him to rise in the social scale; and whilst recognising the enormous advance in the condition of the country labourer since the terrible days of vice and degradation fostered by the old poor law at the beginning of the century—an advance which has even visibly progressed within the last ten years—concludes that the only possible means by which any further advance can be held out to him—the only possible means, that is to say, by which he can be induced to remain in the country, is by in some way or other making it possible for him to rent or buy land for himself. Mr. Percy Wyndham deals more with figures, and after giving the current wages in country districts in various parts of England, and dwelling on the condition of the rural labourer, more especially in Wiltshire, gives an elaborate comparative table of the receipts and expenditure of the unskilled labourer in town and country—concluding that the town labourer gets 52*s.* a year more in cash, but, that on the whole he is not so well off as his country *confrère.*

Mrs. Awdry (wife of Bishop William Awdry, of South Tokyo, and daughter of Bishop Moberly). Early Chapters in Science, a Popular Account of the elements of Natural History," &c., &c. Numerous illustrations. Cr. 8vo. 6*s.* Murray. London. 1899 (?)

Canon R. C. Moberly, D.D. (s. of Bishop Moberly). "Ministerial Priesthood." Second edition, with a new Introduction. 8vo. 14*s.* Murray. London. 1899 (?)

Abraham Hayward. "The Art of Dining." A new complete and annotated edition by Charles Sayle. Cr. 8vo. 5*s.* Murray. London. 1899 (?)

Emma Marie Caillard. "Law and Freedom." Nisbet & Co. 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Noticed, *Spectator*, Feb. 3rd, 1900.

The Hon. Canon B. P. Bouverie is the author of a War Hymn, "O God of Battles," published by Novello & Co., set to music by the Rev. W. H. Weekes, of Devizes.

Maude Prower. Article on Samuel Taylor Coleridge in *Gentleman's Magazine*, April, 1900, pp. 394—407.

Rev. Eyre Hussey (formerly Vicar of Lyneham). "Just Jannock." Cr. 8vo. Price 6*s*. Macqueen. 1899. A novel.
Reviewed in *Athenæum*, Dec. 9th, 1899.

Mrs. de la Pasture. "Adam Grigson." Smith, Elder, & Co. 1899. Price 6*s*.
Reviewed in *Literature*, Dec. 9th, 1899.

Miss Elsie M. Forder, of Salisbury. "To Kerack and back." An article in *Wide World Mag.*, March, 1900. Narrative of an adventurous journey with her brother, Archibald Forder, a missionary. Portraits of Miss Forder and her brother, with other illustrations.

S. A. Smith, of Salisbury. "The Cup Final, a Football Story." *Tit-Bits*, April 14th, 1900.

George Smith, of Salisbury. "The Reflections of Father Christmas upon the Coming Century." *Tit-Bits*, Dec. 23rd, 1899.

Peter Beckford. "Thoughts on Hunting." New edition, edited by J. Otho Paget, illustrated by G. H. Jalland. 1899 (?) 10*s*. 6*d*.

Canon R. S. Hutchings (Vicar of Alderbury). "The Final Court of Appeal. Its Legitimate and Proper Function. A paper read at the Conference of Archdeacons and Rural Deans at Salisbury on November 8th, 1899." 8vo. Salisbury, Brown & Co. Sewed. Pp. 16. Price 6*d*.

Burnet's History of My Own Time. New edition, based on that of M. J. Routh, D.D. Part I., The Reign of Charles the Second, Edited by Osmund Airy. In two volumes. Oxford University Press. Vol. II. 1900. 8vo. Cloth. Pp. vi., 540. Price 12*s*. 6*d*.

PERSONAL NOTICES.

Lord Lansdowne, and Lansdowne House in Berkeley Square, is the subject of "Celebrities at Home" in *The World*, quoted *Devizes Gazette*, April 12th, and *Wilts County Mirror*, April 6th, 1900.

——— Short Sketch in *Daily Mail*, May 5th, 1900.

Lt.-Gen. Lord Methuen. Sketch of his military career, with large-sized portrait, in *Daily Mail*, Dec. 2nd, 1899.

——— "At Corsham Court." Article in *Lady's Realm*, April, 1900.

——— "As a Soldier and Country Gentleman." Article by "A Wiltshire Correspondent" in the *Rural World*, quoted in *Devizes Gazette*, March 29th, 1900.

Major Poore. *Ludgate Mag.*, Dec., 1899, pp. 172—4, gives a portrait and account of him amongst "County Cricketers in 1899."

Lady Meux. Short sketch, *M.A.P.*, January 27th, 1900.

The late Lord Pembroke. Mr. Balfour's appreciation of his character, spoken at the unveiling of the statue at Wilton. *Times*, May 21st; *Wilts County Mirror*, May 25th, 1900.

Leonard Raven Hill, the *Punch* artist, resident at Bromham, is the subject of an "interview" published in the *Daily News*, and quoted in *Devizes Gazette*, Nov. 23rd, 1899.

Richard Stratton, "his Shorthorns and his Kerry crosses," is the subject of a long article in the *Stockbreeder's Magazine*, quoted in *Devizes Gazette*, Nov. 23rd, 1899.

William Henry Fox Talbot. *The Times* says "To Henry Fox Talbot, rather than to Niepce or Daguerre, belongs by right the credit of the discovery of Photography . . . It seems strange that the Inventor of Photography who was prominent in every step of its progress for forty years should have received so little public recognition, while Daguerre has received so much. The explanation lies in the characters of the men. Daguerre, the successful showman and painter of dioramas, versed in the methods of advertisement, secured the dramatic *réclame* of his Government's vigorous recognition and support. Fox Talbot, a man of ancient family and reasonable wealth, distinguished as a mathematician, orientalist, botanist, chemist, and astronomer, received the recognition of the scientific world, but is practically unknown to the public."

The Standard had also an article on him, Feb. 9th; and the *Photogram*, quoted by *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 4th, 1900, dwells on his achievements

in photography in connection with the proposed re-building of the chancel of Lacock Church as a memorial to him.

Sir Michael Hicks Beach, Chancellor of the Exchequer. Article with portrait, in *Daily Mail*, Dec. 29th, 1899.

Beckford. "The Sultan of Lansdowne Tower" is the title of a gossipping article in *Temple Bar*, June, 1900.

PORTRAITS.

Lieut. Algernon Walker Heneage, one of the officers of the Naval Brigade who served at Ladysmith. *Illustrated London News*, May 12th, 1900.

Col. T. C. Pleydell Calley, Commanding 2nd Detachment of Guards in South Africa. *Illustrated London News*, Jan. 13th, 1900.

Major Francis Richard Macmullen, of the 2nd Batt. Wiltshire Regiment, died of wounds at Rensburg, aged 44. *Illustrated London News*, March 3rd, 1900.

The Hon. Stuart Pleydell Bouverie, son of the Earl of Radnor, and Miss Dorothy Vickers. *The Sketch*, Feb. 28th, 1900.

Lt.-Gen. Lord Methuen. *Black and White, Boer or Briton*, No. 2; *Black and White Budget*, No. 8, 1900; and amongst "British Leaders," a sheet published by Robinson, Bristol.

Major-Gen. Sir Henry Chermside. *Black and White Budget*, Jan. 13th; *Illustrated London News*, Jan. 13th, 1900.

Sir John Dickson Poynder, Bart. *Illustrated London News*, April 14th, 1900.

Bishop William Awdry, of South Tokyo, at p. 108 of "The Spiritual Expansion of the Empire." S.P.G. 1900.

Rev. Eyre Hussey (formerly Vicar of Lyneham), as the Champion Archer. *Harmsworth's Mag.*, Dec., 1899.

Second Lieut. Mc. Cuchan, Wiltshire Regiment, promoted from the ranks. *Black and White Budget*, June 9th, 1900.

Additions to Museum and Library.

The Museum.

Presented by Dr. Martin: Green Sandpiper, shot August 15th, 1899, at Chaddington Common, near Swindon.

The Library.

Presented by Mr. A. Schomberg: Two Wilts Pamphlets.——Scraps.——Addison's Cato.——Blackmore's Creation.——Catalogue of Books in Library of Mechanics' Institute, Swindon.——Captain Schomberg's Naval Chronology, five vols.

,, Mr. H. N. Goddard: Five Wilts Pamphlets.——Scraps.——Prints.——Calendar of Prisoners, 1830.——"On Allotment Gardens," by R. Jefferies.

,, Rev. E. H. Goddard: Three Wilts Pamphlets.——Map.——Scraps.

,, The Author (Mr. Edward Slow): The Transvaal War, Who's to Blame?

,, Mr. H. E. Medlicott: Wilts Sermon, 1811.——Three Wilts Estates Sale Catalogues.——Cuts and Illustrations.——Devizes Gazettes.——Coxe's Memoirs of the Life and Administration of Sir Robert Walpole (three vols.).——Travels in Switzerland, &c. (three vols.).——Travels into Poland, Russia, &c. (five vols.)——Bolingbroke's Remarks on the History of England.

,, Mrs. Harris: Claims of Priesthood considered; by Rev. H. Harris.

,, The Author (The Rt. Hon. Lord Mowbray and Stourton): "The History of the Noble House of Stourton." Privately Printed. Two vols. 4to.

,, The late Sir Gabriel Goldney, Bart.: Photograph of the Original Deed of Maude Heath.

,, Rev. A. C. Macpherson: Bristol Diocesan Magazine, 1899.

,, Mr. J. T. Jackson: MS. Map, on vellum, of Old Park, Devizes, 1654, with description and list of tenants.

,, Mr. T. H. Baker; Old Deed, Kingston Deverill, 1604.——MS. Copy of Marriage Settlement of Henry, son of Sir R. C. Hoare.

,, Mr. G. E. Dartnell: Etching, Salisbury Cathedral.——Salisbury Directory.——Wilts Pamphlets.——Scraps.

,, Mrs. Chalmers: Wilts Print.

Presented by Mr. C. E. Ponting, F.S.A.: Drawing of Chancel Arch and Piscina at Stanton Fitzwarren.

,, Rev. G. P. Toppin: Wilts Cuts and Scraps.

,, The Publishers: Murray's Handbook, Wilts and Dorset, 1899.

,, The Author: Christabel and other Poems, by Rev. H. C. Howard.

,, Mr. J. Sadler: The Art of Ingeniously Tormenting, by Jane Collier.

,, Mr. G. E. Anstie: Tragi-Comedy of Reform, Devizes Election, 1831–2.

,, Mr. H. Ward: The Poems of Mariann Dark.

,, Miss H. Kingsbury: Complete set of the Works of the late Rev. Canon Kingsbury.

C H. Woodward, Printer and Publisher, 4, St. John Street, Devizes.

WILTSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

Account of Receipts and Disbursements of the Society from 1st January to 31st December, 1899, both days inclusive.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

DR.

1899.	RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.
Jan. 1st.	To balance brought from last account	221	0	3
Dec. 31st.	,, Cash, Entrance Fees, and Annual Subscriptions received from Members during the year, viz.:—			
	15 Entrance Fees ... 7 17 6			
	1 Subscription for 1894 10 6			
	1 ,, 1895 10 6			
	3 ,, 1896 1 11 6			
	6 ,, 1897 3 3 0			
	21 ,, 1898 11 0 6			
	257 ,, 1899 134 18 6			
	3 ,, 1900 1 11 6			
	161 3 6			
	,, Transfer from Life Membership Fund..... 4 13 6			
		165	17	0
	,, Cash received for sale of Magazines	11	11	8
	,, Ditto Jackson's "Aubrey".....	6	5	0
	,, Admissions to Museum	4	19	4
	,, Dividends on Consols	2	13	0
	,, Devizes Savings Bank, interest ...	4	2	8
	,, Balance of Amesbury Meeting ...	3	18	6
		£420	7	5

CR.

1899.	DISBURSEMENTS.	£	s.	d.
Dec. 31st.	By Cash, sundry payments, including Postage, Carriage, and Miscellaneous Expenses	18	13	7
	Printing and Stationery	9	0	9
	Printing, Engraving, &c., for Magazines:—			
	No. 91 .... 41 10 3			
	No. 92 .... 33 13 3			
	Future No. of Magazine 3 12 0			
		78	15	6
	Inquisitions Post Mortem, Part VI. ...	8	8	0
	Ditto Part VII. ...	22	19	0
	Additions to the Library, Appendix III.	9	5	6
	Expenses at Musuem 7 15 11			
	Attendance at ditto 23 8 0			
	Property and Land Tax ... 3 3 2			
	Insurance 4 19 4			
	Sundry additions to Museum and Library ... 24 9 2			
		63	15	7
	Commission, &c.	18	5	10
	Balance in hand, viz.:—			
	Savings Bank 102 1 11			
	Financial Secretary 13 16 4			
	Rev. E. H Goddard .. 10 6			
	Consols, $2\frac{3}{4}$ % at cost ... 100 0 0			
	Less:— 216 8 9			
	Due to Capital and Counties Bank ... 25 5 1			
		191	3	8
		£420	7	5

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND.

DR.

1899.		£	s.	d.
Jan. 1st.	To balance brought from last account	45	12	3
Nov. 20th.	,, Savings Bank interest	1	3	2
		£46	15	5

CR.

1899.		£	s.	d.
Dec. 31st.	By one-tenth to General Income Account	4	13	6
	Balance in Savings Bank.....	42	1	11
		£46	15	5

Audited and found correct,
June 6th, 1900.

G. S. A. WAYLEN,
E. F. TOONE,
Auditors.

DAVID OWEN,
Financial Secretary.

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS *(Continued)*.

WILTSHIRE—THE TOPOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS OF JOHN AUBREY, F.R.S., A.D. 1659-1670. Corrected and Enlarged by the Rev. Canon J. E. Jackson, M.A., F.S.A. In 4to, Cloth, pp 491, with 46 plates. Price £2 10*s*.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS. The Alphabetical Index of Papers published in 1891, 1892, 1893, and 1894, by the various Archæological and Antiquarian Societies throughout England, compiled under the direction of the Congress of Archæological Societies. Price 3*d*. each.

QUERIES AND REQUESTS.

CHURCHYARD INSCRIPTIONS.

The Rev. E. H. Goddard would be glad to hear from anyone who is willing to take the trouble of copying the whole of the inscriptions on the tombstones in any churchyard, with a view to helping in the gradual collection of the tombstone inscriptions of the county. Up to the present, about thirty-five churches and churchyards have been completed or promised.

WILTSHIRE PHOTOGRAPHS.

The attention of Photographers, amateur and professional, is called to the Report on Photographic Surveys, drawn up by the Congress of Archæological Societies and issued with No. 84 of the *Magazine*. The Committee regard as very desirable the acquisition of good photographs of objects of archæological and architectural interest in the county, in which special attention is given to the accurate presentment of detail rather than to the general effect of the picture. The Secretaries would be glad to hear from anyone interested in photography who would be willing to help on the work by undertaking to photograph the objects of interest in their own immediate neighbourhoods. The photographs should, as a rule, be not *less* than half-plate size, unmounted, and *must be printed in permanent process*.

CATALOGUE OF PORTRAITS EXISTING IN THE COUNTY.

At the Congress of Archæological Societies held December 1st, 1897, it was resolved to attempt to compile in each county a list of all the Portraits at present existing in public and private hands; oils, water-colours, drawings, miniatures, busts, &c., to be included. A simple form has been drawn up by Mr. Lionel Cust, keeper of the National Portrait Gallery, which is now ready for distribution. Any lady or gentleman who is willing to undertake to fill up these forms with the details of portraits is requested to communicate with the Honorary Secretaries. It is intended that the lists for Wiltshire, when completed, shall be copied in duplicate; one copy to be deposited at the National Portrait Gallery, the other to be retained by the Wilts Archæological Society. Unmounted photos, or sketches, of the portraits accompanying the returns are very desirable.

WILTSHIRE BOOKS WANTED FOR THE LIBRARY.

Will any Member give any of them?

N. Wilts Church Magazine. Any complete years previous to 1874.
Beckford. Recollections of, 1893.
Ditto. Memoirs of, 1859.
Beckford Family. Reminiscences, 1887.
Memoirs of Thomas Earl of Ailesbury, Roxburghe Club, 1890.
Clarendon Gallery Characters. Clarendon and Whitelocke compared, the Clarendon Family vindicated, &c.
Hobbes (T.) Leviathan. Old Edition.
Woollen Trade of Wilts, Gloucester, and Somerset, 1803.
Addison (Joseph). Works.
Life of John Tobin, by Miss Benger.
Gillman's Devizes Register. 1859—69.
Cobbett's Rural Rides.
Moore, his Life, Writings, and Contemporaries, by Montgomery.
Murray's Handbook to Southern Cathedrals.
Morris' Marston and Stanton.
Mrs. Marshall. Under Salisbury Spire.
Maskell's Monumenta Ritualia. Sarum Use.
Walton's Lives. Hooker. Herbert.
Slow's Wilts Rhymes, 2nd Series.
Village Poems by J.C.B. Melksham, 1825.
Bowles. Poetical Works and Life, by Gilfillan.
Bolingbroke, Lord. Life of, by Mac-knight.
Morrison. Catalogue of Engravings at Fonthill House. 1868.
Thomas Herbert Earl of Pembroke. Numismata Antiqua. 1746.
William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. Poems.
Fawcett, Professor. Speeches.
Aubrey's Lives. 1898.
Longsword, Earl of Salisbury; an Historical Romance. Two vols. 1762.
Davenant, Bishop. Works; and Life of, by Fuller.
Moberly, Bishop. Any books by.
Abbot, Bishop. Works by.
Bolingbroke, Lord. Works.
Rock. The Church of our Fathers as seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cathedral of Salisbury.
Sarum Missal.
Sarum Psalter.
Hissey. Through Ten English Counties.
Gloucestershire, Notes and Queries.
Somerset and Dorset, Notes and Queries.
Geological Society. Quarterly Journal, Vols. I. to XXXVII.
Wiltshire Militia Orders.
Keate, G., of Trowbridge. Poems.
Hughes, J., of Marlborough. Poems.
Davies, Sir John. Any Works by.
Whitelock, Lt.-Gen. Trial of.
Somerset, Charles Seymour, Duke of Memoirs of the Life and Family of, 1750.
Sir Francis Burdett, Memoirs of, Pamphlets by, &c.
R. Jefferies. Amateur Poacher.
Ditto Gamekeeper at Home.
Ditto Hodge and his Masters.
Ditto Life of the Fields.
Ditto Round about a Great Estate.
Ditto Wild Life in a Southern County.
Ditto Nature near London.
Hall. Society in the Elizabethan Age.

N.B.—Any Books, Pamphlets, &c., written by Natives of Wiltshire, or Residents in the County, on *any subject*, old Newspapers, Cuttings, Scraps, Election Placards, Squibs, Maps, Reports, &c., and any original Drawings or Prints of objects in the County, Old Deeds, and Portraits of Wiltshiremen, will also be acceptable. An old Deed Box or two would be very useful.

AGENTS

FOR THE SALE OF THE

WILTSHIRE MAGAZINE.

Bath	R. F. Houlston, New Bond Street.
Bristol	James Fawn & Sons, 18, Queen's Road.
Calne	A. Heath & Son, Market Place.
Chippenham	R. F. Houlston, High Street.
Cirencester	Mrs. Harmer, Market Place.
Devizes	C. H. Woodward, St. John Street.
Marlborough	Miss E. Lucy, High Street.
Melksham	Jolliffe & Co., Bank Street.
Oxford	Jas. Parker & Co., Broad Street.
Salisbury	Brown & Co., Canal.
Trowbridge	G. W. Rose, 66, Fore Street.
Warminster	A. H. Coates, Market Place.

No. XCIV. DEC., 1900. Vol. XXXI.

THE

WILTSHIRE

Archæological and Natural History

MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction

OF THE

SOCIETY FORMED IN THAT COUNTY,

A.D. 1853.

EDITED BY

REV. E. H. GODDARD, Clyffe Vicarage, Wootton Bassett.

DEVIZES:

Printed and sold for the Society by C. H. Woodward,

4, St. John Street.

Price 5s. 6d. Members Gratis.

NOTICE TO MEMBERS.

TAKE NOTICE, that a copious Index for the preceding eight volumes of the *Magazine* will be found at the end of Vols. viii., xvi., and xxiv.

Members who have not paid their Subscriptions to the Society *for the current year*, are requested to remit the same forthwith to the Financial Secretary, Mr. David Owen, Bank Chambers, Devizes, to whom also all communications as to the supply of Magazines should be addressed.

The Numbers of this *Magazine* will be delivered *gratis*, as issued, to Members who are not in arrear of their Annual Subscriptions, but in accordance with Byelaw No. 8 "The Financial Secretary shall give notice to Members in arrear, and the Society's publications will not be forwarded to Members whose Subscriptions shall remain unpaid after such notice."

All other communications to be addressed to the Honorary Secretaries: H. E. Medlicott, Esq., Sandfield, Potterne, Devizes; and the Rev. E. H. Goddard, Clyffe Vicarage, Wootton Bassett.

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

To be Obtained of Mr. D. Owen, Bank Chambers, Devizes.

THE BRITISH AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES OF THE NORTH WILTSHIRE DOWNS, by the Rev. A. C. Smith, M.A. One Volume, Atlas 4to, 248 pp., 17 large Maps, and 110 Woodcuts, Extra Cloth. Price £2 2*s*. One copy offered to each Member of the Society at £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

THE FLOWERING PLANTS OF WILTSHIRE. One Volume, 8vo. 504 pp., with Map, Extra Cloth. By the Rev. T. A. Preston, M.A. Price to the Public, 16*s*.; but one copy offered to every Member of the Society at half-price.

CATALOGUE of the STOURHEAD COLLECTION OF ANTIQUITIES in the SOCIETY'S MUSEUM, with 175 Illustrations. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

CATALOGUE of the SOCIETY'S LIBRARY at the MUSEUM. Price 3*s*. 6*d*.; to *Members*, 2*s*. 6*d*. APPENDIX No. I., II. and III., 3*d*. each.

CATALOGUE of DRAWINGS, PRINTS, and MAPS in the SOCIETY'S LIBRARY at the MUSEUM. Price 2*s*.

CATALOGUE of WILTSHIRE TRADE TOKENS in the SOCIETY'S COLLECTION. Price 6*d*.

BACK NUMBERS of the MAGAZINE. Price to the Public, 5*s*. 6*d*. and 3*s*. 6*d*. (except in the case of a few Numbers, the price of which is raised.) Members are allowed a reduction of 25 per cent. from these prices.

STONEHENGE AND ITS BARROWS, by W. Long. Nos. 46-7 of the *Magazine* in separate wrapper, 7*s*. 6*d*. This still remains the best and most reliable account of Stonehenge and its Earthworks.

GUIDE to the STONES of STONEHENGE, with Map, by W. Cunnington F.G.S. Price 6*d*.

WILTSHIRE
Archæological and Natural History
MAGAZINE.

No. XCIV. DEC., 1900. Vol. XXXI.

Contents.

PAGE

Account of the Forty-Seventh General Meeting of the Society at Malmesbury 119
The Society's MSS. Chiseldon, &c. *(continued)* 135
Lacock Abbey: by Harold Brakspear, F.S.A. 197
Ellandune identified: by T. S. Maskelyne 241
Wilts Obituary 243
Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles 250
Recent Articles, &c., by Wiltshire Authors 264
Personal Notices 265
Additions to Museum and Library 269

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Lacock Abbey—Plan, reduced $\frac{1}{3}$ linear from an old map dated 1714 200
Lacock Abbey—Ground-Plan 203
Lacock Abbey—View from S.W.; showing Remaining part of North Wall of Church 204
Lacock Abbey—Eastern Procession Doorway 205
Lacock Abbey—Capitals and Bases of original Cloister 211
Lacock Abbey—South-West Angle of Cloister 212
Lacock Abbey—West End South Alley of Cloister ... 213
Lacock Abbey—Doorway and Piscina in south wall of Sacristy 217
Lacock Abbey—Tiles found in Sacristy 220
Lacock Abbey—East Alley and Entrance to Chapter-House 221
Lacock Abbey—West End of the Chapter-House..... 222
Lacock Abbey—Book Cupboards, &c., East Walk of Cloister 223
Lacock Abbey—Section, Plan, and Elevation of Warming-House Fireplace 225
Lacock Abbey—General View from the North-east... 228
Lacock Abbey—Loop at east end of Rere-Dorter sub-vault 229
Lacock Abbey—Window in Abbess's Chapel (restored) showing positions of subjects in glass described by Dingley 238
Lacock Abbey—the Cauldron 239

DEVIZES:—C. H. Woodward, 4, Saint John Street.

THE

WILTSHIRE MAGAZINE.

"MULTORUM MANIBUS GRANDE LEVATUR ONUS."—*Ovid.*

DECEMBER, 1900.

THE FORTY-SEVENTH GENERAL MEETING

OF THE

Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society.

HELD AT MALMESBURY,

July 11*th*, 12*th*, *and* 13*th*, 1900.

THE RT. REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF BRISTOL, President of the Society, in the Chair.

WEDNESDAY, JULY 11TH.

TWICE before in its history, the Society has met at Malmesbury—in 1862 and in 1882—but the membership changes so much in eighteen years that very few of those present in 1900 remembered the Meeting of 1882.

THE GENERAL MEETING of the Society was held in the Town Hall, at 3, p.m., and as there was nothing to be done beyond the reading of the Report, and the transaction of formal business, and as moreover Malmesbury is not easily reached by rail from other parts of the county, only some nineteen Members put in an appearance. The PRESIDENT took the chair, and at once called on MR. H. E. MEDLICOTT to read

THE REPORT.

"The Committee has met, as usual, quarterly, during the past year.

"The accounts for the year 1899 have been printed and issued

with No. 93 of the *Magazine*. As we anticipated in our report last year, owing to a serious falling off in the number of our Members the funds have suffered. There is room for confident hope, however, that our Society will continue to receive the support of those interested in archæology and natural history in all parts of the county. No. 92 of the *Magazine* was issued last December, and completed the 30th volume, and with it a new list of members. Appendix III. of 'Additions to the Library,' and Part VII. of 'Wiltshire Inquisitiones Post Mortem,' were issued with it. No. 93 has just been issued on much improved paper. The attention of Members and other readers of the *Magazine* may be drawn to the 'Notices to Members' both inside and outside the covers. Enquiries are made occasionally as to matters which have been already explained or made known by means of such notices.

"As to the number of Members, whilst we have lost eleven by death and twenty-one by resignation, thirty-five new Members have been elected, as against fifteen only in the previous year, bringing up our total number to three hundred and fifty-four.

"During the last year a certain number of Members have bestirred themselves to induce their friends and neighbours to join the Society, with the result that a considerable body of new Members has been secured. It is greatly to be wished that *every* Member would look round his own neighbourhood and see who there is who might be asked to join, and either ask them himself, or communicate with one of the Honorary Secretaries.

"Of those removed from our list by death, we may mention especially Sir Gabriel Goldney, Bart., Lieut.-General Pitt-Rivers, Sir Henry Bruce Meux, Bart., and C. Penruddocke, Esq., as former Presidents, and other original or very old members and supporters such as Dr. Jennings, and the Earl of Radnor as a generous subscriber. Of course we have especially to deplore the loss of Lieut.-General Pitt-Rivers, probably the most distinguished Member the Society has ever had. An obituary notice and a list of his most valuable and interesting works appears in the June number of the *Magazine*.

"At the Museum we are still in want of an ornithologist who

will come forward and undertake the task of cataloguing our valuable and interesting collection of Wiltshire birds on the lines laid down by Rev. A. C. Smith, and who would in addition make up a good collection of the eggs of Wiltshire birds, not in these days a difficult task to anyone who has the time and taste to bestow upon such an undertaking.

The library continues to grow; the third Appendix to the Library Catalogue contained some three hundred and thirty printed items acquired between July, 1897, and December, 1899, most of them the result of gifts of single pamphlets or books by Members. The most notable addition in the way of printed books during the past year was Lord Stourton's privately printed 'History of the Noble House of Stourton.' The Committee would venture to point out that old deeds, court rolls, &c., can hardly find a more useful home than in the Society's library, where they will come under the careful editing of Mr. A. Story-Maskelyne.

"Again we must refer to the military works on Salisbury Plain. Enormous excavations are taking place for the purpose of levelling and improving ranges and erecting butts. As these works are chiefly being carried on by contractors who know nothing of antiquities, we greatly fear that much of archaeological interest runs the risk of being lost for ever. We made an appeal to our Patron and Trustee last year, The Marquis of Lansdowne, the present War Minister, to uphold and preserve from destruction the earth works and other relics of antiquity with which the Plain abounds to an extent to which no other part of this country does, and received in return a courteous and valuable reply.

"On the cover of the *Magazine* attention is drawn to the subjects of churchyard inscriptions and photographs. In some counties these subjects are being taken up in a serious and systematic way. It is hoped that workers with time and skill may be found among our Members who will undertake the tasks indicated. We gratefully draw attention to the work done by Mr. T. H. Baker, our newly-appointed Local Secretary for Salisbury, who has done a great deal of hard work during the past year in copying the church and churchyard inscriptions in that neighbourhood. He

has nearly completed those of the Deanery of Wilton. It is hoped that as soon as this deanery is complete, a beginning may be made by printing these inscriptions. The Committee would suggest that this is peculiarly a work which the various Members might well undertake for their own Parish Churches and churchyards. Anyone who is disposed to help in this matter is requested to communicate with the Rev. E. H. Goddard on the subject. The thanks of the Society are due to the Rev. G. P. Toppin for much help in transcription connected with these inscriptions.

"Lord Avebury (upon the selection of which title by our old friend and respected Vice-President, formerly Sir John Lubbock, we may as Wiltshiremen congratulate ourselves), recently introduced an Ancient Monuments Bill into the House of Lords, which has passed several stages. It extends to Great Britain an arrangement which has existed in Ireland for some years, and places under protection not merely pre-historic remains, as the present Act of Parliament does, but 'any structure, erection, or monument, of historic or architectural interest.' The powers of protection are to be vested in local authorities. As archæologists we may express the hope that these powers may be exercised with discretion, and become compulsory whilst any relics remain to be protected.

"We welcome the Lord Bishop of Bristol as our new President, and feel confident that under his auspices not only in that part of the county which is in his diocese, but elsewhere, the Society will continue to flourish and maintain its reputation.

"In accordance with our rules Honorary Officers of the Society and the Committee will be elected at this Meeting for the ensuing year.

"The Society meets for the third time at Malmesbury. In 1862 and 1882 our annual gathering was held here under the presidency of Mr. E. D. B. Estcourt and Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice respectively; Mr. Forrester and Dr. Jennings having on both occasions most efficiently performed the duties of Honorary Secretaries to the Meeting. It is hoped the present Meeting may be second to none."

Mr. C. H. Talbot moved the adoption of the report, and

while dwelling on the desirability of educating people as to the value of old work, mentioned that within the last month a fifteenth century doorway in the High Street at Malmesbury, on the same side of the street as the King's Arms, had been demolished.

The Rev. H. K. Adkin, of Crudwell, seconded, and in reference to the appeal to Members to copy the inscriptions in their own Churches and churchyards expressed his own willingness to do so, and thought that others might well do the same.

The Officers of the Society were then formally re-appointed, and a vote of thanks to the Mayor and Corporation for the use of the Town Hall was proposed by The President, seconded by the Rev. E. H. Goddard, and replied to shortly by The Mayor, who took the opportunity of putting in a word for the Restoration Fund of the Abbey.

This, with the election of several new Members, concluded the business meeting, and the Members adjourned, passing the CROSS on the way, to THE ABBEY, of which a thorough inspection was made under the guidance of Mr. Harold Brakspear, F.S.A., the architect in charge of the extensive works of reparation now in progress. This work, which had become most urgently necessary, both at the west end and on the flying buttresses, is being most carefully done. Already the broken-backed flying buttresses, which threatened to come through the roof of the south aisle, have been in several cases re-built, stone by stone—new stones only being added where they are absolutely necessary for safety—and the ruined west wall of the south transept has been put into a weather-tight condition, the destructive ivy has been cleared off it, the arches here and there rendered secure with new stones (which are left in block and do not pretend to be old ones) and the tops of the walls so secured as to keep the rain and frost out of them. At the west end, where both the remnants of the west front and the western end of the existing south aisle and the work above it are in a most perilous condition, considerable progress has been made with the new pier between them, and the wall over, which is being carried up to connect the two portions of the old work together. When this section of the work is complete, the two western bays of

the south aisle will once more be roofed over and thrown into the Church. Some discussion took place as to the use of the curious projecting stone chamber, in the triforium on the southern side, apparently of late fourteenth century date, which Mr. Brakspear regarded as having been built to contain the organ for use in the nave services.

Mr. Brakspear's account of the building and its history was very much to the point, but as it is hoped that when the work is complete he will put the knowledge he has gained at the disposal of the Society in the shape of a paper in the *Magazine* it is unnecessary to dwell further on it here.

After the Abbey, the adjoining ABBEY HOUSE, the residence of the late Dr. Jennings, was kindly thrown open to the inspection of the Society, and the vaulted chambers with a range of windows looking over the valley—now forming the cellarage of the Elizabethan house, but once part of the Infirmary Hall of the Abbey—were visited with much interest, as well as a good panelled room in the later building above, with a fine view from its windows over the river.

From this point the party proeeeded slowly, for the day was hot, to take advantage of the tea most kindly provided at Halcombe by Col. and Mrs. Luce.

After tea many of the party made their way to St. John's Hospital, with its handsome transition Norman archway built up; and to the quaint little court house behind it—still used for the courts of the "Old Corporation." Here the annual election of officers takes place on Trinity Tuesday, and in former years after the election, a procession, with a representative of King Athelstan in a scarlet cloak, paraded the town—conspicuous amongst the officers being the Steward of the Common, whose business it is to allot their land to the four hundred and forty freemen, or commoners, who still enjoy the benefit of King Athelstan's donation of the "King's Heath." On this occasion it was the custom within living memory to pelt the steward with flour, soot, and eggs, but whether on account of his own particular misdemeanours or on account of those of some semi-mythical predecessor does not seem to be known.

This part of the proceedings, however, appears to have been omitted of late years.

A little distance beyond this the line followed by the old town walls along the crest of the declivity to the hollow way is very clear. On the way, those interested in botany had an opportunity of seeing the remarkable way in which the yellow *Mimulus*, said to be an escapé from a garden adjoining, has established itself in masses in all the waters round.

THE ANNIVERSARY DINNER, at the Bell Hotel, was more largely attended than has been the case at the corresponding function for some years—some forty-five being present, the only toast proposed being that of the Queen.

THE CONVERSAZIONE held afterwards at the Town Hall was also well attended, the company numbering over seventy. The hall itself had been most tastefully decorated and prepared for the occasion by a committee of ladies—who had also thoughtfully provided tea and coffee to sustain the members in the interval between the papers. Amongst the decorations hung on the walls were several Dervish flags from the Soudan. The first item on the programme was THE PRESIDENT'S interesting addresss on "MALMESBURY," which will appear in a later number of the *Magazine*. For this a vote of thanks was proposed by the Vicar, the Rev. G. Windsor Tucker, and seconded by the Rev. Canon Livingstone, of Brinkworth.

THE REV. E. H. GODDARD afterwards gave an address on the MALMESBURY BOROUGH MACES,[1] which were most kindly exhibited for the occasion by the old Corporation—a rare privilege, for the four maces are jealously guarded in a chest with three locks by the burgesses, who look on them as the insignia of their ancient dignity, a dignity that they have entirely declined to hand over to the new-fangled Mayor, Aldermen, and Councillors, established in 1886, who now govern the town, but do not govern the lands given by King Athelstan. Mr. Goddard described the evolution of the mace as we know it now, as a symbol of office, from the ancient

[1] See *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xxviii., p. 30.

war mace, which was really its parent, explaining the various steps by which its form was altered. The two pair of maces now exhibited were, he said, good examples of the types prevailing in the reigns of Charles I. and Queen Anne respectively. The borough seals were also exhibited.

There were also a certain number of arms, swords, pistols, &c., and a box of coins, exhibited by an enthusiastic collector—the late porter at the workhouse—but the feature of the meeting in the way of exhibits was the splendid series of four great folio MSS. books, exhibited by Captain Audley Lovell, which are believed to have belonged to the Abbots of Malmesbury, and to have remained at their grange at Cowfold, now Cole Park, or in the hands of the successive owners of that property from the time of the dissolution to the present day. Some time ago they passed through the hands of Mr. Quaritch for reparation and binding, and it is worth while quoting in full his description of the MSS., written on the fly-leaf of one of the volumes:—

"These four volumes were intended to be used as a book of lessons (lectionary). The arrangement is peculiar. The object was to make the volumes serve as nearly as possible the convenience of the ministrant in connection with the missal and breviary, and the order is approximately that of the *Temporale* in those liturgical books. Volume I. contains Maccabees, Ezekiel, the Minor Prophets, Isaiah, and St. Paul's Epistles. Volume II., The Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, and Ruth. Volume III., Jeremiah, Esdras, Acts, Canonical Epistles, Apocalypse, Chronicles, and Daniel. Volume IV., four books of Kings (*i.e.*, Samuel and Kings), Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, Wisdom, Ecclesiasticus, Job, Tobit, Judith, and Esther.

"The Psalter and the Gospels, which are here omitted, must have been written out in two separate volumes, so as to make the Bible Lectionary complete. The above-mentioned four are, however, all that were transcribed for the Prior of Capellen (probably Capelle aux Bois, near Brussels) by Gherært Brilis or Bril, although he speaks of them as the whole Bible. Inside the cover of the volume, which should rank as the fourth, a note in his handwriting is pasted down in which he states in Flemish:

"'I Gherærdus Brilus acknowledge and declare myself fully satisfied, discharged and well paied by the Prior of Capellen for the whole Bible which I have written for the Church in four volumes, both as to writing, pumicing, ruling and everything which I have done thereto. In acknowledgment of the truth thereof I have written this schedule with my own hands in the year MCCCCVII, 5 day of May.'

"Underneath it is an English translation made in the last century, correct in most respects, but introducing statements about a 'Convent of the

Carthusians,' and 'capital letters with illuminations,' of which there is not a word in the original.

"The miniatures (about seventy), initial letters, and borders are in good Flemish styie, but most of this ornamentation seems to be a good deal later than the date of Gherært's schedule, and looks like work done about 1440—50, Indeed one is led to suspect that an L has dropped out of the date of the schedule, and that he may have written MCCCCLVII. In any case he was not the illuminator. From his own words we can see that he only did the polishing of the vellum, the ruling of the lines, and the transription of the text."

These volumes, of which the beautiful illuminated miniatures and borders are in an admirable state of preservation, were for a time exhibited in the British Museum.

THURSDAY, JULY 12TH.

The party for this day's excursion left the King's Arms Hotel punctually at 9.15. Indeed throughout the proceedings at this Meeting punctuality was the strict rule—the President enforcing both order and time among his followers in a highly desirable way. The first stop was at EASTON GREY CHURCH, where there was nothing to detain the party, after a glance at the early 15th century tower, as the rest of the Church has been re-built—but by the kind invitation of Mr. T. Graham Smith they moved on to EASTON GREY HOUSE, to see a remarkable Roman tombstone, found about 1810 on the Fosse Road near Easton Grey Wood. It is hoped that an illustration may be given of this. The house itself is modern and stands in a beautiful undulating park.

The next stoppage was at GREAT SHERSTON CHURCH—the most important building, after the Abbey, visited during this excursion. Here the new Vicar, the REV. W. SYMONDS, met the Members, and read the description of the Church furnished by MR. PONTING. After this the BISHOP OF BRISTOL discoursed on the remarkable early figure on the east side of the south porch, as to which the received account in Sherston is that it represents one "Rattlebones," a valiant man of that place, who, in the day of the great fight slew with his own hand a whole "skilling full" of Danes, and, when himself wounded in the abdomen, picked up a stone tile of the country, and clapping it on the wound held it in

place with his left hand—as all indeed may see in the figure of him to this day—whilst he went on killing more Danes unconcernedly with his right.

Having visited the vicarage garden to see the beautifully panelled socket of the CROSS which formerly stood in the street near the Tolsey, some of the party crossed the road to inspect a house at the rear of the "Rattlebones Inn," said to be the "old Rectory." It is now unoccupied, and is rapidly falling to ruin, and seems not to be known or described—yet, although it was shut up and the inside could not be visited, the most cursory view revealed the fact that there is a hall, windows, and door of good early 15th century date. It is much to be desired that this interesting building could be properly described, and saved from its present condition of impending ruin.

Passing through the Manor Farm yard the party made the circuit of the ramparts of the camp defended by the almost precipitous descent to the valley on one side, and on the others by a strong entrenchment, within which part of the present village stands. What is true of other camps is true of this, that its approximate age could only be fixed by excavations scientifically conducted.

As the carriages left for Luckington, the view of the village crowning the steep declivity across the narrow valley gave a good idea of the strength of the position in early days when the lower ground was often, no doubt, impassable swamp.

LUCKINGTON CHURCH has suffered terribly from the "restorer" of 1872, whose zeal left discretion entirely out of sight As Mr. Brakspear, who discoursed on its features, said, it *has* been a very interesting building, but the chancel and south chapel are now to all appearance new—and the way in which old work was regarded by the architect of the restoration may be judged of by the fact that several interesting stones belonging to this Church are at present in the Society's Museum—whilst the tracery of a good Perpendicular east window and considerable remains of the 15th century reredos in very good condition were seen by the Members in the rectory garden, where they were placed when the present structure, window, and reredos were erected in their place. A

strong opinion was expressed by the Bishop, and endorsed by all the Members present, that these remains of the reredos should be once more placed in the Church for preservation, and this the Rector, the Rev. Raymond James, who read some notes on the interesting series of mural paintings formerly existing in the Church, and some of them still visible, promised that he would endeavour to see done. It is in matters of this kind that the visits of the Society are often productive of real good. The luncheon at the Bell Inn, which followed, was a very crowded and exceedingly warm experience.

LITTLETON DREW CHURCH, to which the carriages proceeded after lunch, has, with the exception of a good recumbent effigy under an arch in the south wall of the nave, nothing of interest, having been re-built some years ago, but in the churchyard on either side of the path are two stones of a Saxon CROSS SHAFT which have never been described or figured. Attention had been drawn to these by the President—a specialist in such matters—and the time available here was spent in taking rubbings of the sculptured faces, the results of which, with the Bishop's notes thereon, will appear in a future number of the *Magazine*. These are the only pre-Norman stones at present known of in the county which have not already been illustrated in the *Magazine*. There is also standing here in the churchyard, near them, a tall rather plain cross, of later date, the whole of the shaft and head of which, consisting of three stones, is *said* to have been found, as were the pre-Norman stones, built into the walls of the Church. If this was really so, they are in a remarkable state of preservation. The base on which they stand is, in any case, modern.

GRITTLETON was the next item on the programme. Here there is little ancient about the CHURCH except the tower, and as there was a funeral going on, the party at once crossed the road to the HOUSE. Unhappily Sir Algernon Neeld himself was even then seriously ill—an illness which soon after proved fatal—and could not receive his visitors, but he most kindly desired that the programme might not be altered, and Capt. Reginald Neeld, R.N., and Mrs. Neeld received them in his stead,

and dispensed tea to the considerable company, to many of whom, no doubt the fact that GRITTLETON was on the programme was the special attraction of this day's excursion. For though the house is, from an architectural and archæological point of view, quite without interest, yet it contains many treasures well worth the seeing. Much modern statuary, some fine cabinets, &c., and a large gallery of pictures, of which the best, a Romney, Constable's "Dedham Vale," a Frans Hals, a Gainsborough, and others of the Dutch school, are of first-class interest and importance.

Leaving Grittleton the Members drove to HULLAVINGTON CHURCH, where Mr. Brakspear again acted as guide. The Church has suffered a good deal from re-building, but there is much of interest still remaining. Mr. Brakspear's notes on this and the other Churches described by him during the Meeting will appear in the *Magazine* later on. The fine piece of late 15th century embroidery, now preserved in a glazed frame at the vicarage, which was recently described in the *Magazine*,[1] was shown by the Vicar, and then the Secretary's horn sounding inexorably the Members had to hurry away in order to keep up to time. This, indeed, was the only occasion during the excursions when there was at all a feeling of undue hurry.

Driving on to BRADFIELD MANOR HOUSE, now occupied as a farm-house, the party were most kindly allowed by Mr. and Mrs. Garlick to wander over the whole house and see all of interest that it contained, and though the gatehouse, the porch, and other parts, shown in Aubrey's sketch, are gone, yet enough remains of good 15th century work in the hall, and of the later work of about 1640 behind it, to make the house a very interesting one to visit.

CORSTON CHURCH was the only other stopping-place; time did not allow of the party going into the Church, which has, indeed, nothing of interest in the interior—but the very picturesque west wall, crowned with its corbelled bell-cot, was inspected, and Mr. Ponting's notes thereon were read by the Rev. E. H. Goddard. The Vicar very kindly had the pretty Elizabethan chalice on view.

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xxx., p. 348.

After this Malmesbury was soon reached—actually five minutes before the hour appointed. The CONVERSAZIONE in the evening, at the Town Hall, was not so fully attended as on the previous night, some thirty-seven Members being present. The two papers read were "NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF SOMERFORD," by the REV. F. H. MANLEY, which was full of interesting matter and will be a valuable contribution to the *Magazine*, and "DURRINGTON AND MILSTON," by the REV. C. S. RUDDLE, an excellent paper to listen to, on a class of subject which is not easy to treat in a listenable way.

The President having thanked the readers of the papers, and special votes of thanks having also been accorded to CAPT. AUDLEY LOVELL, for the exhibition of his magnificent bibles, to the COMMITTEE OF LADIES, who provided the tea and decorated the hall so effectively for the meetings, and to MR. C. F. MOIR, who filled the post—entailing a large amount of hard work—of Local Secretary, the Conversazione came to an end and Members went off to bed.

FRIDAY, JULY 13TH.

Starting from the King's Arms, the carriages drove first to CHARLTON HOUSE, over which they were taken by MR. BATES, after the gardens and the exterior of the house had been seen. The house itself, begun by Thomas Howard, 1st Earl of Suffolk, at the beginning of the 17th century, and much added to by Henry, Earl of Suffolk, who died in 1799, is, taken as a whole, a picturesque and imposing building, but the real interest of the place lies more in the pictures than in its architecture. The Long Gallery contains a series of portraits of the reigns of Elizabeth, Charles I., and Charles II., which, quite apart from their artistic value—and there are many notable pictures there, too, from that point of view, amongst them a delightful Vandyke, of the children of Charles I. —are most valuable, both historically and for the study of costume; whilst the drawing-room still contains—in spite of the fact that the great Lionardo once there has found a home in the National Gallery—many delightful pictures, including the very unusual

little Caracci of the Carpenter's Shop at Nazareth. A number of these pictures were cut from their frames and carried off, some years ago, by a man who had been a servant in the house, and for a considerable time entirely disappeared. The thief, however, found that they could not be disposed of, and they were eventually discovered and returned to their frames again. In addition to the pictures, the Long Gallery contains a magnificent Eagle, caught in Braden Forest, about 1840, and on the staircase is a portrait of Charles II.'s Moll Davis, a native of Charlton, whom the King first saw at a fête there, from a window of the gallery.

CHARLTON CHURCH, which was next visited, has several points of interest, which will be dealt with in Mr. Brakspear's notes, read on the spot by the Rev. E. H. Goddard, in the absence of the author, who was unavoidably detained at Corsham until the afternoon. GARSDON MANOR HOUSE, the next item on the programme, proved on examination to be more interesting even than at first appeared, for in addition to the good Jacobean strap-work ceilings, and mantlepiece, with the arms of Moody on it, it is evident that at the back of this later building the earlier hall of four bays of 15th century date still exists—indeed its open roof is still visible in the attics. Mr. and Mrs. Sisum, the present tenants, most obligingly allowed the party to wander over the house at their will.

GARSDON CHURCH. Mr. Brakspear's notes were here read by the Rector, the Rev. R. W. Hay, who showed a Norman stoup bowl of very hard stone, "said to have come" from the porch of the neighbouring Church of Leigh. The Church plate, given by Lady Pargiter, wife of Lawrence Washington, and the fragments of the mural monument which before the re-building of the Church in 1856 stood in the chancel to the memory of Sir Lawrence Washington, Kt., now lying loose in the windows of the Church, were inspected with interest, and an opinion was expressed that at all events the shields of arms belonging to this monument might well be fixed against the walls for security. These arms, some years ago, got as far as Southampton on their way to America, having been acquired and removed by an enterprising American. They were, however, rescued at the last moment by the late Rector, Dr. Gray.

On arrival at BRINKWORTH the CHURCH was at once inspected, MR. PONTING, to whom the work of the greatly-needed restoration is entrusted, furnishing an account of the building, which was read by the Rev. E. H. Goddard. CANON LIVINGSTONE, the Rector, also said a few words, inviting the opinion of the Meeting as to the desirability or otherwise of retaining the present Queen Anne gallery at the west end. As to this there was some difference of opinion expressed, the majority of the Members, however, thinking that the gallery should be if possible kept—but that it was still more important that the remarkable Jacobean pulpit and reading desk should be left *unaltered*, more especially as their retention will in no way interfere with due regard being paid to modern requirements in the restoration. By the kind and thoughtful arrangement of the Rector and Mrs Livingstone the party then adjourned to the rectory garden, where, in the grateful shade of the elms, the luncheon tables had been laid, instead of in the very confined quarters at the village inn—which would otherwise have been the fate of the party. Here luncheon first, and afterwards the roses, and the fine and extensive view from this elevated site, over large parts of Wilts and Gloucestershire, were much enjoyed. Before leaving, MR. TALBOT expressed the thanks of the Meeting to their architectural guides, MESSRS. PONTING and BRAKSPEAR.

The carriages then started again for BRADENSTOKE, and on arrival, MR. TALBOT briefly described the existing buildings of the PRIORY, being followed by MR. BRAKSPEAR, who arrived later on the scene, in greater detail. It is greatly to be desired that this interesting building and site may be some day fully investigated and described for us by MR. BRAKSPEAR, who, as his account of Lacock printed in this number of the *Magazine* shows, is making a special study of monastic sites. The Members wandered all over the house, and inspected the roof inside and out, by the kindness of the occupiers, Mr. and Miss Shemilt, who undertook the arrangements for the tea, under the lime trees in front, most kindly provided for us by SIR G. PRIOR GOLDNEY. This and a stroll down through the fields to the station, taking on the way the very puzzling little square EARTHWORK, with its deep ditch, and the mound in the

centre—as to which nothing is known, or without careful excavation can be known—brought the Meeting and excursions of 1900 to a close. The weather had been admirable—hot but not dusty—the attendance of Members was much more satisfactory than has been the case for some years past—the fare provided was varied, and though the Churches, with the exception of Sherston, had nothing startling about them, and the houses, with the exception of Charlton, are not treated of in architectural books, and the earthworks seen were not of the first-class; still, taken altogether, with the treat of the pictures at Grittleton and Charlton thrown in, there have been few meetings of late years which have been more unreservedly pronounced a success by those attending them. The arrangements were well made and excellently carried out, and the good people of Malmesbury did their duty by the Society right well.

Note.—A very full and good account of the proceedings at the Malmesbury Meeting appeared in the *Devizes Gazette*, July 12th, 19th, 26th, and August 2nd, 9th, and 16th.

The Society's MSS. Chiseldon, &c.

(Continued from Vol. xxxi., p. 68.)

BESIDES original MSS. the Society possesses a few memoranda, draft pedigrees, &c., collected to illustrate the history of Chiseldon and the families settled there; and the question arises whether the reproduction of this additional matter is to be indefinitely deferred, till each and every item of it can be checked, or whether it can be permitted to find a place in these pages, with such amount of comment and embellishment only as the Editors' lack of leisure permits. The substantial accuracy of it all there is no reason whatever to doubt, and the facts recorded are by no means uninteresting. It is only the form of much of it which may be considered unsatisfactory—copies of wills which do do not adhere, letter for letter, to the spelling of their originals, a lack of proper references, and so forth. Subject to these patent defects, the Society, it is hoped—for it has been decided to give the notes for what they are worth—will not consider the space thus occupied as out of proportion to the value of the material.

In collections of Welsh pedigrees it is not unusual to find them grouped in two divisions. First of all there are the genealogies of those families who have the happiness of possessing true Welsh descents, while penned apart in the other are the *Advenæ*, or descendants of Normans who arrived in Wales *Anno Domini* 1099, or thereabouts, and who ever since have been regarded as intruders. In Wiltshire we are *Advenæ* to a man. A table of precedence might be framed for us, as for New England families, by the dates when we "came over," or "came in." Now, in the case of the principal family at Chiseldon, which possesses a well-ascertained

descent of eighteen or nineteen generations, across four centuries and more of time, we can date, not only their arrival there, but their first appearance in the county itself.

Towards the latter half of the fifteenth century there was resident in the City of Winchester, and apparently in the parish of All-hallows (where it is mentioned that he bought property), one John Calley, who dying, left behind him a widow, Edith, and two children, William Calley and Margaret, afterwards Margaret Purdue. Edith Calley re-married with Thomas Bowlonde, of Winchester, who died in or about the year 1486, having made his will, as follows :—

14 October, A.D. 1485. In dei nomine amen. xiiij° die mensis Octobris Anno Domini Millesimo cccc lxxxv Ego Thomas Bowlond de parochia Omnium Sanctorum Ciuitatis Winton' compos mentis et sane memorie Condo testamentum meum in hunc modum In primis lego ac commendo animam meam deo omnipotenti beate Marie ac omnibus sanctis corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Swituni Item lego eidem ecclesie cathedrali xx^{s}. Item lego ecclesie mee parochiali xl^{s}. Item cuilibet ordini fratrum ciuitatis predicte vj^{s}. et viij^{d}. ita ut sint presentes in die sepulture mee Item lego cuilibet curato ciuitatis predicte xij.d. Item cuilibet clerico parochiali sex denarios ita quod sint presentes in die funeracionis mee Insuper in die trigintal' tantum ut prius Item collegio beate Marie Virginis xl^{s}. ita quod omnes deo ibidem seruientes inter sint funeracioni mee Insuper ut habeant in suo collegio in die funeracionis mee et in die trigintal' cum nota placebo et dirige cum missa de requiem Item ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Hursley vj^{s} viij^{d} Item cuilibet filiolo meo xij.d Item lego Edithe sorori mee xx^{s} Item Margarete filie mee pro maritagio suo xl^{li} Item Johanne filie mee xl^{li} sub ista condicione quod sint gubernate per matrem suam et per executores suos Item lego Roberto Elys seruienti meo decem marcas Item lego cuilibet seruienti meo tam de viris quam de feminis iij^{s} iiij^{d}. Item lego iiij^{or} pauperibus tenentibus iiij^{or} torchias in die funeracionis mee et in trigintali cuilibet eorum unam togam nigram ita quod ille torchie sint precij xxvj^{s} viij^{d} et extunc do eas torchias ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum Item volo quod unus presbiter idoneus et secularis celebret per trienium in ecclesia mea parochiali antedicta pro summa per annum nouem marcarum Item volo quod executores mei in die funeracionis mee diuidant pauperibus xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d} et tantum in die trigintal' Item volo quod Editha uxor mea habeat omnia tenementa per me optenta durante tempore vite sue et extunc volo quod omnia illa tenementa mea cum omnibus illis tenementis pertinentibus per executores meos diuidantur filiabus meis Residuum vero omnium bonorum meorum tam mobilium quam immobilum do et lego in manus predicte Edithe uxoris mee ita quod ipsa bona illa pro anima mea disponat prout sciuerit melius anime mee expedire et omnium amicorum meorum defunctorum huius

autem testamenti mei executores facio Editham uxorem meam dominum Johannem Newton Henricum Smart Stephanum Thomas et Willelmum Calley et volo quod quilibet istorum executorum meorum pro suo labore habeat unam togam nigram precii x^{s} cum certis pecuniis scilicet quadraginta solidos Datum apud Wintoniam supradictam die et anno supradictis.

Proved at London, 3 August, 1486, by Edith, power reserved to Henry Smart, Stephen Thomas and William Calley executors.—C.P.C. Logge, 25.[1]

Mr. Richard Mullings notes—in an interesting letter, dated Stratton, near Cirencester, 29th October, 1867, printed in the *North Wilts Herald*, giving some account of Chiseldon, &c., and also in the papers presented to the Society—that in :—

"1st of Edward 4th (1461-2) grant to John Calley and Edith his wife of a house in Gold Street in the city of Winchester.

The authority is not given. It does not appear that a royal grant is intended, and possibly the note was taken from the original charter of feoffment, and refers to the purchase mentioned, as will shortly appear, in Edith Calley's will.

Mr. Mullings, quoting from "*Milner's History of Winchester Cathedral*," also says that "opposite to the south side of the nave there is a large ancient tombstone adjoining that of Bishop Horne, on which there is an inscription to the memory of Thomas Bowland, mayor of the city, who died in 1485, and of Edith his wife."

In Mr. Kirby's "Winchester Scholars" there are four entries which seem to refer to this family group :—

1394. Thomas Calegh. Winton. Dioc. (left 1395).
1485. John Bolond (12) New Sarum. Fellow of New, 1492.
1500. Thomas Calley (11). Winchester. Scholar of New College 1506.
1509. Arthur Purdew (10). Soke of Winchester.

If the first of the above entries be considered as referring to the family subsequently known as Calley, it would seem to be decisive of their county origin.

Next we have the will of John Calley's widow, an exceedingly full and interesting document for the date :—

---

[1] Copy by Mr. Anthony Story-Maskelyne.

19 March, A.D. 1499—1500. Edyth Bowlonde of the parish of all Halowes in the Citie of Wynchestur wydow. xix^th^ Marche. m^l^cccclxxxix. to be buried within the body of the Cathedrall Church of Seint Swithens in Winchestur byfore the ymage of Jhesu vnder the marbill stone wher Thomas Bowlonde late my husbonde lyethe. for my burying xx.s. to the Convent ther other xx.s. if the Convent woll nat / than within the abbey of Seint Mary or ellis in the newe Colliege nyghe Wynchestur / for my bureing ther xl.s. to the high awter of all Halowes xx.s. to the werkys of the same xx.s. / two trentalles of masses within alhalowes / xvj.s. viij.d. vj. newe torcheis of xv. or xvj. pounde weight the pece to brenne at my monethis mynde fyve poure men at my bureing to have a gowne of blak frysse And every day duryng a monethe j.d. / Also a shirte of canvas clothe Price viij.d. every day during the seid monethe / Placebo and Dirige be songe by note within all Halowes And v masses / the v poure men to be present to pray for my soule the soules of my husbondys John and Thomas &c. / in half penny brede at my bureing amongis the poure xlj.s. viij.d. / as moche at my monethes mynde / an honeste preest and a able preest seculer to sing masses in all halowes v yeris / salary by the yere 4 marc summa / xxx.li. And when he comythe to the lavatory torne hym & say de Profundys for John Thomas and Edythe &c. / And every Monday Wednisday and ffryday masse of the v. Woundes &c. / Also an obite every yere be kepte duryng xx yeres to be spente xvj.s. viij.d. in maner folowing &c. / every fryday during a yere iij Penny worth of brede to the convicte prisoners of Wolsey[1] And as moche to the prisoners of the Gaole of Winchestur. to Alhalowes a grete auntifoner a vestment of blew velvett / Aponne condycions &c. / to the monastery of Hyde to Pray &c. xiij.s. iiij.d., to the newe colliege called seint Mary Colliege of Winchester to pray &c. xx.s. / to the maisturs and children of the seid Colliege to make Pitaunce with xiij.s. iiij.d. / so that they be at my burying to euery howse of the iiij orders of ffreres within Winchestur vj.s. viij.d. Summa xxvj.s. viiij.d. / to the Hospitall of seynt John xx.s. in bedding to the church of seynt Clement in Winchestur xx.d. seint Thomas xx.d. to euery parissh church withyn the cite and withoute in the Stoke[2] *(sic)* xij.d. to the chapell of oure blissed Lady at Westgate xx.d. to Isabel Grigge a gowne and xx.s. to John Reede a Cowe and heighfare Nicholas boteler gowne his wif smokke price v.s. / to my suster Johane Weste vj.s. viij.d. / my suster of Wellis if living vj.s. viij.d. to my doughter Margaret Gandir gowne And x.li. / Also a blake corse with a treyle off gold to John Gandir her husbond blake gowne clothe / to Margaret Purdue gowne &c. Thomas Purdue her sone v.li. And William Purdue v.li. And Arthure Purdue v.li. at full aige to Wylliam Purdew her husband blake gowne clothe to Johanne Haccherde my doughter gowne clothe Also x.li. &c. to her Husbond John Haccherd blake gowne clothe to William Wigmores wif gurdele &c. to Nemme Wode gowne unto John Gibbis matras &c. And xl.s. to S^r^. John Clerke my chapleyn a flate pece of siluer. to the Monastery of seint Mary in Winchestur xiij.s. iiij.d. for to pray for me And vj.s. viij.d.

---

[1] Wolvesey, the Bishop's former palace in Winchester.

[2] *read* Soke.

to the preestes clerkis and Ringars and the sustars ther. to Nicholas Symonde xx.s. Alice his wif xx.s. And gowne clothe to Margaret Smyth gowne clothe Nicholas Burges gowne clothe and iii.s. iiij.d. John Basse gowne clothe / And iii.s. iiijd. Robert Elys gowne clothe and x.li. And the dett of his gownes cotes & hosyn in full contentacyon to Alice Elis wif *(sic)* gowne clothe and iij.s. iiijd. to euery seruaunt not afore rehersed iii.s. iiij.d. to Thomas Calley v.li. to my doughter in lawe Mawde Calley a stondenge notte harneshed with siluer and gilt The Residew to my sonne William Calley. My seid sonne William Calley sole executor MOREOUER concerning my landis aswele within the citie of Winchestur as with oute to said sonne William Calley the tenement I dwellyn the parish of halowes / the tenement adioyning that Thomas Bowlonde late my husbond and I purchased of Henry Bernarde late of Winchestur weuer / a tenement within the seid parish which John Calley my first husband and I purchased of Margaret Smyth late of Winchestur widowe / a garden within the said parish with houses theron bielded which I purchased of Richard Dutton / a tenement with gardayne in Sparkeforde in Hampshir /. to my doughter Margaret Gandyr a mese with iij tenementes adioyninge in the parissh of all Halowes which John Calley and I purchased of Margaret Smythe to her and to her heyris of her body to remayne to sonne William to my doughter Margarett Purdue and Johanne Haccharde Joyntly the stable with the gardayne adioyning which Thomas Bowlond and I purchased of ——— Vpham Also my gardeyne called Huntis gardeyn. Thane and ther being Present

William Purdew Gentylman Sr R. de
Wakefeld parson of all Halowes Sr John
Clerk Preest And John Haccharde

Probatum iiij^to^ decembris 1500.[1]

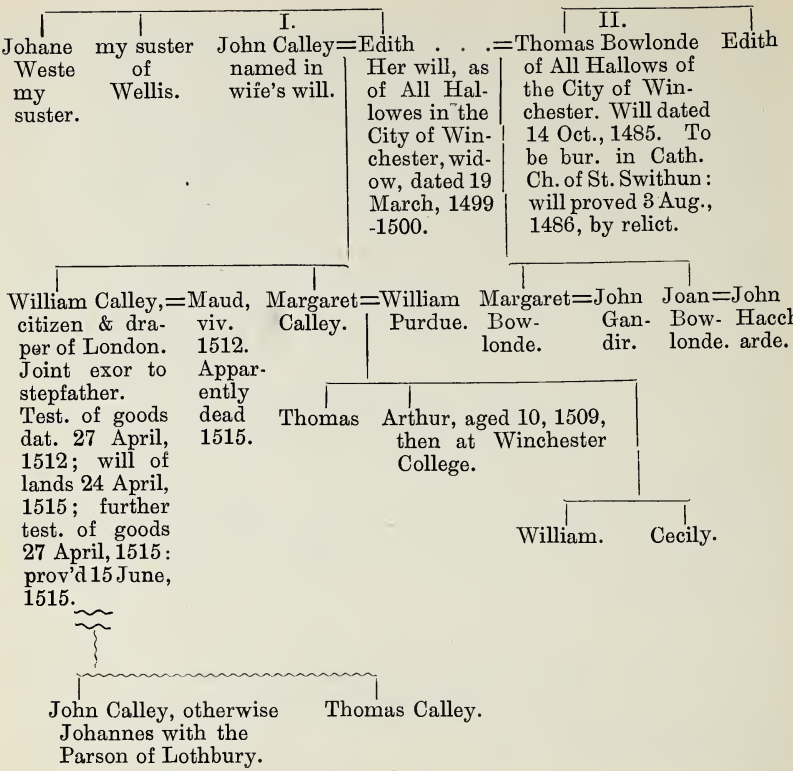
C.P.C. Moone. 13.

A long abstract, in modern English, of this will is among Mr. Richard Mullings' notes. At the end occurs the following remark: "The seal is wanting. The deed is well written and preserved": also "Probatum iiij die Decembris. J. Ryse procurator qui fuit ad execucionem ipsius personaliter": from which it would seem that Mr. Mullings had seen the original will.

The relationship to one another of the persons mentioned in the above wills, and in the will of William Calley next below, may be stated as follows in pedigree form:—

---

[1] Extended from a contracted copy by Mr. William Henry Benbow Bird.



It fully appears from the wills of William Calley, which follow, that he became a very wealthy citizen of London, who would, presumably, but for his comparatively early decease, have been called on to serve the higher civic offices. Mr. Mullings has collected several interesting particulars with regard to him:—

William Calley, the son of Edith, was a merchant tailor of the City of London, trading principally with Spain, as appears by his books and correspondence, now (1867) in Burderop House,[1] and there is, with the muniments, an ancient deed or grant of pardon in common form by King Henry VIII., dated 23rd April, first year of his reign (1509) to "William Calley, esquire,

[1] The question suggests itself, if this may not possibly be a confusion between William, son of John, and his great-grandson, another William Calley, who undoubtedly did business with Spain.

citizen and clothier of London, otherwise called William Calley of London draper, otherwise called William Calley, lately one of the wardens of the mistery of clothiers of the city of London," for all treasons, &c., which he may have perpetrated before the King's reign. This is a fine document, well written in Latin, upon two skins of stout parchment, and part of the great seal still remains appended to it. There is also with the muniments a charter in Latin, dated 24th November, 18 Henry VII. (1502), granting to William Calley, citizen and clothier of London, "a certain croft lying without West gate in the city of Winchester called Hawkes Hay, containing by estimation about four acres . . . adioining land of the abbot of Hyde on the west and land of the prior of Saint Swithin on the north side." This deed is in good condition, but the seal is gone. There is another ancient document with them, being a mortgage, dated 24th of Henry the VII. (1508-9), of the plate of the then Lord Northumberland, to William Calley, citizen and draper of London.

William Calley in the above notes is described as a merchant taylor, a clothier, and a draper. The two latter terms are interchangeable, though draper is officially the more correct, while merchant taylor is probably put down in error. He was a draper, that is, a member, bearing office, in one of the richest and greatest of the livery companies of London. His wills, for his directions are not contained—as was usual—in *two* documents, one "of goods" (the testament) and one of lands (the will) but in several, are appended:—

18 April, A.D. 1515. Vltima voluntas. Wylliam Calley Citezen and Draper of London.

xviiij Apryll m^{l} v^{c} xv.

Concernyng my landes &c. in the parisshe of St. Margarettes in Lothbery within London &c. to the Honerable Company of Drapers a messe with iij tenementes adjoynyng late John Hartes yerely value xli iijs iiijd Also a nother messe and iij tenementes in the sayd parisshe late Wylliam Manyngham adioynyng vnto John Hartes yerely value vijli viijs And the Craft shall kepe an obyte with in the ffryer Augustynes for my soule and Mawde my wyf &c. Also iijs iiijd to the Almessemen iiijd a pece And the remenaunt to poore people at the obyte And iiijs amonges the xij Susters of Esyng spytell so that the xij be yerely at my obyte Item the Company and Wardens And take sucche refeccion as the ffryers ordeyne for norman And pay to the ffryers yerely xxvjs viijd Item that the clerk or bedell by iiij tymes in the yere at the ffryers Austyns in the Imberyng days vieu and see that the ffryers doe their duetys wherunto thay have bounde them. Also the Wardens and Company shall do to be conueyed and delyuered before the fest of Saint Mighell tharchangell v m^{a}rc to the Warden of the newe college of Winchester And to the ij boulseers for the tyme beyng to be distributed in maner folowing

[to] the church of alhalowen in Wynchester as long as dyvyne s^r^uyce shalbe Ministred ther in for an obyte for me my wyff my father and mother susters and brethren &c. xiij.s. iiijd. And if dyvyne s^r^uyce lake within the sayd church w^t^in the Hospytall of saint John in Wynchester the Maister and felyshyp ther to take the sayd xiij.s. iiij.d. Item x.s. unto the maister and Rulers of Saint Johns for Releff of the poore people resortyng thyther Item iij.s. iiij.d. to the mayer and ij. Bayllyffs of Wynchestur to ouersee my wyll Also the warden and boucers of the new college of Winchester to retaygne iij.s. iiij.d. for the ouersight of my wyll. Also xxx.s. oones in the yere to be bestowed vppon ij. M^l^ talwood to lx. poore people within the Citie of Wynchestur And suberbs And he that shalhaue the labour iij.s. iiij.d. Yf the Maister and Wardens of the Drapers refuse then the Warden and phelyshyp of the sayd newe collyge shall haue the sayd Meases &c. John Calley otherwyse called Johannes with the parsonne of Lothbury to haue my Landes and tenementes in Highwaye and clavaunce Also in Hederden Enams and Andevor. Also in Winchester And the suberbs therof And at Saint Crosses besyde Wynchester Also in Horset and Walcomstowe medowe and in all other places to the sayd John Calley his heires and assignes for euermore whan he shall come to thage of xxv yeres and not afore And yf the sayd John dye myn Executours shall sell all the sayd Landys and dispose in dedys of charyte And x.li. therof to be gyven to Rochester Brygge and other x.li. to Crowmer pere in Norffolk.

27 April, A.D. 1512. Testamentum. Wyllyam Calley of the Citie of London Draper. xxvij^th^. Aprill m^l^ v^c^xij. to be buryed within the church of the ffryer Augustyns w^t^in London. to the reperacions of the Chaunterys of saint Martyns O^r^gar in Canwyke strete c.s. of alhalowen church in Winchester v.li. to the iiij. Ordres of ffryers in Wynchester to euery place x.s. my executours to doo to be sayd. iiij. trentalles xli.s. viij.d. Also v. masses in the worshyp of the v. woundes xx.d. to Thomas Calley now beyng in Kent at thage of xxx. *(sic)* yeres. xv.li. vnto John Calley called Johannes with Master persoune of Lothbury ccxx.li. at thage of xxv. yeres Also xiij.li. vj.s. viij.d. to ffynde hym to scole. to my broder Purdue xl.s. And to Wyllyam Purdue v.li. And to Arthure Purdue v.li. and to Cecely Purdue v.li. And euery of them to be others heire yf any departe afore thage of xxi. Cycly except for to have hyt to her maryage. to Alson Elys xx.s. unto Edith Elys iii.li. vj.s. viij.d. vnto Thomas Pyckman x.li. to Wyllyam George xx.s. vnto Thomas Bayles xx.s. to Alyce Hachar xl.s. vnto Basyll Bowman iij.li. vj.s. viij.d. to Julyan Hebelyn xx.s. vnto Johane her suster A Nunne in Horwell xiii.s. iiij.d. vnto Elyzabeth Elys s^r^uu^a^nt w^t^ Alys Elys xl.s. to John Elys her brother xl.s. Agnes Elys her suster s^r^uu^a^nt with Alson Elys xl.s. vnto Robert Bowman gentylman x.li. And the Resydue of my goodys to Mawde my wyf.

26 April, A.D. 1515. Also I the sayd Wyllyam Calley the xxvi. Apryll 1515 gyve &c. to Julyan Heb'len v.li. to her doughter xls. And to her suster beyng a Nunne xl.s. to Kateryn Borowdale vj.li. xiij.s. iiij.d. Alson Elys of Wynchestre to have forgyven vnto her the iij.^de^ *(sic)* part of

that she owyth and myn Executours to be aunswerd of the iiijth part I forgyve vnto Robert Hayles l.li. of the Dett. J forgyve vnto John Hatchar viij.li. of the Dett. vnto Thomas ffawler myn Apprentyce v. m^{a}rc. to eyther of myn maydens beale and Joane xxvj.s. viij.d. to Phylip Clynche xiij.s. iiij.d. Executours my ffrendys Robert Bowman gentylman of London John Rudstone and John Gerrard Drapers of London for their labour xx. m^{a}rc. my good Maister John Brugge Alderman of London Supervysour. the resydue of my goodys to my Executours for the weale of my soule.

Probatum apud Lambith. xv° Junij 1515.[1]

[No signature or witnesses.]

Of the above wills, testament, and codicil, that dated 24th April, 1515, was enrolled in the Court of Husting of London, Monday next before the feast of St. Margaret the Virgin (16th July), 1515 (Roll 237 [50]), and is calendared in Dr. Reginald Sharpe's "Calendar of Wills proved and enrolled in the Court of Husting, London," &c., vol. II., pp. 622-3. Dr. Sharpe's notes are as follows:—

(1) "Company of Drapers":—The first occasion of the use of this term in place of Guild or Fraternity.

(2) "Frere Augustynes":—Austin Friars.

(3) "New College of Wynchestre":—The College of S. Mary of Winchester, founded by William of Wykeham in connexion with the College of St. Mary Winton at Oxford, called "New College."

(4) "Talwode":—Firewood cut into long billets, called *talgwode* and *talshide* (Riley).

(5) It is probably to these gifts that Mr. Hare refers when he says:—"William Cawley [or Crawley], as appears by an old book of the Drapers' Company, directed them to pay 2*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* annually to the Mayor of Winchester for the use of the poor of that city. The payment is annually made by the Company on the receipt of the Mayor." (Appendix to Livery Companies' Commissioners' Report, 1884, vol. iv., p. 130.

(6) Highway:—near Calne. co. Wilts.

(7) Clavaunce:—Clafford (?), near Andover.

(8) Hederden:—Hatherden, near Andover.

(9) Enam:—Enham, near Andover.

(10) Andevour:—Andover, co. Hants.

---

[1] Extended from a contracted copy by Mr. William Henry Benbow Bird.

(11) Saint Crosses:—St. Cross.
(12) Horset:—Horseheath, co. Cambridge.
(13) Walcomstow:—Walthamstow, co Essex.

With regard to the above notes, "Clavaunce" is of course Clevancy, in Hilmarton, co. Wilts; while as to Horset," such was anciently the usual spllieng of Orsett, co. Essex, while "Horseheath" was apparently more usually written "Horsethe."

The "testament," dated 27th April, 1512, and the testament, or codicil, dated 26th April, 1515, were enrolled, consecutively (Roll 237 [51]), on the same day as the above will, and are calendared by Dr. Sharpe (pp. 623-4) Two years later, viz., on Monday next before the feast of St. Botolph the Abbot (15th June), 1517, yet another will of William Calley, draper, was enrolled, intermediate in date between the documents already given, and which, it would seem, was never proved in the Prerogative Court. Dr. Sharpe's account of it (p. 625) is as follows:—

Calley (William), draper.—To the Master and Wardens of the Guild or Fraternity of the Blessed Mary of the Drapers of London and brethren and sisters of the same he leaves divers tenements in the parishes of All Hallows de Honylane, S. Mary Wolchirche, and S. Margaret de Briggestrete, comprising a tenement called "le Gote on the hope" situate in the first-mentioned parish, charged, among other things, with the maintenance of a chantry in the church of S. Mary Wolchirche for the souls of Richard Shore, late Alderman [of Farringdon Ward Without] and draper, Beatrice, wife of the same, and others, and also with the observance of an obit, &c., in manner as directed . . . [*the rest of the will is wanting*]. Dated 15 April, A.D. 1513.

Roll 238 (24).

Even then the testamentary directions of William Calley were not exhausted. Three years after his death, on Monday next before the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude (25th October), 1518, the following document was enrolled, which we have again taken from Dr. Sharpe's abstract (p. 627) :—

Calley (William), draper.—To Elizabeth, late wife of John Peke, esquire, he leaves a certain messuage and garden, of which he was solely seised in trust, called "Longestone," situate in the parish of St. Botolph without Aldersgate, for life; remainder to the Master, Wardens, "Brethern" and "Sistern" of the Guild or Fraternity of our Blessed Lady of Drapers of

London, charged with the maintenance of an obit in the Church of S. Michael upon Cornhill in manner as directed. Dated 23 March, A.D. 1506.

Roll 238 (58).

The date (1506-7), it will be noticed, is five years earlier than any of the like documents enrolled before it. It may be added that the Drapers' Company do not seem to have enjoyed William Calley's bequests, tainted as they were by "superstitious uses," undisturbed. At any rate in the "Analytical Index" to the "Remembrancia" we find the following:—

"Concealed Lands. Letter from the Barons of the Exchequer, 19 May, 1582, to the Lord Mayor, for the production of the will of William Calley, enrolled 8 Henry VIII."

It is tolerably clear from the above documents that Maud, the testator's wife, was living in 1512, but dead in 1515, when the bequest to her of the residue of his estate was cancelled by the bequest of it to his executors, "for the weale of my soule." His heir, subject to large bequests to the Drapers' Company, and legacies to his kith and kin, was John Calley, then a boy, who is not, it will be noticed, described, directly, as his son. It is quite possible that there may be an "office," or "inquisition" taken on the death of William Calley in existence, in which it is found that John Calley was his son and heir; but failing proof of this kind, and with only the wording of the will to guide us, it is difficult to feel any certainty about it. The boy was doubtless his son, but would the testator have described him as "John Calley called Johannes with Master persoune of Lothbury," as in the testament of 1512, or "John Calley, otherwyse called Johannes with the parsonne of Lothbury," as in the will of 1515, if the child were born in wedlock?

No particulars are to hand with regard to John Calley, other than are contained in the pedigree of the family of Calley entered at the Visitation of Wiltshire in 1565, by his son. Of this Visitation there are several copies, outside the College of Arms, one in particular with several very interesting additions, not to be found elsewhere, in Harley MS. 1565, fo. 36. In this MS. the arms

and crest are tricked, but the note is appended, "no Armes in the vissetation." The pedigree is as follows:—

William Calley of London gent. marid and had yssue John Calley sonn and heire.

John Calley of Hetherdeane in com. South: gent. sonn & heire of the afore said William marid Isabell daughter of Edmond Brugg of London gent and by her had yssue Ralph Calley sonn & heire Thomas 2 sonn William 3 sonn Margerett marid to Thomas Cawett of Hiltingbury in com. Southampton.

Ralph Calley of Highwaye in com. Wiltes gent. sonn & heire of John aforesaid marid to his first wife Ellynor daughter of Richard Woodcok of Dyddenham in com. Wilt esq^r. and by her had yssue John sonn & heire Suzan & Ann after the said Ralphe marid to his 2 wife Agnes daughter of Henry Lawrance of Tysbury in com. Wilt gent & by her hath yssue Mychele [*added*] William Thomas.

[*Also added*] John Caley of Helmorton in com Wilts eldest son of Ralphe marid Martha d. of Roger Jodrell of Yardesley in com Chester & by her had yssue Christopher 1. sonn Roger 2. sonn Elizabeth marid to Frances Gooderidg of ——— in Com Gloster Elenor marid to ——— Judeth marid to ——— Shipman of the Vaize in com Wiltes Joane unmarid in An° 1624 Frances marid to John Hopkins of Cleaueansey in com Wilts.

Christopher Calley of Helmarton in com Wilts sonn & heire of John marid Millecent d. of ——— Whitebred [of] Marlborough in com Wilts & by her had yssue John y^t dyed yong Martha Amy Joane & (Crane (?) y^t dyed yong).

In his testament of 1515, William Calley appointed as the "supervysour" of his dispositions "Maister John Brugge Alderman of London. This was the "Sir John Bruge, Draper—that is to say he belonged to the same company as Calley himself—who in 1520, (12 Henry VIII.) was mayor of London. It was Sir John Brugge's niece, Isabella Brugge, who became the wife of William Calley's son, little "Johannes." In the pedigree, above, she is called "Isabell daughter of Edmond Brugg of London gent"; in the pedigree of Calley, entered at the Visitation of Wilts in 1623, she is described as "Isabell filia Edm. Bruges de London fratris Johannis Bruges, militis." From various pedigrees of this branch of the Brydges family, it would seem that the lady was co-heir to her father, though it must be added that in one (Addit. pedigrees to the Visitation of Glouc., printed for the Harl. Soc.) she is credited with a brother, who left issue; indeed, the accounts of this family are confessedly contradictory and obscure; the following, however, will serve to indicate some of her relationships:—

Thomas Brugge of Sollors, co. Heref. = Mawde daughter and heir of Thomas Henborowe of Dymmock, co Glouc.

- Sir John Brugge Lord Mayor 1520. = Agnes d. to Thomas Ayloffe of Brittayns, co. Essex.
- Folk Brugge Master of St. John's College, Cambridge.
- Other issue
- Edmund Brugge of London, Draper. = Margaret d. to John Harte, Chamberlain of London.

- Other Issue.
- Sir Richard Sackville. = Winefred Brugge. Buried in Westminster Abbey, 1586.
- John Paulet, Marquess of Winchester.
- Henborough, married to William Attmore *alias* Dummer, of Dummer, co. Hants.
- Anne, married Robt. Alford.
- Isabell, married John Calley, of Highway, in com. Wiltsh.
- Margaret, married ..... Drury.

Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst, created Earl of Dorset, 13th March, 1603-4.

By Isabell Brydges John Calley had issue, as appears by the Visitation Pedigree, (1) Ralph, of whom presently; (2) Thomas, who was living in 1596, when he is mentioned in the will of John Calley, his nephew, who gives him the keeping of a cow in his meadow grounds of "Cleeves marshe"; (3) William Calley, of whom nothing further is known; and one daughter, Margaret, married to Thomas Cawett, or Cawert (a common name in Hampshire, in a contracted form, *see* "Hampshire Marriage Allegations"), of Hiltingbury, co. Hants, identified by Mr. W. C. Metcalfe, in his (1897) edition of the Visitation of 1565, as "Hiltounbury or Old Bury, west of Fawley, co. Southampton."

Of Ralph Calley, the heir, grandson of William, we possess a somewhat fuller account. He appears to have preferred Wilts to Hampshire as a residence, and is described as "of Highway." As a resident Wiltshire squire at the time of the Visitation of 1565 he entered his pedigree, from his grandfather downwards, but not mentioning the name of his grandmother. The pedigree was apparently duly entered, but without arms—"no Armes in the Vissetation" says the copy. Fourteen years later he obtained a grant. This appears by a list in Stowe MS. 703, "of grants and certificates of arms," reproduced in the "*Genealogist*, N.S., vol. 14, p. 33. The entry is:—

Calley, Ralph, of Highway, Wilts, gent. Patent 23 Nov. 1579. Quarterly Argent and Sable on a bend Gules three mullets of the first. Crest. A demi lion Or, thereon a bend Gules, charged with three mullets Argent, in its paws a battleaxe Gules.

There are two good working theories, either of which will serve to regulate the granting of arms, one, that a stranger in blood should never be allowed arms similar to those borne by any family of his name, the other that persons of the same and similar names should all be granted similar coats. The former theory is the one at present in vogue, the latter has been freely acted on in the past. Most persons of the name of "Lawrence," for instance, bear, with variations, a cross raguly, an extreme instance considering the origin of this patronymic. Now, having regard to this ancient, and convenient, practice, it does not necessarily follow that, because in 1579 the officers of arms conferred on Ralph Calley the coat, without any sort of variation or distinction, borne by the ancient Norfolk family of Cayley, they were satisfied of his lineal descent out of that county. Close upon one hundred and fifty years must, in 1579, have already elapsed since the birth of his great-grandfather, who lived and died, as we have seen, at Winchester—a long period of time over which to preserve a correct tradition; while to build a theory of a descent out of Norfolk upon a bequest in his grandfather's will to Cromer Pier—absolutely the only mention of the county in any of our documents—is a somewhat light-hearted attempt. Even then, and however authoritatively confirmed to the family, these arms seem scarcely to have been credited to them with ease, for at the subsequent Visitation of the county in 1623, in the original Note Book of the Heralds, the pedigree, indeed, is entered, but with the note "Defertur, sed non probavit arma."

Ralph Calley was twice married. His first wife is described in the Visitation of 1565 as "Ellynor, daughter of Richard Woodcock, of Dyddenham[1] in com. Wilts, esq." Further particulars as to her parentage are supplied by a pedigree from Harley MS. 1043, printed for the Harleian Society as belonging to the Visitation of Worcester in A.D. 1569. It is of course conceivable that Ralph

[1] Diddenham in the parish of Shinfield, co. Berks, but anciently accounted as part of Wiltshire.

Calley had property both in Highway in Wiltshire and in Highway in Worcestershire, but it is not probable; and it is difficult, accordingly, to understand why this pedigree was admitted to the Harleian Society's volume, or upon what occasion it was drawn; for it differs considerably from the pedigree in the Wiltshire Visitation, or rather in the copy of that Visitation. The pedigree is as follows:—

Harley MS, 1043 fo 32b. (Visit. Wigorn 1569). Harl. Soc.

Arms, Quarterly Ar. and S. on bend G. 3 mullets of first.
Crest. A demi-lion rampt. Or, charged with a bend G. thereon 3 mullets Ar. holding in paws a battleaxe of last helved of 2nd.

William Calleye of London.=

- John Calleye, of Hetherdon in Hampsh.
- Isabell da. to Edmund Bridges of London.
- Richard Woodcoke of Dedenham in Barksh. = Janne da. to . . . . Reignols of Stretley in Barksh.

Raphe Calley of Highway in Worstersh. = Elianor da. to Richard Woodcoke.
Arms tricked: Chevron per chevron voided in chief 4 billets—impaling per fess arg. and G. on bend S 3 lion's heads erased of first.

- Suzanna.
- John Caleye sonne and heire. = Martha da. to Raffe Jodrell of Chester.
- Anne.

- Elizabeth.
- Christopher Calleye.
- Elianor.

Mrs. Eleanor Calley was not, apparently, an heiress; for the following extract from the "Alumni Oxonienses" seems to refer to, possibly, a nephew of hers:—

Woodcock, Thomas, of Wilts, gent. Magdalen Hall, matric. 13 Nov. 1601, aged 17, student of Middle Temple, 1606, as son and heir of Robert, of "Didnam," Wilts.

She had issue by Ralph Calley three children, as above, and had died before 1565, when Ralph Calley had re-married, if the date of the Visitation pedigree is reliable, with Agnes, daughter of Henry Lawrence, of Tisbury, co. Wilts, by whom he then had issue one child, Michael.

At this point the family of Calley became divided into two

branches, the posterity of Eleanor Woodcock and of Agnes Lawrence respectively, and it will be convenient to set out the facts to hand concerning the elder line, before treating of the younger line, from whom the Calleys of Burderop descended.

Ralph Calley does not appear to have left a will. His landed estate was appointed between his children by settlements on marriage, or otherwise, and administration of the estate of "Ralph Cawley of Highwaie, co. Wilts," intestate deceased, was granted, 19th June, 1582, to Agnes Cawley, the relict (C.P.C. Admon. Act. Book, fo. 40*d.*).

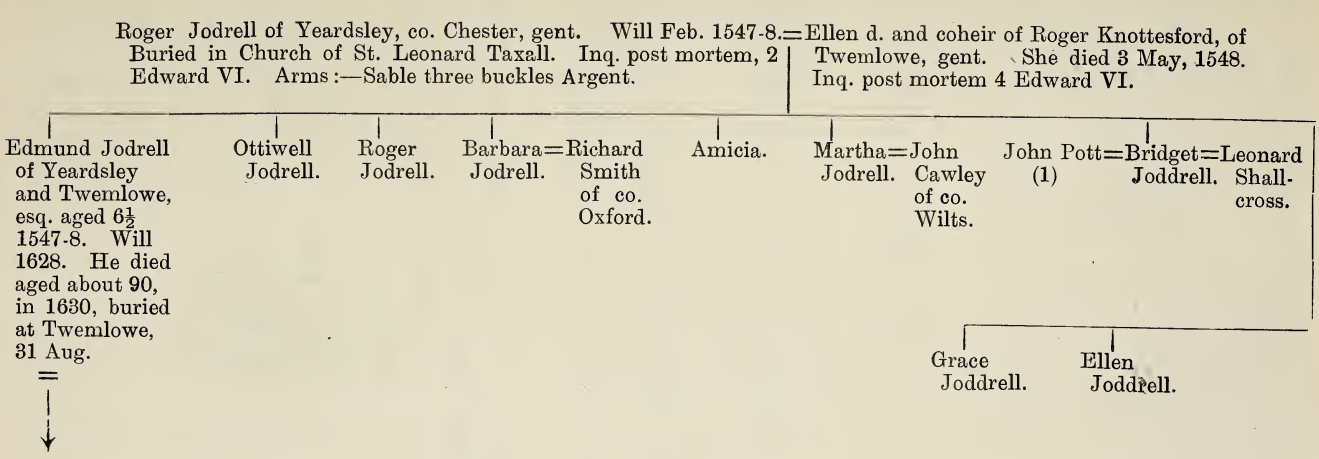
There is no allusion whatever, it may be premised, in the will of Agnes the widow of Ralph Calley, to her late husband's issue by his first wife, and for whatever reason, it would certainly appear that there was a breach between the two families. Highway, as will be shown later, was held in dower by the second wife, and apparently settled on the issue of the second marriage, while the elder line is henceforward found established at Hilmarton hard by.

Among Mr. Mulling's notes is one as follows, presumably from a deed at Burderop:—

13*th of Elizabeth (A.D.* 1570-1*) John Calley of Clevancy and Ralph Calley his father of Highway. They were then possessed of the Manor of Clevancy.*

Of Ralph Calley's two daughters by his first wife, Susan and Anne, of their marriages, and of the personal character of the latter, together with details of the Clevancy estate, which, or the nucleus of it, was bequeathed by William Calley, of London and Winchester, and which had descended to Ralph Calley, and from him to his son and heir, John Calley, a document of later date will be found to supply a very interesting account.

His son and heir, John Calley, of Hilmarton, the parsonage, or rectory, of which place he and his wife, as we shall hear presently, had purchased, in 1590, of the Crown, married Martha Jodrell. In Helsby's edition of Ormerod's "*History of Cheshire*," vol. iii., p. 786, is a pedigree of Jodrell, which is particularly valuable to us as explaining the relationship in which Edward Smith, mentioned in John Calley's will, stood to the testator:—


Roger Jodrell of Yeardsley, co. Chester, gent. Will Feb. 1547-8. Buried in Church of St. Leonard Taxall. Inq. post mortem, 2 Edward VI. Arms:—Sable three buckles Argent.
Ellen d. and coheir of Roger Knottesford, of Twemlowe, gent. She died 3 May, 1548. Inq. post mortem 4 Edward VI.
Edmund Jodrell of Yeardsley and Twemlowe, esq. aged 6½ 1547-8. Will 1628. He died aged about 90, in 1630, buried at Twemlowe, 31 Aug.
Ottiwell Jodrell.
Roger Jodrell.
Barbara Jodrell.
Richard Smith of co. Oxford.
Amicia.
Martha Jodrell.
John Cawley of co. Wilts.
John Pott (1)
Bridget Joddrell.
Leonard Shallcross.
Grace Joddrell.
Ellen Joddrell.

"Richard Smith of co. Oxford," as Mrs. Calley's brother-in-law in the accompanying pedigree is called, is not a description by which readily to identify a man. No such person appears in the Smith pedigrees, of which several are printed in "Three Oxfordshire Parishes," issued by the Oxford Historical Society: but with the clue that Richard Smith had a son Edward Smith, called "my loving nephew" in John Calley's will, the "Alumni Oxonienses" supplied the identification. Three entries, in the sixteen closely-printed pages, there given, of Smiths at Oxford University between 1500 and 1715, are as follows:—

Smith, Edward, of Berks, pleb. Magdalen Coll. matric. 22 June, 1610, aged 18. B.A. 25 Oct. 1610; Student of Middle Temple, 1602, as 3 son of Richard of Abingdon, Berks.

Smith, Richard (Smyth), of Berks, pleb. Christ Church matric. 23 Nov. 1581, aged 15; this man may be identical with the father of Richard, compiler of the obituary, see below (son of Richard, of Abingdon, Berks), baptized 3 Nov., 1567; rector of Brasted, Kent, 1618–25, and of Stilton, Hunts, 1625, until his death there 28 Aug. 1638, aged 71.

[Smith, Richard (Smyth), s. Richard, of Lillingston Dayrell, Bucks, cler.; baptized there 20 Sept. 1590, under sheriff or secondary of the Poultry Compter 1644—55, and turned book collector, the compiler of "Smyths Obituary"; died 26 March, 1675, aged 85; buried in St. Giles Cripplegate. See *Ath.* iii., 1031.]

"Smyth's Obituary," admirably edited by Sir Henry Ellis for the Camden Society—the MS. in which Richard Smyth set down from 1627 to 1674 the deaths of his acquaintance, particularly among lawyers, booksellers in Duck Lane, &c.—is well known. Prefixed to the printed volume is a pedigree compiled by Sir Charles Young, Garter, from Visitations, which very satisfactorily gives us the descent from Jodrell, and establishes the identity of "my loving nephew Mr. Edward Smith" and the kinship of the Calleys to the author of the Obituary:—

(Extract,)

Richard Smith of Abingdon, son and heir. = Barbara dau. of Roger Jawdrell of . . . . in com. Derb.

- Richard Smith of Abingdon, son and heir. = Martha dau. of Paul Dayrell, of Lillingston Dayrell, in com. Bucks, esq.
  - Richard Smith of Abingdon and of the City of London gen. son and heir, living A° 1634. [Author of the "Obituary."]
  - (Other issue.)
- Thomas Smith 2d son.
- Edward Smith of the Middle Temple, 3d son.

In the Obituary itself it is disappointing to find no Calleys; but we have:—

1637 Dec. 23 My uncle Edward Smith died.
1651 July 25 My Aunt Jodrell, buried at Shillingstone, in Dorsetshire.

A note by Mr. Richard Mullings mentions that John Calley died in 1595 and was buried in the chancel of Hilmarton. This may only be an inference from his will, dated 19th April, 1595, in which he desires to be there buried. The will, however, was not proved till 14th May, 1598. The parish registers of Hilmarton, as they at present exist, only begin, according to the Return of Parish Registers of 1831, in 1645, while no memorial of John Calley is now to be found in the Church, and it is not possible, accordingly, to decide the point. From the will, which is appended, it would appear that the paternal inheritance had been considerably diminished. Lands at Clevancy and Stanton Quintin only are mentioned, and the "Parsonage" of Hilmarton. The testator speaks of "the place I served," and from the context it is clear that a legal post is referred to. But the leading feature of the document, which was holograph, is the disherison of his eldest son, a lad under 21, "in regard of his many and fowle misdemeanours committed against me his Father theis two or three years last past," in favour of his younger son "his loving son Roger," then aged—according to the dates given in Visitation of Wilts in 1623—eight or—according to the dates on his tombstone, twelve years. The

text of the will is taken from a copy kindly lent by Mr. John Mullings. The spelling, however, does not agree with that of the copy registered in the Prerogative Court, Lewyn, fo. 50 :—

In the Name of God. Amen. I John Calley of Hilmerton of the Diocese of Sarum and County of Wilts Gentleman being whole of body and mind praised be God for it and considering that all flesh is as grass and mans life very uncertain on earth and that all things are disposed by the most glorious will of the ever living God who of his most gracious favour and goodness hath preferred me hitherto and blessed me with the use of some lands possessions and goods do make this my last will and Testament in manner and form following First I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God my Creator his son Jesus Christ my only Saviour and Redeemer and unto the Holy Ghost my Comforter three persons and one eternal God with full assurance of remission of my sins only through Christ's passion suffered for me and all mankind and that at the day of resurrection I shall thereby come to live everlasting and my earthly body to return where hence it came and to be decently buried in the chancel of the Parish Church of Hilmarton aforesaid at the discretion of Martha Calley my wellbeloved Wife and my Overseers. Item I give and bequeath unto the Mother Church of Sarum aforesaid which God grant may evermore flourish with increase of his most Sacred word one french crown of gold towards some maintenance there. Item I give and bequeath to and amongst the poor aged Impotent and needy people within the several Parishes of Hilmarton and Dauntsey the sum of Twenty shillings of money unto each parish to be fitly distributed amongst them on the day of my funeral at the discretion of some of my overseers and the Curate and Churchwardens of every such parish for the time being. Item. I give and bequeath unto every of my Godchildren one English crown apiece to be delivered to them at my funeral if they attend the same. Item. I do bequeathe and will that Martha my said well beloved Wife by whose great care and good government through God's blessed will and sufferance we have of long time maintained many children, servants and some hospitality have presently upon my decease and quietly without any maner of disturbance or interruption enjoy unto her and her assigns to her only use and behoof for and during the term of her natural life All the Parsonage of Hilmarton and all manner the houses and Edifaces with the appurtenances in Hilmarton aforesaid to the said Parsonage in any wise belonging And all my lands Tenements and Hereditaments with their appurtenances whatsoever situate and being in Hilmarton, Clevancy and Stanton Quinton and in every or either of them lying within the aforesaide County of Wilts or elsewhere within the Realm of England beseeching her to take charge on her and to continue her wonted motherly care to the bringing up of all our obedient children with knowledge in the fear of God and to pay yearly unto my Eldest Son Christopher Calley presentlie after his accomplishment of twenty one years the sum of Four pounds of lawful English money for his Exhibition and that half yearly by equal portions And to my son Roger the sum of six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence and in like sort by the year after his like accomplishment in

age which several payments or more are to continue by her during the natural lives of her sons Christopher and Roger or until they or any of them shall happen to be otherwise advanced in other living And by this be it provided and my full mind and intent is that my son Christopher Calley have no part or parcel of my lands or inheritances in regard of his many and foul misdemeanours committed against me his father these two or three years last past. Item I give and bequeath unto my said well beloved wife to her own use for ever my debts being paid and funeral expenses discharged all manner my Jewels, plate, leases, goods and chattels whatsoever moveable and immoveable and not hereafter by this my will otherwise given and bequeathed. Item I will and devise that after the decease of my said wife that my loving son Roger Calley shall have to him and his heirs for ever all my lands Tenements and hereditaments within Clevancy Hilmarton and Stanton Quinton within the County of Wilts tog^r. with all Deeds and Evidences concerning the same. Item I do give and bequeath unto Elizabeth, Ellianor, Judith, Jane and Frances Calley my very loving daughters the sum of One hundred pounds a piece for and towards their several advancements in marriage so as they and every of them enter into the same by and with the privity and consent of their dear mother and if she be dead then of my overseers or of the greater part of them All the same several portions to be raised after my decease my debts first paid and my funeral expenses discharged out of such Manors lands Tenements fines revenues livings and yearly profits as I shall leave unto my said wife and my younger son Roger whom I make my heir for the causes aforesaid each portion to be paid within two years one after another as my said Daughters shall be in age And the first payment unto the first to begin within one year after my decease and days of their marriage And if any of my said daughters die before marriage then such their portions so dying to remain to and amongst the rest living for the bettering of their portions to their advancements. Item I give and bequeath unto every of my household servants a half year's wages over and above their wages promised so as they willingly obey and serve my said Wife with her desire and liking the next year after my decease and so as such person demeaneth himself honestly towards her Item I give and bequeath unto my loving and faithful old servants John Skewish, John Hipe, William Arnoll, and John Parsons and to every of them one angel apiece and to every of them some of my apparel at the discretion of my wife. Item I give and bequeath unto my good Uncle Mr. Thomas Calley, one double real of Twenty shillings and to have to his own use the yearly keeping of one Milch Cow within my pasture ground called Cleeves Marsh for and during the term of his life in as good sort as he had the same by my life time as also I do clearly forgive and remise unto him my said Uncle the Thirty shillings of money behind and unpaid me of the Three pounds I long since lent unto him And lastly I give and bequeath unto my worshipful friends George Snigge, Edward Phillippes and William Bailiff Esquires and Henry Bailiff and Edmund Eastcourt Gentlemen Councellors at Law whose perfect love and sound advise in the law with all readiness to my good and commendations in the place I served I had at all seasons, unto each of them the said Esquires Two double Sovereigns of Twenty shillings apiece in gold And to each of the said Henry and Edmund one old angel a piece in

gold in token of the Testator's good will and hearty desire of their like affection towards his said Wife and Children in the time of need And for the better performance of this my last Will and Testament I do by this ordain and make my said well beloved Wife Martha Calley my only Executrix beseeching her to have a due care that my debts be duly paid with all the convenient speed she may as also for the more better performance of all the premises specified in this my said last will I do by these presents ordain the right worshipful Sir Charles Danvers Knight, Mr. Henry Bayneham, Mr. Giles Danvers Mr. Arthur Porter and Mr. Richard Danvers Esquires of whom with all humbleness I do most heartily entreat the same for God's sake at their hands together also with my very loving and good friends Mr. Richard Wood, Clerk, Mr. John Phillipps, Clerk Mr. Robert Birde, Clerk, Mr. Roger Garrard and my loving Nephew Mr. Edward Smithe to be the overseers of this my last Will and Testament whom I do by this authorize that if at any time there shall happen to arise any question or doubt concerning any part of this my last Will and Testament that then they my said Overseers or the greater part of them shall and may always appease and finally determine the same in their godly and grave considerations without suit contention or any expenses in law And in regard of such their trouble and pains I do hereby give and bequeath unto the said Sir Charles Danvers Knight my best Gelding and unto each of the said Esquires Three old angels apiece And unto every of the residue Two old Angels a piece to be put into some Remembrance of the Testator if they so please In witness whereof I have written this my said last Will and Testament with my own hand and have hereunto put my usual seal of arms the nineteenth day of April in the Thirty Eighth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lady Elizabeth by the Grace of God Queen of England France and Ireland Defender of the faith &c. A thousand five hundred ninety five. Per Johannem Calley.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury the 14th May 1598 by Martha Calley the Executrix.

With the exception of 100*l.* apiece, as marriage portions to his daughters, and allowances, of 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in all, to his two sons, the testator's whole estate was by the above will given to his wife Martha—unconditionally so far as her re-marriage was concerned—the lands and parsonage for her life, the personalty absolutely. It is not stated in the will, but it appears by the proceedings in Chancery which immediately follow, that the manor of "Cleeveauncy" had been settled on her as her jointure, while by a recitation in the post-nuptial settlement on her grand-daughter, it would appear that the parsonage had been bought in the joint names of her husband and herself.

It is regretable that we are unable to give the decision in this suit, instituted, eight years after John Calley's death, against his

widow by Anne Blake his sister. Presumably, too, the depositions of witnesses were taken as to the "custom of the manor." But in the absence of this further information, the details, both as to the Calley family, and as to the custom of the manor of "Cleeveauncey," contained in the following Bill and Answer are particularly interesting. Whether at her then age, and for so small a stake, it was prudent of Mrs. Blake to embark upon the suit is questionable. For fifty long years, however, by her own statement, she had been looking forward to this reversion:—

10 July 1606

To the righte honorable Thomas
Lord Ellesmere Lord
Chauncellor of England

In all humblenes complayninge sheweth unto your good Lordship your dayly Oratrix Anne Blake late wife of Nicholas Blake late of Bristoll gentleman deceased (one of the daughters of Ralph Calley gentleman late of Highway in the County of Wiltes now deceased) That whereas the abovesayd Ralph Calley in his life tyme was lawfullye seised in his demesne as of fee, or fee tayle generall or especiall of and in the manor or lordship of Cleeveauncey with his rightes members and appurtenaunces in the said countye of Wilteshire, within which mannor there are and tyme out of memory of man have ben diverse auncient messuages and copyhold and customarye landes tenementes and hereditamentes which are and were devised and devisable by copy of court roll accordinge to the custom of the sayd mannor unto any person or persons that will take the same for one, twoe, or three lyves in possession, or for two lives in reversion of one life in possession And the sayd Ralph Calley being soe thereof seised, and one Robert Jeffereye now deceased being there tenaunte by copy of courte roll, accordinge to the custome of the sayd mannor of Cleeveauncey of and in one copyhold messuage there, and of and in one yarde lands and an halfe with thappurtenaunces, with all medowes pastures, feedinges, commons and hereditaments customary to the same belonginge He the said Ralph Calley in his life tyme, and in the life tyme of the said Robert Jeffery did at a courte barron holden for the sayd manor of Cleevauncey, at Cleeveeauncey afforesaid in or about the twoe and twentyeth daye of Apryll in the second and third yeares of the raigne of the late Kinge Phillippe and Queene Mary [1556] for the advauncement and preferment in liveinge of Suzan de Lyle beinge one of his daughters and of your said oratrix Anne Blake another of his daughters by copy of courte roll accordinge to the custome of the sayd mannor sufficiently and lawfully graunte the sayd copyhold messuage and premisses with all and singuler the appurtenances then in the tenure or occupation of the sayd Robert Jeffery or his assignees unto the sayd Suzan de Lyle shee being then unmarried and unto your sayd oratrixe Anne his said daughters your said oratrix not then also beinge

marryed To have and to hold unto the sayd Suzan and your sayd oratrix Anne for terme of theire lyves and the longest lyver of them successivelye accordinge to the custome of the sayd mannor, forthwith when as by death surrender or forfeyture, or by any other wayes or meanes the same should happen to come into the hands of the lord of the sayd mannor, as by the coppy of court roll mencioninge and comprysinge the said graunte more at large may appere. By vertue whereof the sayd Suzan was intituled to have the sayd copyhold messuage and premisses there in the tenure or occupacion of the sayd Robert Jefferyes immediately when as by death, surrender, or forfeyture the same should happen to come into the hands of the lord of the sayde mannor and to hold it solely for her life, for that the auncient and approved custome of the said mannor is That that person which is firste named in any copye there shall firste enjoy the sayd copyhold messuage and lands graunted, solely, and soe the nexte named in the sayd copye, and soe the third, and not all the partyes joyntly Sythence which tyme the sayd Robert Jefferyes is dead, and his wife also who by custome of the saide mannor, surviveinge him he dying tenaunte, is with out any speciall graunte to enjoy the copyhold premisses her sayd husband helde by copy of court roll there duringe her widowes estate therein is also dead Soe that the copyhold messuage and premisses graunted unto the sayd Suzan and your sayd oratrix Anne doth now and ever since the death of the said Suzan hath properly and of righte appurteyned and belonged unto your said oratrix Anne as nexte named in the sayd copy to the sayd Suzan and she oughte to be admitted tenaunte thereunto accordynglye for the life of her the said Anne. But soe it is may it please your good Lordship That Martha Calley widowe late wife of John Calley gentleman deceased, sonne and whole heyre of the said Ralph Calley gentleman deceased, joyninge and agreeinge with Sir John Earnely Knighte, who hath or some other to his use or at his direccion haue the sayd coppy of court roll conteyninge and comprisinge the saide graunte of the sayd copyhold messuage and premisses unto the sayd Suzan and your oratrix Anne as aforesayd, doth not only deny to admitte your sayd oratrix tenaunt to the premisses, but also doth deny and withhold from your said oratrix the possession and occupation of the sayd copyhold premisses of righte belonginge unto your sayd oratrix as aforesaid contrary to all righte and equitye, and the rentes yssues and profittes thereof doth take perceive and converte to her owne use And the sayd Sir John Earnely Knighte by the meanes and procuremente of the said Martha Calley doth deny to deliver the sayd coppy of court roll unto your sayd oratrix, although the same was heretofore delivered unto John Earnely esquier deceased graundfather of the sayd Sir John Earneley in truste for the good of your sayd oratrix and her sayd deceased sister and by him lefte unto Michael Earneley esquier his son and heyre upon like truste and by him the sayd Michaell Earnely committed or lefte upon like truste unto the sayd Sir John Earneley Knighte his sonne and next heyre The sayd copye of courte roll, in truth, dulye, and in all equitye rightfully apperteyninge unto your said oratrix. In consideracion of all which premisses, and for that your sayd oratrix hath noe remedye by the stricte course of the Common lawes of this Realme [&c.] May it therefore please your good Lordship the premisses considered to graunt unto your said oratrix our

Soveraigne Lord the Kinges Majestyes most gracions proces of sub pœna to be directed unto the sayd Sir John Earnely Knighte and Martha Calley [&c.]

Digges.

The family of Lisle, de Lisle, or de Lyle, as spelt in the above Bill, was very anciently seated in Hampshire and the Isle of Wight, and a family of Blake, near Anne Calley's home, at Calne; but neither of these ladies' husbands have been, so far, identified. "The executor's year," mentioned in Mrs. Martha Calley's Answer, was a custom widely prevalent:—

Jur. ult. Octobr.
1606 Mat. Carew [?]

The severall answere of Martha Calley widdowe one of the defendauntes to the Bill of Complaynt of Anne Blake widdowe complainaunte.

Evelyn.

The said defendaunt by protestacion not confessinge the said bill of complaint in the materiall partes thereof concerninge this defendaunt to be true in manner and forme therein sett forth And saveinge to her selfe now and at all tymes hereafter [&c.] for aunswere to soe muche therof as consearneth this said defendaunt, shee this said defendaunt saith, that shee thinketh it to be true that Raphe Callye in the said bill of complaint named was in his liffe tyme lawfully seised in his demesne as of fee or fee tayle of and in the mannor of Cleevauncye with thappurtenaunces in the said bill of complaint mencioned, and the said Ralphe beinge thereof so seised, he the said Raphe Calley by good and sufficient conveyaunce and assurance in the lawe and for good consyderacion of money to him therfor paid by John Calley his sonne and heire deceased in the said bill of complaint also named and late this defendauntes husband did convey and assure unto the said John Calley and his heyres the said mannor of Cleeveauncye with thappurtenaunces, by vertue wherof the said John Calley into the said mannor and premysses with thappurtenaunces entred and was therof lawfully seised accordinglye, and shortlye after he the said John Calley by good and sufficient conveyaunce and assurance in the lawe did convey and assure the said mannor and premysses to and for the joynture of this defendaunt dureinge her naturall lyffe, to be had and held after the decease of the said John Callye, sythence which tyme the said John Calley is deceased and the said mannor and premysses doth nowe remayne and is to come to this defendaunt, and this defendaunt ymmediatelye after the decease of the said John Calley entred therinto and was and yet is therof lawfully seised accordingely, and this defendaunt further saith and confesseth it to be very true That ther are within the said mannor and tyme whereof the memorye of man is not to the contrarye there have byne dyvers ancient

messuages and copiehold and customarye landes and tenementes which were and are demysed and demysable by coppie of court roll accordinge to the custome of the said mannor, But this defendaunt saith, That wheras the said complainaunt doth alleadge in her said bill of complaint, that the said customarye or coppiehold tenements are and tyme out of mynde have byne demysed and demysable by coppie of court roll accordinge to the custome of the said mannor unto any personne or personnes that will take the same for one two or three lives in possession or for two lives in revercion of one liffe in possession, This said defendaunt thereunto saith that shee hath byne verye creddablely informed and averreth and beleeveth it to be true that the custome of the said mannor is not as the said complainant hath alleadged the same in her said bill, But this defendaunt averreth and verye thinketh it to be true that the custome of the said mannor is that the same copiehold tenementes are granted by coppie of court roll accordinge to the custome of the said mannor, for two lives only and no more That is to saye for one liffe in possession and one in revercion, and not for more then one liffe in revercion, and this defendaunt saith that shee doth not knowe whether the said Raphe Calley did graunt the copiehold tenementes with thappurtenaunces in the said bill mencioned to have byne in the occupacion of Robert Jeoffery to the said complainaunt and Suzan her syster in the said bill named for terme of their lives, for it seemeth by the date of the supposed coppie therof in the bill mencioned if any such coppie were graunted that it was longe before this defendaunt had any thinge to doe with the said mannor and premysses neither is the said supposed coppie inrolled in any [of] the court rolls or court bookes of the said mannor which came to this defendaunts hands after the decease of the said John Calley this defendaunts husband, but if the same or any such coppie were graunted as the said complainaunt hath supposed, Yett neverthelesse this defendaunt taketh it not to be materiall unto this defendaunt whether the same coppie were granted or no, beinge graunted in such manner and forme as the said complainant hath alleadged in her said bill and not beinge graunted accordinge to nor warranted by the custome of the said mannor and so is void by the custome of the said mannor as this defendaunt verely thinketh And this defendaunt saeth that shortelie after the decease of the wife of the said Roberte Jeoffryes this said defendaunte entred uppon parte of the said coppihowld tenemente accordinge to the custome of the said mannor as this defendaunte thinketh it was lawfull for her to doe and doth lawfullie refuse and denie to admitte the said complainaunte tenaunt to the said coppihowld tenemente havinge noe good title therunto as this defendaunte conceaveth And this defendaunte was in lawfull and quiett possession accordinglie, And after the feast of St. Michaell the Archaingell now last past (at which tyme the interest of the executors yere belonginge to the executor of the said widdowe of the said Roberte Jeoffryes was ended) this defendaunt peaceablie and quietly entred and claymed and ought to enjoye the residue of the said coppiehowld tenemente. But the said complainaunte being a woman of a furious and violente unwoemanlike spirite and disposition and havinge gathered to herselfe a companye of violent and ruffianlike ill disposed personnes hath with force and violence disturbed this defendaunte and made forceble and violente entries into and uppon the said tenemente and greatly

wronged and abused this defendaunte and abused and spoyled this defendauntes cattle and goodes therein without that that [&c.]

Tho. Stephens.
Chancery Proceedings.
James I.
B. 38. No. 39.

The marriages of the daughters of John and Martha Calley, and the marriage and issue of his disinherited son Christopher (—Mr. Mullings' only note respecting him is "Christopher Calley of Hilmarton, gentleman, 1st year of James 1st."—) are given in the additions to the Visitation of 1565 as printed above. The heir, Roger Calley, is stated in the Visitation of 1623 to have been then (1623) aged 36 years and unmarried, an understatement, apparently, of his age by four years. He married not long after this date Agnes, daughter of George Savage of Bloxford, or Bloxworth, co. Dorset, esquire, by whom he had issue a sole daughter and heiress Martha Calley, who married John Jacob (of Norton, co. Wilts, High Sheriff of the county, as "John Jacob, esquire," appointment dated 4th Nov., 1680), at Clyffe Pypard:—

1649.

John Jacob and Martha Calley were married April 9th, 1649.[1]

he being then aged, apparently, 26, and she 21. Possibly the marriage was without the consent of her parents, though no reason for such disapproval appears.[2] Ten years, however, elapsed before the paternal estate was assured to her by the following settlement, which incidentally gives the complete history of the acquisition by the Calley family of the parsonage of Hilmarton, and indeed of the property from the time of the dissolution of Bisham Abbey:—

"This indenture tripartite" made 27 May, 1659 BETWEENE Roger Calley of Hillmerton, co. Wilts, gentleman, of the first part, Nevill Maskalin of Pirton, co. Wiltes, gentleman, and George Savage of Blandford, co. Dorset, gentleman, of the second part, and John Jacobb, of Norton, co. Wiltes, gentleman, and Martha his wife, only child and daughter of the said Roger Calley and of Agnes his wife, of the third part, WITNESSETH that the said Roger in consideration of a marriage already had between the said John Jacobb

[1] Communicated by the Rev. Edward Hungerford Goddard.

[2] According to an extract from the parish register of Wootton Bassett it would appear that their eldest son, John Jacob, was baptized there 18th Nov., 1649.

and the said Martha, and in consideration of the joynture already made by the said John Jacob unto the said Martha, and his natural love &c. to his said daughter, and for the settling of the Rectory and Parsonage of Hilmerton aforesaid and of the tythes, landes, tenements &c. afterwards mencioned in such manner as is herein afterwards expressed HATH granted &c. unto the said Nevill Maskalin and George Savage their heirs and assigns for ever All that the Rectory or Parsonage of Hilmerton aforesaid with all rights &c. heretofore belonging to the late dissolved monastery of Bissam, co. Berks, And all houses &c. gleabe lands, tythes of all manner of corne grayne and hay and all other tythes as well greate as small And also all oblacions, obvencions, pencions, fruites, profitts, commodities, emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever to the said Rectory or Parsonage belonginge &c. which Rectory is now in the tenure &c. of the said Roger Calley or his assigns with all messuages &c. in Hilmarton, Pen, Goate acre, Wytcombe, Catcombe, Corton, Littlecott and Besbrooke alias Beversbrooke to the said Rectory belonging &c. in as ample manner as Sir Walter Hungerford and Sir Edward Hungerford, knights deceased at any time heretofore held the said granted premisses to them their heirs and assignes for ever of the grant bargayne and sale of Arthur Swayne of London, gentleman, deceased, and Henry Beste, citizen and scrivener of London, as in and by an Indenture dated 19 May, 32 Elizabeth [1590], enrolled in the Chancery more fully appeareth And in as ample free and lyberall manner as the said Lady Queen Elizabeth by her letters patent under the Greate Seale of England, dated at Westminster, 21 March, 32 Elizabeth [1589—90] did give and grant the same to the said Arthur Swayne and Henry Beste and to their heirs and assigns for ever, as in the said letters patent more fully appears amongst diverse other things therein contained And in as free and ample manner as John Calley deceased and Martha his wife late father and mother of the said Roger lately held the same by vertue of the grant bargeyne and sale of the said Sir Walter and Sir Edward Hungerford by the name of Edward Hungerford, esquire, to them the said John and Martha Calley made, as by an Indenture dated 28 May, 32 Elizabeth [1590] inrolled in the Chauncery more fully appears To HAVE AND TO HOLD to the said Nevill Maskalin and George Savage, their heirs and assigns for ever, to the uses &c. hereafter lymited, that is to say To THE USE of the said Roger Calley for life and after his death To THE USE of Agnes Calley his wife for life, and after their deaths To the use of the said Martha the wife of the said John Jacob for life, and thereafter To the use of John Jacob son and heir apparent of the said John and Martha in tail male and for default To the use of Thomas Jacob, second son of the said John and Martha in tail male, and for default To the use of Roger Jacob, their third son in tail male, and for default To the right heirs of the said Martha Jacob for ever. COVENANT to levy fine of the premisses, within ten years next, at request of the said John Jacob, to enure to the above uses.

Executed by Roger Calley [seal broken].

Sealed and delivered in the presence of
Richard Thorner, Robert Stratton,
Roger Longe.[1]

[1] Communicated by Mr. M. H. Nevil Story-Maskelyne.

Mr. Roger Calley and his wife, their daughter, and son-in-law, all lived to patriarchial ages, as appears by the following notes from monuments and parish registers at Hilmarton :—[1]

Mural monument now in tower at Hilmarton, to which it was removed from north aisle when the Church was restored.

Arms of Calley, Quarterly Gules and Sable on a bend of the first three mullets Or, *impaling* Or six lioncels Sable three, two and one, for Savage.

Neare this Place lye the Bodys of
Roger Calley Gent
Who dyed the xvii day of March
in the year of Our Lord 1668
annoq: Ætatis LXXXV
And of Agnes his wife
Daughter of George Savage
of Bloxford
in the county of Dorset Esqr.
She dyed October the 11th 1683
Annoq: Ætatis XCV.

From the parish register :—

1668 March 22 [1668-9] Roger Calley Gent. was buryed.

1683 M^rs^. Agnis Cawley was buried in Woollen according the Act and affidavit was made thereoff October the 8th.

John Jacob of Norton in this County Esqr. married Martha sole daughter and heiress of Roger Calley of this Parish Gent. by whom he had six sons and six daughters. He died Novr. 16, 1705, in the 82 year of his age.

Note. The above inscription is on a ledger stone now (1900) underneath the organ in Hilmarton Church, formerly in the chancel. It is given here as copied by the Rev. Francis Goddard some years ago. The lines are not divided as on the stone.

Martha wife of John Jacob of Norton Esqr. Daughter of Roger Calley of this Parish gent. died April 2^d^. 1712 in the 84 year of her age.

Note as above.

From the parish register :—

Buried 1705
John Jacob of the parish of Norton in this County Gent. aged 82—Nov. 19.

---

[1] Communicated by the Rev. Edward Hungerford Goddard.

Helmerton. Roger Jacob of this parish Gent. 3d. son of John above written aged 47. Nov. 24th.

Buryed 1712.
Martha widow of John Jacob of Norton in this County Gent. Daughtr of Roger Calley of this parish Gent. aged 84. April 05th.

For many years afterwards, though resident at Norton and Marshfield and elsewhere, the descendants of Martha Jacob were brought for burial to Hilmarton, as the pages of the register duly record. In the hope and with the intention of setting out hereafter these and many other memorials of the Jacob family, it seems nevertheless proper to insert here the will of the husband of the Calley heiress:—

"In the name of God Amen. I John Jacob of Norton in the County of Wilts sinner being weake in Body but in sounde minde and memory for which I praise the Allmighty God . . . to dear and loveing wife the Beds with the ffurniture thereunto belonging which are in the Chamber over the farre parlour and in the Chamber over the Kitchin in my Mansion House in Norton together with her Rings and Jewells and my silver Spanish Cup and Caudle Cup and all my household Linnen and all other Households and Plate which was her dear Mothers at her decease and ffifty pounds in money Item I give unto Ann my daughter all summes of money which at any time [were] lent by me on Bond or security taken in her name and now due to her" . . . with 350*l.* as an addition to her portion; to my daughter Martha Knight widow 10*l.* for mourning; Thomas Jacob my son 10*l.* for mourning; Roger Jacob my son 50*l.*; Elizabeth Hill my daughter 10*l.* for mourning, her husband my son Hill 10*l.* for mourning; Jacob Knight my grandson 10*l.* for mourning; John Jacob son of Thomas Jacob my son 50*l.*; Thomas Jacob son of Roger Jacob my son 150*l.*; Hugh Jacob son of Roger Jacob my son 10*l.*; Roger Jacob son of Roger Jacob my son 50*l*; Edward Hill eldest son of Elizabeth Hill my daughter 10*l.* for mourning; her four younger children 20*l.* between them; Mary Jacob daughter of my son Roger as an addition to what I have formerly given her 50*l.*; Mary Hix my kinswoman, as a small token of my love 10*l.*

"And whereas I have by one Indenture of Release bearing date" 20 May 1699 "conveyed certaine Lands in the parish of Wootton Bassett to Walter Parker Esqr[1] and Edward Hill Esqr to such uses and trusts as are therein expressed with power of Revocation I doe hereby ratifie and confirme the said Indenture and all the Estates therein mentioned according to the true intent and purpose of the said deed Item I give for the binding of three poor children Apprentices which were borne and shall be liveing in the parish of Wootton Bassett at

---

[1] Of Lushill, husband of testator's niece, Katharine Maskelyne.

my decease twenty pounds. Item I give unto twelve poore people of the towne and parish of Wootton Bassett that doe not receive Alm the summe of three pounds to be paid unto such of them upon the ffeast of St. Thomas the Apostle yearly as my son John Jacob during his life shall think fitt and after his decease unto those as my son Thomas Jacob if then living shall nominate And in case of their neglect or failure to be disposed of by the Mayor then being and the overseers of the poor of the said parish and in such manner and soe long tyme as I by the above mentioned Indenture of Release have there unto appointed Item I give unto the poor of Wootton Bassett ffive pounds Item I give to the poor of Hilmarton fforty shillings and to the poor of Norton fforty shillings And to the poor of Lea and Cleverton fforty shillings and to the poor of Hillington twenty shillings and to the poor of Grittleton twenty shillings Item I give unto all my household servants which shall be liveing with me at my decease fforty shillings apeece Item I give unto Isaac Manning and his heires for ever one Lot of wood in Silkewood which I purchased of one Thomas Isgar for which I received of the said Isaac Manning sixteen pounds and ten shillings." Residue to son John Jacob, executor.

Dated 4 Sept., 4 Ann, 1705, proved 15 November, 1706, by son and exor.

C.P.C. Eedes, fo, 237.

In addition to the entries, printed above, of the burials of Mr. Roger Calley and Martha his wife, there are, in the Hilmarton registers, several persons of the name of Calley recorded, whose connexion with Mr. Roger Calley and his ancestors has not been ascertained. At a somewhat later date, as appears by returns in the Society's possession, there was at any rate one family of the name in this neighbourhood, at Lyneham, in receipt of parish relief; and certainly within two hundred years of the first settlement of the family in North Wilts, male descendants of the common ancestor were to be found, living almost side by side, but—as invariably happens—belonging to grades of society the most diverse. The process, mercifully, is so gradual that it is as painless as it is inevitable. The following are the entries in question:—

From the parish register:—

1651. Nov. 15. Elizabeth Calley was buryed.

From an old book of accounts:—

Memorandum that I Charles Calley of Catcum did give unto the parrish of Helmarton one Pulpit Cloth of Crimsone Sattine embroydered with Gould and one cusheon of Crimson Plush conditionally to be left at the now Dwellinge house of Mr. Roger Calley to be there kept

for the use of the Parish and after his decease too his heyrs there to be kept for the same use. Also I give this Booke unto the Parish for a Register for the Officers and to enter the security for the poorse money that is diue uppon bonde or Other Ways.

per me Charles Calley.

From the parish register:—

1657 Thomas Taylor of ye parish of Tockenam Weeke and Mary Rainger of this parish were marryed by Willm. Blissett, Esqr. Octr. 7. Charles Calley, Humphry Tugwell, Willm. Hulbert, witnesses.

1678. Nov. 23. Charles Cauley of ye parish of Hillmerton was buried in Sheeps Wool according to ye late Act of Burying and affidavit made of ye same.

1699—1700. Jan^{ry} ye 1st Catcomb.
Anne Calley Widow was buried in Woollen according to the Act and affidavit was made thereof.

1735. Marryed
Oct. ye 11 Nathanell Lawrance of ye Parish of Hillmerton and Mary Calley of ye Parish of Lineham.

The following also may not improperly be referred to the name:—

1696.
October the 24th Ales the daughter of Joseph and Mary Caily was baptized.

Search in the future will doubtless bring to light other branches of the family. Another such notice of a stray member of it, settled in London, may be here inserted:—

1668. June 20. Administration of the estate of Jane Calley late of St. Martins in the Fields widow deceased was granted to Charles Calley her son.

C.P.C. Admons.

Having thus given some account of the termination in an heiress of the elder line of the family, we return to the issue of Ralph Calley by his second wife, Agnes Lawrence.

We have, first, the will of this Agnes, proved presumably in the Court of the Archdeacon of Wilts, the text being taken from a copy kindly lent by Mr. John Mullings:—

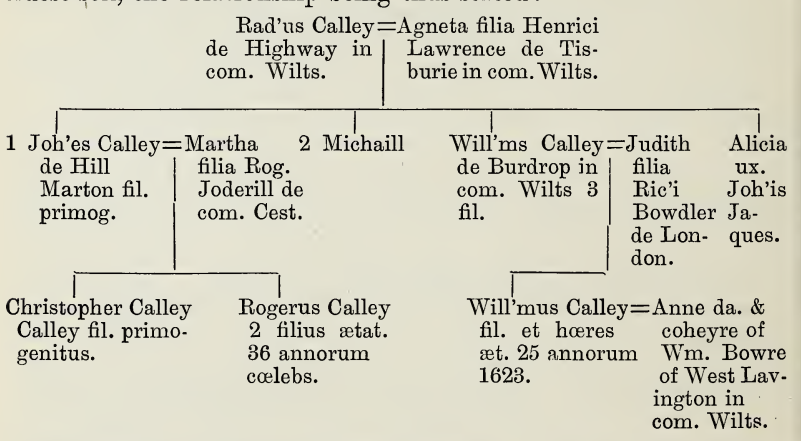
Probate of the Will of Mrs. Agnes Calley of Highway.

In the name of God. Amen. The last day of March Anno Domini 1618 I Agnes Calley of Highway in the County of Wilts Widow being weak in bodyly health, but of sounde minde and in good and perfect memory (I praise God) doe make and ordaine this my present Testament conteyning there in my last Will in manner and forme followinge. First I give and bequeath my soul into the hands of Almighty God my Maker and Redeemer, and my bodye to be buried in the Chancell of the Church of Highway aforesaid near unto the body of my deare deceased Husbande Raphe Calley gentleman [in] assured hope of Resurrection to eternal life through Jesus Christ our Saviour. And as touching my worldly goods. Imprimis, I give and bequeath to the Cathedral Church of Sarum ten shillings and to the Parish Church or Chapel of Highway aforesaid twenty shillings to be bestowed by the Churchwardens of the said Church or Chapel with the advice of my Executors to some good use for setting forth the service and Glory of God in the Church or Chapel aforesaid. Item, I give and bequeath to the poore which shall be at my burial five poundes to be distributed to them by the discretion of my Executors, wherein my will is that chiefest regard be had to the poore of the said parish of Highway. Item, I give and bequeath to my son Michaell Calley ten pounds. Item, I give and bequeath to my son Thomas Calley the use which I have of a house with the appurtenances wherein the said Thomas now dwelleth situate in Horse Crofte in the Parish of Lyneham and County aforesaid with all my right and interest in the said House and for and during all the terme of years therein granted which are yet to come and unexpired. Item, I give and bequeath to my son Raphe Calleye five pounds. Item, I give and bequeath to my son Henry Calley forty pounds. Item, I give and bequeath to my Daughter Alice Jaques twenty pounds all my wearing apparel whatsoever, excepting my jewels. Item, I give and bequeath to Raphe Calley the sonne of my sonne Michael Calley forty pounds And my will is that twenty pounds thereof shall be bestowed by my Executors for placing the said Raphe in some good service or in the university of Oxford for his better preferment in learning as to my said Executors and Overseers of this my Testament shall seem best and most to the benefit of the said Raphe And that the other twenty pounds be employed by my said Executors to the best use and increase for the said Raphe until he come to the full age of one and twenty years. Item, I give and bequeath to my Goddaughter Mary Calley the daughter of my sonne Michaell Calley five pounds. Item, I give and bequeath to my Goddaughter Anne Jaques the daughter of my daughter Alice Jaques five pounds. Item, I give and bequeath to my kins woman and servant Elizabeth Calley forty shillings. Item, I give and bequeath to my servant Margery Godfrey forty shillings. Item, I give and bequeath to our Curate Mr. Christopher French ten shillings And to the preacher that shall preach at my Funeral twenty shillings. All the rest of my goods whatsoever moveable and immoveable chattels, Jewels, plate ready money and debts I give and bequeath to my son William Calley, Merchant, whom I make my whole and sole Executor of this my last will and Testament, appointing him to see my body buryed my funerall expenses [discharged] and my debts paid And ordain and

appoint my well beloved in Christ Henry Quyntyn gentleman and my loving cousin John Nicholas of Sarum Gentleman to be my Overseers to see that this my last Will and Testament be performed according to my intent and meaning therein And whatsoever charge shall be to my said Overseers thereby my will is that the same shall be borne out and dischardged by my said Executor. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal the day and year first above written.

Read signed and sealed in the presence of us here subscribed. Robert Berde Clerke, Christopher French, Clerke.

She mentions five sons and one daughter, Michael, Thomas, Ralph, Henry, William and Alice. Of these children, three only appear in the Visitation of Wilts in 1623. In that pedigree (*ed.* Dr. Marshall) John Calley of Hilmarton is set down in error as her eldest son, the relationship being thus stated:—



Michael Calley was, then, her eldest son. Her son Thomas, she mentions, was resident at Lyneham; and he was, in all probability, ancestor of the branch which became impoverished, as mentioned above, the marriage of one of whom, as we have seen, appears in the Hilmarton register. Of Ralph and Henry nothing further is known, unless the following Administration refers to Ralph, in which case Agnes Calley had yet another son, Charles, who predeceased her:—

1596. November. Charles Calley, late of the parish of Allhallows Barking in the city of London, deceased, to Ralph Calley of Cadnam within the parish of Bremble, co. Wilts, gent., the brother.

C.P.C. Admon. fo. 185 b.

Of Michael Calley, the eldest son, very little appears to be known. By certain extracts from the parish register of Chilton Foliat, co. Wilts, printed in Nichols' "Topographer and Genealogist," vol. iii., p. 580, it appears that he had settled in that parish, the following of his children having been christened there:—

Baptisms.

1588. November 17. Richard son of Michael Cauley.

1590. Mar. 28. Susanna daur. of Michael Cauley generos.

1593. Oct. 1. Mary dr. of Michael Cauley.

Of these children, Susannah and Mary are mentioned in their grandmother's will (1618) above, and another son, Ralph, whose issue male, if any, would have become on the failure of such issue to the family of Hilmarton, heirs male of the race; for Richard Calley his son, baptized as above, but who is not mentioned in the grandmother's will, though then living, died very shortly after the date of that will, apparently unmarried; there is, at any rate, a grant of administration:—

1619. October 15, Richard Calley of St. Olave's, Southwark, to Michael Calley, the father.

These letters of administration were known to Mr. Richard Mullings, who has a note.—

1619. Michael Calley of Hilmarton, gentleman, administrator of Richard Calley son of Michael Calley of London, then deceased *(sic)*.

Another note, apparently from some legal instrument, runs:—

1613. Michael Calley of London, gentleman brother of William Calley, citizen and draper of London, and father of Richard Calley of the parish of St. Olave in the borough of Southwark.

If all these notes are accurate, Michael Calley would seem to have been of a somewhat migratory habit; but that he was for some time settled at Chilton is clear, not only from the baptisms of his children there, but from a Chancery suit instituted against him (Chancery Proceedings. Elizabeth. W. 6. No. 41) by Dame

Ursula Walsingham, widow of Sir Francis Walsingham. From his "answer," dated 1 May, 1592, it appears that he, "Michaell Cawley," was resident in the parish of "Chilton ffollyett," and that one John Merivale had "aboute two yeres past demysed" to him a messuage and land at Soley in that parish, for twenty-one years. Dame Ursula, it may be added, denied Merivale's title, and claimed the fee under a bargain and sale to her late husband.

No resident in that parish, or indeed in that neighbourhood, could avoid coming into collision with the squire of Littlecot, and accordingly we find William Darell paying "Mr. Collyer for the fine for Hunt's Suit *v.* Cawley, 16*s.* 8*d.*" and to the "Sheriff of Wilts, for returning the attachment *v.* Cowley and Hunt, 12d." Also there is a letter to Darell from Anthony Hinton, of Wanborough, received 16 January, 1588-9, beginning "Worshipfull, Understanding you have displeasure against me . . . grounding your quarell upon certen wordes which Mr. Cawlye as you sayd spake unto you . . . " with the certificate enclosed, "Whereas Mr. William Darell reporteth that I Michaell Cawley have sayed unto him that my Cosen Anthony Hinton was . . . " (Hubert Hall's "Society in the Elizabethan Age," pp. 208, 209, 267.)

Another note by Mr. Richard Mullings, of a document dated 1606, 4th of King James, but which more probably may be referred to the 14th year of that king, mentions a Richard Calley, presumably the son of Michael:—

> Grant to Thomas Calley, Richard Calley and William Calley, son of William Calley of London, of lands at Highway. The house of William Calley of London was then [1606 *sic*] situate in the Augustine Friars, in the ward of Broad Street.

If the above note is referable to the year 1606, William Calley the younger, afterwards of Burderop, could not very well be the person intended, for he was, in 1606, nine years old at most, while Richard, son of Michael was then aged only eighteen.

It is certain, moreover, that there was another Richard Calley in existence, for in the "Analytical Index" to the "Remembrancia" the following passage occurs:—

July and September, 1582, matter between Richard Calley and Mrs. Blackwell, widow of a citizen, his mother-in-law.

Our concluding notice of Michael Calley is derived from certain Chancery proceedings set in motion by him the year after his appearance in that court at the suit of Dame Ursula Walsingham. The suit relates to Highway, which manor, he alledged, had been settled upon him by his father, but which, as the defendant in her answer points out, then formed part of his mother's jointure. The descent of Michael from Ralph, and of Ralph from John Calley, is stated:—

Humblie complaininge sheweth unto your good lordshippe your daylie orator Michaell Cawlie That whereas one Raphe Cawlie gentleman father [of your said orator] was seased in his demeane as of fee of and in the manor of Highwaye with all the memberes and hamlettes to the same with all kneightes fees rentes tenures and services And soe seased by [good] assuraunce in the lawe did assure and convaie the said manor and other the premisses to your said orator and to the heires males of his boddie lawfullie yssuinge By force wherof your orator into the said mannor entered and was therof seased in his demeane as of fee tayle that ys to saie to him your said orator and to the heires males of his bodie lawfullie begotten In which said mannor one Agnes Elizander wife of one Thomas Elizander daughter and sole heire of one John Lavington sonne and heire of one William Lavington of Echelhampton in the countie of Wiltes yeoman, and Katherine his wife in the righte of the same Katherine beinge daughter and sole heire of one John Hoggen was seased of the moietie or halfendale of thre yeard landes with thappurtenaunces in her demeane as of fee, and the same held of your orators grandfather one John Cawlie deceased by fealtie and suite of courte from thre weekes to thre weekes yf the lordes court of the said mannor should happen soe often to be kept, and foure shillinges seven pence farthinge rent per annum and she the said Agnes Elizander soe beinge thereof seased died without heire generall or speciall bie and after whose death the said moitie of the said three yeard landes escheated to the said John Cawlie the grandfather to your said orator, by and after whose death the said manor and other the premisses descended and came as in righte yt oughte to discend to the said Raphe Cawlie as sonne and heire to the said John Cawlie, By force wherof the said Raphe Cawlie entred and was therof seased in his demeane as of fee and afterwardes convaied the said mannor and the said moitie of the said three yeard landes being parcell of the said mannor in demeane by the escheate aforesaid to your said orator and afterwardes died after whose death divers writinges, evidences convayances and assurances concerninge the intereste and title of the said moitie of the said three yearde lands and of righte belonginge to your said orator came into the handes and possession of one Edithe Holloway wyddowe and one John Plomer and one Raphe Holloway by collour whereof the said Edithe Holloway John Plomer and Raphe Holloway into the said moytie of the three

yeard landes entred in and uppon your orators possession and him thereof wrongfullie desseased and by reason your orator hath not the possession of the said writinges [&c.] he can not sufficientlie sett downe a courte of accion againste the said Edith [&c.] for the recoverie of the said moytie [&c.]

George Horde.

Then follows the writ, dated 10th February, 35 Elizabeth (A.D. 1592-3) addressed to Roger Garrard, John Hycchecock and William Lavyngton, gentlemen, to examine the said Edith and Ralph, &c., which was returned by Roger Garrard, and William Lavington, 28th August, 35 Elizabeth.

In the examination or answer of the said Edith and Ralph annexed they say that the matter of the bill is devised to put them to trouble, the complainant knowing them "to be but pore and of meane estate, and he himself a man of wealth and greter countenuance," &c. The said

Edith Hollowey for herself saith that longe tyme before the said Raphe Cawly gentleman father . . . was seazed of and in the mannor of Highwey in the said bill of complaint mencioned that is to say about one hundred yeres past one John Overton grandfather unto this defendant . . . tenement and of three yard landes in Highwey mencioned the moytie of which three yard landes this said defendant thinkenge to be the moytie in the bill of complaint mencioned and so died therof sesed [after] whose decease the said thre yard landes with thappurtenaunces desended and came as of right the same ought to desend and come unto one Roberte Overton as the sonne and heire of the said John . . . Roberte Overton therinto entred and was therof seased accordingly and died therof seazed by and after whose decease the said thre yard landes with thappurtenaunces desended and came [&c.] unto this defendant Edith and unto one Edith Elington hir sister deceased as to the daughters and heires of the said Roberte Overton by force whereof they the said this defendant Edith [and Edith] hir sister into the said three yarde landes entred and were therof seased accordingly and being therof so seazed in and about the fower or fifte yere of the raigne of the late kinge of famous memory Edward the sixth the said defendant Edith and Edith her sister together with John Hollowey the husband of this said defendant and Thomas Plumer husband of the said Edith her sister [as lawful to them] was made particion of the said [messuage] and thre yard landes as by due order and course of the lawe they might doo and the same was quietly occupied and enjoyed ever since the said particion made untell nowe of latte that . . . hath disturbed the quyett possession of the nowe defendant she the nowe defendant havinge enjoyed the same by the space of thresckore years or theraboutes havinge as the nowe defendant thenk nothinge to doe with the demeasnes fees rentes and profittes of the said mannor of Highway for

that the possession and occupacion of the said mannor is not in the said complainant nether of his assignes but is the joynture of Ann or Agnes Cawly mother of the said complainant [&c].

Capta apud Marlebrough 28 die Aprilis xxxv° Elizabethe Regine (1593).

Chancery Proceedings Elizabeth.
C. 1. No. 40.

It may be proper to add that there appears to have been a family of "Colley" in North Wilts, cotemporary with but distinct from the "Calley" stock Thus in "Brown's Somersetshire Wills," Fifth Series, p. 51, is printed the following abstract, with a marginal note, showing that the editor considered the testator to belong to the "Calley" family :—

Roger Colley of Wanborowe, Wilts, gent. Will dated 15 June, 1587, proved 29 Jan. 1588—9, by Margaret his relict. [C.P.C. Leicester, 19.] Poor of Bishopston. To Mr. Edward Walronde, of Alborne, Wilts, a standinge bowle of silver, &c. To Alice Guilliams, of Charleton, Berks, 50*l.* My brother Philip Kiffell. My brother John Colley 5*l.* My nephew James Colley. My brother James Colley, my gold ring. Residue to Margaret my wife, Executrix.

Having thus set out the little we know of the earlier history of the family, we arrive at its re-founder, William Calley, third son of Ralph Calley of Highway by his second wife Agnes Lawrence of Tisbury, the purchaser of Burderop. He was a man of great distinction, successful as a merchant, the intimate friend of some of the most cultivated and most eminent persons of his time, grave and pious, and well esteemed in the city, in his native county, and at Court. All this fully appears from such of his correspondence as is preserved, by accident, among the State Papers, and which it is intended, hereafter, to reproduce in these pages. For the present we must be content with the briefest details. Mr. Richard Mullings says :—

Ralph Calley by his second wife had issue several children, and amongst others the William Calley before spoken of as the purchaser of the Burderop estate. He was knighted between the 3rd and 7th of Charles I. [he was knighted at Greenwich, 11th June, 1629, 5 Charles I.], and he and his son William were, by letters patent, dated 8th December, 8th Charles I., appointed to the office of receiver general for their lives of the crown rents payable in the counties of Oxford and Berks, and Richard Harvey of Burderop was their deputy. He [*i.e.*, Richard Harvey] died 16th January, 1668, aged 80. He

lived nearly sixty years in the Calley family, and among other legacies given by his will he left 100*l.* to buy land the income of which was, on St. Thomas's Day, to be distributed to twenty of the poor, not receiving alms, in the discretion of the heirs of Calley. Sir William died in 1630, leaving issue by Judith Bowdler his wife, daughter of Richard Bowdler, citizen and merchant tailor of London, his son William, of the Inner Temple (*query* Middle Temple) and afterwards of Burderop, his heir.

Other notes of Mr. Richard Mullings are :—

In the year 1625 William Calley sent 30*l.* to King Charles, required to be paid under writ of Privy Seal.

William Calley of London, draper, was one of the society of Merchant Adventurers trading to Spain. His brother-in-law was named William Meggs, in 1610.

Henry Thistlethwayte the Under Sheriff to William Calley, esq., High Sheriff.

In the "Analytical Index" to the "Remembrancia," already quoted from, occurs the following interesting entry :—

Letter from the King to the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen, requiring them to discharge from serving the office of Sheriff, without fine, Sir William Calley, knight, a persone above seventy-two years of age, who left the city above thirty years since, and who in his respect of his age, had obtained leave to resign an office of much easier execution in the King's service. 10 July, 1637.

In the absence of other particulars of his career as a merchant, which could, doubtless, be recovered from the books of the Drapers' Company, the following extract from some Chancery Proceedings may be inserted here, as showing the nature of his business :—

27 Aprilis 1605

To the Right honorable Sir Thomas Egerton knight Lorde Ellesmere Lorde Chauncellor of Englande

Humblie complayeninge sheweth unto your good Lordeshippe your daylie Oratour Frauncis Allen of London clotheworker That whereas your Lordeshippes said Oratour for many yeares laste paste hathe used and kepte a Mercers shoppe at and in Cheapeside within the parishe of St. ffosters within the Citty of London, and for your oratour's said trade did use to buye of dyverse Marchauntes and others all manner of Sylkes velvettes Grograynes ffustians and other lyke Mercery Wares of greate vallew to be uttered by your Lordeshipps said oratour in his said shoppe and your Lordeshipps said oratour amongest other persones did at dyverse and sondrye tymes bwye of one William Cawley of London Draper and of Raufe Stynte of London

Mercer dyverse and sondrye sylkes velvettes Grograynes and other like wares and Merchaundize uppon tyme and dayes of payement . . .

William Calley in answer says:—

And yt is also true that he this defendant and the said Raphe Stint were Coparteners or Joynt occupiers togeather in the trade of Merchaundize . . .

Chancery Bills and Answers James I. A. 2.

With regard to Sir William's wife, it is mentioned in Mr. G. E. Cokayne's "Some Account of the Lord Mayors and Sheriffs of the City of London—1601 to 1615," that Sir John Gore, Merchant Taylor, Lord Mayor 1624-5, married to his first wife, 20 August, 1593, at Hackney, Ann, daughter of Richard Bowdler, of St. Bartholomew by the Exchange, draper, by whom he had issue one child only, Gerard Gore. By his second wife, Hester, daughter of Sir Thomas Cambell, Sir John left issue from whom the present Earl Temple is descended.

It would seem probable that Mrs. Anne Gore may have had a sister, Judith, described as "Judith, daughter of Richard Bowdler of London," who married William Calley; while it is noticeable that Judith Calley's grandson, another Sir William Calley, married, as is stated in a pedigree in Mr. John Mullings' possession, to his *first* wife, a Cambell, whose parentage is not given. The will of Gerard Gore, above mentioned, proved in 1623, has been examined, but no relations *ex parte materna* are mentioned in it, his father Sir John being sole legatee.

Particulars of the purchase by Sir William Calley of the manor of Burderope have already (vol. xxx., p. 126-7) been printed in the *Magazine*. The following, copied from a paper lent by Mr. John Mullings, completes the account:—

Short Abstract of Conveyances to William Calley, esq., of the Manor Estate and Impropriate Rectory of Chiseldon in the County of Wilts.

20th Nov. 17 Jas. I. 1619. CONVEYANCE from Alexander Stafford and James Cottington, gentlemen, to William Cowley *(sic)*, the elder, citizen and draper of London, and merchant adventurer of England, and William Calley, the younger, son and heir apparent of the said William Calley, the elder of—

THE MANORS of Burderopp *alias* Burythorpe *alias* Burythropp, Chuseldon *alias* Cheselden, and Hodson *alias* Hoddesdon, and ALL THAT Capital

Messuage Tenement or farm called Burderopp *alias* Burythorpe Farm and all that Grange called Monke Baron *alias* Monks Barn and the Advowson & Right of patronage of the Vicarage of the Parish Church of Chuseldon *alias* Cheselden and All that Parke called Burderopp Park containing by estimation 100 acres and All those several fields of arable land called the East and West Fields and the Hop Yard thereto adjoining containing together 320 acres and All that field of arable land lying on the East side of the said Park containing 20 acres. A meadow called Bury Marsh containing 20 acres. A meadow called Games Mead containing 32 acres. A meadow called Shetes Close containing 3 acres. A meadow called the Hawkins Close containing 9 acres, and two meadows lying in the Downs called Hackpenn Downs containing 42 acres and All that pasture, Sheepwalk, and ground called Hackpenn Down containing 500 acres and All those pasture grounds called the Haddons without the Park containing 30 acres and All those Closes called the Heathy grounds lying between the park and the wood containing 24 acres and All that pasture called Bury mershe containing 25 acres and All that Coppice called Games Coppice containing 42 acres another Coppice called Bury Mershe Coppice containing 51 acres and a little Coppice lying in the Downs containing 1 acre and also the Tithes of the said Manor and other hereditaments with all Cottages houses, royalties, appurtenances, &c.

And all other Messuages lands Tithes and hereditaments of Stafford and Cottington at Burderopp, Chesildon, Hodson, and Draycott Foliatt as were conveyed to Stafford and Cottington by Thomas Stephens esq. and Anthony Stephens his Brother.

To Hold to William Calley the Son in tail male remainder to the heirs male of the said William Calley the Father remainder to the heirs of the body of the said William Calley the Father, remainder to the right heirs of the said William Calley the Father.

27th April 20 Jas. I. 1622. Conveyance from Edward Rede of the Close of Sarum, esq. to William Calley the elder then of Burderopp, esq., and William Calley the younger his son and heir apparent, in consideration of 1150*l.*, of—

The Rectory or Parsonage of Chiseldon *alias* Chuseldon in the county of Wilts with all the appurtenances then in the tenure or occupation of Edward Rede or his assigns together with all Messuages lands tenements meadows pastures glebe lands Tithes &c. to the said Rectory or Parsonage belonging or appertaining

And all that the Rectory or parsonage of Cheseldon *alias* Chuseldon aforesaid and all the Messuages lands Tenements Tithes and Hereditaments to said Manor *(sic)* and said Rectory belonging or appertaining, except thereout the Tithes of the Tithing or Hamlet of Badbury, which was formerly parcel of said parsonage.

To hold to the said William Calley the elder for life, remainder to William Calley the younger in tail male, remainder to the heirs of the body of the said William Calley the elder, remainder to the right heirs of William Calley the younger.

The chief rent and fine to the Bishop Dean and Chapter or Archdeacon of the Cathedral Church of Sarum . . . [reserved]

The will of Sir William Calley, by reason of its dignity, and the mention made in it of relations and friends, is a particularly interesting document:—

In the name of God Amen, I Sir William Calley of Burdrop in the parish of Chisseldon in the County of Wiltes Knight being at this present tyme though weake in body yet of sound and perfecte memorie thanks be given to god therefore doe nowe make my last will and Testament in manner and forme following that is to saye first I bequeath my soule into the handes of allmighty god my Creator Redeemer and sanctifier the father sonne and holy ghost three persons and one everlasting God in Trinitie and unitie whoe hath most merciefully and gratiously preserved me ever from my birth and hath bestowed infinite blessings upon me a miserable and wretched sinner and hath brought me through many great dangers and tribulacions in this troublesome and transitory life whose holy name be blessed and praised for evermore And I hope to be saved by the death passion and merrittes of our blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ whoe dyed for my sinnes & is risen againe for my iustificacion and is ascended into heaven where (after this my mortall life ended) I hope to enioye his most glorious and blessed presence eternally and there with all his holy Saintes to praise his holy name for ever. Item I desire that my body may be buried in the Chauncell of the parrish Church of Chissledon and in such place there as my sonne William Calley shall thinke fitt /. Item I give and bequeath to my loveing wife Dame Judeth Calley all the furniture that is commonly used in the Chamber where we were wont to lodge except the silver or gilt plate that used to stand uppon the Cupboard in that Chamber and yet notwithstanding I doe give and bequeath unto her only one hundred ounces of silver plate to be chosen by her out of all my white plate Item I doe giue and bequeath more to my loveing wife Dame Judeth Calley one hundred pounds for a legacie together with all the Jewells and Chaynes both of gould pearles and other pretious stones wch she now hath excepting one fayre diamond Ring given by Mr. Alexander Stafford to be kept as a Standard for my house wch Ring my will is that my wife shall presently deliver unto my sonne William Calley and theis foure mencioned legacies given to my wife I doe give her with this expresse condicion and not otherwise that she shall accept thereof in full satisfaccion of whatsoever shee may anywayes pretend or clayme out of my personall estate, wherewithall I hope she will rest well satisfied in respect of the liberall allowance which by way of ioyncture and otherwise I have heretofore freely given her out of my land; And my desire is that my son William Calley together with his wife and family may continue and dwell with his mother in Burdrop House soe long as himself pleases but att his owne costs and charges. Item lastly my will and pleasure is that my said wife Dame Judith Calley dureing her living at Burdrop shall there haue the free use of convenient bedding for one manservant and two maidservantes Item I give and bequeath to my brother Thomas Calley one annuity of tenn pounds a yeare dureing his life to be payed him by mine executor att two severall feastes in the yeare by equall porcions

vizt. at the feast of the blessed Virgin Mary called the Annunciation and the feast of St. Michaell the Archangell and the first payment of the said annuitie at the first of those two feastes that shall happen to follow next after my decease Item I give and bequeath to my sister Alice Jaques widdowe dwelling as I am informed at Bengoer in the Kingdome of Ireland one annuitie of tenn poundes a yeare dureing her widdowhood and noe longer to be paied to her or her assignes halfe yearely in such manner and forme as the next above mencioned annuity is to be payed to my brother Thomas Calley Item I give and bequeath to my late servant Richard Harvie six poundes for a legacie and had he not had soe good a fortune fallen unto him since his leaveing my service his legacie from me should have been more Item I give and bequeath to all my household servantes aswell menservantes as maydservantes that lodge in myne owne dwelling house or in the Coach house Chamber and shalbe in my service at the tyme of my decease but to none els (saveing only to the keeper of my Parke) fforty shillinges a peece for a legacie Item I giue and bequeath to the right honorable the lord Cottington, To my noble freinde Mr. Endimion Porter, To the Lady Jane Wardour, To my brother Mr. William Bower, To my cosen Mr. John Nicholas the older, To Mr. Alexander Stafford, to Mr. Arthur Aynscombe of Andwerpe, To every of them a Ring of gould wth a death's head sett therein in remembrance of me each ring to be of the value of three poundes with this condicion that yf any of the seaven persons next aforemencioned shall happen to decease before me that then such their legacie or legacies of Ringes shall cease; Item I give and bequeath to the Cathedrall Church of our blessed Lady in Salisbury five poundes for a legacie Item I give and bequeath to poore people twenty pounds as in almes to be disposed and distributed by mine executor at his discrecion without giveing an accompt to anie person or persons for such his disposall Item I give and bequeath to my loveing sonne and heire and only Childe William Calley Esquire all the rest of my goods and chattles moveable and unmoveable which are unbequeathed my debtes aud legacies being first fulfilled and discharged And I doe hereby constitute and ordayne my said sonne William Calley to be the sole executor of this my last will and Testament hereby revokeing all former wills by me heretofore made or intended to be made and doe intreate my loving brother M^{r}. William Bower and my loveing Cosen M^{r}. John Nicholas to be the Overseers of this my will that the same may be well and duly perfourmed And in wittnes of the truth hereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and put to my seale this sixt day of the moneth of October Anno Domini 1640 and in the sixteenth yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles &c

William Calley

The sixt day of the moneth of October Anno Domini 1640

Memorandum that the within named Sr William Calley Knight did publish and declare the writeing here within mencioned to be his last will and Testament Revokeing and making void all former wills and Testamentes and this in the presence of the witnesses whose names are hereunder written

William Morse, Robert Whipp,
Richard Harvey.

Proved 4 Dec. 1641 by William Calley esq. the son. *C. P. C. Evelyn, fo. 149.*[1]

[1] Copy by Mr. Anthony Story-Maskelyne.

Dame Judith Calley, according to the pedigree in Mr. John Mullings' possession, already mentioned, long survived her husband, and was buried 3rd July, 1657, at Chisledon.

Her son William Calley, the only—or only surviving—child of his parents, was, it is believed, though his name does not appear in the matriculation or degree lists, bred at Oxford. Mr. Mullings has a note:—

21st of James 1st (1623) William Calley Junior of the Middle Temple, London, son of William Calley, of London, Draper, and of Burderop:

though elsewhere Mr. Mullings speaks of him as of the Inner Temple (see above).

He married, 10th June, 1623, at West or Bishops Lavington, Anne, baptized at West Lavington, 20th April, 1605, daughter, and with her sister Elizabeth (wife successively of Henry Danvers and William Yorke), co-heir of William Bower of that place. She inherited on the death of her father, 13th February, 1644-5, the manor of Fiddington and Easterton, and land in Lavington, which descended in the Calley family till 1718, when, according to a note in the pedigree before quoted, they were sold by Thomas Calley, M.P. A few papers, &c., relating to this property are in the Society's collection, which will shortly be edited, with notes upon the descent of Bower.

Mr. William Calley, by the description of "William Calley or Cawley of Burdripp, esquire," served the office of High Sheriff of Wilts, appointed 23rd November, 1648.

By his wife Anne Bower William Calley had issue William Calley and Oliver Calley, successively seated at Burderop, Charles Calley (see will of his brother Oliver), who died without issue, and two daughters, who were living with their mother unmarried at Roude in 1691. William Calley, the father of the above, was buried *(Ped.)* at Chiseldon 8th August, 1660, having made his will, as follows. The text is taken from a copy, kindly lent by Mr. John Mullings:—

Probate of the will of William Calley Senr. of Burderop. Prov^{d}. 26 Oct. 1660.

In the name of God. Amen. The twenty seaventh daie of June Anno 1660. I William Calley Senior of Burdrop in the Parish of Chisseldon

and County of Wilts Esquire being at this present though weake in bodie yet of perfect memorie thankes be given to Almightie God in remembrance of of my mortalitie doe make and ordaine this my last Will and Testament in manner and forme following revoking and anihilating all former wills gifts and legacies whatsoever. And first of all I commit my soule into the hands of Almighty God my heavenly Father in full assurance of the remission of all my sinnes and of a joyfull Resurrection through his mercy and the merits bitter death and passion of my blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ the only begotten sonne of God and by noe other wayes nor meanes and my bodie to be buried in the Chancell of the parish Church of Chisseldon as neere the feet of my dear Father as may be. Item, I give and bequeath to my wife Mrs. Anne Calley Two hundred pounds as a Legacie to be paid within twelve months after my decease. Item I give to my sonne Oliver Calley the Tythes of Hodson now in the occupation of John Hunt, likewise the reversion of Thomas Tanners copyhold at Hodson, and what was bought of Captaine Oliver Bebb at Overtowne. The Quitt rent also of Thomas Sadler of Overtowne and the reversion there to be enjoyed by my said sonne immediately after my decease. Item, I give to my daughter Anne Calley £566. 13. 4. to be paid within twelve moneths after my decease. Item I give to my daughter Judith Calley £566. 13. 4. to be paid within twelve months after my decease. Item, I give to each of my household servants fortie shillings a piece to be paid them within one month after my decease. Item, I give to the poor of the Parish of Chisseldon forty shillings. Item I give to the Poor of the Parish of West Lavington fortie shillings All the rest of my Goods and Estate not hereby given nor bequeathed I give and bequeath to my sonne and heire William Calley whom I hereby make my sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament. In witness hereof I have hereunto set my hand and seale the daye and yeare above written in the presence of those whose names are hereunto written. William Calley. Oliver Calley. Ri: Harvey. Oliver Lord.

William Calley, son and heir of the testator, the third of his name at Burderop, was according to Mr. Richard Mullings' memoranda, Sheriff of Wilts in 1648 [*sed quære*] and knighted by King Charles [23rd Nov., 1661, at Whitehall]; he was also a captain in the militia, his commission bearing date 20th July, 1660. He matriculated at Oxford from Magdalen College, 19th March, 1640-1, as son of William, of Burdrop, co. Wilts, esq., aged 15. He married first *(Ped.)* . . . Campbell, who died without issue. He married secondly, — May, 1664 *(Ped.)*, Elizabeth, eldest daughter of the Rev. Dr. Matthew Nicholas, Dean of St. Paul's (who died 14th August, 1661), by Elizabeth, daughter of William Fowke, of Bulwick, co. N'hamp., and niece of Sir Edward Nicholas, Secretary of State to King Charles II.[1]

[1] *Westminster Abbey Registers*, ed. by Col. L. Chester, for Harl. Soc.

It may be worth while to interrupt for a moment the progress of this lady's successive marriages, to suggest that she was in some way a cousin of her first husband. Agnes Lawrence, second wife of Ralph Calley, was, in other directions, a well-connected woman, but the only relative mentioned in her will was "my loving cousin John Nicholas of Sarum gentleman." Winterbourne Earls, the seat of the family of Sir Edward Nicholas, is close to Salisbury. Her son, Sir William Calley, again mentions but few relations; in the select list of friends, however, to whom he bequeaths rings of gold is "my cosen Mr. John Nicholas the older." Her great-grandson marries the niece of Sir Edward Nicholas.

To return to Dame Elizabeth Calley. Her mother "Mrs. Elizabeth Nicholas, widow of an Ecclesiastic," and "Mrs. Susanna Nicholas," presumably her sister, were living with herself and her husband at Burderop in 1666 (vol. xxx., p. 313). Her husband died intestate:—

> 1669-70. Jany. 19. Sir William Calley, knight, late of Chisselden, co. Wilts, to Dame Elizabeth Calley, widow, the relict.
>
> *C.P.C, Admon.*

A little under three years later she married, as his second wife, 1st September, 1672, at Westminster Abbey, Dr. Thomas Willis, the most celebrated physician of his day, son of Thomas Willis of Great Bedwyn, co. Wilts, and grandfather of Browne Willis. He was born in 1621, and died 11th November, being buried 18th November, 1675, in Westminster Abbey (*Col. Chester, as above*). Again left a widow, she married, as his third wife, Sir Thomas Mompesson, of Bathampton, co. Wilts.

> Preshute parish register:—
>
> 1679. S^{r}. Thomas Mumpesson & the Lady Elizabeth Cauley were married by Lycence August 31st.[1]

Sir Thomas died 11th June, 1701, and was buried in Salisbury Cathedral. She died his widow, 29th Nov., 1709, in her 75th year, and was buried in Winchester Cathedral. Her brother, the Rev. Dr. John Nicholas, then Prebendary of Winchester, and

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, xxx., p. 106.

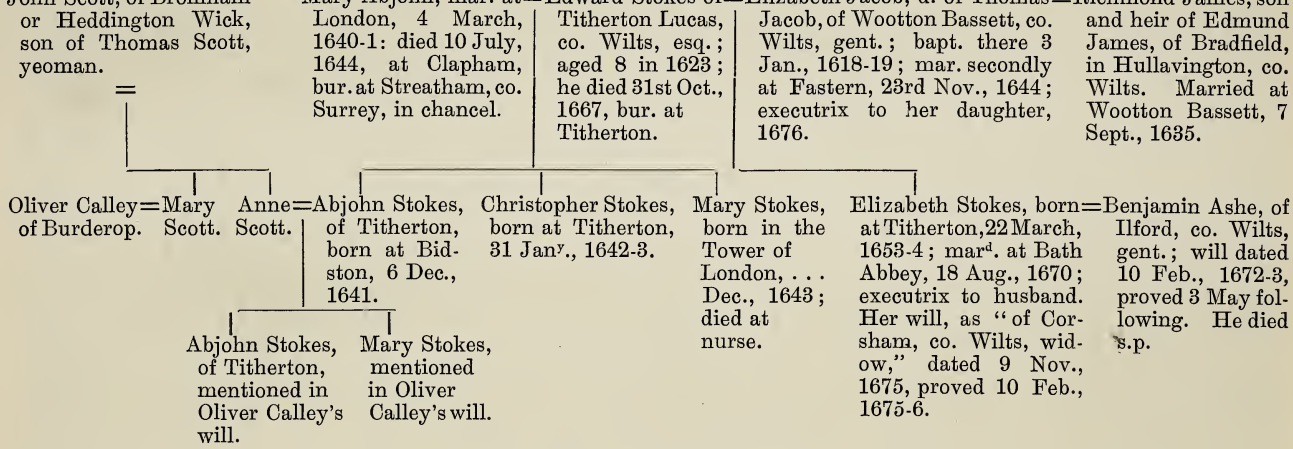
sometime Warden of New College, Oxford, administered to her estate 7th January following (*Col. Chester, as above*). Her memorial inscription, will, it is stated, be found in Gale's "Antiquitates Winton."

Sir William Calley was succeeded in the representation of the family by his brother, Oliver Calley, who married, settlement dated 23rd September, 1667, Mary, daughter of John Scott, of Bromham, co. Wilts (*Ped.*) In 1611 Sir William Danvers sold land in Hilmarton and Calne to John Scott, possibly the same man (*Hist. Danvers Family*, p. 542). Mr. Richard Mullings has left the following notes with regard to the lady's family, which, with the accompanying pedigree, compiled from various sources, mostly printed, will explain the connection between Oliver Calley and Abjohn and Mary Stokes, who took certain reversionary interests under his will, proportioned presumably, to the value of the estates derived from the Scott family, of which family the representation on failure of Mrs. Calley's issue would have centred in her sister and her sister's heirs. The Danvers legatees were similarly in remainder to the testator's Fiddington estates on failure of his mother, Anne Bower's issue, being his cousins *ex parte materna*; and it is clear from both bequests that Oliver Calley strongly held the view, very lightly regarded nowadays, that money should return whence it came :—

Oliver Calley married Mary one of the two daughters and coheirs of John Scott, of Heddington, Wilts, and Abjohn Stokes, of Titherton Lucas, esq., married Anne, the other daughter of the said John Scott. These ladies became entitled to estates in the parishes of Calstone, Calne, and Heddington which belonged to their father.

John Scott was son of Thomas Scott, of Heddington, yeoman, whose will is dated 30th of December, 1628. He mentions in it Anne his wife, his son William, his daughters Anne, Margery, Joan, Susannah Dyer and Elizabeth Beare, his sister Katherine Arnold, and John Scott, of Calne.

It would seem from his will, the text of which is taken from a copy kindly lent by Mr. John Mullings, that Oliver Calley never took up his abode at Burderop. He pre-deceased both his mother and Dame Elizabeth Mompesson, his brother's widow, and had but a reversionary interest, possibly in this, and certainly in other of the family estates :—


John Scott, of Bromham or Heddington Wick, son of Thomas Scott, yeoman.
=
Mary Abjohn, mar. at London, 4 March, 1640-1: died 10 July, 1644, at Clapham, bur. at Streatham, co. Surrey, in chancel.
=
Edward Stokes of Titherton Lucas, co. Wilts, esq.; aged 8 in 1623; he died 31st Oct., 1667, bur. at Titherton.
=
Elizabeth Jacob, d. of Thomas Jacob, of Wootton Bassett, co. Wilts, gent.; bapt. there 3 Jan., 1618-19; mar. secondly at Fastern, 23rd Nov., 1644; executrix to her daughter, 1676.
=
Richmond James, son and heir of Edmund James, of Bradfield, in Hullavington, co. Wilts. Married at Wootton Bassett, 7 Sept., 1635.
Oliver Calley of Burderop.
=
Mary Scott.
Anne Scott.
=
Abjohn Stokes, of Titherton, born at Bidston, 6 Dec., 1641.
Christopher Stokes, born at Titherton, 31 Janʸ., 1642-3.
Mary Stokes, born in the Tower of London, . . . Dec., 1643; died at nurse.
Elizabeth Stokes, born at Titherton, 22 March, 1653-4; marᵈ. at Bath Abbey, 18 Aug., 1670; executrix to husband. Her will, as "of Corsham, co. Wilts, widow," dated 9 Nov., 1675, proved 10 Feb., 1675-6.
=
Benjamin Ashe, of Ilford, co. Wilts, gent.; will dated 10 Feb., 1672-3, proved 3 May following. He died s.p.
Abjohn Stokes, of Titherton, mentioned in Oliver Calley's will.
Mary Stokes, mentioned in Oliver Calley's will.

In the name of God Amen the 17th day of October in the year of our Lord 1683 I Oliver Calley of Over Wroughton in the County of Wilts Esqre being in perfect health and of sounde and perfect minde and memory (praised be God) and considering the certainty of death but knowing the time thereof to be uncertaine doe make and ordaine this my last will and Testament in manner and forme following. First I commit my soule into the hands of God my Creator hopeing through the merritts of Jesus Christ my Redeemer to be made partaker of everlasting life and my body I doe order and desire may be buryed in the Chancell of the parish Church of Chissledon in or near the Grave where my Brother Charles was buryed, and for all my Estate wherewith God hath blessed me I give and dispose of [the same] as followeth First I give and bequeath unto my two daughters Ann and Mary one thousand pounds a piece over and above what provision is made for them in and and by my Marriage Settlement to be paid unto them in such manner as is herein after directed and appointed. Item, I give to the Poore people of Chissledon twenty shillings to be distributed att the discretion of my Wife, and to the Poore people of Wroughton Twenty shillings to be disposed by my Wife in like manner. Item, I give twenty shillings a piece to all my household Servants which shall have lived with me twelve months before my decease and which continue with my Wife or sonne halfe a yeare after my decease. Item, I give and devise unto my worthy friends Thomas Bennett of Salthroppe Esquire Thomas Goddard of Swindon Esquire and my loveing friend John Foster of Marlborough Gentleman (my Trustee) all and singular my Mannors Messuages Lands Tenements and Hereditaments whatsoever scituate lyeing and being in Burdroppe Chissledon Hodson Lavington forum Lavington Episcopi Easterton Fiddington *alias* Fished Verdon or in either of them in the County of Wilts and all other my Mannors Messuages Lands Tenements and Hereditaments whatsoever wherein I have any Estate of Inheritance in fee simple in possession or reversion expectant upon the death of any person or persons whatsoever in the County of Wilts To have and to hold the [said] Mannors Messuages Lands Tenements and Hereditaments unto them the said Thomas Bennett Thomas Goddard and John Foster their heires and assignes for ever Neverthelesse upon the severall Trusts Confidences Provisoes Conditions and Limittations hereinafter particularly mentioned (that is to say) upon this trust and confidence in them the said Thomas Bennett Thomas Goddard and John Foster reposed that they and the survivors and survivor of them and the heirs of such survivor shall and will permitt and suffer my Deare and loveing Wife Mrs. Mary Calley from and imediately after my decease to have hold and enjoy and to receive and take to her owne use and behoofe all my Tythes and Tenths arrising within the Tything of Hodson in the Parish of Chissledon aforesaid And the rents issues and profitts of all that my one close of meadowe in Chissledon aforesaid called New Meade (which I bought of Robert Smart deceased) and 20 Cart loads of wood yearly out of Burdroppe woods if soe much may be there had without committing wast for and during soe long time as she shall continue a widdow sole and unmarried And upon this further trust and confidence that they the said Thomas Bennett Thomas Goddard and John Foster and the survivors and survivor of them and the

heirs and assignes of such survivor shall and will permitt and suffer my son Oliver Calley and his assignes to hold and enjoy and to receive and take to his and their owne use all the Rents issues and profitts of all and singular other my Mannors Messuages lands Tenements and Hereditaments whatsoever in Burdroppe Chisseldon and Hodson aforesaid (and the said Tythes of Hodson aforesaid, and the said meadow called New Meade after the Death or Marryage of my wife which shall first happen) for and during the term of his naturall life And from and immediately after his Decease shall and will permitt and suffer the first sonne of the Body of my said Sonne Oliver lawfully begotten and the heires males of the Body of such first sonne lawfully to be begotten to hold and enjoy the premises And for default of such issue shall and will permitt and suffer the second sonne of the Body of my saide sonne Oliver lawfully begotten and the heires Males of the body of such second sonne lawfully to be begotten to hold and enjoy the premisses And for default of such issue shall and will permitt and suffer all and every other sonne and sonnes of the body of my said sonne Oliver lawfully begotten and the heires males of the body of every such sonne and sonnes issuing as they shall happen to be in seniority of age or priority of Birth (the elder and the heires males of his Body issuing being alwayes to be preferred before the younger and the heires males of his Body issuing) to hold and enjoy the premisses and for default of such issue and in case my Wife shall be with Child at the time of my decease of a sonne which [shall] afterwards be borne that then and in such case [they] shall and will permit and suffer such afterborne sonne to hold and enjoy the premises for and during the terme of his natural life and after his decease shall and will permitt and suffer all and every his sonne and sonnes and the heires males of his and their Bodies lawfully to be begotten in the same manner as is before lymitted to the sons of my sonne Oliver to hold and enjoy the premises And in default of such issue shall and will permitt and suffer all and every my Daughter and Daughters then liveing and the heires of their bodyes lawfully begotten and to be begotten to hold and enjoy the said premisses And for default of such issue shall and will permitt and suffer my Sisters Anne Calley and Judith Calley to hold and enjoy the premises for and during the terme of their naturall lives and the life of the longest liver of them, and from and immediately after their severall deceases shall and will permit and suffer the heires of the body of the said Anne and Judith lawfully begotten to hold and enjoy the premises And for default of such issue upon this further trust and confidence in case of failure of all my owne issue and the issue of my said two sisters in the life of Cozen Abjohn Stokes my Wife's Sister's Sonne, That then and in such case they the said Thomas Bennett Thomas Goddard and John Foster and the Survivors and Survivor of them and the heires and assignes of such survivor shall and will by such wayes and means as they shall think most convenient by Sale Mortgage of the premises or any parte thereof or otherwise raise the sume of Five thousand pounds of Lawfull money of England out of my Mannor and farme of Burdroppe aforesaid and shall pay the same unto my said Cousin Abjohn Stokes at his age of one and twenty years which said sum of Five thousand pounds I doe hereby give and devise to my said Cousin Abjohn Stokes in case he survive all my issue and the issue of my said two sisters and doe hereby charge my said

Lands with the payment thereof as aforesaid And upon this further trust that after the said Five thousand pounds raised in manner aforesaid shall and will permitt and suffer my owne right heires for ever to hold and enjoy the said mannor and Farm of Burdroppe or soe much thereof as shall be remaining after the raiseing of the said Five thousand pounds And upon this further trust and my Will and meaning is that in case my said wife shall survive all my children and their issue that then my said Trustees doe permitt and suffer my said wife and her heires for ever to hold and enjoy the Parsonage of Chissledon and Tythes of Hodson and the reversion of my coppyhold there and the said Meadow ground I bought of Robert Smart which I doe hereby give and devise unto her if shee survive as aforesaid And also all my Estate lands Tenements and Hereditaments in Overwroughton in the same manner And upon this further trust and confidence that my said Trustees and the Survivors and Survivor of them and the heires of such survivor doe (after the Death of my Mother) raise the said Two thousand pounds before given to my two Daughters out of my Mannor Messuages lands tenements and Hereditaments in Lavington forum Lavington Episcopi Fiddington *alias* Fished Verdon or in either of them by Lease or Mortgage thereof or of any part thereof for 99 years determinable upon three lives or for one and twenty yeares absolute and doe pay the same to my said two Daughters att their respective ages of one and twenty years or days of marryage which shall first happen (soe as they marry with the consent of my wife and not otherwise) And upon this further trust and confidence that from and imediately after the said Two thousand pounds raised in manner aforesaid or that my heire shall have paid the same as is hereinafter [directed and appointed] that they the said Trustees and the Survivors and Survivor of them and the heires and assignes of such Survivor shall and will permitt and suffer my said Son Oliver and the heires males of his body lawfully begotten and to be begotten to hold and enjoy the said mannors messuages lands tenements and hereditaments in Lavington forum Lavington Episcopi Fiddington *alias* Fished Verdon and in every of them and for want of such issue all and every my Daughter and Daughters and the heires of their bodyes lawfully begotten and to be begotten and for want of such issue my said sisters and the heires of their bodyes lawfully begotten and to be begotten And for want of such issue my Cousin Henry Danvers Sonne of John Danvers late of Baynton in the County of Wilts Esquire and the heires males of his body begotten and to be begotten and for want of such issue my Cousin Charles Danvers of the Devizes in the said County Esquire and his heires and assigns for ever Provided always nevertheless and my Will and meaneing is that in case my Cousin Mary Stokes my wife's Sister's daughter shall happen to survive all the issue of me my Children and of my two Sisters that then and in such case I doe give unto her the sume of three thousand pounds of lawfull money of England to be raised out of the said lands and tenements and I doe hereby charge the said lands therewith and desire my said Trustees to raise the same by such wayes and meanes as they shall think most convenient by sale or mortgage of all or any parte thereof for the raiseing of the same which said Three thousand pounds I doe order to be paid att her age of one and twenty yeares in case she shall not be of age when all the issue as aforesaid

shall happen to faile provided always and my will and meaneing is that if my heires shall pay or cause to be paid unto my said Two Daughters the said sum of Two Thousand pounds in manner aforesaid that then and from thenceforth and upon full payment thereof my said Lands and Tenements shall be discharged from the payment thereof And my will and meaneing is that my said Trustees shall allow unto my said Two Daughters the yearely sume of Forty Pounds a piece for and towards their education and mainteynance dureing their minorityes out of the rents issues and profits of my Estate devised to my said Trustees in Trust as aforesaid And my Will and meaneing is that the said Two thousand pounds shall not [be] paid unto my said Two Daughters unless they marry with the good likeing and consent of my Wife, and in case they or either of them doe otherwise that then the said portion of her or them soe marrying otherwise than with the consent of my wife shall be an availe to my Heire. And I doe hereby give and bequeathe unto my said Sonne Oliver all my personall Estate Goods and Chattels and doe make him the sole Executor of this my Last Will and Testament onely I doe devise the use of all my Household goods in my House wherein I now dwell to my wife to be there used soe long time as she shall continue a Widdowe sole and unmarryed And I doe constitute and appointe my said Trustees to be the Guardians of my Sonne and of his Estate during his minority and to be Executors in trust for him until he attaine to the age of one and twenty yeares And my will and meaneing is that my said Trustees shall be saved harmless and imdempnifyed out of the rents issues and profits of all my Mannors Messuages lands tenements and hereditaments devised to them as aforesaid of and from all and all manner of troubles charges expenses costs and damages which they shall or may be att suffer or susteyne for or by reason of the due execution of all or any of the trusts aforesaid. And I doe order and appoint that as often as the parish Church of Chissledon aforesaid shall become void during the minority of my heire that my Trustees and the survivors and survivor of them doe present a fitt person to be Vicar there soe that the same be not elapse for want of such presentation. And I doe allow unto my heire during his minority for and towards his mainteynance and education the yearly sume of one hundred and fifty pounds and noe more Provided nevertheless and my will and meaneing is that my said sonne Oliver with the consent of my said Trustees or the survivors or survivor of them or the heires of such survivor at any time after he shall attaine to his full age shall have full power and authority to settle a jointure of any parte of the premises for the use of any wife he shall marry during her life in such manner as Counsell shall advise not altering the meane intent of this my will, anything herein contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. In Witness whereof to this my last will and Testament written in nineteen sheets of paper and this part of a sheet I have to every sheet thereof subscribed my name and to this last sheet thereof sett my seale the day and yeare first above written, Oliver Calley. Signed and sealed published and declared by the above named Testator to be his last Will and Testament in the presence of Walter Shropsheire, Richard Lord, Robert Foster.

He died 23rd March, 1683-4, having had issue the following,

and possibly other children, (1) Anne Calley, baptized at West Lavington, 15th November, 1668; died young.

(2) William Calley, baptized at West Lavington, 22nd July, 1670, who predeceased his father.

(3) Oliver Calley, of whom presently.

(4) Bower Calley, baptized at West Lavington . . . Nov., 1676, and died young.

(5) Anne Calley, born 27th April, baptized at Wroughton, 9th May, 1678; married there, 1st November, 1701 (marriage settlement dated 25th October, 1701), Walter Parker the younger of Lushill, in the parish of Castle Eaton, co. Wilts, esq. She died 21st, and was buried at Castle Eaton, 31st July, 1702.

(6) Mary Calley, born 13th, baptized at Wroughton, 28th June, 1681. She was living at Overtown in 1709; had bequest from brother in 1714. She is described, in papers relating to a mortgage to her by William Bathe of Purton Stoke, gent, as "Mary Calley of Burderop," 3rd April, 1721, and as "Mary Vilette, widow and executrix of Charles Vilette," 1 May, 1724.

Oliver Calley, son and heir of Oliver Calley, of Overtown, was baptized at West Lavington, 15th September, 1672. He married (settlement dated 5th May, 1706) Isabella, fourth daughter of Robert Codrington, of Codrington, co. Gloucester, esq., by Agnes, fourth daughter of Richard Samwell of Gayton, co. Northampton, esq., and sister of John Codrington, esq., and Robert Codrington. He served the office of High Sheriff of Wilts, his appointment being dated 29th November, 1708. His will, the text of which is taken from a copy kindly lent by Mr. John Mullings, is as follows:—

In the name of God. Amen. I Oliver Calley of Burderop in the County of Wilts Esquire being in perfect health of Body and of sound mind and memory, thanks be given unto God therefore, but calling to mind the uncertainty of Death and knowing that it is appointed for all men once to die do make and ordain this my last will and Testament in manner and form following that is to say. Imprimis I give and bequeath unto my loving wife Isabella Calley the use of all my household Goods and Plate during her Widowhood and from and immediately after her death or marriage which shall first happen I give and bequeath the same household Goods and plate

unto my son William Calley, and his executors and administrators. Item I give and bequeath unto my son Oliver Calley and his heirs for ever all my Manors Messuages Lands Tenements and hereditaments whatsoever lying and being in Lavington Forum, Lavington Episcopi, Easterton, Fiddington *alias* Fishadverton, or in any or either of them in the said County of Wilts, charged with the payment of £.1000 to my sisters Mary Calley & £1500 to Dame Elizabeth Moreton according to the tenor of certain mortgages they have thereon for securing the same. Item, I give and bequeath unto my Brother in Law John Codrington Esquire and Francis Popham of Littlecot in Wilts Esquire their Executors and administrators all my messuages Lands Tenements and hereditaments whatsoever lying in the parish of Wroughton in the said County of Wilts for and during the term of 500 years from my death to the end intent and purpose that they shall by granting any term or terms by way of Mortgage or otherwise not exceeding the said term of 500 years levy raise and pay unto my Daughters Elizabeth Calley, Mary Calley and Ann Calley the sum of £1000 apiece at their respective ages of twenty one years or days of marriage which shall first happen and in the meantime and until their respective portions shall become due and payable to allow and pay unto them respectively after the death of my said wife the yearly sum of £.30 for their education and maintenance and in case my said wife shall be enseint or with child with one or more Child or Children at the time of my death my will is that the said John Codrington and Francis Popham shall out of the same premises levy raise and pay unto such after born Child or Children the sume of £.500 apiece at their respective ages of twenty-one years or days of marriage which shall first happen and my Will is that if either of my said Daughters Elizabeth, Mary and Ann shall die before their respective portions shall become due and payable that the portion and portions of her and them so dying shall be paid unto such after born child or children by equal shares and proportions and if no such after born child or children shall be then living then my will is that the portion of my said Daughter and Daughters so dying shall not be raised or paid and my will is that after the said several sums shall be raised and paid the said term of 500 years shall cease and be utterly void and after the determination of the said term of 500 years I give and bequeath the same premises unto my son Oliver Calley and his heirs for ever.

Item I give and bequeath unto such of my servants as shall have lived with me two years next before my death the sum of Forty shillings apiece. Item all the rest and residue of my personal Estate Debts and arrears of rent I give and bequeath unto my son Oliver Calley and unto my daughters Elizabeth Calley, Mary Calley, and Ann Calley to be equally divided between them share and share alike and I do hereby constitute and appoint my loving wife executrix of this my last will and Testament. In witness whereof I have to this my will contained in two sheets of paper set my hand and seal to each sheet of paper this thirteenth day of May in the thirteenth year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady Ann by the Grace of God of Great Britain France and Ireland Queen Defender of the Faith &c. Anno Domini One thousand seven hundred and fourteen.

Oliver Calley.

This being contained in two sheets of paper was signed and sealed by the said Oliver Calley and declared to be his last Will and Testament in our presence and by us attested in the presence of the said Oliver Calley.

William Codrington
Thomas White
James Long

Oliver Calley, the testator, was buried at Chiseldon, 6th December, 1715, aged 42. His widow, Isabella, died at Bath, and was buried at Chiseldon, 29th November, 1756, aged 76. He had issue by the said Isabella:—

(1) Elizabeth Calley, born 18th, baptized at Wroughton 26th February, 1707-8. She married the Rev. William Batt, of Wraxhall, co. Som., and, in 1741, of Collingbourne Ducis, co. Wilts, by whom she had issue the Rev. William Batt, Rector of Christchurch, Twynham, co. Hants.

(2) William Calley, of whom presently.

(3) Oliver Calley, of Overtown, born 20th, baptized 30th November, 1710. He married Ann, daughter of Robert Codrington, of Wroughton. He died, without issue, 8th July, 1774, aged 64. His will dated 17th November, 1764. She died 26th March, 1812, aged 93; will dated 11th January, 1810.

(4) Mary Calley, born 2nd, baptized 13th May, 1712. She died at Bath, 28th March, 1743, unmarried.

(5) Anne Calley, born 30th September, baptized 10th October, 1713. She died at Bath, 7th March, 1776, unmarried.

(6) John Calley, posthumous child, born 12th, baptized 29th May, 1716, five months after his father's death. He was an attorney-at-law. He married Elizabeth [? Hollister], but died without issue. His will, from a copy kindly lent by Mr. John Mullings, is as follows:—

In the name of God Amen. I John Calley of London Gent^{n}. do make and ordain this my last will and Testament in manner and form following (vizt) I give to my Brothers William and Oliver Calley Esq^{res}. and to each of them the sum of Twenty one shillings to buy them rings of that value to wear in remembrance of me and to my sister Anne Calley and Mrs. Jane Hollister I give the sum of Five Guineas each to buy them rings for the same purpose. I give to my Brother Batt one Guinea for a ring likewise to wear in memory of me and as a further token of my respect to him I bequeath unto the said

Mr. Batt the sum of £5 hoping that after my death he will be kind to my widow in case I leave one, as to all the rest and residue of my personal Estate goods Chattels and Estate whatsoever whereof I shall die possessed of or any ways intituled unto, I give devise and bequeath the same to my dear and loving Wife Eliza Calley her executors and administrators to her and their proper use and behoof and I hereby make nominate constitute and appoint my said wife Eliza Calley full and sole Executrix of this my last will and Testament In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of December in the year of our Lord 1752

Jn Calley.

William Calley, son and heir of Oliver and Isabella, was born 24th February, and was baptized at Wroughton, 10th March, 1708-9. He matriculated at Oxford, from Magdalen College, 26th April, 1726, aged 17. He married, at Minety, 30th October, 1743, Arabella, daughter and heir of Thomas Browne, of the Parsonage, Minety, by Arabella, his wife, widow of Joseph Nott, of Minety, gent., and daughter of Charles Pleydell of the same place, gent. He died 17th January, 1768, aged 59; will dated 15th January, 1768. She died 17th January, 1790, aged 74. They had issue:—

(1) Anne Calley, born 4th, baptized 12th May, 1745. She died unmarried at Broadhinton, 26th January, 1809; will dated 1st April, 1802.

(2) William Calley, born 24th February, baptized 14th March, 1746-7; matriculated at Oxford from Oriel College, 18th January, 1765, aged 17. He died unmarried 30th May, 1775, aged 28; will dated 23rd March, 1769.

(3) Arabella Calley, born 15, baptized 23rd April, 1749. She died 10th May, 1756, aged 7 years and 2 weeks.

(4) Thomas Browne Calley, of whom presently.

(5) Charles Pleydell Calley, born 22nd May, baptized 8th June, 1756. He matriculated at Oxford from St. Mary Hall, 4th July, 1782, aged 24; afterwards served in 19th Regiment of Foot. He died unmarried, 7th April, 1788, aged 32.

Thomas Browne Calley, of Burderop, co. Wilts, son of William and Arabella, was born 4th, baptized 12th July, 1752; matriculated at Oxford, from Brasenose College, 22nd

February, 1771, aged 18; B.A. 1775; married, settlement dated 23rd January, 1778, Elizabeth, daughter of John Rowlls, of Kingston, co. Surrey, receiver general for that county (who died 1779), by Elizabeth (baptized 20th November, 1728, married 1752, assumed name of Legh in 1781 on becoming tenant for life of Legh estates, died 1806), daughter and heir of Sir Peter Davenport, of Macclesfield, knight, by Lucy Frances, daughter and whose issue became heir, to John Legh, of Adlington, co. Cheshire. Mr. Calley died 18th February, 1791; will proved 12th May, 1792. His widow, Mrs. Elizabeth Calley, married secondly, in 1795, Thomas Haverfield, of Hampton Court, esq., by whom she had no issue. She died 20th January, 1812, aged 56. Mr. Calley had issue by his wife Elizabeth:—

(1) Arabella Calley, born 27th May, baptized 16th June, 1779. She married . . . 1797, Henry Bullock, of Shepperton, Lieutenant 11th Dragoons. He died . . . February 1831. She died 26th December, 1804, having had issue:—

(1) Thomas Bullock, born 21st January, 1800, matriculated at Oxford from St. Edmund Hall, 16th May, 1820, as eldest son of Henry, of Shepperton, co. Middx., gent. B.A. from St. Alban Hall, 1830; Vicar of Chiseldon and Rector of Castle Eaton, co. Wilts. He died 29th October, 1846, leaving issue.

(2) The other children were, Henry, died s.p.; John; Edward; Frederick, died s.p.; Elizabeth; Poppæa; Mariana; Arabella, died s.p.; Louisa Mary; Agnes Henrietta; Fanny Browne; and Harriett Octavia.

(2) Thomas Calley, of whom presently.

(3) William Petro Calley, born 25th May, baptized 26th June, 1781; matriculated at Oxford, from Trinity College, 14th May, 1800, aged 18. He died at Swansea, and was buried there 12th January, 1808; will dated 2nd January, 1808.

(4) Elizabeth Poppæa Calley, born 20th August, baptized 30th September, 1783; married at Hampton Court, 7th April, 1807, Clement, youngest son of Robert Tudway, of Wells, co. Somers., esq. He was then Lieutenant 16th Light Dragoons. He entered holy orders, and became, in 1814, Vicar of Chiseldon; Chaplain to

Rev. Clement Tudway, Vicar of Chiseldon.=Elizabeth Poppæa Calley.

- Elizabeth Poppæa Tudway, born 15 February, 1808, married 22 Aug., 1835. She died 12 July, 1858, s.p.
- =Richard Mullings, of Cirencester, co. Glouc., solicitor, He died 1 Sept., 1877.
- Clement Tudway, born 7 April, 1809. Solicitor of John Street, Bedford Row. He died 26 April, 1867.
- =Martha Mary, daughter of Joseph Gillman; married 25 Aug., 1836. She died 15 Aug., 1875.
- John Chubb, of Cirencester, co. Glouc., solicitor; married 13 Oct., 1838. He died 25 May, 1859.
- =Caroline Tudway, born 15 Feb., 1815. She died 3 March, 1895, s.p.
- =Rev. Thomas Rolph, Vicar of Chiseldon; married 3 July, 1866. He died, at Chiseldon, 14 March, 1887.

- Clement Tudway, of Cirencester, co. Glouc., solicitor, born 9 June, 1837.
- =Maria Jacintha, daughter of the Rev. Mark Cooper, Rector of St. Mary's, Southampton; married 18 October, 1866. She died 23 September, 1874, s.p.
- 1. Henry William Lucas.
  2. Edward Charles.
  3. Emily Blanche.
  4. Jessie.
  All died in infancy.
- Rev. Henry Burrup, of Gloucester; married 2 April, 1861. He died 22 February, 1862, s.p.
- =Elizabeth Mary Tudway born 2 April, 1840.
- =James Levick, of Streatham, married 23, April, 1870 He died 12 November, 1883.
- Caroline Tudway, youngest child, born 12 August, 1848. Of Cirencester.
- Georgiana Poppæa Tudway, born 17 April, 1843; married 3rd July, 1869.
- =John Mullings, of Cirencester, co. Glouc., solicitor.

- Lionel Tudway Levick, of Lincoln's Inn, barrister-at-law.
- Guy Hamilton Tudway Levick.
- Evelyn Mary Levick.
- Lawrence Burrup Levick. Died in infancy.
- Clement Tudway Levick.

- Frank Tudway Mullings, late of Exeter College, Oxford. He died 16 February, 1893.
- Edith Elizabeth Mullings.
- Clement Tudway Mullings, late R.I.E. College Civil Engineers, A.M.I.C.E.
- Richard John Mullings, of Cirencester, solicitor.
- Tom Osbern Mullings, A.M.I. C.E.
- Ida Mary Mullings
- Nigel Tudway Mullings.
- Ethel Georgina Mullings.
- Frances Josephine Mullings.
- Caroline Gwendolyn Mullings.
- Joseph Randolph Mullings.

H.R.H. The Duke of Clarence, afterwards King William IV. He died 26th February, 1830, and was buried at Chiseldon. She died 13th, and was buried at Chiseldon 19th May, 1836. They had issue as in tabular pedigree annexed.

(5) Marianne Calley, born 15th July, 1786, died . . . Sept., 1787.

(6) John James Calley, of Blunsdon House, co. Wilts, esq., born 6th May, baptized 7th August, 1788; married . . . 1816; died . . . November, 1848, leaving issue, from whom the present (1900) owner of Burderop is in direct descent.

(7) Oliver Calley, born 2nd April, baptized 28th June, 1790; buried 21st January, 1791.

Thomas Calley, of Burderop, esq., son and heir of Thomas Browne Calley and Elizabeth his wife, was born 31st May, 1780, baptized 15th July, following. He married at Wroughton, 20th July, 1802, Elizabeth Anne Keck, only daughter of Anthony James Keck, of Stoughton Grange, co. Leicester, esq. (who died . . . 1782), by Elizabeth his wife (married first, 18th July, 1765, married secondly to William Bathurst Pye, who assumed the name of Benet by sign manual), daughter, and (with her sister Henrietta Maria Legh, wife of Robert Vernon Atherton Atherton, formerly Gwyllim, of Atherton and Bewsey, co. Lanc.) coheir, of Peter Legh of Lyme, co. Cheshire, esq. (baptized at Aughton, co. Lanc., 7th January, 1706-7, died 20th May, 1792, buried at Disley, will dated 9th October, 1787), by his wife Martha (marriage settlement dated . . . December, 1737), daughter and sole heir of Thomas Benet, of Salthrop, in the parish of Wroughton, co. Wilts, esq., by his wife Mary Moleyns. Mrs. Elizabeth Anne Calley, who was baptized at Stoughton, 15th February, 1781, died 16th April, 1832. Mr. Thomas Calley, who was M.P. for Cricklade, High Sheriff, 4th February, 1807, &c., died at Cannstadt in Bavaria, 17th September, and was buried at Chiseldon 18th October, 1836. He had issue by the said Elizabeth Anne:—

(1) Elizabeth Ann Benet Calley, born 28th May, 1804, at Bath; married at Walcot Church, Bath, 12th May, 1827, her

cousin, Capt. John Neale Nott, R.N. She died 20th, and was buried at Wick, near Winchester, . . . August, 1827.

(2) Thomas Benet Calley, born 5th March, 1806, at Burderop. Died unmarried 27th June, 1822, aged 16.

(3) John James Benet Calley, died an infant, buried 10th April, 1807.

(4) Arabella Calley, born at Burderop, 12th January, baptized 1st July, 1808. She married at Broadhinton, 10th November, 1825, John Mathews Richards, of Plasnewydd, co. Glam., esq. He died 22nd December, 1842. She died . . . 1843. They had issue :—

(1) John Robert Richards, born 9th September, 1826, died at Eton College . . . March, 1845.

(2) Arabella Diana Richards, born 21st August, 1827, married . . . June, 1852, Major John Popkin Traherne, of Coytrehen, co. Glam., J.P., D.L. She died . . . 1869. He living (late 39th Foot, of Lee House, Romsey, Hants), 1900.

(3) Mary Richards, died 7th December, 1853, aged 24.

(4) Edward Priest Richards, of Plasnewydd, co. Glamorgan, born . . . February, 1831; married at St. Nicholas, 5th February, 1856, Harriet Georgina, daughter of Admiral Sir George Tyler, M.P. He died 12th November, 1856.

(5) Oliver Richards, died under age at Cannstadt, in Bavaria.

(6) Elizabeth Richards, died at Cannstadt, aforesaid, under age.

(5) John James Calley, of Burderop Park, Lieut 12th Royal Lancers. Inherited Burderop, Chiseldon, and Overtown on his father's death in 1836, and the manors of Salthrop, Broadhinton, and Quidhampton on the death of his mother in April, 1832. He married 21st July, 1849, at St. George's, Hanover Square, Caroline Agnes, daughter of Henry Brereton Trelawney, esq., and died 16th January, 1854, without issue.

The following note occurs among the papers presented by Mr. John Mullings:—

Coffins sunk down.

William Calley Died 17th Jan^{ry}. 1768 aged 59.
William Calley Died 28th May 1775 aged 29.
Mary Calley Died 28th March 1743 aged 32.
Ann Calley, Died . . . 1776 aged 63.
Charles Pleydell Calley died 7th April, 1788 aged 32.
Marianne Calley Died 11th July 1787 aged 1 year.
Oliver Calley Died 15th Jany. 1791 aged 9 months 15 days.
Arabella . . . died 10th May 1756 . . .
Oliver Calley . . . 1760 aged 6 years 7 months.
Old Oliver Calley . . . 8th July 1774 . . .

Lacock Abbey.

By Harold Brakspear, F.S.A.

A GOOD deal has been published at various times on the history of Lacock Abbey, but very little has been written on its architectural history, or the uses of the different apartments of the monastery now incorporated in the present house. The present owner, Mr. C. H. Talbot, has contributed a number of interesting short papers on the subject from time to time to this *Magazine*; but of recent years so much that was covered up when they were written has been revealed by the removal of plaster, and later walling, and by excavation, as to render it necessary that something more should be said. It is intended in this paper to deal exclusively with the monastic remains, leaving for some future time the consideration of the later work, which in its way is quite as interesting as that of mediæval date.

The village of Lacock is about three miles south of Chippenham, near the river Avon, and formed part of the extensive possessions of the first Norman Earls of Salisbury—whose heiress, Ela, was married to William Longespeé, natural son of Henry II., who in consequence became possessed of all the titles and possessions of her wealthy house.

The "Book of Lacock," formerly in the collection of Sir Robert Cotton, suffered severely from the fire that so injured his collection in 1731, but still remains, in a much damaged state, in the British Museum.[1]

Fortunately some extracts had previously been taken, and are printed in the *Monasticon* and elsewhere, from which we learn with reference to the foundation of the abbey that:—

"Ela vero uxor ejus vij annis supervixit in viduitate, et proposuit autem sepius ut fundaret monasteria Deo placentia, pro salute animæ suæ et mariti sui et omnium antecessorum suorum: quæ per revelationes habuit ut in prato testudinum, Anglice *Snaylesmede*, prope Lacock monasterium ædificaret in honorem Sanctæ Mariæ, Sanctique Bernardi, et usque ad finem complevit sumptibus suis propriis, id est Comitatu Sarum quod fuit hæreditas sua. Fundavit etiam Prioratum de Henton[2] ordinum Cartusiæ; una die duo Monasteria fundavit, primo mane xvj Kal Maij a° mccxxxij apud Lacock, in quo sanctæ dejent Canonissæ continuo Deo famulantes et devotissime; et Henton post nonam; a° vero ætatis suæ xlv. Alicia Garinges apud Lacok prima Canonissa velata. A° vij post fundationem domus de Lacock, hoc est a° D'ni mccxxxviij., Domina Ela Lungespee, nobilis matrona, assumpsit habitum religionis apud Lacock, a° ætatis suæ li. vij kal. Januarii, in suis et actibus et præpositis, omnibus perpetratis secundum consilium et auxilium S. Edmundi Cantuar. Archiepiscopi et aliorum virorum discretorum semper seipsam indulgens. A° D'ni mccxl. xviij kal. Septemb. confecta est D'na Ela Lungespee fundatrix in Abbatissam primam de Lacock, a° vero ætatis suæ liij. Ubi monasterium suum et gregem sibi commissum multis annis strenue gubernavit et Deo devotissime servivit, arctam vitam ducens, in jejuniis, in vigiliis, sanctis meditationibus et disciplinis assidue rigidis, ac aliis operibus bonis caritativis decem et octo annis. Demum vero, cernens se senio et nimia debilitate affectam, cum non potuit ut voluit religioni suæ prodesse, renunciavit et recusavit præesse, et dum vixit Abbatissam præficit nomine Beatricem de Cantia, pridie kal. Januarii a° mcclvij, a° ætatis sui lxx. Sicque fare quinque

[1] *Cott. Vitellius, A. VIII.* I beg to thank my friend Mr. W. H. St. John Hope for discovering this for me, it having always been supposed, on the authority of Bowles and Nicholls, *History of Lacock*, preface, p. 5, that the latter parts, including this extract, had been completely destroyed.

[2] Henton, now Hinton Charterhouse, in Somerset: eleven miles from Lacock.

annis post vixit sine omni cura libera; aº ætatis suæ lxxiv. ix kal Septemb. animam suam in pace optinens, requievit in D'no aº mcclxi. et in choro dicti monasterii decentissime tumulata."[1]

The period from the foundation in 1232 until the Foundress took the veil in 1238 is probably that in which the principal buildings were erected, and if not completed were at least made habitable. The mention of Alice Garinges, as first canoness, at the time of the foundation would imply that there were some inmates from the first, who would of necessity be housed in temporary buildings.

Two original Cartularies are preserved at the Abbey, and contain the usual transcript of deeds relating to the possessions of the convent. Some of these will be referred to later.

---

[1] Bowles and Nichols, *History of Lacock*, appendix, p. v. "Ela survived her husband seven years in widowhood, and had often proposed to found monasteries pleasing to God for the salvation of her soul and that of her husband and those of all their ancestors. She was directed by revelations to build a monastery near Lacock in a field called in English *Snaylesmede* in honour of St. Mary and St. Bernard, and she completed it till finished, at her own expense, from her inheritance of the Earldom of Salisbury. Aº 1232, May 16th, in the forty-fifth year of her age, she founded two monasteries in one day, in the morning that at Lacock, in which holy canonesses might continuously dwell and most devoutly serve God, and Hinton in the afternoon. The Priory of Hinton was founded for the Carthusian order. Alice Garinges was veiled as first canoness at Lacock. Aº 1238, Jany. 7th, in the fifty-first year of her age, seven years after the foundation of the house of Lacock, the noble matron Lady Ela Longespée assumed the religious habit at Lacock, having in all her actions and designs been constantly guided by the council and aid of St. Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury and other discreet men. Aº. 1240, Sept, 18th, in the fifty-third year of her age Lady Ela Longespeé the Foundress was appointed the first Abbess of Lacock, where for many years she strictly governed the convent that had been committed to her, most devoutly serving God, in a life of strict seclusion, in fasting, in vigils, in holy meditation and discipline of constant strictness and other good and charitable works for 18 years. Aº 1257, January 31st, in the seventieth year of her age, she finding herself at length affected by old age and such weakness as prevented her from being of use to religion as she wished, renounced and retired from her post and during her life appointed an Abbess called Beatrice of Kent. And after this she lived for nearly five years liberated from every care. Aº. 1261, Sept. 9th, in the seventy-fourth year of her age, possessing her soul in peace, she rested in the Lord and was most honourably buried in the quire of the abbey.

Mr. Talbot also owns a most interesting document and the only one known that directly refers to any of the building works. It is in the form of an agreement for the erection of a Lady chapel in the 14th century, and will be quoted in its place.

Unfortunately no Dissolution inventory or survey is known to exist, but the report of the Royal Commissioners, 28 Henry VIII., is as follows:—

"*Abbey of Lacock.*

"(A) A hedde house of nunnes of S. Augusteynes rule, of great and large buyldings set in a towne. To the same and all other adjoynynge by common reaporte a great releef. (Former valuation) £168 9*s.* 2*d.*; (present valuation) £194 9*s.* 2*d.* with £16 3*s.* 4*d.* for the demaynes of the same.

"(B) (Religious) seventeen—viz. professed fourteen and novesses three, by report and in apparaunce of vertuous lyvyng all desyring to continue religios.

"(C) (Servants) forty-two—viz. chapleyns four; wayting servants three; officers of household nine; clerk and sexton two; women servants nine; and hyndes fifteen.

"(D) Church, mansion and all oder houses in very good astate. The lead and bells there estemed to be solde to £100 10*s.*

"(E.) (Goods) £360 19*s.*—viz., jewells and plate £64 19*s.*; ornaments £17 12*s.*; stuff £21 18*s.* 2*d.*; and stokkes and stoores £257 0*s.* 10*d.*

"(F.) Owing by the house *nil*, and owing to the house *nil*.

"(G) Great woods *nil*; copys woods 110 Acres. Estemed to be solde to £75 1*s.* 4*d.*" [1]

In addition is a list of the pensionaries without signatures and date of surrender, which was on the 21st of January, 1539.[2]

On June 16th, 1540, the Abbey and its possessions were granted to Sir William Sharington on payment of £100, apparently a deposit of the £783 paid in all.[3] He appears immediately to have commenced the conversion of the claustral buildings into a manor-house. What he allowed to remain is in a wonderful state of preservation, never having been exposed to the ravages of the plunderer and the weather; but what he destroyed was done so completely that in places even the very foundations are entirely obliterated.

[1] P.R.O. Chantry Certificates No. 100, m. 2, *vide Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xxviii., p. 310.

[2] *Ibid*, p. 315.

[3] *Ibid*, vol. xxvii., p. 160.

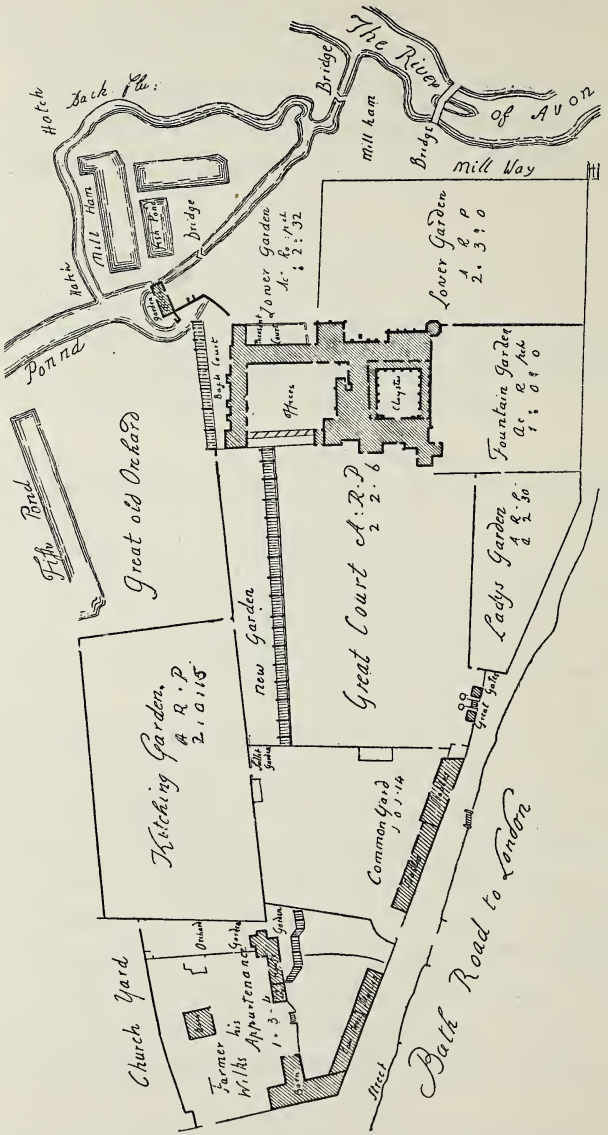


Fig 1.

Plan of Lacock Abbey. Reduced $\frac{1}{3}$ linear from tracing of old map dated 1714.

The Precinct.

There is an interesting map on vellum in the possession of Mr. Talbot, of the date 1714, "made for the Honble. John Talbot, Esq." (who succeeded to the property that year), previously to the sweeping alterations he effected on the west side of the claustral buildings and in the arrangement of the grounds. The accompanying plan, Fig. 1, is reduced from a tracing of this map, and shows a portion of the abbey precinct, which occupied the almost level ground between the village and the river. The map shows many features now swept away which formed part of the monastic arrangements. The precinct itself seems to have been an irregular oblong, containing about 18 acres; it was bounded on the south by the old road from London to Bath, on the east by the river Avon, on the north by fields, and on the west by two irregular areas. Of these the northern forms the churchyard, and contains the parish church, and the southern the yard of the home farm of the abbey.

The principal buildings were, of course, those surrounding the cloister situated towards the eastern end of the precinct and afterwards incorporated in part in the present house. The infirmary occupied the space between this block and the river. The mill was to the north-east of the claustral block, a position necessitated by the course of the quick-flowing stream that then joined the river at a point eastward of the abbey. The mill was destroyed and the stream diverted shortly after the map was made, as it doubtless interfered with certain ornamental grounds then laid out. The "Mill Way" on the map was probably not the original approach, as it would interfere with the quiet and seclusion necessary for the infirmary. Eastward of the mill were the fishponds, which are shown in probably their unaltered state, and were supplied by the same stream that drove the mill.

The outer court of the abbey was westward of the main block, and the buildings in connection with it have been entirely destroyed. Among other buildings it would contain the following, which are included in the suppression inventory of the sister house of Grace Dieu, in Leicestershire, namely:—"The Brew House, Yele House, Laundrye, Saulte House, Bake House, Kyle House, and Smythes

Forge,"[1] and would be entered on the west side through the main gate-house.

The great drain of the abbey apparently commenced at the brook north of the parish church and continued in a direct line to the rere-dorter and thence under part of the infirmary to the river. A portion of the water of the brook was intercepted and ran continuously though the drain to keep it clean. Where the drain is supposed to commence at the brook was a stone bridge, to convey a pack-road over the stream. The southern arch remains, of late thirteenth century date, and has a double chamfered outer arch with cross ribs in the soffit, under the roadway. Parts of the drain nearer the abbey have been found from time to time, and consisted of walled sides with paved bottom and covered with wide flag-stones on the top.

The abbey buildings, judging from those still remaining, were constructed with rubble walls of hard stone and dressings of free-stone. The hard stone is quarried in various places in the proximity; it is a forest marble, found near the surface of the ground in thin beds, and is very tough, durable, and impossible to work. The free-stone is of a good quality of Bath oolite. The earlier buildings were doubtless supplied from the quarry that "Henricus Crok dedit eisdem inter terram domini Sampsonis de la Boxe et Walteri Campedene, cum libero ingressu et egressu quamdiu ipsa durare poterit,"[2] which was until 1241, when "Robertus Abbas de Stanlega in Wiltesire et conventus ejusdem loci dederunt eisdem Monialibus unam partem quarrariæ suæ de Haselbyria, habentem in longitudine sexaginta et sexdecim pedes, et in latitudine quicquid eorum fuit, ad capiendam petram quantam inde capere poterant, in escambium illius quarrariæ quam Moniales emerunt de Henrico

[1] Most of these buildings were required in the new 16th century manor-house, but as their monastic arrangement was doubtless inconvenient in situation, they were all re-built and still exist round a large new court on the north side of the claustral buildings, forming one of the most interesting series of Tudor offices now extant.

[2] *Lacock Cartulary*, fol. 30, b :—*Translated.* Henry Crok gives to the same [convent] the quarry, between the lands of Sampson lord of the manor of Boxe and Walter Campedene with the liberty of ingress and egress so long as it lasts.

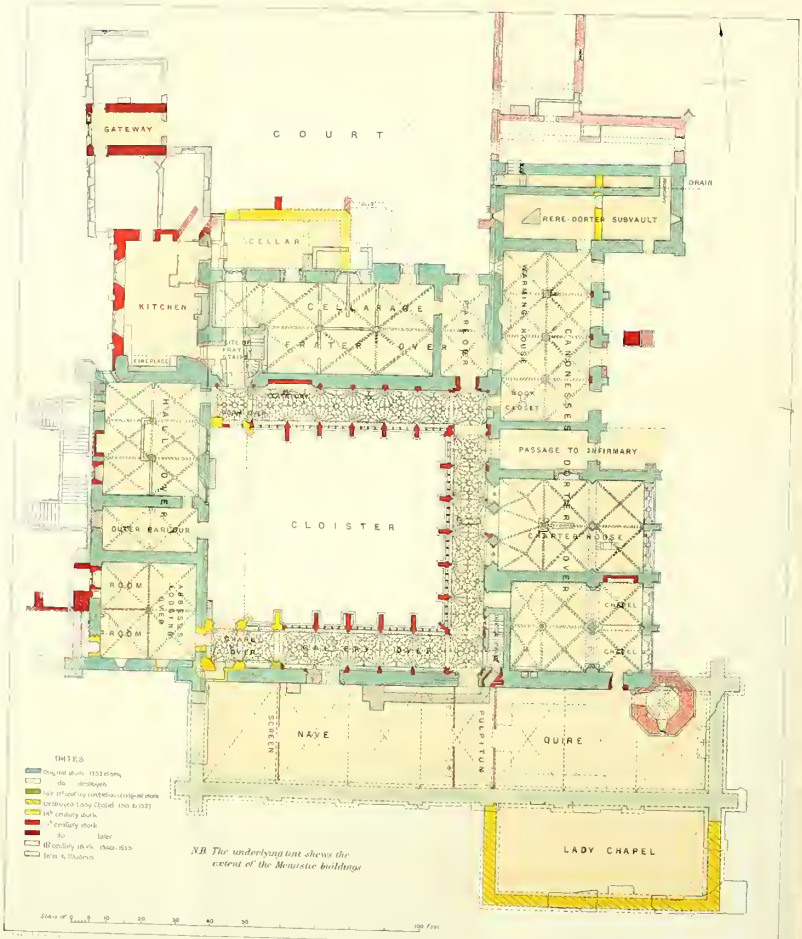
Forge,"[1] and would be entered on the west side through the main gate-house.

The great drain of the abbey apparently commenced at the brook north of the parish church and continued in a direct line to the rere-dorter and thence under part of the infirmary to the river. A portion of the water of the brook was intercepted and ran continuously though the drain to keep it clean. Where the drain is supposed to commence at the brook was a stone bridge, to convey a pack-road over the stream. The southern arch remains, of late thirteenth century date, and has a double chamfered outer arch with cross ribs in the soffit, under the roadway. Parts of the drain nearer the abbey have been found from time to time, and consisted of walled sides with paved bottom and covered with wide flag-stones on the top.

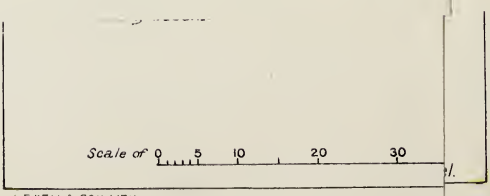
The abbey buildings, judging from those still remaining, were constructed with rubble walls of hard stone and dressings of free-stone. The hard stone is quarried in various places in the proximity; it is a forest marble, found near the surface of the ground in thin beds, and is very tough, durable, and impossible to work. The free-stone is of a good quality of Bath oolite. The earlier buildings were doubtless supplied from the quarry that "Henricus Crok dedit eisdem inter terram domini Sampsonis de la Boxe et Walteri Campedene, cum libero ingressu et egressu quamdiu ipsa durare poterit,"[2] which was until 1241, when "Robertus Abbas de Stanlega in Wiltesire et conventus ejusdem loci dederunt eisdem Monialibus unam partem quarrariæ suæ de Haselbyria, habentem in longitudine sexaginta et sexdecim pedes, et in latitudine quicquid eorum fuit, ad capiendam petram quantam inde capere poterant, in escambium illius quarrariæ quam Moniales emerunt de Henrico

[1] Most of these buildings were required in the new 16th century manor-house, but as their monastic arrangement was doubtless inconvenient in situation, they were all re-built and still exist round a large new court on the north side of the claustral buildings, forming one of the most interesting series of Tudor offices now extant.

[2] *Lacock Cartulary*, fol. 30, b:—*Translated.* Henry Crok gives to the same [convent] the quarry, between the lands of Sampson lord of the manor of Boxe and Walter Campedene with the liberty of ingress and egress so long as it lasts.



LACOCK ABBEY. WILTS. GROUND PLAN.


Scale of 0 5 10 20 30
J. F. KELL & SON, LITH

Crok. Dat. anno gratiæ M°cc° quadragesimo primo die Sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam." [1]

The earlier quarry referred to was probably also at Haslebury; as the Crooks were lords of that manor, so that the reason for the exchange for another in the same place is not clear.

These early quarries were tunnelled into the sides of the hills with surface adits, but are all now worked out and have given place to the stone mines of the present day, which are such a peculiar feature of the neighbourhood. In Aubrey's time "Haselbury Quarre is not to be forgott, it is the eminentest free-stone quarrey in the West of England, Malmesbury and all round the country of it." [2]

The Church.

The church at Lacock occupied the south side of the cloister. It was, unfortunately, one of those parts of the abbey deemed superfluous and utterly destroyed by Sir William Sharington, with the exception of the six westernmost bays of the north wall. These were retained to form the south wall of the new manor-house, and so have remained to the present day, though much mutilated by modern insertions of about 1828.[3]

Until November, 1898, the extent of the church was merely conjectural, but during that and the following month excavations were made on the site, with the help of donations from the Society of Antiquaries and the Wilts Archæological Society. The

---

[1] *Ibid. Translated.* Robert Abbot of Stanley in Wiltshire and the Convent of the same place give to the said Convent one part of their quarry of Haslebury, being in length seventy six feet and in width that which was theirs, that they may take as much stone as they can from that place in exchange for the other quarry that the Convent bought of Henry Crok. Given in the year of grace 1241 on the day of St. John ante portam Latinam.

[2] Jackson's *Aubrey*, p. 58.

[3] These consist of:—in the first bay from the west, a large oriel window; in the second, a buttress, a small oriel, and a doorway on the ground-level; the next two bays above the string-course have been destroyed to form a projection containing a large oriel; in the fifth bay is a large 16th century window, altered into a sash window in the 18th century; and in the sixth bay a small two-light window.

destruction had been so complete that the barest foundations were alone traceable, and in places even these were entirely removed. Although the investigation was not as satisfactory as was anticipated, the result was far from worthless, as it determined the length and width of the original building, and the position of the added Lady chapel.

The original church was an aisleless parallelogram 143ft. long, by 28ft. wide, divided into seven bays, without any structural division between the nave and quire. As four of the remaining bays of the north wall exist to their full height, the original design of the side walls of the church is fortunately preserved. In each bay was a tall lancet window, except in the two covered by the dorter range. Internally the windows had continuous mouldings to the jambs and arches, with a hood mould over the latter. Under the sills was a string-course 10ft. above the floor level, with a wide band of ashlar beneath. Between the windows were corbels, under the string-course, carrying attached triple wall shafts, with moulded caps and bases to support the vaulting. The springers and wall ribs of the vaulting were in stone, but judging from the slight abutment afforded by the walls, the rest was probably constructed in wood, like the contemporary work that remains at York and Rochester. All the projecting mouldings have been cut away in line with the wall, in all probability by Sharington. Externally the windows had double chamfered jambs and arch mouldings, with a label over the latter. Between each was a flat pilaster buttress, and at each angle of the building were double buttresses. The latter were surmounted above the eaves by octagonal turrets with spirelet tops—two at each angle—like those at the west corner of the south aisle at Tintern. The top of the walls under the eaves was finished with a continuous corbel table, and at the base was a bold plinth of two orders of chamfers that continued round the buttresses.

The north-west angle of the church was built complete, without any provision being made for the junction of the western range. This is very little later in date, and is built up against the church without any bond. The northern of the two buttresses was partly

View from S.W.; showing Remaining Part of North Wall of Church.

Eastern Procession Doorway.

cut away, as it would have projected awkwardly into the southern room of the range. The western buttress still remains to its full height, divided into three stages by series of sets-off. As late as 1732 [1] the surmounting pinnacle remained complete, but its upper courses have since been removed. A small piece of the west wall of the church has been incorporated into a buttress at the suppression. The string-course, externally, under the sills of the side windows rises some 18in. before crossing the west end, probably to escape the head of a western entrance. The plinth at this end had an additional member, consisting of a bold roll over the chamfers.

In the fourth bay from the east is the eastern procession doorway to the cloister. The arch is slightly pointed and formed of two members, with a label over which was cut away when the present cloister was built. The outer member is moulded and rests on jamb shafts with moulded caps and bases, the inner is hollow-chamfered and continued down the jambs. The rere-arch towards the church is segmental with a plain chamfer and the string-course under the windows was returned over the top to form a label. The door was of two leaves, and fastened by a draw bolt, the slot for which is in the west jamb.

Immediately to the east of the door is a small square-headed doorway, leading by a passage through the wall to the foot of the dorter stairs,[2] apparently inserted in the fifteenth century, and formed on the skew so as to escape the vaulting shaft in the church.[3] This alteration would enable the canonesses, when attending the night offices, to proceed direct from the dorter to the church without passing through the cloister.[4]

In the sixth bay from the east was the western procession

---

[1] S. and N. Buck's engravings, 1732.

[2] This passage had to be built up solid a few years ago to prevent any further settlement in this corner of the building, which showed signs of failure.

[3] The door was fastened with a draw bar on the dorter side—the slot-hole for which is lined with wood.

[4] At the sister house of Burnham, in Bucks, where the dorter stairs were arranged in a similar position, there was never a night door to the church.

doorway, which has been much mutilated, but was apparently precisely similar to the eastern doorway.

There was another original doorway in the second bay that communicated with the vestry. The southern face was removed in the fifteenth century and a four-centred moulded arch inserted in its place.

The first window from the west was blocked up towards the end of the fourteenth century by the erection of a building over the cloister which will be described in its place. At the same time a vice or spiral staircase was inserted in the thickness of the wall of the north-west angle, with a small doorway to the church.

Shortly after, the other three windows were blocked, in part, at any rate, by the erection of a gallery over the rest of the south walk of the cloister. Before the suppression they were entirely blocked up and five curious stone shoots, in the form of down pipes, were fixed to the upper part of the work, presumably to carry off water from the roof; but as the hole of outlet is barely 1in. in diameter they would not have been of much use. All except the easternmost have been destroyed, but their positions are indicated by the top stone of three others remaining.

The first alteration to the original church was the addition in the beginning of the fourteenth century of a large Lady chapel, on the south side of the presbytery. The remains of the foundations discovered by excavation were very scanty and consisted of part of the east wall in line with the east wall of the church and part of the south wall. At the south-east angle was a large mass of foundations which may have been for a turret. The western part of the south wall and the whole of the west wall were quite obliterated, so that it would be impossible to determine the length and character of the chapel, but for the very interesting building agreement above referred to. The text and translation have already been printed at length,[1] but the part refering to the building itself is of such interest as to need no apology for repeating it:—

"Ceo est le covenaunt feat entre Dame Johanne de mounfort abbesse de lacoke e covent de mesme le lyu dune part E monsire sire Johan Bluet

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xvi., p. 350.

seigneur de lacham dautrepart Ceo est asavoir qe les avauntdites abbesse e covent o lour successeres frount feare e parfeare une chapele de nostre Dame en lour abbeye de lacoke Quele chapele se joynt a lour haut Eglise de mesme labbeye E si serra La chapele de la longure de cynkaunte e neof pez e de la largesce de vynt e cynke e demi E serront en lavauntdite chapele quatre fenestres Ceo est asavoir en chescun gable une fenestre si large com la une est feate e chevie e lautre com elle est comencee serra bien feat e finie e en Le forein costee de lavauntdite chapele la une soit telle com elle est feat e chevie e lautre si large com elle est comencee serra feat e finie de bone overaigue e covenable E serront les avauntdites fenestres covenablement ferrees e verrees E serra le veul mur abatuz de la poynte des deus fenestres qe furent e parerent le jour de la fesaunce de cest escript en le mur avauntdit taunke a la renge table prochein de soutz les bas de memes les fenestres E serront deus arches feates la ou le mur issi serra abatuz si large ceo est asavoir com bien e enseurement purra estre soeffers entre les deus rachemenz issi qe la veille voute purra estre sawne sanz peril E frount les avauntditz abbesse e covent o lour successeres feare le comble de mesme la chapele de bon merym e covenable overaygue E de tel manere coumble commenz plerra a lavauntditz abbesse e covent o lour successeres E serra lavauntdite chapele ceo est asavoir le comble covert de plum bein e covenablement E serra le coumble de denz lavauntdite chapele tot bien laumbresche e depeynt." [1]

The rest of the agreement refers to the time allowed for the

[1] This is the covenant made between Lady Johanna de Mounfort Abbess of Lacoke and the convent of the same place of the one part, and Sir John Bluet, lord of Lackham, of the other part.—That is to say the aforesaid Abbess and convent or their successors will cause to be made and perfected a chapel of Our Lady adjoining their high church in their abbey of Lacoke—And the chapel shall be thus, of length fifty-nine feet and of breadth twenty-five and a half—and there shall be in the said chapel four windows, namely in each gable one window, the one so large as is made and finished, and the other as it is begun shall be well made and finished, and in the further side of the said chapel the one to be such as is made and finished and the other as large as it is begun shall be made and finished of good and suitable work, and the aforesaid windows shall be suitably ironed and glazed. And the old wall shall be taken down from the apex of the two windows, which were in the wall aforesaid and appeared on the making of this script, as far as the string-course next below the sills of the same windows, and two arches shall be made there, where the wall shall be taken down as large as can well and safely be allowed between the two buttresses, that is to say where the old arch [window arch] can be sawn without danger. And the aforesaid Abbess and convent or their suecessors shall cause the roof of the said chapel to be made of good timber and suitable workmanship, and a roof of such kind as shall please the aforesaid Abbess and convent or their successors. And the aforesaid chapel, that is to say the roof, shall be well and suitably covered with lead and within the aforesaid chapel, the roof shall be all well ceiled and painted.

completion of the chapel, viz., twelve years from the date of the writing, which was "Done a Lacoke le Jeody procheyn apres la feste seynt bartolomeu lan du regne le roi Edward filz au roi Edward neofyme," *i.e.*, 1315.

It will be seen from the above that the manner of building this addition formed no exception to the usual mediæval system of almost completing the new work before any alteration was made to the original building. When the document was drawn up certain of the new windows were finished and the others were begun, but the older wall of the church was not interfered with. There were to be two arches of connection with the church in the old south wall as large as could safely be constructed between the buttresses, and continued down only as far as the string-course under the windows, and not to the ground;[1] the reason being that the canonesses' stalls would occupy the blank wall below the string-course, and by this arrangement their disturbance would not be necessary. As there were only two arches to be made, and the new chapel was equal in length to three bays of the original church, the eastern bay must have remained unaltered. This was possibly done for two reasons:—the first, so that the new arches might have a good abutment; and the second, so that the sedilia and lockers in connection with the high altar, which would occupy this bay, might not be interfered with.

The new roof was to be well ceiled and painted, and would be parallel with that of the church, and finished at the east and west ends with gables. In each gable was to be one window and in the south wall two windows, all well glazed and barred with iron. Between the two south windows, and occupying the centre bay, was possibly the monument of Sir John Bluet,[2] which was provided for from the first. A large block of foundation was found

[1] The same arrangement of arches occurs across the transepts of the canons' church of Newark, in Surrey, but formed part of the original design and was not an insertion.

[2] In unblocking the east procession door there were found some small but very beautifully carved fragments of a monument of early fourteenth century work which may have belonged to this tomb.

projecting into the chapel at this point, and probably formed its support.

There is one adjunct of the abbey church, the position and character of which is yet unsettled, and that is the belfry. Besides the reference to bells in the Commissioners' report, already given, Aubrey says :—

"Here was a good ring of bells, which Sir .... Sharington sold, when he built Rea-bridge to divert the travelling by his house. The ringers took their leave of the bells of the Abbey when they were to be taken down, which was on the 1st of May A.D. . . . . This country Rythme was made upon it :—

'On Philip and Jacob the bells rang at Lacock
The great bell went with such a surge that he fell in at Rea-burge.'" [1]

The evidence that there were bells necessitates the existence of a belfry, and as there is no structural evidence of its forming part of the original church, it is natural to suppose it was an addition. As there was "a good ring of bells" it is hardly likely to have been a wooden structure on the roof, but was probably a tower on the south side of the church at the west end, where now unfortunately all the foundations are destroyed.

Until further evidence comes to light any theory as to its nature is mere conjecture.

As the north wall is the only piece of the church standing above ground, all evidences respecting the internal arrangements are centred in this, and they are extremely scanty. Just to the right of the third vaulting shaft from the east is a large hole in the wall about 11ft. from the floor, which has been filled in with rough stone and tiles. This marks the end of the beam over the quire screen, which must have been constructed in wood and would have a door of entrance to the quire in the centre. Against the wall from this point to the vestry door would be the canonesses' stalls, and a similar series would be on the south side, with three against the screen on either side the quire door. Allowing the usual space for each seat, there would be nine against each wall, and the six against the quire screen would make twenty-four seats in all.

There was probably a small door in the south wall leading to the Lady chapel corresponding to that to the vestry.

[1] Jackson's *Aubrey*, p. 90.

Immediately to the east of these doors would be one or more steps across the church, known as *gradus presbyterii*, and at this point usually hung the veil in front of the altar during Lent. As this arrangement leaves only twenty feet for the presbytery proper, which is very short, the high altar must have stood against the east wall.

In the centre of the quire would stand the monument of the Foundress, who was "in choro decentissime tumulata," and around it twenty-five candles were lighted daily throughout the year.[1] Part of this monument is now placed in the floor of the south alley of the cloisters where it suffered severely at one time by being walked upon. It consists of a hard blue stone slab, with the housing for a figure and canopy of brass, in the centre; and round the margin was the following inscription in Lombardic characters cut in the stone, but now much obliterated:—

INFRA.SVNT.DEFOSSA.E[LÆ VENERABIL]IS.OSSA.QVÆ.DEDIT.HAS.SEDES SACRAS . [MONIALIBVS . ÆDES . ABBAT]ISSA . QVIDEM . QVÆ . SANCTE . VIXIT . IBIDEM . ET . COMITISSA . SARVM . VIRTVTVM . PLENA . BONARVM.[2]

There is a space at the end of the last line that may have contained a date. From the style of the canopy it would appear to be no older than the 14th century, so must have superseded some earlier memorial, from which apparently the inscription was exactly copied.

All evidence of internal fittings immediately west of the quire screen has been obliterated, but, judging from other cases of oblong churches, there would be a second transverse screen westward of the processional door, with two small altars against its west side and a door in the centre.

Resting on the top of this and the quire screen and occupying the full width between them, would be the loft or gallery called

[1] "Et salut annuatim pro xliiij libris cere emptis pro manutencione xxv cerearum quolibet die per totum annum ardencium circa sepulturam domine Elie Longespe fundatricis monasterii de Lacok valoris cujuslibet ponderis communibus annis, vij^{d}., Summa xxv^{s}. viij^{d}. *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, ii., 117.

[2] The parts within brackets are now quite obliterated; but are given on the authority of Bowles and Nichols, *History of Lacock*, p. 5.

the *pulpitum*. This usually contained the organs, and "also there was a Letterne of wood like unto a pulpit standinge and adjoining to the wood organs over the Quire dore where they had wont to singe the nine lessons in the old time on principall dayes, standinge with theire faces towards the High Altar."[1] Owing to the shortness of the nave it is doubtful if there was a principal nave altar, as was invariably the case in large monastic churches. The normal position of the western door from the cloister was opposite the end of the west walk, so that processions passing round the cloister might go direct into the church and so take their station before the rood. But at Lacock, for some reason, the doorway was some distance further east, perhaps because the westernmost bay of the church was filled by a gallery. The position and existence of the screen that carried this is shown by the east side of the quoins of the vaulting shaft being cut away in a perpendicular line to receive the end of the screen.

The Cloister.

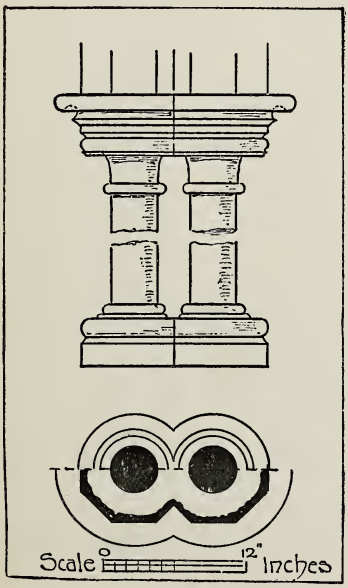


Fig. 2.
Capitals and Bases of original Cloister.

The cloister court is about 80ft. square, and was surrounded originally by covered alleys, about 10ft. wide, with wooden pentice roofs; supported next the court on continuous open arcades. These arcades were formed by twin columns with moulded caps and bases, all of Purbeck marble, carrying trefoiled headed arches and standing on a dwarf wall. All this work has been removed by subsequent re-buildings; but fragments have been found at various times, from which the drawing (Fig. 2) has been made, to show the original arrangement.

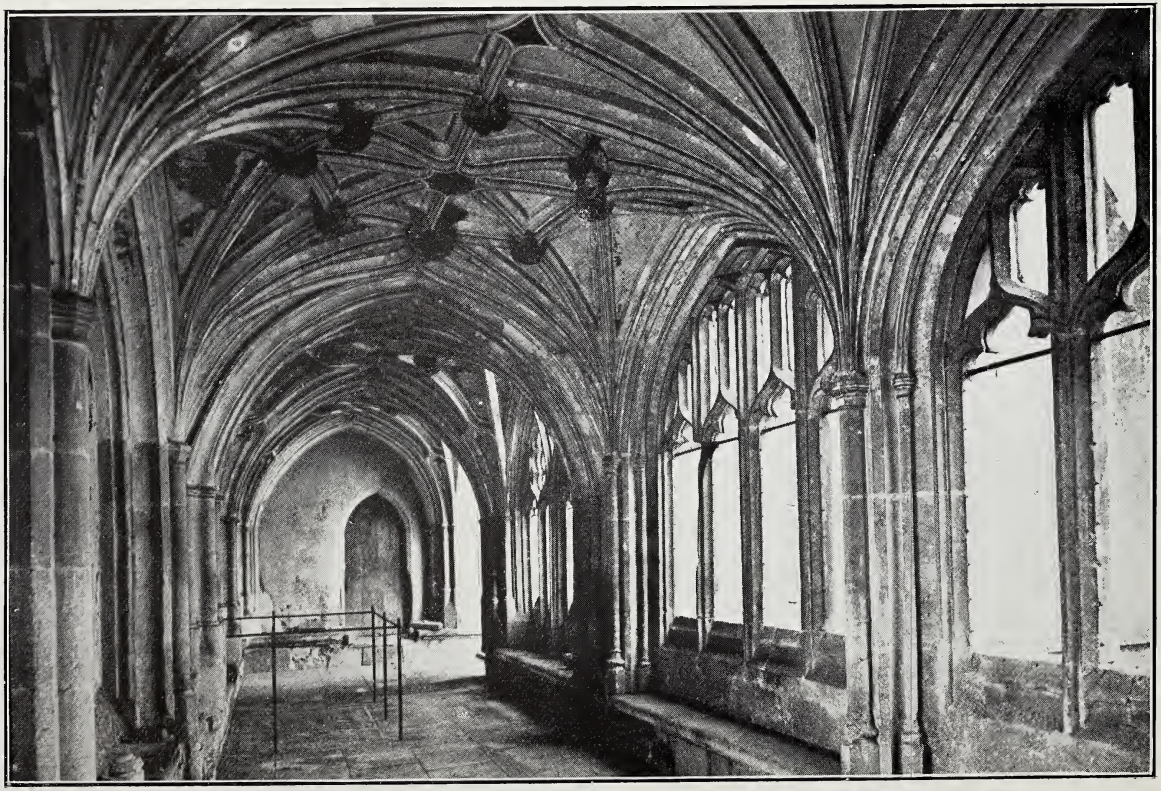
[1] *Rites of Durham* (Surtees Society, 15), ix., p. 14.

There is such a remarkable similarity of detail in cloisters of both the twelfth and thirteenth centuries as to lead to the supposition that they emanated from some one place of origin. They are nearly always constructed in Purbeck marble, and, considering the large number of abbeys being built at that period, the demand at the quarries for this one sort of work must have been very great. To meet this demand it is almost certain the caps, bases, and columns were worked in large quantities and sent out in sets as the orders for the same were received. A parallel case is known to have existed in the fifteenth century with regard to alabaster images and carved panels. At first these were made at the quarries at Chellaston, in Derbyshire, and later at Nottingham, by special "Alablastermen" in great quantities, and sent thence to all parts of the country and even abroad.[1]

The first alteration in the original cloister was apparently made in the middle of the 14th century, when the west walk was re-built. It seems to have had a flat wooden roof divided into bays, and resting against the main wall on stone corbels. One of these remains perfect in the north-west angle and represents an angel playing on a fiddle. The tails of three other corbels remain towards the southern end, the projecting portions having been cut off in line with the wall face. The wall next the court was the same height as the later walls of the east and north alleys and each bay was pierced by a large window, apparently square-headed. Unfortunately this walk has subsequently been removed, except a small piece with the corner buttress at what was the north-west angle of the court in connection with the north walk. This buttress had, over its top set-off, a carved gargoyle; but it has been partly cut away. There is a small square-headed loop in the wall of the north alley above the later window, that is apparently of this work, though for what purpose it is impossible to say. It was evidently intended to re-build the south alley in the same way as the west, and the wall of the first free bay beyond the west alley was set out and built as high as the seat. A change of design was then made, and this bay and the one forming the angle of the two walks were constructed

[1] *Archæologia*, vol. lii., pp. 679—680.

SOUTH-WEST ANGLE OF CLOISTER.



WEST END SOUTH ALLEY OF CLOISTER.

with a stone vault, which necessitated a wider wall next the court. Instead of re-building the small portion of the one bay already begun, from the foundations, the next course above the plinth externally has been corbelled out and the piers to carry the vault internally are set at the extreme edge of the seat. The vaulting is of a rich lierne type with carved bosses at the intersections, but the curves of the ribs being depressed segments give it an awkward appearance. The window towards the court, of the free bay, is of four lights with tracery of a curious transitional character. These two bays are carried up to form an apartment over, which will be described later.

The rest of the south walk was proceeded with directly after the completion of the two western bays, but in a fully developed 15th century style.[1] Externally each bay has a four-light window, with tracery under a four-centred arched label, and is divided from its neighbour by a boldly projecting buttress. The windows seem never to have been glazed, except in the tracery. The courses of the vaulting ribs follow those of the window arch, and each severy is divided into the same lierne pattern as the earlier bays. The vault is supported next the church wall on moulded piers projecting 18 inches from the wall line, which also carry wall arches that cut across the earlier openings without any attempt being made to work these into the later design. The western procession doorway occurred where one of these wall piers should have been, and, as it was necessary to retain the door for use, a narrow buttress was carried up each jamb of the original opening and supported a flat lintel from which the vaulting sprang abruptly. This arrangement has been almost entirely obliterated in recent times, by continuing the vaulting downwards and forming a new pier beneath to match the others. In 1828 a new doorway was inserted in the church wall which has entirely destroyed the east jamb of the original door. Between the wall arches and under the windows towards the court are continuous stone seats. In houses of canons and

[1] Although the style of the west bays and the rest of the south walk are so dissimilar they were apparently built by the same masons, as the same masons' marks occur on stones in both sections of the work.

monks the alley of the cloister next the church usually contained the carells, which were little screened enclosures in which the religious studied "every one in his carell, all the afternoone unto evensong tyme."[1] No such arrangement could have existed at Lacock, there being no holes or notches in the stonework such as would occur if the wooden partitions had ever existed. Over this alley was a low apartment, which will be described later.

The re-building of the east walk of the cloister was proceeded with after the completion of the south walk,[2] and in the same design, but being only one story in height it has externally a bold cornice and parapet just above the window openings. The new work is carried across the arches of entrance to the chapter-house in a very remarkable way, that can be best understood by reference to the ground-plan and the view, Plates 1 and 6. Across the end of the alley in line with the outer wall of the north walk is a wide panelled arch, and in the jambs are niches for figures with richly carved canopies. The cause of this arrangement in design is evidently to throw the vaulting shafts as far southward as possible, so as not to interfere with the chapter-house arches more than necessary. The original tracery of the northernmost window has been destroyed, apparently to form a cartway into the cloister, when the new hall was built in 1754, and has been replaced by tracery of that date copied from the original.

The north wall is of similar design, and the first five bays were set out of equal width to those of the east walk. At this point a difficulty seems to have arisen when it was found that the western clear bay would have been 2 feet wider than the rest. This was apparently intended to be overcome at first by having a wide pier and arch opposite the lavatory, similar to that at the north end of the east walk,[3] but a considerable change of design was made. In

---

[1] *Rites of Durham*, xci., p. 70

[2] At this point there seems to have been a slight pause in the work, or possibly a change of masons, as no masons' marks occur on either this or the north alley.

[3] This is shown by the half octagonal projection to carry the base of the vaulting shaft that remains under the seat.

the first place the western walk was entirely done away with and the plinth and wall above, of the north walk, continued up to the western range—the fifth bay was constructed 2 feet wider than the others, with the window openings widened proportionately—the angle bay was vaulted in the same way as the rest of the walk and a small two-light window [1] placed in the continuation of the outer wall across the site of the west walk. There is a large block of masonry against the western range in the form of a buttress, against which this later work of the cloister abuts. It is carried as high as the string-course in continuation of the cloister cornice, but its use is not evident. As there is no sign of failure at this part of the western range it can scarcely have been built for a buttress; but it might possibly have contained the shaft of a garderobe in connection with the chamber above.

Over these two western bays has been added an upper chamber in late times, covered by a nearly flat wooden roof, with a ridge beam in the centre and simple stopped chamfered rafters on either side. Towards the cloister are two square-headed windows that have lost their original tracery. At the east end over the cloister roof is a two-light window with cusped heads. The whole is capped by a bold moulded cornice and a low parapet, which on the east side follows the pitch of the roof. On either side of the front windows the cornice returns downwards to form a label, and in the cornice between the windows are the remains of a boldly carved gargoyle. The room was apparently connected both with the frater and hall in the western range and may have been used as a pantry, or as the *camera* of an official.

In the north walk of the cloister immediately to the east of the frater door is the lavatory, which was originally contained within a large wall recess. This recess has a pointed segmental arch of two chamfered members, resting on short jambs with nook shafts having moulded caps and bases—the latter were about $3\frac{3}{4}$ feet above the ground.[2] When the new cloister was built in the 15th century

[1] This has since been cut down and a doorway formed in its place.

[2] These were cut away, as also part of the jamb shafts, when the later work was done.

the lavatory was considerably altered owing to the original arch being too high to be contained under the new vaulting. One of the vault springers comes nearly in the centre of the old arch, and divides it into two nearly equal compartments. It is carried on a corbel, instead of a wall shaft like the rest, carved as an angel holding a shield, charged with a lion rampant. The old recess was built up to within 10 inches of the wall face, and a projecting bason with richly panelled pedestal built in front.[1] The bason and pedestal were destroyed after the suppression and the material used to wall up the shallow recess. The eastern of these compartments has been completely opened out and the other partially. About 3 feet above the bason level along the back is a cornice ornamented with pateræ in the hollow of the moulding. Some of these are shields bearing the sickle badge of the Hungerfords. Above the cornice are two moulded pedestals with shields on the face—the western one is the Fitzjohn coat of Hungerford —*sable two bars argent and in the chief three plates*—the other is *gules a sickle or*. On the plain wall above the cornice and occupying the whole recess is a painting. In the centre is the figure of a bishop, probably St. Augustine, holding up his hand in benediction to a female figure kneeling to his right, apparently intended for the abbess, as she holds a crosier. On the left hand of the bishop is a conventional representation of a garden. The lower part of the painting has a quatrefoil band in black and white, which is returned round the soffit of the arch. The background is red, with a running pattern in gold and white.

The other compartment has not been sufficiently opened out to ascertain the subject. The central figure is apparently a female saint who holds a crosier with a very beautiful crook.

The Sacristy.

On the east side of the cloister and adjoining the church is an interesting apartment that has been for some time past designated "the Sacristy." This was possibly the use of the western part,

[1] This took the place of the original bason, which was recessed and apparently $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches higher.

but the east end contained two chapels. It is vaulted into two aisles of three bays each, supported in the centre by one large and one small pier. The large pier with a respond against each side wall carries two boldly-chamfered arches of two members transversely across the apartment to support the east wall of the dorter above. The two eastern severies, which project beyond the line of the range, each contained a chapel, originally divided from each other by a narrow wall. This wall was afterwards partially removed and an interment made on its line, the coffin of which still remains in place. It was probably covered by an altar-tomb with an arch over to carry the remaining part of the division wall.[1]

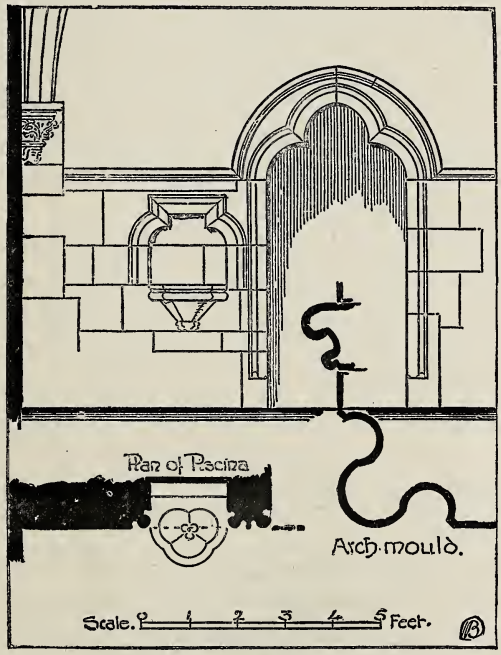


Fig 3.
Doorway and Piscina in south wall of Sacristy.

[1] In the blocking of the chapter-house arches were some fragments of a monument of this description, of fourteenth century date, and as the wall in which they must have stood, was exactly the same thickness (viz., 14 inches) as the division wall of these chapels, it is reasonable to suppose the fragments belonged to this monument.

The southern chapel has in the south wall a piscina with shouldered head and projecting trefoil basin. Directly to the west is a moulded trefoiled arch forming the back of the door from the church.

The northern chapel had originally in the north wall a locker of two divisions with rebates for shutters; but this was destroyed in the 15th century, except the sill, and a moulded arched wall recess inserted, probably to hold another tomb. About the same time the chapel was decorated with colour, which still remains in places. There was a continuous band of interlacing lines round the wall arch. The field of the vault was profusely besprinkled with black five-rayed stars, and the flat chamfers of the large cross arch were decorated with an elegant design of scroll and leaf work.

The east windows are quite modern. In the last century, among other of Ivory Talbot's "improvements," the east walls of this apartment and the chapter-house were entirely removed, leaving only the buttresses as support for the vault, and no indication of any mediæval windows existed.[1]

The large centre pier of the cross arches is formed by a cylinder with attached columns at the cardinal points, and has moulded caps and bases, and is supported on a wide plinth in the shape of a bench table. The responds are half octagons, each with a single attached column (towards the centre pier) having moulded caps and bases, and the abacus and plinth of which return round the octagons: but there is no bench-table beneath. The finished floor level must have been at least 18 inches higher at the sides than in the centre.

The west wall contained the dorter stairs, and is therefore much thicker than the rest of the wall of this side of the range. Towards its north end is a doorway from the cloister, of two orders of chamfered members; the outer resting on jamb shafts (destroyed) with

[1] The windows removed by Ivory Talbot were square-headed two-light windows of the sixteenth century, and are shown in the engraving by S. and N. Buck already referred to. Probably the mediæval windows, which gave place to these, were late insertions; as the upper stones of the wall ribs of the vaulting were hollowed out, as if to receive the heads of large windows.

moulded caps and bases, and the inner continued down the jambs. It originally had a label which has been chopped away. The inner arch is segmental, and retains portions of its 13th century "mason" decoration of yellow and white stones alternating, with a dark joint line between.

In the south wall towards the west end is a double square-headed locker, rebated for doors, which were hinged to the centre division.

The vaulting throughout the apartment has semi-octagonal ribs, and rests on richly carved corbels against the walls. The centre pier of the western portion of the apartment is octagonal with moulded cap and base. It is considerably later in date than the side walls and shows that the vaulting, although provided for from the first, was not completed till some time after. The junction between the earlier springers and the rest of the ribs is marked in places by a slight difference in section.[1] As this centre pier is in the middle of the range and in line with the vaulting piers of the chapter-house and warming-house, the extra thickness of the west wall of this apartment has caused the two western severies to be narrower, from east to west, than the eastern ones.

The floor westward of the cross arches has been lowered some 6 inches below its original level; but at what date is uncertain. As there is a rough step in front of the locker in the south wall it was probably done in monastic times.

Some years ago a patch of 13th century tiles, which had been apparently re-laid at this lower level, was discovered, and afterwards taken up and placed in a wooden frame for their better preservation.

The Chapter-House.

The next apartment northward is the chapter-house, of nearly the same size as the sacristy, and has centre columns arranged in a similar manner. It is vaulted throughout with richly moulded ribs, and the cross arches carrying the dorter wall are also moulded.

---

[1] I have to thank Mr. W. H. St. John Hope for pointing this out to me.

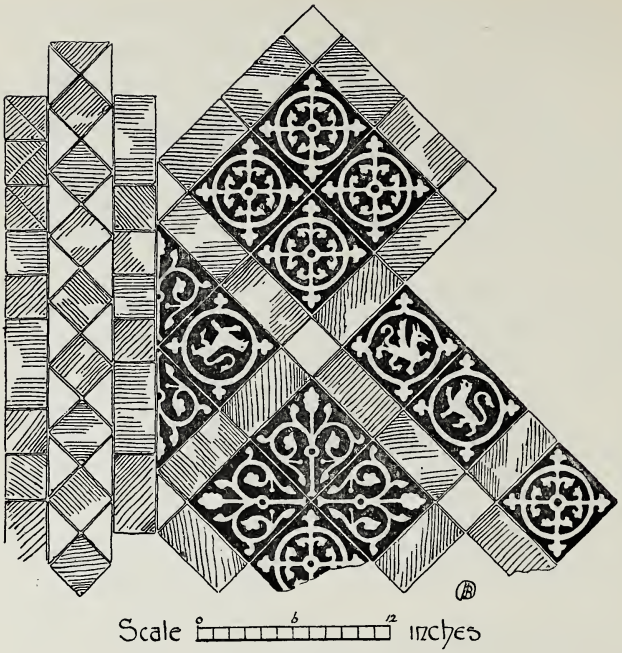
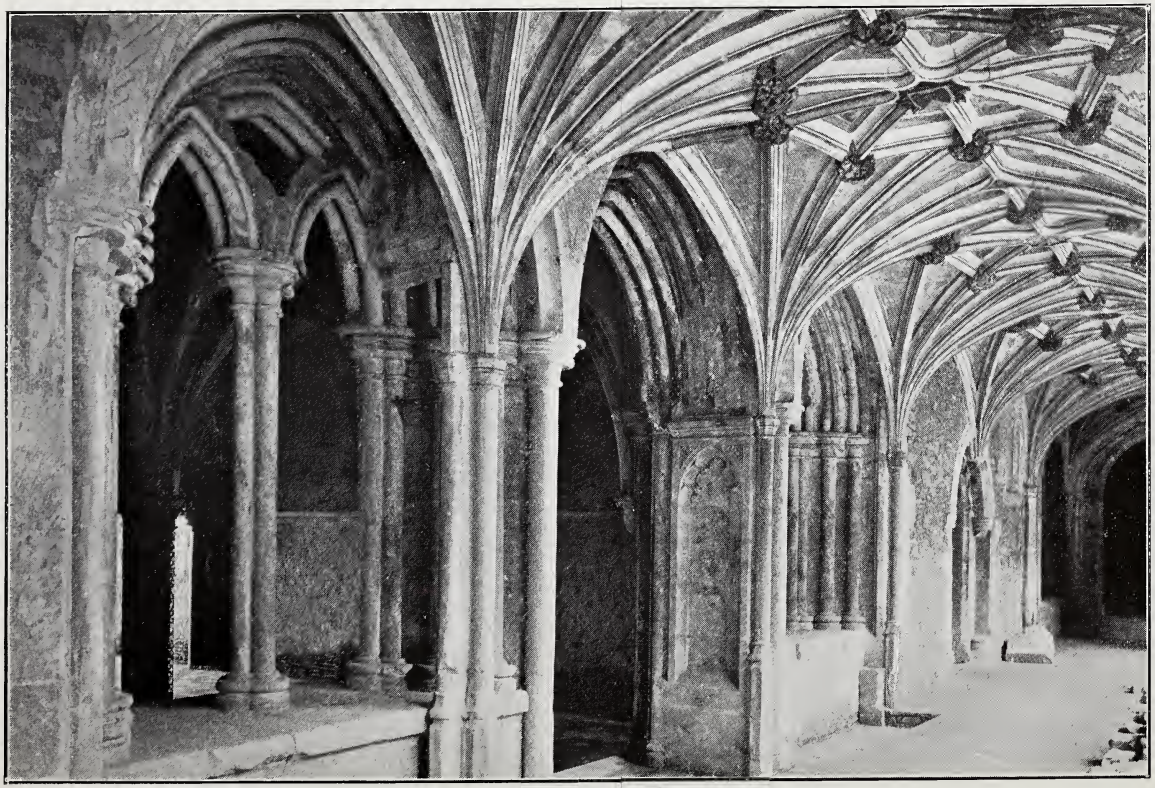


Fig 4.
Tiles found in Sacristy

The centre pier under these arches is formed of a cluster of eight half-round columns attached to a drum, and has moulded caps and bases. The latter are 4 inches lower than the present floor, and show the original 13th century level. The responds against the side walls are of the same plan as half the centre pier, and the abacus of the caps is continued along the walls as a string-course. In each corner of the room are detached columns to carry the vaulting, and the other vaulting springers are supported on corbels. The bases of these angle columns are about 24 inches above the present floor level,[1] and originally rested on a stone seat that

[1] These corner columns, as well as the responds under the cross arches, are completed down to the floor-level and the bases chopped away. The latter were probably done at the suppression, when the seats and platforms would be dispensed with on the conversion of this into a living room. A portion of the seats in the extreme angles appears to have been retained, as the lowest course of the angle columns forms part of a plinth applied to the walls in the 18th century.



surrounded the room for the accommodation of the convent. The seat stood on a platform of one or two steps above the floor of the room. The blank wall between the east windows would be occupied by the president's seat and the lectern would be immediately in front.[1]

The western central pier is similar to the corresponding one in the sacristy—the vaulting in this case also being later than the walls. This column must at one time have shown signs of failure, as it has been underpinned, apparently in monastic times, and two large blocks of stone inserted in place of the moulded base, just beneath the line of the present floor.

The chapter-house was usually entered by the centre of three arches.[2] At Lacock these are of almost equal size and are formed towards the cloister of four series of members. The outer is hollow chamfered and the inner ones richly moulded, resting on three detached columns in the jambs, with an attached triple shaft to carry the inner member. The side openings are stopped on a sill $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the ground, and have in the centre of each a quadruple detached column higher than those in the jambs, and from which spring small arches of shorter radius than the main arches, with which they intersect rather clumsily. All the columns have boldly moulded caps and bases. Towards the chapter-house is only one member, moulded and supported on attached jamb shafts.

The side openings have had movable wooden shutters for about two-thirds of their height, which fitted into notches cut in the bases and secured at the top by bolts, the holes for which remain in the columns.

The centre archway seems to have been fitted in later times with a wooden door about 6 feet high. In the 15th century, after the new cloister was built, a flat shelf 19 inches wide was inserted at

---

[1] At Waverley the stone pedestal on which the lectern stood is nearly 18 feet from the east wall, and at Fountains 33 feet, but in these cases there was no central column, the presence of which at Lacock must have necessitated it being placed further east.

[2] At Burnham, the chapter-house has only one archway at the west end.

the springing of the arch, but what purpose it served it is impossible to say. At the same time the whole front next the cloister was decorated with colour.

On account of the eastern part of the chapter-house being divided into two aisles and the west end into three compartments by the arches of entrance, an unusual treatment of the vaulting was necessary. This is arranged by throwing a cross rib from the centre column to each jamb of the centre opening and dividing the irregular areas thus formed by diagonal ribs meeting each other in the centre. (See ground-plan and Plate 7).

Usually the chapter-house and the cloister walk outside were favourite places of burial for the heads of the house. At Fountains no less than eighteen out of the first twenty-six abbots who ruled that house were buried *in capitulo*. At Lacock two coffins still remain under the floor inside the building, and one just outside the entrance, in the cloister walk. That in the centre was of later date than the raising of the floor level, and is only just covered by the present floor. They all contained a few bones, but had been previously opened, and to whom they belonged it is impossible to say, as no record is extant of the place of sepulture of any of the abbesses except the foundress.

As in the sacristy, the east windows are modern, but the segmental containing arch on the exterior is old and apparently of the original work.

Next the chapter-house is a pointed wagon-vaulted passage, with a continuous string-course at the springing. It is entered from the cloister by a doorway of two members similar to that to the sacristy. At the east end was another doorway apparently similar to the western one; but it has been almost entirely destroyed by the insertion of a tall opening to match those into the warming-house adjoining. The inner jamb on the south side is standing to its full height, and the plinth of both jambs remains externally. A portion of the south wall of the passage was removed in the 16th century and re-built to accommodate the back of a fireplace in the chapter-house. The string-course on the north side has been cut away for $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet from the west wall for some fitting to be fixed there.

WEST END OF THE CHAPTER HOUSE

Outside, in the north wall of the chapter-house where it projects beyond the range, is a weathering for a pentice over the continuation of this passage, and across the range wall and first buttress from the south is a diagonal cut in the masonry showing the pitch of the roof. How this passage was arranged beyond the east face of the chapter-house is impossible to say, as the north-east angle of the latter seems to have been repaired, and all indications of an abutting building destroyed. There is little doubt, however, it led eastward to the infirmary.[1]

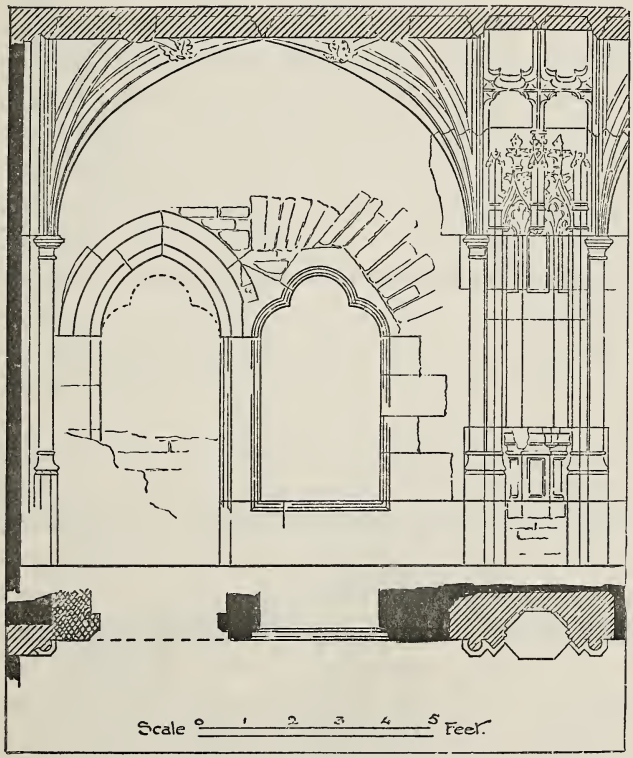


Fig. 5.

Book Cupboards, &c., east walk of Cloister.

[1] At Burnham there was no structural passage through the eastern range to the infirmary, which occupied the same position as at Lacock, the only apparent access thereto from the cloister being through the warming-house.

In the east wall of the range in the cloister between the infirmary passage and the return wall of the north range were two trefoiled-headed recesses rebated for doors, with sills 16 inches above the floor. These would be used for the accommodation of books. In the 14th century the northern recess was cut down, the head altered to a pointed arch, and made into a doorway through the wall.

The Warming-House.

Northward of the infirmary passage was the warming or common house.[1]

This was not entered directly from the cloister, as was usually the case, but from a passage under the east end of the frater, which will be described later. It is divided into two aisles of four bays each by three columns down the centre. The vaulting is of semi-octagonal ribs and seems to have been completed at the same time as the side walls, against which it was supported on moulded and carved corbels. The central columns are cylindrical with moulded caps, and have been underpinned at an uncertain date, and the bases renewed.

The east wall has in the three southern bays wide pointed segmental rere-arches for the windows, with hollow chamfers on the angle.

The tracery was removed in the 16th century and small two-light square-headed windows inserted in the openings, except in the second bay from the south, which was blocked by the sub-structure for a fire-place of that date.[2] These in turn were removed in the 18th century and the sills cut down to the ground. Each window recess had a double window-seat on a step 18 inches from the ground, and probably another step in front projecting into the room. Externally each bay is divided by a plain square buttress with two sets-off in its height, resting on a small chamfered plinth. The original outer arches of the windows and the jambs remain.

[1] "Not far from the chirche they schall have a fyre-howse or chawfying hows wher they may warme them in wynter."—*Arundel M.S.S.*, 146. *Vide* Aungier's *Hist. of Sion*, p. 296, appendix.

[2] Shown on Buck's view, already referred to

The northern bay differed from the others, but has been destroyed by the insertion of a modern arch to match the rest.

On the east side all the vaulting corbels except those in the angles have been removed and three-quarter-round columns with moulded caps and bases inserted under the vaulting springers in

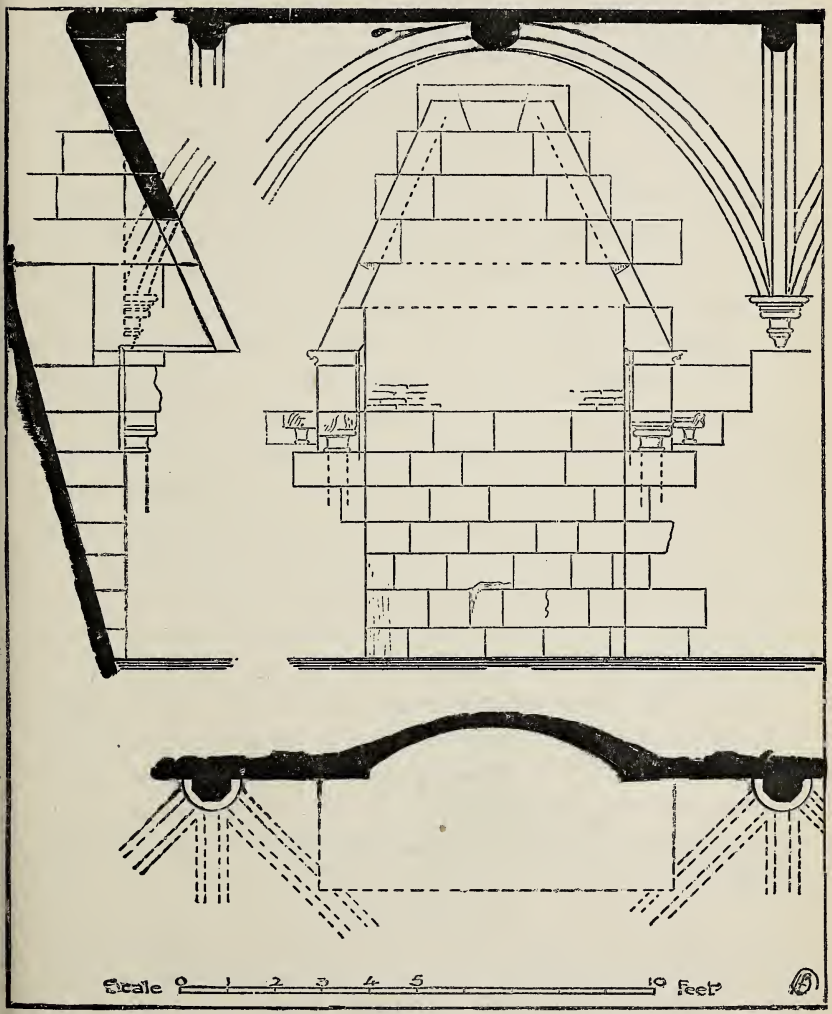


Fig 6.

Section, Plan, and Elevation of Warming-House Fireplace.

the 15th century. At the same time a large flying buttress was built externally opposite the centre column, apparently to prevent an outward thrust of the vault, but its great size was more than would have been necessary for this purpose alone, and it may have been to support a bridge from the dorter to the upper part of the infirmary. The whole east side of the buttress has been cut away about $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet in the 16th century.

The north wall has in its east bay a segmental-headed doorway, with plain chamfered jambs and arch, leading to the sub-vault of the rere-dorter. The original floor-level immediately in front of it was considerably lower than the rest of the room.

The west wall has in the first bay from the north a rere-arch of a window similar to, but smaller than, those in the east wall. The outside of the window has been destroyed and a square opening of uncertain date inserted. Both window seats remain perfect, but at a higher level than those in the opposite wall. The next bay is entirely occupied by a large hooded fireplace, with lamp brackets on either side, but it has been much mutilated. The next bay southward contains the segmental rere-arch of the entrance doorway, which on the other side is a plain segmental arch of two chamfered orders, unlike any other doorways in the buildings. In the southern bay must be the back of the doorway inserted in the book recess, but this is now covered with plaster.

The south wall is blank, but the vaulting corbel in the centre has been cut away.

All the walls at present are covered with a thick coat of plaster, which effectually conceals any evidence of original arrangements. The southern bay was probably partitioned off to form a more commodious book closet in the 14th century, when the door from the cloister was inserted in the northernmost of the old book cupboards.

The Dorter.[1]

Occupying the whole of the upper floor of the eastern range

[1] The old English word "dorter," meaning a sleeping place, was used invariably by mediæval writers. It is derived from the old French *dortour* or *dortoir* which comes from the Latin *dormitorium*. See *A New English Dictionary*, iii., 607,—*Dortour, Dorter*.

over the vestry, chapter-house, and warming-house, was the great dorter or dormitory of the canonesses. It was approached by a flight of steps contained in the thickness of the west wall of the vestry, but the lower steps were destroyed and the upper part of the staircase walled up solid after the suppression. At the foot of the staircase is a small square lobby vaulted with semi-octagonal ribs and entered from the cloister by a segmental-headed doorway of two chamfered members—the outer resting on jamb shafts with moulded caps and bases. The door was fastened on the inside with a draw bar.

The staircase is covered by a wagon vault with cross ribs at intervals. It was lighted under the original pentice cloister by a window formed of two pointed arches resting on detached columns with moulded caps and bases,[1] and above the cloister roof by a small trefoil window, now blocked up. Against the east side was a wooden hand-rail; the plug holes for its fixing to the wall still remain.

The side walls of the dorter were pierced by small lancet windows; the south jamb and sill of the southernmost towards the cloister still remain. Above it are the remains of a hollow moulded blocking course that ran under the eaves of the original roof. Portions of a similar blocking course are also in the upper part of the east walls of the vestry and chapter-house, and show that the projecting part of these chambers originally had an upper story, probably in connection with the dorter.[2]

Late in the 14th century considerable alterations were made to the dorter. The north end was lengthened some 22 feet across the rere-dorter and its drain, and a new gable built above the north

---

[1] As the head of this opening was above the level of the vaulting of the fifteenth century cloister, the whole was refaced at that time by a smaller two-light window with cusped heads, protected with cross bars but not glazed, which still retains traces of colour decoration.

[2] At Burnham the dorter was of one width throughout, the chapter-house alone projecting beyond the range, and the projecting part was covered by a pentice roof. At the small Cistercian house of Calder was a similar arrangement over the projecting part of the chapter-house, as at Lacock, covered by a roof parallel to the dorter roof.

wall of the latter, in which are the jambs and arch of a large window now built up. The side walls were raised $2\frac{3}{4}$ feet and a new roof put on. The roof still remains, though mutilated by later alterations, and is divided into fourteen bays by framed tie-beam principals, supporting two purlins on each side, with two arched and feathered wind-braces in each division. All the main timbers and the wind-braces are wrought, and have hollow chamfered angles.

After the suppression a long gallery was constructed in the roof over the tie-beams. The collar beams of the principals were all removed and the lower purlins and wind-braces in the second, sixth, eighth, tenth, and twelfth bays from the south on the east side, and the third and thirteenth bays on the west were taken out to form large dormer windows to light the gallery. The external walls were practically removed by the insertion of large windows and fireplaces.

All evidence of monastic arrangement internally is covered up by plastering and wainscoting. There would doubtless be a centre passage lighted by the large window in the north gable.

Opening off the centre passage on either side would be the cubicles of the canonesses and novices, the doors of which were to be "witheoute lokkes or keys" and "ther beddes schal be made of bordes faste nayled togyder and stuffed with straw and they schal have as many clothes up on them as nede requyrethe after the discrecion of the souereyne."[1]

The Rere-Dorter.

At the north end of the eastern range is a large two-storied building with its axis east and west. The upper floor, on the same level as the dorter, was the *necessarium* or rere-dorter of the convent.

The lower story consists of a long wagon-vaulted chamber to the south, occupying about two-thirds of the width of the building,

[1] Aungier, *Hist. of Sion*, p. 385, appendix.

GENERAL VIEW FROM THE NORTH-EAST

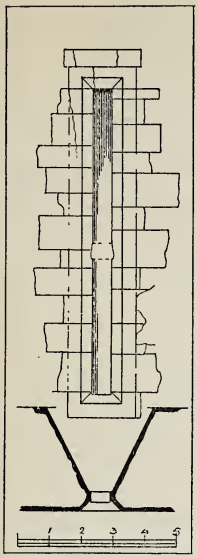


Fig. 7.

Loop at east end of rere-dorter subvault.

the other third contains the pit of the garderobes through which ran the main drain of the abbey. The chamber is entered by a segmental-headed doorway from the warming-house and another doorway further east in the same wall from the court between the eastern range and the infirmary. At either end was a tall square-headed loop, 9½ feet high, and 7½ inches wide. The western one has been partly destroyed in the 16th century by the insertion of a shorter and wider window in the lower part and the upper part walled up. The inside sill appears to have had window seats similar to the warming-house. The eastern loop[1] is perfect and the sill had no window seats. Over the drain in the north-east corner was a garderobe within a segmental-headed recess. The chamber is now divided into two parts by a cross wall, erected to carry the east wall of the extended dorter above, and there is a plain arched doorway in its north end.

The external angles of the building have flat pilaster buttresses. What use this basement was put to is most uncertain, but part, probably, was a store for fuel to supply the warming-house fire.

The rere-dorter would originally have been entered by a doorway in its south wall at the end of the centre passage of the dorter, and the whole north wall would have been occupied by garderobes over the drain. "And every seate and particion was of wainscott, close of either syde, verie decent, so that one of them could not see one another, when they weare in that place."[2]

In the 14th century the dorter, as before described, was continued northward, incorporating the western part of the rere-dorter, thus cutting off more than half the accommodation it formerly contained. It is difficult to say if this reduced number of garderobes was

[1] At one time a transom has been inserted in this at half height, but subsequently removed.

[2] *Rites of Durham*, xliii.. p. 72.

sufficient for the use of the convent, or whether a new rere-dorter was erected further north.

The Infirmary.

The infirmary, or farmery, was a complete block of buildings detached from those surrounding the cloister except by a covered passage or pentice. As its name implies it was for the accommodation of the aged or infirm religious who were physically unable to live the strict life of the cloister.

At Lacock the infirmary was situated to the east of the claustral buildings, and was approached therefrom through the passage next the chapter-house already described. The whole block was completely destroyed at the suppression, and the site has not yet been excavated. In cutting a drain in 1896 sundry walls were uncovered, but were not sufficient to tell of the arrangement until further followed. Probably it would not be unlike that of the sister house at Burnham, which consisted of a large hall placed north and south with a small rere-dorter at the north end and presumably a chapel and kitchen eastward.

The care of the sick and ordering of the infirmary was under the charge of an officer, in accordance with the rule:—"egrotantium cura siue post egritudinem reficiendorum siue aliqua imbecillitate eciam siue febribus laborantium, uni alicui debet iniungi, ut ipse de cellario petat quod cuique opus esse prospexerit," but in cases of severe illness a physician had to be called in.

The Frater.[1]

The frater, or dining-hall of the convent, occupies the whole of the north side of the cloisters over a subvault.

The basement is divided into two parts by a cross wall towards its eastern end. The eastern part forms a passage vaulted into two severies with plain semi-octagonal ribs resting on moulded

[1] The old English word "frater," meaning a dining-hall, is at least as old as the thirteenth century. It has nothing to do with *frater*, a brother, but is derived from the old French *fraitur*, which comes from the Latin *refectorium*. See *A New English Dictionary*, iv., 515, *Frater*.

corbels. Originally it was entered from the cloister by a wide pointed segmental-arched doorway of two chamfered orders, with nook shafts in the jambs similar to the other doorways. In the 15th century, when the new cloister was built, the west jamb was destroyed and a smaller doorway, with a moulded four-centred arch, inserted in the older opening. The east jamb remains, although walled up, and retains traces of its original coloured "mason" decoration. The north end of the passage had a wide pointed segmental-arched doorway of a single chamfered order which has been much mutilated by later insertions, now removed. On the east side, in the first bay from the south, is the original entrance to the warming-house already described, and in the other bay is a wide buttress-like projection forming the back of the warming-house fireplace. Opposite this in the west wall is a shouldered doorway that led to the western division of the basement. This passage was probably used as the inner parlour, where any necessary talking was allowed between the inmates.

The western division of the basement is a low vaulted cellar divided into two aisles, four bays in length, and supported in the centre on plain octagonal pillars, without caps, and against the walls on moulded corbels. There was apparently no direct means of access to this cellar from the cloister. All the original features of the north wall are obliterated by modern casing externally and plaster internally. The western severy of the south alley was occupied by a staircase leading up from the cloister to the frater; the original arrangement of which has been entirely obliterated. The door from the cloister to this staircase was of two members similar to that to the infirmary passage already described. It was considerably encroached upon in the 15th century by the new cloister, and since the suppression the western jamb and arch have been destroyed by the insertion of a passage leading to the kitchen and cellar.

The frater itself was a large hall with open timber roof, 80 feet long by 27 feet wide, but after the suppression it was divided up into rooms and passages, so that all indications of its monastic arrangements are lost. It would have at the east end a raised

dais, upon which was the high table of the president, and along the side walls would be seats and tables for the convent.[1] At some 15 feet from the west wall would be the screens dividing off the staircase of approach and the buttery, and above would be a loft or gallery. Evidence of the existence of this gallery is yet shown by the western part, above the subvault, being of two stories and the eastern part only one.

On the north side externally is a bold projection originally containing the pulpit for the use of the reader at table—who during dinner and supper, but not collation, read passages from the Scriptures, in accordance with the rule of the order:—"Nec sole vobis fauces sumant cibum sed et aures esuriant Dei verbum." The archway of entrance to the pulpit still remains, and has continuous moulded jambs and arch with a label over the latter. Inside the west jamb are the remains of the niche for the books for the use of the reader, and it was the duty of the librarian to see it was supplied with the necessary books ordered to be read at the different seasons of the year.[2] The steps and pulpit itself were destroyed after the suppression by the insertion of a large fireplace.

Externally the whole of the north wall of the frater has been re-cased, and all old features obliterated, but on the south side over the cloister roof are some remains of mediæval work. These consist of part of the outer rings of two circular windows of different sizes. The walls were raised in the 15th century, like those of the dorter, when the small circular windows, which were apparently the original ones, were superseded by the larger ones. Although

---

[1] "In the freytour at each end or els in the myddes of the hyghe table schal hange a belle and the abbes sete shal be in the myddes honestly arrayed under the ymage of our lady where she schal sytte alone so that none felyschop withe her . . . other sustres schall sytte at the syde tables in ther order as they be professyd, two and two togyder at oo messe, save the pryores schal sytte in the left syde above alle, alone, at oo messe. . . . Also sytting at the table al schal kepe hyghe sylence and ther syghte from wanderyng aboute, and none schal stretche her handes to receyve any bodyly fode, tyl the soule be refresched with spiritual fode."—Aungier's *Hist. of Sion*, p. 377, appendix.

[2] J. W. Clark, *The Observances in use at the Priory of Barnwell*, p. 66.

the remains exist of only one of these larger windows, there were evidently four towards the cloister, one in each alternate bay. The places where the other three windows would occur are occupied by a later window, a door, and the late mediæval building over the west end of the cloister.

The roof of 15th century date still remains almost perfect, and is divided into eight bays by framed arched principals, and each alternate couple has a cambered tie-beam. On each side are two purlins, supported by curved wind-braces. The principal timbers are richly moulded. The centre common rafter of each bay is larger than the others, and is moulded and mitred with the purlins. The junction with the walls is covered by a deep moulded cornice. The main couples—with the tie-beams—rested on stone corbels, and the intermediate ones on wood corbels. One of each kind remains on the south side at the west end—the stone corbel is carved to represent a crowned male head and the wooden one is an angel holding a shield.

The Western Range.

The west side of the cloister is covered by a range of buildings, of which the original ground story remains intact. The upper parts were destroyed by the erection of the present hall and dining-room, in 1754, except a small piece at the south end, which exists to its full height. The ground story is divided into three unequal sized apartments, and is a little subsequent in date to the church, against which it abuts without any bond, although it formed part of the original plan.

The southernmost apartment is 25 feet square, and vaulted into four severies. This, like the vaulting of the eastern range, is later in date than the side walls. It is supported in the centre on a low circular column with moulded cap and base, and against the walls on moulded corbels. In the west wall in the southern bay is a pointed and chamfered arched doorway, close against the south wall, leading outwards from the apartment. It was apparently inserted in the 14th century. Next to this northward is an original fireplace; it had a hood carried on corbels and projecting jambs;

but has been much mutilated. Immediately to the north of this, but in the next bay, is a tall and narrow opening in the wall 4 feet above the floor-level. It has a segmental head and apparently formed the entrance to a vice, or staircase. Immediately beneath, in the 15th century, a small square fireplace with curbed hearthstone was inserted and the flue carried up the opening. Occupying the centre of this bay is a square-headed two-light window with a segmental rere-arch, inserted in the 15th century. This superseded a shouldered doorway opening from the apartment, of which the north jamb and one shoulder still remain close against the north wall.

The north wall is blank, but had some fittings fixed against its eastern bay. The western bay retains its original plastering, on which are two sketches of different dates. The earlier, which cannot be much later than the 13th century, is in red lines and represents a half-length figure of St. Christopher carrying the Infant Saviour in his arms. The other is later and not so well executed, is in blue lines, and represents St. Andrew with his arms extended in the form of the cross that bears his name.

The east wall is blank, except for a pointed-headed doorway opposite the south walk of the cloister and inserted when the two western bays of it were built in the 14th century.

The south wall has in each bay a window, the western one is the original lancet with segmental rere-arch, the other was enlarged at an uncertain date into a plain two-light square-headed window, but the rere-arch and one inside jamb of the original work were retained.

The chamber was divided by wooden partitions into separate rooms, the two western severies were apparently living rooms with a fireplace in each, and the two eastern severies would form a passage thereto from the door to the cloister, with probably a store place at the north end. The use of these chambers is uncertain, but they were probably occupied by the chaplains, of whom there were three and a father confessor.[1] There were other buildings to the west, now destroyed, which contained two chambers, that were

[1] *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, ii., 115—118.

possibly used for the same purpose. These destroyed buildings will be referred to later.

The next chamber to the north, in the range, formed a passage, and is vaulted in two severies resting on moulded corbels. There is a segmental-arched doorway at the east end leading to the cloister, and another doorway at the west end, covered up externally by the modern work of the hall. As this passage formed the cloister entry from the outer court it was doubtless used as the outer parlour. The western doorway is placed considerably out of centre, apparently to allow sitting room on one side of it for the porter who kept the door, so as to be out of the direct way of those passing in and out.

The northernmost chamber of the range is vaulted into six severies, resting in the centre on circular columns and against the walls on moulded corbels, similar to those of the other apartments. The west wall contains in the first bay from the north an original shouldered doorway leading outwards. In the second bay was originally a small window that was destroyed in the 15th century by the insertion of a large fireplace, with a flat arched head under a square outer moulding. The spandrils are carved with delicate foliage bearing the letters E and M—the initials of Elena de Montfort, who is mentioned as abbess in 1421 and 1426.[1] The southern bay appears to have had a small window enlarged in the 15th century to one similar to that in the southern apartment. The whole external face of this wall is covered by the casing of the present hall. The end walls of the chamber are blank, excepting for a modern inserted door and window in the south and north ends respectively. The wall next the cloister has been so mutilated by modern insertions in the shape of two windows and a door as to entirely obliterate any original openings, if such ever existed. It is difficult to ascribe a use to this room, but it was not improbably for the accommodation of inferior guests under the care of the cellaress.

To revert to the destroyed buildings to the west but adjoining the range. All that is at present extant in connection with them

[1] *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xxvi., p. 44.

is:—outside the two-light window in the southern chamber, a curious skew arch with boldly moulded plinth to the south and indications of it to the north. Above are the remains of what appears to be the moulded jamb of a window. Where the plinth stops to the south against a modern buttress are the foundations of a wall running westward with a buttress on its north side. It is difficult to account for the arch over the window being of so curious a form; but it probably was done to allow a flight of stairs to pass over the top in the thickness of the wall. The stairs would lead from the outer court to the destroyed buildings and supersede the original vice leading from the south chamber of the range, already described.

On the old map (Fig. 1) are shown at the south-west angle two projecting apartments, and at the north end of the range another projection containing the entrance and stairs to the hall. Dingley's[1] rather earlier sketch shows further the nature of these buildings, which appear to have been re-modelled in the 16th century, but it is highly probable the walls were monastic, as they occur in a suitable position with respect to the doors from the range.

The Abbess's Lodging.

As before mentioned, there is an inserted vice in the north-west angle of the church, with doors at the bottom to the church and cloister, and communicating with rooms on the first floor of the western range. As the accommodation of a private stair to the church and cloister would only be required by the head of the house, the rooms over the western range may safely be ascribed to the abbess, that is after the 14th century, and these were apparently disposed into two main divisions, as at present.

The northern part, occupying the space over the inferior guest hall and outer parlour, was, as at present, the hall.

"The Halle" is a chamber invariably mentioned in all inventories of houses of this order, and was used probably for the accommodation of superior guests entertained by the abbess herself.

The hall with sundry alterations seems to have lasted until

[1] *History from Marble* (Camden Society, 1864), ii., ccccciii.

superseded by the present one in the 18th century. It was then entered at its north end through a porch, on the ground level, and steps, and had in the west wall three tall windows. The north end would be partitioned off by a screen, and was connected by a doorway with the kitchen, through which the food was served.

A large piece of richly crested cornice of 15th century work, now used up over the present front door, presumably came from the old fireplace.

The southern division was of two stories in height above the subvault and divided into rooms for the private use of the abbess, but all internal arrangements were swept away when the present dining-room was built. The east and part of the south walls still remain to their full height. The former retains the weathering of the pentice cloister roof, just above which is a square window with moulded jambs but plain splayed head and sill of late 13th century work; and over the raised south walk of the cloister is a square window, now blocked, but apparently of two lights and 15th century in date. The latter retains the sills of two windows of the top story.

Over the two western bays of the south alley of the cloister, as before mentioned, is an apartment that formed the private chapel of the abbess. It had in each bay towards the court a square-headed window divided into two lights with tracery in the head. The tracery and mullions were destroyed and the windows walled up in the last century, but the western one was unblocked two years ago when fragments of the tracery were found sufficient to show the original design. So late as 1684 one of these windows retained its original stained glass, thus described by Dingley[1]:—

"In the Passage leading out of the Great Dineing Roome towards the matted and Stone Galleries, painted in the glass you find the figure in the highest place of an Angell holding a flying scroll with ave gr͡a plena under wch the Remaines of a Saynt Christoph^r who carrieth a CHRIST upon his shoulders holding in his left hand a Globe of the world. Adjoining to this in ye next part of the window is some saynt who had been a Bishop with a Glory about his head and miter not much unlike this,[2] hold up his Right hand and two fingers

[1] *History from Marble* (Camden Society, 1864), ii., cccccv.

[2] Dingley here gives a sketch of the figure.

erect in a posture of pronouncing Benediction to the Nunns of this Abbey passing by. On the Right hand in y^e^ same Window of this Representacon of Saint Austin was another Bishop Represented wth his pastoral staff. Over both wch in the same Glass is seen a St. Bartholmew wth his Knife in his hand."

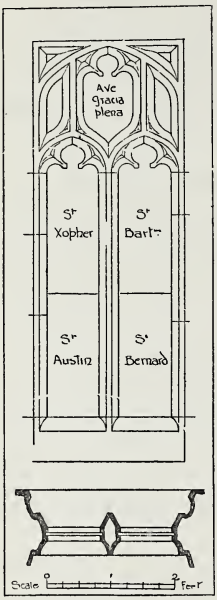


Fig. 8.
Window in Abbess's chapel (restored), showing positions of subjects in glass described by Dingley.

The other "Bishop" Dingley did not identify was probably St. Bernard, in whose honour, jointly with the Blessed Virgin Mary, the abbey was dedicated.

The internal arrangements of this chapel have long since been obliterated. As the vice communicating with the church enters at the south-west corner, the western part would be divided off by a screen, so that when the staircase was being used it would not be necessary to pass through the chapel. The top of the newel of the vice is carved into a spirited grotesque swallowing the end of the newel.

Over the rest of the south alley of the cloister was a low passage between the chapel and the dorter, lighted by small, square, two-light windows[1] with cusped heads over each bay of the cloister. The second, fourth, and sixth from the east have been destroyed by the insertion of larger windows, but one of the heads was found perfect in the blocking of the eastern cloister door. The first, third, and fifth were walled up so as to carefully conceal their existence. These alterations were effected in the 16th century and at the same time the gallery was raised about 5 feet. The passage was used by the abbess in passing from the dorter to her lodging, after solemnly commending the convent to the care of the Almighty before they retired to their beds. In the early days of all monastic orders the superior had to sleep in dorter with the convent, so that it is easily understood why there was no separate accommodation for the abbess at Lacock till the end of the 14th century.

[1] These windows had rebates for shutters as well as grooves for glass.

THE CAULDRON.

The Kitchen.

At the west end of the frater, in continuation northward of the western range, was and is still the kitchen, an apartment that for over six hundred and sixty years has been used for the same purpose. At present it is an oblong room open to the roof 33 feet long by 21 feet wide, but originally the west wall was apparently in line with that of the western range. In the south wall is a large original fireplace 14 feet wide with a broad chamfered segmental arch that has been much cut about in later times and is now partially walled up. On a level with the first floor of the western range at the east end of this wall is the jamb of a doorway leading to the abbess's hall.

In the east wall beyond the north wall of the frater is one internal jamb and part of the rere-arch of an original doorway.

The present west wall is plastered inside and out, and the windows are of the last century, so that it is impossible to ascribe it to a definite date.

The present roof is apparently of the 15th century, but it is quite plain with framed couples with cambered tie-beams and, in the apex of the north gable, is a two-light wooden window now blocked up. Other monastic features are now obliterated or covered up with later alterations or plaster. There was apparently a gallery along the east side, as at present, approached by wooden steps, up which the food would be taken to the frater and served through a hatch in its west wall, and to the abbess's hall through the doorway already mentioned.

In connection with the kitchen should be mentioned the fine cauldron now placed on a pedestal in the grounds. It is a vast bell-metal pot, $2\frac{3}{4}$ feet in diameter, and standing 3 feet high, supported on three legs, and with handles ornamented with "long-beards." It originally had in addition rings in the handles, which are now lost. Round the widest part of the bowl is the inscription :—

* A PETRO VVAGHEVENS IN MECHLINIA EFFVSVS FACTVS VE FVERAM ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO QVINQENTESIMO DEO LAVS ET GLORIA CRISTO

Against the north side of the frater was a narrow building of uncertain date, in connection with the kitchen, and probably used as a larder or extra cellarage. It was unfortunately pulled down in 1827 in consequence of obstructing the light to the rooms behind. It was then of two stories in height and had two buttresses on the north side; but in mediæval times it was probably only a one-storied building, or otherwise it would have blocked the windows of the frater. The foundations still exist, and show that the north wall had a plain plinth and the buttresses were added in the 15th century. The plinth of the latter is formed of a 14th century cornice mould set upside-down and the projecting outer member cut off.

Northward of the kitchen are the remains of a late 15th century gateway, originally opening from the outer court into the kitchen court. It is placed east and west—the west end has a segmental moulded arch, and the upper part of the east end was carried on a wooden beam. The upper chamber has been entirely re-modelled, but is shown in Dingley's sketch with a gable to the west and east and a small pointed window over the west arch.

In conclusion the writer tenders his grateful thanks to Mr. Talbot for at all times giving him every facility to study the buildings, and also for valuable assistance in overlooking the paper before publication.

[This paper has—in a somewhat less extended form—been simultaneously published in *Archæologia*, vol. lvii., pp. 125—158, illustrated by the coloured ground-plan and four of the cuts in the text—for the kind loan of which our Society is indebted to the Society of Antiquaries. In addition the paper in *Archæologia* is accompanied by photoprints of five of the subjects represented in the plates to this paper.

The *Archæological Journal* for March, 1900, vol. lvii., pp. 1—9, contains "Lacock Abbey Church," by Mr. Brakspear, with a folding plan of the Church—and with two of the plates accompanying this paper—for the use of the blocks of which our thanks are due to the Royal Archæological Institute.—Ed.]

Ellandune identified.

By T. S. Maskelyne.

A SERIOUS confusion still appears to exist amongst antiquaries as to whether there are two places of the name of Ellandune or not; and this in spite of the fact that Canon Jackson[1] and Canon Jones[2] both expressed the opinion that the Ellandune of the Chroniclers is the present Wroughton, *alias* Ellingdon.

This confusion existed in Leland's mind, as he speaks of, in his "Itinerary," III., 103:—"*Elendon quod est Worston.*" mentioned among the possessions of Winton Eccl. (*i.e.*, Winchester), and in his "Collectanea," I., 67:—"*Cantariæ de Elendoun id est Wiltoniæ primus fundator erat Wulstanus comes de Elendune, id est Wiltoniæ,*" &c.

The Rev. E. Conybeare[3] has recently given us a most delightful book, "*Alfred in the Chroniclers,*" which should be in the hands of every Englishman at the present moment, when "a thousand years after 'England's Darling' rested from his labours, the old realm is blossoming into a new Empire; and when we need all that is Godly and manly in our folk, if we are not to be one with 'Nineveh and Tyre.'"[4] In the charming introduction to his book Mr. Conybeare, after an allusion to Egbert's victory in 823 A.D., at Ellandune over the Mercian Beorwulf, places Ellandune in S.W. Hampshire; but he has since acknowledged that his "*Ellingham* always seemed unsatisfactory, both from its situation and termination"; but added "that it is better than Wilton."

---

[1] *Wiltshire Collections*, Aubrey and Jackson, p. 367.

[2] Jones' *Domesday for Wilts.*

[3] *Alfred in the Chroniclers*, by E. Conybeare, M.A. Pub. Elliot Stock, 1900.

[4] Rev. H. G. Tomkins.

Wilton is the place fixed on by J. R. Green for Ellandune, and the two names are printed together in the map to his "*History of the English People*," p. 45.

In "*Two Saxon Chronicles Parallel*" (Earle and Plummer, vol. ii., 70, 375, in the edition of 1899) Mr. Plummer, in a note, says that he originally identified Ellandune with Allington (and it is also so identified in Bosworth and Toller's *Anglo-Saxon Dictionary*), but he now accepts the Rev. C. Taylor's identification of Ellandune with Wroughton in North Wilts.

Thus these latest publications all ignore the source of Canon Jackson's and Canon Jones' information, the authority for which has not been really clearly defined by the meagre reference to Hoare B. & D. given by Canon Jackson.

But after some correspondence on this subject with Mr. Taylor (Vicar of Banwell), he has written to me, under date Dec., 1900:—"I have just obtained a copy of Sir R. C. Hoare's 'Registrum Wiltunense,' pub. in 1827, and on pp. 54 and 55, in a note on the supposed connection between Wilton and Ellandune, and after referring to the passage relating to the foundation of Wilton Monastery given in the Monasticon II., 319, he points out that Henry Crumpe, *c.* 1392, was the first person who confused Ellandune with Wilton, and that Ellandune is not mentioned in the Chartulary of Wilton. He (Sir R. C. Hoare) then proceeds:—"Where then shall we fix Ellandune? I will answer at a place in North Wiltshire, *Elyngdon*, to which the name of Wroughton has been added. The Annals of Winchester, written in 1277, when describing the battle between Egbert and Beornwulfus, King of the Mercians, says '*Placet tempus in æstate, locus apud Ellendune—manerium nunc Prioris Wintonensis*' . . . It appears therefore, that Ellandune was at the time of the Annals of Winchester, A.D. 1277, a manor belonging to the see of Winchester, to which it is still attached: and we know that the said see had never any claim to Wilton . . . But should any of my readers wish to investigate this matter more minutely, let them consult the very able account of Wilton Monastery drawn up by my late coadjutor, the Rev. Mr. Offer, and published in my

description of the Hundred of Branch & Dole. Leland also confounds Ellandune with Wilton . . . "

I am much obliged to the Rev. C. Taylor for his permission to make use of this valuable information.

The special points to notice are, first, the reference to Sir R. C. Hoare's "Registrum Wiltunense"; second, the fact that Ellandune is not mentioned in the Wilton Chartulary; 3rd, that it was a certain H. Crumpe, an Irishman who lived in the reign of Richard II., who confused the two places; 4th, that Leland fell into the same error.

This information finally disposes of the difficulty of trying to account for two places of the same name; and confirms the view put forward in *Wilts Notes and Queries* for September, 1900, that Ellandune is the modern Wroughton, still called in ecclesiastical registers "Ellingdon."

Wilts Obituary.

Sir Algernon William Neeld, second baronet, of Grittleton, died Aug. 11th, 1900, aged 54. Buried at Leigh Delamere. Eldest son of Sir John Neeld, first baronet. Born June 11th, 1846. Educated at Harrow and Christ Church, Oxford. B.A., 1868; M.A., 1876. He contested Cricklade unsuccessfully as a Conservative in 1880. He was unmarried, and the title and estates pass to his brother, Lt.-Col. Audley Dallas Neeld, of the 2nd Life Guards, lately in command of the Composite Regiment of Guards in South Africa. In politics he was a Conservative of the old school, and was President of the North Wilts Conservative Association. He was High Sheriff in 1895, J.P. for Wilts, and Lt.-Col. of the Wilts Yeomanry, but he shone less in public life and county business than in his own home and on his own estates. It was as a considerate and kind-hearted landlord that he rendered himself so esteemed by all classes. He had lived thirty years at Grittleton, and his

whole interests in life were centred on the place, the property, and the people.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Aug. 16th; *Wilts County Mirror*, Aug. 17th, 1900.

Elliot Arthur Neeld, youngest son of Sir John Neeld, died at Kilmiston, Hants, Nov. 15th, 1900. Buried at Leigh Delamere. Born Feb. 23rd, 1853. Educated at Harrow. He was for some years on a ranch in South America.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Nov. 22nd; *Wiltshire Times*, Nov. 24th, 1900.

Alfred Buckley, of New Hall, near Salisbury, died Dec. 15th, aged 71. Buried at Nunton. Eldest twin son of Gen. Edward Pery Buckley and Lady Catherine (Bouverie), d. of William 3rd Earl of Radnor. Born Oct. 13th, 1829. Educated at Eton and Trin. Coll., Cambridge. A member of the Eton Eleven in 1848. Married, 1858, Geraldine Mary, d. of Captain George St. John Mildmay, R.N., who survives him. J.P. and D.L. for Wilts. He took a prominent part in all local and county matters in the South of Wilts. For thirteen years he was chairman of the board of governors of Salisbury Infirmary. He was a director of the Wilts and Dorset Bank and other companies. He represented the Britford Division on the County Council from its formation, and did a great amount of county work in connection with it. He was a Liberal Unionist in politics. He succeeded to New Hall and the Nunton estates on the death of his father in 1873. He leaves three daughters and one son, Major Edward Duncombe Henry Buckley, R.A., b. 1860.

The *Salisbury Journal*, Dec. 22nd, says:—"Until his health failed Mr. Buckley was in various capacities one of the hardest working of the public men of Salisbury and South Wilts; and the remembrance of his long career of useful public services will cause his death to be lamented and his memory to be held in esteem by many outside the circle of his immediate friends."

Other obit. notices, *Wiltshire Times*, Dec. 22nd; *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 20th; *Salisbury Times*, Dec, 21st, 1900; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Jan., 1901.

Horatio Nelson Goddard, of the Manor, Clyffe Pypard, died at Bath, Dec. 8th, on his 94th birthday. Buried at Clyffe Pypard. Born Dec. 8th, 1806. Third son of the Rev. Edward Goddard, of Clyffe Manor, and his wife, Annica Susan, d. of Edward Bayntun. Educated at Marlborough Grammar School and Brasenose Coll., Oxon. B.A., 1828; M.A., ——. Succeeded his father in the family property, owing to the death of his elder brothers, in 1839. Married (first), in 1840, Anne Elizabeth, d. of Rev. Thomas Le Mesurier, Rector of Haughton le Skerne, Co. Durham, by whom he had three children, Susan Werden and Edward Werden, who died in infancy, and Katherine Ann, who died, aged 9,

Nov. 19th, 1851. Mrs. Goddard died Feb. 21st, 1849. He married (secondly), 1852, Eliza Agnes, d. of William Walford, of Sibford, Co. Oxon, and widow of John Whippy. She died 1890. By her he had a daughter, Frances Agnes, who survives him, married to Captain William Wilson, R.N., of Over Worton, Oxon. He was J.P. for Oxon and Wilts, and D.L. for Wilts. High Sheriff of Wilts, 1860. A Major in the Wilts Militia when it was quartered at Portsmouth during the Crimean War. In politics he was a staunch Conservative, in faith an earnest Churchman of the old school. He qualified as a justice in 1830 at Wokingham, then belonging to the County of Wilts, and in the winter following took an active part in putting down the machine-breaking riots which broke out violently in North Wilts. From that time for sixty years he took a leading part in the public business of the county, for which he was peculiarly well fitted by his great knowledge of all country and county matters. Few country gentlemen have such a knowledge of the details of farming as he had. He was a man of many interests and much information. Few men were better known twenty-five years ago in the county, and no one ever had a wider knowledge of men and things in Wiltshire. He was an original member of our Society. He retained his faculties of body and mind in a wonderful way to the last. He remembered as a boy hearing the news of the entry of the allied sovereigns into Paris in 1814 being read in the streets of Chippenham. He danced on the lawn at Clyffe at the Jubilee of George III., and at that of Queen Victoria. His memory was marvellously accurate and tenacious. His humour was delightful. His singular courtesy to all who came in contact with him, whatever their rank in life might be, his kindliness and consideration for others, endeared him to all who knew him. Few have been more justly respected and beloved. By his death the Clyffe Pypard property, which has descended from father to son without break since 1545, devolves on his daughter, Mrs. Wilson, and the family name comes to an end.

Obit. notices, *Times*, Dec. 15th; *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 13th; *North Wilts Herald*, Dec. 14th; *Wiltshire County Mirror*, Dec. 14th; *Truth*, Dec. 20th; *Marlborough Times*, Dec. 15th; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Jan., 1901.

Rev. Arthur Philip Morres, died Oct. 15th, 1900. Buried at Britford. Born May 10th, 1835. Third son of Elliot Morres, Esq., of Woking. Educated at Winchester and Wadham Coll., Oxon. B.A., 1857; M.A., 1862. Deacon, 1859; Priest, 1860 (Bath and Wells). Curate of Bishops Lydeard, Som., 1859—61. Perpetual Curate of East Harnham, Wilts, 1861—1868. Chaplain of Alderbury Union, 1861—68, and 1876—89. Vicar of Britford, 1868—94, when he resigned. Chaplain of St. Nicholas' Hospital, Salisbury 1865—68, and from 1894 until his death. He married, first, a daughter of Rev. R. H. Hill, formerly Vicar of Britford; and, secondly, a daughter of Col. Harrison, R.A., of Newcastle. Britford Church was restored during his incumbency; and, as a clergyman, he was much esteemed and

beloved; but it was as an ornithologist of no mean rank that he was best known. For years he had been recognized as *the* authority on birds in the south of the county. He was a collector, and possessed a large and valuable collection, both of birds and of eggs, but he was something better than a collector. He knew the birds in life, and their manners and customs, as probably no one now left in Wiltshire does—and his lectures at the Salisbury Museum, printed from time to time in the *Salisbury Journal*, were those of a master in his craft, who at the same time had the power of imparting his knowledge to others in the pleasantest way. He was also an entomologist, and in this branch, too, his collections were considerable. His death indeed leaves the county the poorer by the loss of a really accomplished naturalist.

Obit. notices, *Guardian*, Nov. 21st; *Salisbury Journal*, Oct. 20th; *Devizes Gazette*, Oct. 25th: *Field*, October 27th; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Nov., 1900.

He was the author of:—

"Among the Birds on the Farne Islands, May 26th, 1896." 8vo pamphlet. Salisbury and London.

A sermon on the death of John Gay Attwater, preached at Britford, Aug. 11th, 1895. Pamphlet, cr. 8vo., Salisbury.

Jubilee Hymn, 1897.

On the occurrence of some of the Rarer Species of Birds in the Neighbourhood of Salisbury. *Wiltshire Archæological Magazine*, xvii., 95—128; xviii., 183—213, 289—318; xx., 154—184; xxi., 211—255; xxii., 83—106, 191—211.

Some Notes on the Breeding of *Acherontia Atropos*. *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, xxii., 124—132.

Some Notes on *Acherontia Atropos*, the Death's Head Hawkmoth. *Wiltshire Notes and Queries*, vol. ii., June, 1897, 279—286; Sept., 1897, 323—329; Dec., 1897, 374—385.

He was also the author of a number of letters and lectures on the subject of birds printed from time to time in the *Salisbury Journal* and *The Field*.

Rev. Thomas Augustus Strong, died at Bournemouth, Sept. 23rd, 1900, aged 81 Buried at St. Paul's, Chippenham. Ex. Coll., Oxon. B.A., 1841; M.A., 1846. Deacon, 1846; Priest, 1847, by Bishop of Bath and Wells. Curate of Walcot, Bath, 1846—48 and 1852—55. Curate of Melbourne Cathedral, 1849. Rector of St. Paul's, Chippenham, 1855—1900, when he resigned. He edited *The Bruton Register*, 1826—90, revised edition, 1894. In opinion he was an Evangelical. As Rector of St. Paul's for forty-four years he was well known, and much respected and beloved in the Chippenham neighbourhood.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Sept. 27th, 1900.

Rev. Albert Richard Vardy, died July 16th, 1900, aged 58. Born at Warminster, 1841. Educated at City of London School and Trin. Coll., Camb., of which he was scholar and fellow. B.A., 1864; M.A., 1867. At Cambridge he won many prizes and medals. Deacon, 1866; Priest, 1867 (Ely). Private tutor in the family of Anthony Trollope. Assistant master, City of London School, 1864—72; Curate of St. Giles', Cripplegate, 1867; St. Andrew, Undershaft, 1868—72. Head-master of King Edward's School, Birmingham, 1872 until his death. He took a prominent place in Birmingham in educational and literary matters.

Obit. notice, *Times*, July 18th; *Guardian*, July 25th, 1900.

Rev. Bennett George Johns, died July 8th, 1900, aged 79. Buried at Allcannings. Deacon, 1845; Priest, 1847 (London). Normal Master in St. Mark's Coll., Chelsea, 1842—47; Head-master, Dulwich Grammar School, 1850—51; Chaplain and Secretary, Blind School in St. Geo. Fields, 1851—86; Vicar of Woodmancote with Popham (Hants), 1886—93; Rector of Allcannings, Wilts, 1893, until his death. He was a contributor to *The Quarterly Review*, *Edinburgh Review*, and *Fraser's Magazine*, and was the author of a number of small books and pamphlets, amongst which were:—

A History of the Jews between the Old and New Testaments.

Blind People, their Works and Ways.

Sermons to the Blind.

A History of Spain.

A Short and Simple History of England.

Outlines of the History of Rome.

A First Book of Poetry.

The Elements of Geography.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, July 12th, 1900.

Rev. John Prosser Woodhouse Greenly, died Nov. 17th, 1900, aged 90. For thirty-nine years Curate of Laverstock, and for some time Chaplain of Salisbury Gaol. B.A. of Trinity Coll., Dublin, and St. Peter's Coll., Camb.

Obit. notice, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Dec., 1900.

Louisa Ruperta, Widow of Edward Colston, of Roundway Park, died Nov. 20th, 1900, aged 76. Buried at Southbroom. Daughter of Rev. Edward Murray, Preb. of St. Paul's, and Ruperta Catherine, his wife, daughter of Sir George Wright, Bart. Her children

are Charles Edward Hungerford Atholl Colston, M.P., of Roundway; Amy Ruperta, wife of Christopher William Baynes; and Lilian Ann Colston. Much respected and beloved in the neighbourhood of Devizes.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Nov. 22nd, 1900.

Alfred John Keary, died at Chippenham, Oct. 11th, 1900. Buried at Chippenham. Son of Rev. William Keary, Rector of Nunington, Yorks. Born Sept. 23rd, 1832. Educated at Harrow. Admitted solicitor, 1857. In 1862 he came to Chippenham, became a member of the firm of Goldney, Keary & Renny, and afterwards Keary & Stokes. He was Clerk to the Magistrates, and held many other posts. He was Mayor of Chippenham, 1869, 1882, 1884, and 1890, was more than once churchwarden, and was much respected inthe town.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Oct, 18th, 1900.

Dr. Joseph Cave Spicer Jennings, of the Abbey House, Malmesbury, died April 8th, 1900, aged 81. Son of the Rev. William Jennings, of Baydon, graduated at King's Coll., London, and commenced practice as a doctor at Lacock, removing to Malmesbury in 1850. He was the author of "History of Ancient Malmesbury," Malmesbury, 1891, a post 8vo pamphlet.

Capt. H. Wiltshire, of the Reserve of Officers, attached to the 5th Mounted Infantry. Killed in a skirmish near Lindley, South Africa, Oct. 4th, 1900. His father farmed at Nursteed, and afterwards at Southwick Farm, Rowde. Before receiving his commission in the 20th Hussars, he had served eleven years in the ranks, and with the 4th Dragoon Guards was present at Mahsama and Kassassin in the Egyptian Campaign of 1882, and in the Soudan operations in 1889. He married Miss Gaby, of Westbrook, and resided at Coombe Bissett, where he acted as churchwarden. He was also Secretary of the Diocesan Guild of Ringers.

Obit. notices, *Devizes Gazette*, Oct. 11th and Oct. 18th; *Wilts County Mirror*, Oct. 12th; *Salisbury Journal*, Oct. 20th. Portrait in *Black and White*, Dec. 15th, 1900.

Captain Gerald Lowther Lysley, of the Rifle Brigade, Killed at Bergendal, in action, in South Africa, on August 27th, 1900, aged 28. Joined the Rifles eight years ago; Lieut., 1895; Capt., 1900. Son of Mrs. Lysley, of Pewsham.

Lieut. Laurence O. F. Mellish, 2nd Wiltshire Regiment, died of enteric fever at Bloemfontein, June 2nd, 1900, aged 24. Youngest son of Alfred L. Mellish, of Millbrook, Southampton.

Lieut. H. M. Southey, killed in action at Tiger's Kloof, South Africa, November 23rd, aged 28. Son of Captain A. H. Southey, of Eastleigh Court, Bishopstrow. Educated at Eton and Sandhurst. Entered Scots Guards, 1892.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, December 6th, 1900.

Captain William Atkins, Wiltshire Regiment, killed in action at Nooitgedacht, South Africa, Dec. 13th, 1900, aged 39. Served in the ranks for six years before receiving commission in 1888 in the Royal Irish Rifles. Became Captain in the Wiltshire Regiment in 1896. Before joining the army he had held a commission as Lieutenant in an Irish Militia Regiment.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 20th, 1900.

Major Herbert Thomas de Carteret Hobbs, of the West Yorkshire Regiment, killed in action at Honingspruit, South Africa, June 23rd, 1900, aged 43. He entered the 62nd Regiment in 1875; Captain, 1882; and from 1893—1898 he was Adjutant of the 2nd Volunteer Battalion of the Wiltshire Regiment. In 1895 he became Major and was transferred to the West Yorkshire Regiment. He was very well known and greatly respected and liked in the Chippenham and Devizes neighbourhoods, and the memorial service held in the Parish Church, Chippenham, on his death, was largely attended. He was taken prisoner early in the war, at the battle of Beacon Hill, having stayed behind to take care of a wounded man, spent seven months in captivity at Pretoria, was released when the place was occupied by Lord Roberts, and soon afterwards met his death in the fighting with De Wet.

Obit notices, *Devizes Gazette*, June 28th and July 12th, 1900.

Second Lieut. William Scott Luce, of the 82nd Battery, Royal Artillery, killed in action at Diamond Hill, South Africa, June 12th, 1900. Youngest son of Mr. W. H. Luce, of Malmesbury.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, June 28th. Portrait in *Daily Graphic*, June 25th, 1900.

Lieut. A. J. Grant Meek, of the 6th Dragoons, died of wounds, June 7th, 1900, at Pretoria. Eldest son of Mr. A. Grant Meek, of Hillworth, Devizes. He joined the army in 1899.

Major Felix Thomas Jones, late of the Buffs, died at Chippenham, April 17th, 1900, aged 61. Second son of Thomas Jones, of Hinton Charterhouse, Som. Educated at Eton and Sandhurst. Served with the Buffs in the West Indies, and at the taking of the Taku Forts, from 1857 to 1876, when he retired and came to live at Chippenham, and was for many years well known in the Beaufort Hunt. Buried at Hinton Charterhouse.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, April 19th, 1900.

Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, & Articles.

The Lady Victoria Tylney Long Wellesley: a memoir. By her eldest God-daughter. London: Skeffingtons. Cr. 8vo. 1899. Pps. xii. and 194. Cloth. Price 5*s*.

Of the twelve illustrations three are portraits of Lady Victoria Catharine Mary Pole Tylney Long Wellesley, one of the last Earl of Mornington, and the others connected with Wiltshire are South Wraxall Manor—Draycot Cerne—The Keeper's Lodge, Draycot Park—and Draycot Cerne Church. Of these South Wraxall is from a photograph, the others from drawings of little interest. The earlier part of the book is taken up with a sketch of the genealogy and descent of the Long family and properties in Wilts, from Thomas Long of Draycot in 1490 to Sir James Tylney Long, the last baronet, gathered from sources such as Aubrey, &c., which are open to all. The story of the apparition of the White Hand as told in Burke's "Anecdotes of the Aristocracy" is given at length. Sir Walter Long, of Draycot, M.P. in 1592, having a son John Long by his first wife, married secondly Catherine, daughter of Sir John Thynne, of Longleat, by whom he had a second son, Walter. Lady Catherine and her brother, Sir Egremont Thynne, according to Burke, deliberately conspired to induce Sir Walter to disinherit his eldest son John, and make the son of his second marriage his heir. As the lawyer's clerk was drawing up the deed which was to effect this act of injustice, a lady's white hand appeared between his eyes and the parchment on which he was writing, preventing him from going on with his task. He was so terrified that he refused to finish the deed, and another clerk had to be called in to do it. On Sir Walter's death, however, the will was contested by his eldest son, and the matter ended in a compromise, Walter retaining the Draycot and John the Wraxall property, which thus became separated. Walter's son, Col. James Long, was created a baronet by Charles II. From him the descent is further traced to the Sir James Long who succeeded to the baronetcy in 1767, and on the death of Lord Tylney in 1784 to his vast fortune and estates at Wanstead in Essex. Wanstead House, a palace said to have surpassed Blenheim in magnificence, is described and illustrated from an old print. In 1785 Sir James Tylney Long married as his second wife Lady Catherine Sidney Windsor, daughter of the fourth Earl of Plymouth. They resided chiefly at Draycot, and their life of active benevolence and philanthropy is happily dwelt upon here. Their son and heir died at the age of 10, the baronetcy became extinct, and the eldest daughter, Catherine, inherited the fortune and estates, becoming the richest heiress in England, with a rent-roll of £40,000 a year. She married, 1862, the Honble. William Pole

Wellesley (who took the name of Tylney Long Wellesley), son of the Earl of Maryborough, and nephew of the great Duke of Wellington. An interesting account of the wedding at St. James's, Piccadilly, is given from a contemporary newspaper:—"The bride's dress exceeded in costliness and beauty the celebrated dress worn by Lady Morpeth at the time of her marriage, which was exhibited for a fortnight at least by her mother, the late Duchess of Devonshire. The dress of the present bride consisted of a robe of real Brussels point lace, the device a simple sprig; it was placed over white satin. Her head was ornamented with a cottage bonnet of the same material, being Brussels lace with two ostrich feathers. She likewise wore a deep lace veil and a white satin pelisse trimmed with swansdown. The dress cost seven hundred guineas, the bonnet one hundred and fifty, and the veil two hundred, and she wore a necklace which cost £25,000." The unhappy married life of the lady is next lightly touched on, with the loss of her enormous fortune by her husband's extravagance, the sale of the *materials* of Wanstead House, which had cost £360,000 to erect, for £10,000 to a Norwich builder, the retirement of Mrs. Long Wellesley to Draycot with her 6-year-old child Victoria (so named, by the way, not after the Queen, for she was a year older than Her Majesty, but on account of her father's "victory" in an election contest), and the death and funeral of the former with much pomp—the Church hung in black, thirty-two tenants in black cloaks, &c., at Draycot.

A number of letters of no special interest from the Duke of Wellington, who became guardian of the children, follow; and then the book settles down to the life of Miss Long Wellesley from her childhood under the care of her aunts, the Misses Tylney Long. Her father's accession to the title of Earl of Mornington made her Lady Victoria Pole Tylney Long Wellesley in 1845. Her brother, the fifth and last Lord Mornington, dying in 1863, left Draycot and all his mother's property away from her to his father's first cousin, Lord Cowley, and she never visited the place again. Of her quiet, wholly uneventful life, spent in deeds of charity and unfailing support of all good works, more especially at Eastbourne, where she built and endowed the fine Church of All Souls, the remainder of the book treats. She never married, died aged 78, and was buried at Draycot Cerne.

Village Notes and some other Papers, by Pamela Tennant, with illustrations from original photographs. London: William Heinemann, 1900, cr. 8vo, cloth, 6*s*., pp. xiv. and 208.

The authoress, Mrs. Tennant, now of Stockton, has collected in this book a number of short essays on village and country life, some of which have already appeared in *The Outlook*. Some of them are concerned with Scotland, but the majority—though but few names are mentioned—are clearly inspired by the people and the country of the Wylye Valley. Mrs. Tennant writes with great sympathy, and what is rarer, with a true knowledge, of the South Wilts country folk and their tongue. In her pages they talk as they really do to those they know—they are not

"Hodges" or "yokels" but living people; and the birds, too, especially the starlings, acknowledge her as an intimate friend. Indeed the book has much of the charm that Richard Jefferies' writings possess—The charm that comes from the close observation of Nature, and the power of showing the results to others. The book itself is delightfully got up, many of the photographic illustrations, printed in a soft brown ink, having all the charm and softness of a mezzotint. There are thirteen in all, amongst them being: A View of Stockton House—The Almshouse Gateway at Stockton—A Tomb in Stockton Church—Wiltshire Shepherds —and a number of lovely bits of stream and winter trees, evidently, though they are not named, from the meadows of the valley of the Wylye.

It has been well reviewed in *The Morning Post*; *Daily Mail*, June 8th; *Daily Telegraph*, June 20th, 1900; *Pall Mall Gazette*, *World*, *Speaker*, *Athenæum*, *Country Gentleman*, and *Spectator*.

Wiltshire Notes and Queries. No. 30. June, 1900.

This number contains an admirable half-tone plate of the monument in the Mayor's Chapel at Bristol, to Mary, second wife of Sir Edward Baynton, of Bromham, who died 1667, with a short note thereon. The Records of Bratton, Quaker Birth Records of the 17th Century—Feet of Fines for Wiltshire—the History of the Dissolution of Amesbury Monastery, with a list of and notes on all the known prioresses—are continued from the last number. A deed connected with Aldbourne and the acquisition of the manor by the Goddard family is given in full, with notes on the history of the place. Amongst the notes is a valuable one clearly establishing the fact that "Oram's Grave," the name given to the barrow at the spot where the Salisbury-Warminster and Maddington-Codford St. Mary down tracks intersect, in the parish of Chitterne, is so named from one Oram, of Chitterne, who committed suicide some time at the end of the 18th century and was buried at the cross-roads *in the barrow*.

Wiltshire Notes and Queries. No. 31. Sept., 1900.

Mr. Kite, in his notes on Amesbury Monastery, reaches the dissolution period, and takes up the cudgels against the theory advocated by Messrs. Talbot and Ruddle in this *Magazine* that the present Parish Church of Amesbury is a distinct building from the Church of the Monastery. Mr. Kite puts the case for their identity very clearly and strongly. To begin with he recalls the indisputable fact that when a Church was partly parochial and partly conventual, the eastern half of the Church, including the choir, and usually the space under the tower and the transepts, was habitually spoken of as the "Monastic Church"; whilst the western portion, or nave, was called the "Parish Church"—as though they were two separate buildings altogether. He argues that it was the "Monastic Church" which was here condemned as superfluous, *i.e.*, the chancel and perhaps the transepts of the existing Church, of which the roofs were dismantled, whilst the "Parish Church," *i.e.*, the nave, belonging to the parishioners, was left undisturbed, that its services were continued, bequests were made to it, and parishioners buried within its walls as

before. As to the roof of the chancel he supposes that it was subsequently re-constructed. "The old chancel roof of Perpendicular date, destroyed when the Church was restored in 1853, was of the same pitch as that which still covers the nave; but less ornamented. Its carvings did not exactly match, thus conveying the idea that it had been taken down and unskilfully re-constructed." As to the spire—which is described as having been an octagon measuring 10 feet on each of its sides at the base, Mr. Kite contends that the tower of the present Church, measuring 28 × 25 feet inside the parapet, corresponds well with the square of 24 feet which the octagon of the spire would have occupied, and that "the appearance of the present tower roof suggests the idea that on the removal of the spire the roof was very roughly made up with part of its old timbers laid down unevenly, and the whole covered with lead." Other facts, again, point strongly to the same conclusion. The "taking down of the great wall that was partition of the mid choir" is especially mentiened in the Longleat papers. This partition would not have been needed if the Church had not been parochial as well as conventual. Again the monastic Church in 980 was dedicated to SS. Mary and Meliorus. In 1177 the same dedication is distinctly mentioned. In 1492, *before* the dismantling of the "Monastic Church," Thomas Bundy of Amesbury, and in 1542, *after* the dismantling, Nicholas Chamber, another parishioner, as well as Henry Watkins in 1543, desire in their wills to be buried in the Church of St. Melore—clearly, says Mr. Kite, the "Parish Church," of which the eastern half—the "Monastic Church"—was then unroofed. Mr. Kite puts his case forcibly and convincingly, and with the sole exception of the measurements of the lead of the roof, which remain rather a difficulty, fairly meets the arguments that have been put forward on the other side. An excellent ground-plan, showing the positions of gravestones and of stone coffins and slabs uncovered in 1853, and cuts of the original west window, and of the shields on the drip-stones of the original east window, are given.

Records of Bratton—Quaker Birth Records—a Calendar of Feet of Fines are carried a stage further, and T. S. M. has an interesting note on Ellandune, which should be read in conjunction with the later note on the same subject printed in this number of the *Magazine*. A quaint Inquisition, *temp.* Elizabeth, is also given, presenting the wives of various Wiltshire gentlemen as wearing velvet, thereby rendering their husbands under "the Bill for Great Horses," 33 Hen. VIII. and 4 and 5 Philip and Mary, liable to maintain a horse for the defence of the realm.

Marlborough College Register. From 1843 to 1899 inclusive. Fourth Edition, with alphabetical index, 1900. Pp. xxiv., 656. Edited by S. A. P. Kitcat.

[1st Edition, 1870, pp. viii., 161, and 2nd Edition, 1880, were edited by the late Rev. G. W. De Lisle. On his death in 1887 the Rev. T. N. Hart-Smith took up the work, and brought out 3rd Edition in 1890. H. W. Simpkinson then took charge for some years, and Kitcat completed the 4th Edition. Mr. F. E. Thompson now goes on with it.]

Henry Fox Talbot and the Discovery of Photography.

An article by H. Snowden Ward in the *Camera Obscura* for April, 1900, pp. 746—749, with illustrations of a photograph of a latticed window, made "with the Camera Obscura, August, 1835," and exhibited to the Royal Society in 1839, and also a contact print of "Fern" leaves made in 1836.

An Enquiry into the Early History of Photograhy, with a preliminary notice of William Henry Fox Talbot as "**The Father of Photography,**" in the number of *The Photogram* for December, 1899, runs through January, February, March, April, June, July, August, and September: pp. 3—70, 35—38, 70—72, 97—100, 169—172, 223—225, 245—247, 275—281. The last three of these numbers contain "a Sketch of the Life of W. H. Fox Talbot" and "the Internal History of Talbotype or Calotype."

The illustrations include:—an excellent full-page portrait of William Henry Fox Talbot, and a smaller one—the Camera picture of 1835—a *facsimile* of a page of Talbot's paper to the Royal Society—The Contact print of leaves, 1836—a Breakfast Table Scene (which has appeared in Eliza Meteyard's "Life of Josiah Wedgwood" and is ascribed by her to him: the negative, however, still exists at Lacock)—Lacock Abbey—Fox Talbot's Establishment at Reading—Lacock Church—Church of S. Maurice at Vienna—and Portal of St. Trophimus at Arles—all from Calotypes by Fox Talbot.

The Mitred Benedictine Abbey of S. Aldhelm, Malmesbury, a Guide-Memoir by Mackenzie E. C. Walcott . . . Jones & Son, High Street, Malmesbury, 1897. Pamphlet, cr. 8vo, pp. 51, with Plan of Malmesbury, Ground-plan of the Abbey, and very bad woodcuts of The Tomb of King Athelstan—Exterior of the Abbey (North and South sides),—Interior (East and West)—Market Cross as it stood in 1800—St. John's Arch. The letterpress, on the other hand, is very much in advance of the ordinary small local guide book—the early history of the Abbey, and of Mældulph and St. Aldhelm—its endowments and its architectural history are all treated of at considerable length and in considerable detail—the abbey buildings now destroyed are described as far as they are known, an account of the suppression is given, as well as a list of the known abbots. Indeed it is not often that you can buy for sixpence so good an account of any monastic building. It would be much better without the illustrations, which give quite a false idea of its contents.

The Early History of London, Malmesbury, Cirencester, and the ancient Kingdom of Cornwall or the Cassiterides; with an account of the settlement in Britain of the Trojans, Dorians, Cittians, Samaritans, Cassii and Cronii; also of the descendants of Gomer and Magog, the sons of Japhet: by John T. Painter, Malmesbury, Author of "The History and Genealogy of the Human Race."

The nine pages of this little pamphlet, originally prefixed to the Malmesbury Directory—to which, perhaps, attention might never have been called if the Society had not met at Malmesbury this year—positive bristle with a really marvellous display of philological learning, and the amount of light thrown on the early history of Britain from the author's study of place names is almost bewildering in its volume. After stating, for instance, that in very early times the ancient Trojans sailed up the Thames and founded Troy-novant, whence the Trinovantes, or Trinobantes, he says:—"Some of the Trojans settled in Dorsetshire, where they were called Durotridges, these people were partly Trojans or Troges and partly Dorians." "The Somer-setæ were derived partly from the Setæ and partly from the Semari, the latter were descended from Zemar the son of Canaan, the son of Ham; they came originally from the Zemarites of the land of Canaan or Palestine, they were afterwards called Samaritans and their capital city Samaria." Mr. Painter does not lack the courage that learning gives, and, after referring to the erroneous theories of ordinary ethnologists and historians, he says:—"their errors and misstatements I shall now sweep away, as I have traced all the nations in every part of the world and have discovered from whom they originally came, especially the British, the Welsh, and the Scotch."

On two pieces of Medieval Embroidery from Sutton Benger and Hullavington Churches, by W. H. St. John Hope, with two illustrations. Proceedings of Society of Antiquaries, vol. xvii., pp. 239—243.

[Stonehenge.]

"On the age and purpose of the Megalithic Structures of Tripoli and Barbary," by J. L. Myres. Proc. Soc. Antiq., xvii., p. 280—293.

"On the Tripoli Senams; Idols or Oil Presses?" by H. Swainson Cooper. Proc. Soc. Antiq., xvii., 297—300.

The purport of both these papers is to prove that the Trilithons of Northern Africa, which have been cited as the nearest analogues of those of Stonehenge, are really oil presses of Roman date, the supposed "altar stones" in front of the "Senams" being the channelled beds of the presses. Mr. Swainson Cooper, in his former writings, held strongly to the belief that the Trilithons were pre-Roman and connected with religious worship. He now joins Mr. Myres, considering it satisfactorily proved, by the analogy of presses still in use elsewhere, that their origin and purpose is as above stated.

Erchfont Church. An account of the extensive works of repair lately carried out under Mr. Ponting's supervision, and of the re-opening ceremony on their completion, is given in the *Devizes Gazette*, Aug. 30th, 1900.

Wilton, the 800th Anniversary of the granting of the first charter by Henry I. An account of the proceedings which marked this anniversary appears in the *Wilts County Mirror*, Sept. 21st, 1900.

Westport and Charlton. Professor Alfred Church, in the *Sunday Magazine* for April, pp. 217—221, quoted at length in the *Devizes Gazettte*, April 5th, 1900, under the title of "Some Clerical Recollections," gives his experiences in his first curacy. He mentions no names, but the Lord Suffolk of the time (1853—56) and Charlton House and Church are easily identified.

Bradford-on-Avon and Great Chalfield. The visit of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, on the 18th of July is described in the *Western Daily Press*, July 19th, 1900.

Steeple Ashton Church. A long article appeared in the *Devizes Gazette*, Sept. 20th, 1900, giving many interesting details as to the history of the Church and parish, and an account of the proceedings at the 400th anniversary of its consecration, which was kept on Sept. 19th, was printed in the *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Oct., 1900.

South Newton: Bull-Baiting. The *Devizes Gazette*, Sept 20th, 1900, prints the following announcement from the *Salisbury Journal* for Sept. 17th, 1759:—"This is to give notice that a fine noted game bull will be baited at the sign of the Bell at South Newton, near Wilton, on Friday, the 21st of September. That dog which plays best and fairest shall be entitled to a large silver collar of a guinea value. N.B.—There will be a good encouragement given to dogs that play well. The said bull will be baited again on the Friday following."

Chippenham. An illustrated account of, in *Bath and County Graphic*, p. 103, vol. iv., No. 9. 1900.

Salisbury. An extract from the *Bath Chronicle* of Dec. 22nd, 1800, describing the visit of Lord Nelson to Salisbury to receive the freedom of the city, is reprinted in *The Wilts County Mirror*, Aug. 31st, 1900.

Westbury. "A True Occurrence at Westbury" is the title of a story of a burglary by W. H. Slade in the *Bath and County Graphic*, Aug., 1900. I—y Lodge is the site, and Miss F—e the heroine.

Some Results of the Battles of Deorham and Wanborough, by the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Bristol; pp. 264—276 of vol. iv. of the *Proceedings of the Clifton Antiquarian Club*, 1899, with a sketch map.

The Battle of Wanborough here mentioned is the earlier one, fought in 591 A.D., in which Ceawlin was defeated by Ceol and the Hwiccas in alliance with the Britons. The Bishop argues that the forest country

which Braden Forest is the remnant was still held by the Britons, and that they, and not the Welsh Britons, were the allies of the Hwiccas—that Malmesbury was in Augustine's time a great centre of British power and British Christianity—and that it was near Cricklade, perhaps at Oak Farm, in Down Ampney, that Augustine met the Britons in conference. The paper is a valuable one, and should be read.

"The Wiltshire Whirlwind of October 1st, 1899," was the subject of a paper read before the Meteorological Society by the late Mr. G. J. Symons, on May 16th, 1900. "This whirlwind occurred between 2 and 3, p.m., commencing near Middle Winterslow, and travelling in a north-north-easterly direction. The length of the damage was nearly twenty miles, but the average breadth was only about one hundred yards; in this narrow track, however, buildings were blown down, trees were uprooted, and objects were lifted and carried by the wind a considerable distance before they were deposited on the ground. Fortunately the greater part of the district over which the whirlwind passed was open down, otherwise the damage, and perhaps loss of life, would have been considerable. At Old Lodge, Salisbury, the lifting power of the whirlwind was strikingly shown by several wooden buildings being lifted up and dropped down several feet north-west of their original position. At a place eighteen miles from its origin the whirlwind came upon a rick of oats, a considerable portion of which it carried right over the village of Ham, and deposited in a field more than a mile and a half away." *Athenæum*, 19th May, 1900, p. 630. *Devizes Gazette*, May 24th; *Salisbury Journal*, May 5th, 1900.

Lacock Abbey, by A. H. Diplock, in *The Gentleman's Magazine*, Nov., 1900, pp. 434—443, is an article which contains as much detailed information as can reasonably be expected in the space of 10 pages. The story of the foundation and the dissolution of the abbey is told; and the life of Sir William Sharington—the architectural features of the buildings, the discovery of photography, and the career of John Man, a native of Lacock, who became warden of Merton Coll., Dean of Gloucester, and Ambassador to Madrid under Elizabeth, are touched upon. The information, moreover, appears to be carefully and correctly given—the author having gone first to Mr. Talbot and the pages of this *Magazine*.

Lacock Abbey. *The Bath and County Graphic*, Aug., 1900, pp. 41—43, has an article by "Glenavon," giving some account of the buildings and history of the abbey, illustrated by five pen-and-ink drawings: [The Bell. Cot], Early English Piscina, Cauldron, Early English Window, and Early English Capital. Also a View of the abbey in the September number. There are some mistakes in the letterpress of this article. Sir William Sharington was not "the last male heir of his family." He was succeeded at Lacock by his brother, Sir Henry Sharington, and he had also a younger brother, John, of Medbourne, Wilts. He left no daughter. Olive (not Olivia) was third daughter of Sir Henry Sharingion. The

male line of the Talbots of Lacock became extinct with the death of Sir John Talbot in 1714. The Ivory family then became the representatives, and the eldest grandson of Sir John Talbot, John Ivory, took the name of Talbot. His daughter Martha married Dr. Davenport, not, as Britton says, a physician at Bath, but a clergyman, LL.D., Rector of Bredon, Worcestershire. It was not Dr. Davenport, but his son William, a captain in the army, who took the name of Talbot. He was the grandfather of the present owner of Lacock.

Wilton House. A series of the "Drawings of the Old Masters" belonging to Lord Pembroke are being reproduced by Messrs. Colnaghi & Co., with short text by S. A. Strong.

Clouds. Short notice of the house in *The World*, quoted in *Devizes Gazette*, May 3rd, 1900.

Edington Church. A pleasant article on the subject of the Church and its associations (by Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice), in the *Westminster Gazette*, Dec. 7th, is reprinted in the *Wilts County Mirror*, Dec, 14th, and *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 20th, and—with a good cut of the Church—in the *Wiltshire Times*, Dec. 29th, 1900.

Devizes Charities. A full report of the enquiry into these charities by the Assistant Charity Commissioner is given in the *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 20th, 1900, and other papers.

Bemerton in Herbert's Time. A gossippy article in *The Sunday at Home*, by the Rev. John P. Hobson, illustrated with a picture of George Herbert entertaining his friends in his garden. Partially quoted in the *Devizes Gazette*, July 12th, 1900.

Salisbury. *The Lady*, June 28th, 1900, has an illustrated article, entitled "Round about Salisbury," with five process illustrations: The Cathedral—Gateway into the Close—The Poultry Cross—The Nave of the Cathedral—and Stonehenge, The following remarkable statements are contrived by the printer and editor:—"Longford Castle, which was built in 1591 by St. Thomas George." "George Bemerton's village and the golden meadows beyond are both well worth a visit, and the ruins of Clanedon Palace will repay those who explore them."

Devizes. The *Bath and County Graphic*, Sept., 1900, contains an article on Devizes with six illustrations: Market Place and Cross—Modern Castle—St. John's Church—Bear Hotel—Moore's Grave, Bromham Churchyard—and Sloperton Cottage.

Prehistoric Funeral in Wiltshire. An imaginative picture of an interment in a long barrow, given in the *Evening Standard*, is reprinted in the *Wilts County Mirror*, Nov. 30th, 1900.

Warminster, Barrow near. Dr. Charles White, in a lecture to the Members of the Camera Club, quoted in *Wilts County Mirror*, Nov. 30th, 1900, stated that he had analysed the tartar on the teeth of skulls found in a barrow near Warminster. "He found the tartar composed of dissolved white flour, and mingled with it grains of what appeared to be sand. He also identified fruit pulp, presumably apples. He discovered minute particles of the teeth of small fish. He polarised the sand, and found that some of it was flint and some quartz, etc., doubtless from the stones used for grinding."

Reflections on the Character and Doings of the Sir Roger de Coverley of Addison. [By the Rev. R. E. H. Duke.] London: Elliot Stock, 1900. Pamphlet, 8vo, pp. 12. An attempt to identify Sir Roger with Richard Duke, of Bulford House, who must have been well known to Addison when a boy at Milston, close by. It is claimed that the scanty references to the neighbourhood of the Coverley home fit in well with the surroundings of Bulford.

Zam & Zue's Visit to tha "Girt Wheel." [By Edward Slow, 1900.] R. R. Edwards, 4, Castle Street, Salisbury. Pamphlet, cr. 8vo, pp. 6. Price 2*d*. A story in rhyme in the author's well-known Wiltshire dialect.

"A Wiltshire Industry," by Mrs. Helen C. Black. Article in *Womanhood*, July, 1900, on Miss Lovibond's introduction of the spinning wheel and loom into cottages near Lake.

"Excavations in Cranborne Chase, 1893—1896, by Lieut.-Gen. Pitt-Rivers," article on, by E. Sidney Hartland, in *Folk Lore*, March, 1899, p. 87.

Salisbury Avon. "A Day amongst the Grayling," by Shirley Fox. Article on a day's fishing on the upper reaches of the river. Reprinted in *Fishing Gazette*, 17th Nov., 1900, p. 375, from *Thames Angling News*.

Saxon Churches in Wilts. An article on Saxon Churches in *The Builder*, by Professor Baldwin Brown, is quoted in *Wilts County Mirror*, Oct. 26th, 1900, with notices of Saxon work at Britford, Bradford-on-Avon, Netheravon, Avebury, Bremhill, Broad Hinton, and Somerford Keynes. The writer says that the apsidal Church at Manningford Bruce is clearly of Norman, not Saxon date. *Devizes Gazette*, 25th Oct.

"What I Remember of my Schooldays." By Clement Scott (Reminiscences of Marlborough College, 1852—59), in *Pearson's Weekly*, 13th October, 1900, p. 216.

"The Great Western Railway's Mechanics' Institute at Swindon," illust. article by G. K. Mills, *Railway Mag.*, Jan., 1899, p. 18.

"Salisbury Cathedral," by Bulkeley Cresswell. Illustrated article in *The Architectural Review*, Sept., 1899, p. 138.

"The Official Report on the Salisbury Manœuvres in 1898," with plans. Article in *Journal of Royal United Service Institution*," March, 1899, p. 293.

"The Autumn Manœuvres of 1898," by Major J. W. Marshall-West. Article in *Journal of Royal United Service Institution.* May, 1899, p. 489.

"The Cavalry Exercises before and the Cavalry during the Manœuvres of 1898," by Major C. G. Morrison. *Ibid*, June, 1899, p. 632.

"The British Army Manœuvres," by Capt. W. Elliott Cairnes, illustrated, *Scribner's*, Jan., 1899.

Devizes Election in 1818. Mr. W. Cunnington, in the *Devizes Gazette*, June 14th, 1900, gives a curious list of the expenses of this election.

Richard Jefferies. An article by M. R. Hoste, in *The Argosy* for June 6th, 1900, pp. 227—232, saying nothing very new.

Wardour Castle. "Good Cheer, 1900." The *Good Words* Christmas story, "How Cynthia went a-Maying: a Romance of Long Ago; wherein the Siege of Wardour Castle is Truly Chronicled," by Christopher Hare. London: Isbister & Co., (1900).

The heroine is the daughter of "Sir Hugh Damerel of Sutton Place," Wilts, and the scene is mostly at Wardour during the siege by the Roundheads under Sir Edward Hungerford.

Old Sarum. "A Cup of Samos" is a short tale by Hume Nisbet, in *Hume Nisbet's Christmas Annual*, 1900. London: F. V. White & Co. (1900).

Two chapters, pp. 50—59, purporting to recount an artist's interview on Old Sarum with a resuscitatated Ancient Britoness, who lived in a secret chamber there.

Stonehenge. "Followed," by L. T. Meade and Robert Barr, is a short story in the *The Strand*, Dec., 1900, pp. 605—617, illust. The Slaughter Stone at Stonehenge figures in the frontispiece and one other of the illustrations, and a third is on the Plain close by. The scene is laid at

"Longmore, a rambling old place situated on the borders of Salisbury Plain," but there is no real local colour. The heroine is chased across the Plain by a deadly serpent, intentionally turned loose on her, and is rescued while taking refuge on the Slaughter Stone.

"Death and Burial Customs in Wiltshire," by Miss L. A. Law. Edited with notes by W. Crooke.

A short paper in *Folk-lore* (Transactions of the Folk-lore Society), xi., 3, pp. 344—7, Sept., 1900.

Local Diary for 1900. A diary of events affecting South Wilts in 1900 is given in the *Wilts County Mirror*, Dec. 28th, 1900.

Wiltshire in 1900. A full and complete *resumé* of events of all sorts in Wiltshire is given in the *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 3rd, 1901.

WILTS ILLUSTRATIONS AND PICTURES.

Chippenham Technical and Secondary Schools. Accompanying an account of the opening proceedings in the *Wiltshire Times*, Dec. 22nd, 1900, is a good cut of these handsome new buildings.

Salisbury. *The Gentleman's Journal*, Nov. 15th, 1900, pp. 5161—5172, contains an article on Salisbury of the advertising kind—illustrated with photo-blocks of the Cathedral—The White Hart Hotel (four)—The Old George Apartment House—The Chough Hotel—and the shops of Messrs. Roper, Messrs. Woodrow (five)—Ye Hall of John Halle, interior—Old Sarum Kettle—Messrs. Pritchard & Clarke (two)—Lefevre—Goodall—Luxton—The Victoria Hall—and the Steam Laundry, in addition to five portraits.

Salisbury Cathedral. Mural Tablet to Mrs. Moberly. *Builder*, Dec. 1st, 1900.

Salisbury Cathedral. Illustration of a model of. *The Strand Mag.*, July, 1900, in an article on an exhibition of models of Cathedrals at Putney Free Library.

Salisbury Close. Two pencil drawings by Albert Goodwin, in the Exhibition of the Society of Painters in Water Colours; and two water colours of the same subject exhibited at the Fine Art Society's Gallery.

Salisbury Plain, "The effect of the Storm on; a flash of lightning passed over a fold of sheep at 'West Down'—killing forty. (Photo by A. Burgess." *Black and White Budget*, 11th August, 1900, p. 607.

Salisbury. Frank Highman's Cycle Map of Salisbury and 50 Miles round. Printed on a pocket handkerchief, with a view of the Cathedral.

Wilton Fair. Two illustrations in *Black and White Budget*, 6th Oct. 1900, p. 31:—

(1) "The Great Sheep Fair at Wilton—Sale of Mr. Flower's Ram Lambs by Mr. Waters, of Waters and Rawlence."

(2) "Wilton Great Sheep Fair—Mr. Rawlence selling Lambs by Auction."

Bradford-on-Avon, Chapel on the Bridge. "An extraordinary Chapel." Process illustration, *Sunday Magazine*, Nov., 1900, p. 737.

Tedworth Barracks. A large ground-plan, with elevation of the officers' quarters in the infantry block, as proposed to be erected, is given in *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 27th, 1900.

Bromham, Moore's Grave. Process view. *Bath and County Graphic*, Sept. 1900, p. 54.

Sloperton Cottage, Bromham. Process view. *Bath and County Graphic*, Sept,, 1900, p. 54.

Lacock Abbey. A reproduction of a "calotype" (miscalled a "colotype") view of the abbey by Mr. Fox Talbot heads the *Photogram* calendar for November. It is wrongly described as "Lacock Church."

The English Pavilion at the Paris Exhibition (copied from Kingston House, Bradford-on-Avon). *Harmsworth's Mag.*, June, 1900.

Election Cartoon. "Salisbury Election, Oct. 3rd, 1900. Your new Member, Gentlemen, Mr. Walter Palmer." Litho published by Frank Highman, Salisbury.

Lord Lansdowne as the new Foreign Secretary. Cartoon by Tenniel in *Punch*, Nov. 7th. 1900.

"**Wishford Bridge on the Wily River, Autumn Manœuvres, 1898**," by James P. Beadle. Oil painting exhibited in Royal Academy, 1900. Reproduced in Cassell's *Academy Pictures*, Blackburn's *Academy Notes*.

At the Vandyke Exhibition of the Royal Academy, 1900, the following Wiltshire pictures were exhiblted:—portraits of Philip, 5th Earl of Pembroke, and of the Duc d' Epernon *(sepia)*, from

Wilton—"The Betrayal of Christ," and "Charity," exhibited by Lord Methuen—Portrait of Queen Henrietta Maria, exhibited by Lord Lansdowne—of the Duchess of Richmond, exhibited by Lord Bath—of Philip, 5th Earl of Pembroke *(pen drawing)*, exhibited by H.M. the King of Italy—The Earl of Pembroke, exhibited by Viscount Galway.

At the New Gallery Exhibition of Pictures by Masters of the Flemish and British Schools, 1899—1900, Col. Sir Edmund Antrobus exhibited :—"Papirius Prætextatus and his mother," by Angelica Kaufma —"Jane Maxwell, Duchess of Gordon," by Romney—"Lady Hamilton," by Romney—"Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke," by Sir Joshua Reynolds—"View from Richmond Hill," by Richard Wilson.

Edington and Bratton Station, on the new G.W.R. route to Weymouth. A cut of this appears in the *Wiltshire Times*, Aug. 11th, 1900.

"The Cavalry Manœuvres :—(1) The Midday Halt; (2) On the Road from Salisbury; (3) Advance Guard at Passfield Common." Illlust. in *Black and White Budget*, 6th Oct., 1900, p. 30.

Stonehenge. Amongst a collection of works by A. Hugh Fisher, exhibited Nov., 1900, at 17, Hanover Street, Regent Street.

Stonehenge at Midsummer Dawn. Illustration of an article in *Good Words*, Dec., 1900, by Rev. J. N. Bacon, on "Monumental Time Keepers. Mr. Bacon considers Stonehenge as a "Sun Register."

The Reception of Sir John Dickson Poynder in the Streets of Chippenham, Wilts, on his return from South Africa; Sir John Dickson Poynder's Carriage being drawn through the Streets of Chippenham by the enthusiastic people. Two illustrations in *The King*, 13th Oct., 1900, vol. 2, No. 41, p. 454, from photos by Porter, of Chippenham.

Frankleigh House, Bradford-on-Avon, the residence of the Rev. the Hon. Sidney Meade, is one of the "Gardens New and Old" which are being so splendidly illustrated in *Country Life*. The number for July 14th, 1900, has a short article upon it, illustrated by ten process views, which are as good as they can be. They are :—The Upper Terrace —The East Garden—The East Drive—The Old Summer-House—The Conservatory Walk—The Terrace from the East—The House, East Side —The Gardener's Cottage—The Fountain—From the Terrace to the South Garden.

Books, Articles, &c., by Wiltshire Authors.

Clifford Wyndham Holgate. A Roll of Names and Addresses of Old Wykehamists. Privately printed—to be obtained of P. & G. Wells, Booksellers, College Street, Winchester, 1900. Demy 8vo, limp red cloth, pp. xvi. and 364. Price 2*s*. 6*d*. nett.

John Wordsworth, D.D., Bishop of Salisbury. Some Points in the Teaching of the Church of England, set forth for the Information of Orthodox Christians of the East. In the form of an answer to questions. London: S.P.C.K. 1900. Pamphlet, 12mo, pp. 29.

Reviewed, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, Nov. and Dec., 1900.

Bishop Mylne, of Marlborough St. Mary's. The mercifulness of pain. A sermon in *Lloyd's News*, Oct., 1900.

Maude Prower. Two short sonnets, "Italy to England" and "England to Italy," in the *Gentleman's Magazine*, Oct., 1900, p. 412.

J. Snailum, of Trowbridge. "Fifteen Studies in Book-Keeping." Cambridge University Press. 1900.

W. Philpotts Williams, of Salisbury. "The Golden Circle." A novel. Salisbury: Brown & Co. London: Simpkin, Marshall, & Co. 1900. Price 6*s*., cloth.

Reviewed, *Salisbury Journal*, December 1st, 1900.

T. E. Spinney.

New Musical Compositions from the pen of Mr. T. E. Spinney, noticed in the Salisbury papers in Oct., 1900, include the following:—"Nine Organ Voluntaries," "Piano Solo—Evening, etc.," "Mélodies Gracieuses," "Three Musical Sketches," "Whispers at Eve," Songs—"The Singer not the Song, etc.," "Offertory Sentences," "Te Deum," "A Morris Dance," "Novelette," "The Silvery Brooklet," "The Poet (Song)."

S. A. Smith, of Salisbury. "How Scott backed the Winner," *Tit Bits*, June 17th, 1899, p. 233—4. "The Race for the Cup, a Diver's Story,"

Tit Bits, Aug. 26th, 1899, p. 437—8. "A Clever Scheme," *Tit Bits*, Dec. 2nd, 1899, pp. 229—30. "An interrupted Trip," *Tit Bits*, Sept. 30th, 1899, pp. 13—14. "The Tinted Fibre, a Lawyer's Story," *Tit Bits*, Aug. 25th, 1900, pp. 517—518.

T. C. Smith, of Salisbury. "Dick Marshall's Betrayal," *Tit Bits*, March 17th, 1900, pp. 589—590.

George Smith, of Salisbury. "The Case of the Lenten Coronet." *Tit Bits*, October 6th, 1900, pp. 37—38.

Personal Notices.

William Sweetland, organ builder, of Bath. Born at Devizes. An exceedingly laudatory notice in *The Gentleman's Journal*. Reprinted, with a portrait.

Inigo Jones and his relations with Philip, Earl of Pembroke, is the subject of short article in *The Architect*, noticed in *Wilts County Mirror*, Oct. 26th, 1900.

The Early Days of Sir Thomas Lawrence, P.R.A. An article in *The Architect*, noticed in *Wilts County Mirror*, Oct. 26th, 1900.

Dr. James Davis, of Devizes. The author of "*Origines Devisianæ*." A note containing various particulars as to his life and the epitaph on his monument in the chancel of Chepstow Church, where he was born and buried, having died at Devizes, July 13th, 1755, is given in a paper in *The Proceedings of the Bristol Naturalists' Society*, by S. G. Perceval. Reprinted in pamphlet form, 1900.

Mullins the Water-Finder. "It was noticed more than a century ago, both in Germany, France, and England, that "peasants who do not puzzle their minds with doubts or reasonings [I quote from Pryce's famous mining work of 1778] are the most successful dowsers. This is true to-day. The well-known dowser, the late J. Mullins, was a working mason and well-sinker, and his success as a dowser in the discovery of underground water was really phenomenal; he rarely was at fault, and I think we may take it he was the most remarkable dowser this century has produced." "On the so-called Divining Rod," by Professor W. F. Barrett, F.R.S., Bk. II., pt. I., p. 137. (*Proceedings of the Society for Psychical Research*," vol. xv., pt. xxxviii., Oct., 1900.)

C. J. Woodrow. "A Salisbury Business Man." Article in *The Hardware Trade Journal*, on Mr. C. J. Woodrow, of Castle St., Salisbury, with two illustrations from photos (portrait of Mr. Woodrow and view of premises), by "Reginald Reefer," quoted in *Wilts County Mirror*, 13th July, 1900.

James Kibblewhite, M.P. for Wootton Bassett in 1812. Interesting particulars of his life, and of his family, are given in a notice in the *North Wilts Herald*, Oct. 26th, 1900. A portrait of him has just been presented to the Wootton Bassett Town Hall.

"The Sultan of Lansdown Tower" is the title of a long article in *Temple Bar* for June, 1900, pp. 182—212, giving a gossipping account of Beckford's life, the reason for which is a series of letters from Beckford to his bookseller, Clark—unknown, apparently, to his biographers, from which the author makes copious quotations, highly characteristic in the violence of their language, against booksellers, bookbinders, authors, and critics.

Dr. Joshua Marshman. A notice of the life of this famous Baptist missionary and linguist, the son of a weaver at Westbury Leigh, born April 20th, 1768, died 1837, is given in *The Wiltshire Times*, Nov. 17th, 1900.

Nicholas Vansittart, M.P. for Old Sarum. "From Behind the Speaker's Chair," by H. W. Lucy, in *The Strand*, Nov., 1900, pp. 508—12, gives some account of Old Sarum and one of its Members, Nicholas Vansittart, Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Wiltshire Portraits.

Margaret Carpenter. "The Town Clerk [of Salisbury] read a letter which he had received from Mr. Edward Carpenter, of the Badminton Club, Piccadilly, W., offering to present to the Corporation a portrait of the writer's mother, Margaret Carpenter, who at one time resided in Salisbury, and for many years was a very distinguished portrait painter, and an exhibitor in the Royal Academy. The writer also stated that the portrait was painted by his brother, and that Mrs. Carpenter was the painter of the portrait of Ambrose Hussey, formerly Member for Salisbury, which now hangs in the Council Chamber . . . It was decided to accept the offer with thanks."—*Wilts County Mirror*, 7th Dec., 1900.

Portraits of **Mary Arundell, wife of Henry Lord Arundell,** seventh Baron of Wardour; of **Henry, Seventh baron**; of **Mary Conquest, wife of Henry, eighth Lord Arundell of Wardour**; and of **Henry, Lord Arundell of Wardour**; were sold at Willis's Rooms for a total of 11,000 guineas.

Honble. Mrs. Stuart Bouverie, by Emile Wauters, exhibited in the Royal Academy, 1900.

Lady Elcho, Miss Adeane, and Mrs. Tennant, by John S. Sargent, exhibited in the Royal Academy, 1900. "The sensation of this year's Academy."

Lady Dickson Poynder. Full-length process portrait. *Hearth and Home*, Oct. 25th, 1900.

Lady Antrobus and **Master Edmund Antrobus,** the latter sitting on one of the fine capitals in the grounds at Amesbury, are two of the illustrations reproduced from the portraits by Léon Malempré, in a paper by Lady Antrobus on that artist's work in *The Lady's Realm*, Oct., 1900. The boy's portrait also appears in a photo of the artist's studio.

Countess of Pembroke, Mrs. Napier Miles, Lady Flora Poore. Process portraits in *The Official Programme of the Royal Naval and Military Bazaar*, June, 1900.

The Marchioness of Lansdowne. *The King*, Oct. 26th; *The Woman at Home*, Dec., 1900.

Mrs. F. Pinniger, as Mayoress of Calne. *Madame*, Nov. 17th, 1900.

Edward Hyde, 1st Lord Clarendon. In "Oliver Cromwell," by John Morley. Illustrated edition. Macmillan. 1900.

Second Lieutenant William Scott Luce. *Daily Graphic*, June 25th, 1900.

Capt. H. Wiltshire. *Black and White*, Dec. 15th, 1900.

Colonel Carter and the Officers of the Wiltshire Regiment. Process group from "The Transvaal in War and Peace," p. 356, Feb., 1900.

Officers of the Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry. *The Sphere*, March 3rd, 1900. (2nd Lieut. C. M. Thornton, Lieut. Smith Bingham, Lieut.-Col. Chaloner, Capt. Sir J. Dickson Poynder, Capt. Hume, Capt. Greaves, Lieut. C. S. Awdry, Capt. Stanley Clarke.

Major-General Lord Methuen. *The Spear*, January 24th, 1900.

The Rt. Honble. W. H. Long. *The King*, Nov. 24th, 1900.

Walter Palmer, as Candidate (now M.P.) for Salisbury. *Wiltshire County Mirror*, Sept. 28th, 1900.

Lieut. Archie Morrison, as Candidate for South Wilts. *Wiltshire County Mirror*, Sept. 28th, 1900.

The Marquis of Lansdowne. *The King*, Aug. 11th, and Nov. 24th, 1900.

Sir Michael Hicks Beach. *The King*, Aug. 11th and Nov. 24th, 1900.

Sir Audley Neeld and **Sir Algernon Neeld.** *Black and White*, Aug. 25th, 1900.

Additions to Museum and Library.

The Museum.

Presented by Mr. W. Cunnington; Model of Silbury Hill, showing the direction of the Roman Road as ascertained in the excavations made in 1867 and subsequently.——Small Bronze Palstave of scarce form, from Avebury.——Bronze Roman Key, from Pans Lane, Devizes.——Forgeries by "Flint Jack."

,, Miss Clara R. Britton, by desire of the late Mrs. Britton: The Gold Medal presented by King Frederick William IV. of Prussia to the late John Britton, Esq., in 1845.

[In addition a small collection of Flint Implements, &c., most of which were for some time deposited in the Museum, have been purchased from Mr. William Cunnington. The most notable objects are the pair of magnificent polished Flint Celts, found at Crudwell in 1862, and the large Celt of Quartzite, said to have been found in North Wilts.]

The Library.

Presented by The Authorities of Her Majesty's Stationery Office: 112 volumes of the "Rolls Series" of Chronicles.

,, The Author: Journal of an Excursion to Eastbury and Bristol, &c., in May and June, 1767, by Sir Joseph Banks, with notes and preface by S. G. Perceval.

,, Mr. G. E. Dartnell: Two Wiltshire Pamphlets——Scraps ——Salisbury Directory.

,, Rev. C. V. Goddard: Wilts Pamphlets.

,, Mr. Robert Stone: The Lady Victoria Tylney Long Wellesley: a Memoir.

,, Mr. W. Cunnington: Twelve parchment deeds connected with Devizes——Wiltshire during the Civil Wars, by James Waylen, extracted from the "Wiltshire Independent," *complete*——MS. Commonplace Book of Sir Henry Bayntun, Sir Edward Bayntun, Sheriff, 1637, and Sir Edward Bayntun, Sheriff, 1664, from 1614 to 1679—— Wilts Pamphlets——MS. copy by Mr. Waylen of Early Printed Ballad.

,, Mr. H. E. Medlicott: Sets of North Wilts Church Magazin ——Salisbury Diocesan Gazette——Devizes Gazette for 1900——Wilts Pamphlets, and Scraps.

,, The late Mr. H. N. Goddard: Election Poll Books, 1859 and 1865——MS. copy of Election Expenses, 1865——Pamphlets, and Scraps.

,, Rev. E. H. Goddard: Wilts Pamphlets, and Scraps.

,, Miss Helen Kingsbury: a Complete Set of the Books, Pamphlets, Leaflets, &c., published by the late Canon Kingsbury, comprising more than forty items.

,, The Authoress: "Village Notes and Some other Papers," by Pamela Tennant. 1900.

,, Mr. C. H. Talbot: Series of Articles from the "Photogram" ——Article on Lacock Abbey in "Gentleman's Magazine."

,, Mr. A. E. Marsh: Drawing of Marks on Cherhill Bells.

,, Miss Cunnington: Three Surveys by Crocker, 1806, of the Tumuli, &c., in the neighbourhood of Stonehenge——(Original Drawings for the Map in "Ancient Wilts.")

,, Miss Schomberg: Three Volumes of Works by Rev. Richard Warner.

,, Mr. G. E. Anstie: MS. Court Book from 1st Ed. VI. to 4th and 5th Philip and Mary. Bromham, &c.——Bayntun Deed, 1677——Reports of Kennet and Avon Canal Co., 1807—1811.

,, Mr. J. T. Jackson: Three Volumes (MS.) of the Accounts of the Loyal Volunteers of Devizes from 1803.

,, Mrs. Forrester: Photo of the Roman Tombstone at Easton Grey.

C. H. Woodward, Printer and Publisher, Saint John Street, Devizes.

Congress of Archæological Societies in Union with the Society of Antiquaries. July 11th, 1900.

Notes on the Systematic Study

OF

OUR ENGLISH PLACE-NAMES.

By J. HORACE ROUND, M.A.

I HAD the honour, some years ago, of reading in this room before the Society of Antiquaries, a paper on the Settlement of the Saxons in Essex and Sussex, in which I dwelt on the great value of the study of Place-names for our early history, and urged "the practical impossibility of accomplishing any scientific work in this department of research until the place-names of England have been classified and traced to their origin."* I ventured then to express the hope that we might see "this urgent work undertaken, county by county, on much the same lines as those adopted by the Government in France. It seems to me," I added, "to be eminently a subject for discussion at the Annual Congress of Archæological Societies." Consequently, when Mr. Nevill suggested that the time had now come for the Congress to take up some fresh work, I brought forward this subject, and it received at once the Committee's approval. Since then the British Museum has rendered a great service to antiquaries by the publication of an index to the place-names contained in

* This paper has since been printed in my *Commune of London and Other Studies* (Archibald Constable and Co.).

Wooley, J. T., Charnwood, Salisbury

its rolls and charters, for which it is claimed that one of its "chief points of interest and value lies in the evolution of modern place-names from the early forms found in the oldest documents." Here, then, we have the first step that has been taken in this country towards such an undertaking as I hope to see carried out.

There are two grounds on which the present time is peculiarly suitable for putting it in hand. The first is the great increase, of late, in the available material, owing to the publication of records by Government, by societies, and even by individuals; the other is the change that, in this generation, is passing over the face of the country. I am confirmed by the Deputy Keeper of the Records in the belief that the new edition of the Ordnance Survey omits ancient place-names that were still to be found in its predecessor. Railways alone have done much in shifting the balance of population, in reducing the importance of old villages, and causing new ones to spring up; and agricultural depression is affecting the map as surely as the conversion of arable into pasture in the agricultural revolution of the 16th Century; the great towns, again, are rapidly absorbing and effacing villages of which the names may be found even in Domesday Book. As an expert on this subject observed to me last week, antiquaries two generations hence may be seeking the origin of a district's name, which was really given by a speculative builder who called it after one of his daughters. Some changes in nomenclature are due to a subtler cause; the too ingenious antiquary has much, I fear, to answer for. In Worcestershire, Ab (or Hab) Lench kept the name it possessed in Domesday down to the other day, but has now become Abbot's Lench, having never, to my knowledge, had anything to do with an Abbot. In Northamptonshire, the "Holewelle" of Domesday remained undisturbed till, promoted to an ecclesiastical district, it became Holy Well. In Essex, our Society, last year, visited Stow Maries, which is known to have derived its name from the family of Marice or Morice, and discovered it beginning

to blossom out into Stowe St. Mary, the change, which began on the Church bills, having already reached the sign posts. As ecclesiastically-minded ladies would say, the new names are much "nicer," but they breathe the spirit, I venture to think, of Church restoration at its worst.

Now these examples have a real moral, a lesson that we need to bear in mind. The influence on our place-names of folk-etymology has been far greater, probably, than is supposed. If such changes as these I have glanced at are possible even at the present day, what could not be effected when all spelling was uncertain, and when maps were as yet unknown? for folk-etymology has been always with us, and the too ingenious antiquary is no modern phenomenon. Even Henry of Huntingdon could hardly mention a place without proceeding to explain the meaning of its name; and Robert of Gloucester explained that Colchester derived its name from King Coel. Colchester proved itself worthy of the tale, and showed not only his statue and his sword but even his "kitchen" and his "pump." It is now proposing to place his Arms on its new Town Hall, having, I observe, obtained them for the purpose from "Heralds' College, London."

It is on account of the influence of this folk-etymology that I dispute the claim of the philologist to explain place-names by his laws. His laws fail from the same cause as the laws of political economy; they ignore the human element. I have observed that if you tell a philologist what a place-name originally was, and what it is now, he will produce a law with a long name which accounts for the change to perfection, but if he is not supplied with that preliminary information, his laws are by no means a sure guide to the modern forms of an ancient name. Let me cite, from a single county, two instances as a test. The name of Chaddesley Corbett, Worcestershire, suggests that there must have been some other Chaddesley in the county from which it had to be distinguished. And research will show that in the 12th Century there actually was such a place, which appears as "Chaddesleia." But this latter

place has now become "Chaceley," while the other remains "Chaddesley." So, again, the "Biselege" of Domesday has become "Bisley," in Gloucestershire, while in Worcestershire, some ten miles off, it has become "Bushley," a fact which, even now, proves confusing to students. It is obvious that no philological "law" can account for name-developments so different as these.

Cognate to the process of folk-etymology is that marked tendency of our people to introduce the syllable "ing" into place-names which did not contain it. In the Paper to which I have alluded I dwelt on the enormous importance attached by such scholars as Kemble, Stubbs, Green, and Canon Taylor, to the existence of *ing* in place-names as evidence of clan-settlement, and I pointed out that, even apart from other possible criticisms, the scientific study of our place-names would prove that in many cases the *ing* was a mere corruption. A curious instance came before me only the other day. The City of Hereford appears in Domesday as "Hereford port," but a Worcestershire Hereford, by the addition of "tun," becomes Herefordtun, and in Domesday "Herferthun," and finally by a process of corruption "Harvington." Nothing at first sight could be less likely than the true derivation of the name, and Kemble accepted its present form as proof that the place was the home of the Harvings, or as he termed them the Horfingas. By a no less strange corruption the "Widemondefort" of Domesday, the "Withermundeford" of charters, became our Essex Wormingford. The name, of course, was claimed by Kemble as evidence of its settlement by a Worming clan, but we have got beyond the clan now; we have discovered the totem, and we run him for all he's worth. The Wormings, therefore, are claimed as totemists, sons of the Worm, and as you must never eat your totem, we discover that this interesting clan cannot have lived on a diet of worms. You may think that I am jesting, but Mr. Grant Allen, under the auspices of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, included Wormingford among the place-names leading to "the almost

irresistible inference that at some earlier period the Anglo-Saxons had been totemists."*

I have tried to bring home to you, by actual instances, the strange theories, historical and other, to which students have been led by the change and corruption in place-names; and in the Paper to which I have referred I have shown how, largely through the influence of Kemble, their erroneous derivation has affected our views on our early history. In doing this, it has been my object to plead for their systematic treatment in the belief that such treatment will not only save us from much error but will enable students to arrive at conclusions of great importance. They can hardly be expected at present to work out for themselves the history of every name with which they are called upon to deal. So brilliant a scholar as Professor Maitland has observed, for instance, in his great work on *Domesday Book and Beyond*, that Amport, Hants, derives its suffix from having been at some early date a port or market town. Now it can be shown that this place was in Domesday simply Anne, and derived its suffix "port" from the Norman family of de Port, which then held it, and which was itself named from Port-en-Bessin. There are many other interesting cases of English names incorporating those of foreign families or individuals. If our place-names had received scientific treatment as in France, scholars would have ready to their hands the whole material in a trustworthy form instead of being driven, as now, to guesswork, or to virtually prohibitive toil.

The mere collection of local names on a scale as exhaustive as possible, will prove that some of the oldest are now among the least known. Manors of great antiquity have often vanished from the map, while the names of others may only be preserved by a farm, by a wood, or by a lane. The ancient names of our Hundreds, often now obsolete, call for special attention, representing as they sometimes do, the meeting place of primitive settlers. And, to turn to a later time, the coming

* *Anglo-Saxon Britain, p.* 81.

of alien lords is recalled by the names of the castles they erected at "Montacute" and at "Pleshy," at "Richmond" and at "Belvoir."

As to the method of the treatment to be adopted, I do not propose to deal with it in detail, but rather to elicit from this Congress an expression of opinion that the work ought to be taken in hand. Should it be pleased to refer the subject to a Special Committee, the whole matter could be carefully considered and a scheme of work drawn up for uniform adoption throughout the country. For that such work should be uniform. I need scarcely say, is essential.

I referred at the outset to the lines adopted by the Government in France as a guide to ourselves in the matter. French scholars are justly proud of the *Dictionnaire Topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et modernes.* This great undertaking is printed at the national expense, and describes itself as "published by order of the Minister of Public Instruction and under the direction of the Historical Works Commission." But the system is strictly a local one in practice, inasmuch as it is carried out department by department. Moreover, the assistance of a local society, if one exists, is secured, and the volume produced under its auspices by some qualified Scholar. In this series an introduction to the volume deals with the geography, geology, history, and ancient divisions, ecclesiastical and administrative divisions, and so forth of the department. But the body of the work consists of its place-names in alphabetical order. Hamlets, manors, fiefs, farms, streams, hills, and similar objects are included, but not mere field-names.* The essential feature, however, is that the date and the authority for each form of the name cited is given, as is done with all words in our New English Dictionary. Alphabetical lists are given, for reference, of all the sources of information employed,

* Genuinely ancient field-names are often of great interest, but the modern ones, of little or no value, now swamp them.

printed and manuscript, and formidable lists they are. A "table des formes anciennes," that is, the Latinised forms, for cross reference, completes the volume.

We should, I think, certainly retain the above essential feature in any scheme we may adopt, but should add, when well established, those peculiar local pronunciations which are now rapidly being lost. And I would make the further suggestion that certain selected sources of information* should be systematically read for the purpose by volunteer helpers, as has been done to supply the material for the New English Dictionary. Those who are willing so to assist should inform their local society, and might perhaps enlist others. We are so rich in mediæval records that we should not only illustrate the origin and history of existing names, but bring, I believe, to light many that are now forgotten. Lastly, I desire to make it clear that the scheme I suggest will not comprise philological speculation. It aims only at collecting the evidence in a trustworthy and scientific form, a process which, in many cases, will suffice to guide us to the origin of a name.

My own work has lain so largely among records of the 12th and 11th centuries that the need of the work I am advocating is continually brought home to me. The Deputy Keeper of the Records, to whom I spoke lately on the subject, told me that he thought the idea excellent, and I think we might fairly reckon on the approval of the Public Record Office, which is doing so much itself, by its noble series of Calendars, to illustrate our local history and identify our ancient place-names. In the striking words of Professor Maitland: "The map of England is the most wonderful of all palimpsests, could we but decipher it," and it is because I agree with him that much of our history that is still dark is written in the names that our remote forefathers gave to their English homes that I ask you, as a Congress, to express the

* Some printed works are not trustworthy for the purpose.

opinion that the scientific treatment of our place-names on a uniform system throughout the country is a task that ought to be taken in hand, and that is likely to prove of high value for the knowledge of our early history.

Harrison & Sons, Printers, St. Martin's Lane, London.

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS *(Continued)*.

WILTSHIRE—THE TOPOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS OF JOHN AUBREY, F.R.S., A.D. 1659-1670. Corrected and Enlarged by the Rev. Canon J. E. Jackson, M.A., F.S.A. In 4to, Cloth, pp. 491, with 46 plates. Price £2 10*s*.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS. The Alphabetical Index of Papers published in 1891, 1892, 1893, and 1894, by the various Archæological and Antiquarian Societies throughout England, compiled under the direction of the Congress of Archæological Societies. Price 3*d*. each.

REQUESTS.

WANTED—WILTSHIRE BIRDS' EGGS.

The Society at present does not possess at all an adequate collection of Wiltshire Birds' Eggs. The Committee venture to appeal to collectors who have duplicates taken in Wiltshire to spare, to give them to the Society. Good specimens of almost any species would be welcome. MR. B. H. CUNNINGTON, *Devizes* (Hon. Curator), will be glad to hear from anyone who has any eggs to spare.

Wiltshire Archæological and Natural History Society.

Members elected from December, 1899, to December, 1900.

Adkin, Rev. H. Kenrick, Crudwell Rectory, Malmesbury
Barrett, W. H., St. Paul Street, Chippenham
Beresford, Rev. J. J., Easton Grey Rectory, Malmesbury
Bodington, Rev. Eric J., Potterne Vicarage, Devizes
Dorling, Rev. E. E., Burcombe Vicarage, Salisbury
Ferguson, R.S., M.B., C.M., Elm Grove, Calne
Folliott, J. A., Rollestone Street, Salisbury
Goldney, Sir Prior, Bart., Derriads, Chippenham
Greg, Mrs. T. T., 7, Campden Hill Square, Kensington, London, W.
Griffiths, A. E. Copland, Meadow Bank Grange, Melksham
Harrison, W. Jerome, 52, Claremont Road, Handsworth, Birmingham
Hawkes, Rev. E. C., Burbage Vicarage, Marlborough
Hay, Rev. R. W., Garsdon Rectory, Malmesbury
Hill, L. Raven, Battle House, Bromham, Chippenham
Holden, Rev. O. M., The Rectory, Steeple Langford, S.O., Wilts
Howell, Dr., C.I.E., The Woodlands, Calne
Hutchinson, Rev. C. E., Alderton Vicarage, Chippenham
Keir, W. Ingram, F.R.C.S.E., The Limes, Melksham
Kemm, Rev. T., Easton Royal Vicarage, Pewsey
Kinneir, R., M.R.C.S., Tower House, Malmesbury
Lapham, A. H., Pickwick, Corsham
Main, George J., The Priory, Brown Street, Salisbury
Martin, Dr. Henry C., Salthrop House, Wroughton, Wilts
Moir, C. F., Malmesbury
Morrice, David W., Homington, Salisbury
Murray, Thomas R., Mayfield, Melksham
Prower, Miss, 110, Elm Park Gardens, London, S.W.
Ruddle, Rev. C. S., Durrington Rectory, Salisbury
Salisbury Public Library, Endless Street, Salisbury
Symonds, Rev. W., Sherston Vicarage, Malmesbury
Talbot, Miss R. C., Lacock Abbey, Chippenham
Tootell, Rev. H., Overton Vicarage, Marlborough
Watson, Rev. J. G., The Rectory, Devizes
White, G. A. H., The Hawthorns, Chippenham
Whitehead, Arthur, 35, Canal, Salisbury
Woolley, J. T., Charnwood, Salisbury

WILTSHIRE BOOKS WANTED FOR THE LIBRARY.

Will any Member give any of them?

N. Wilts Church Magazine. Any complete years previous to 1874.
Beckford. Recollections of, 1893.
Ditto. Memoirs of, 1859.
Beckford Family. Reminiscences, 1887.
Memoirs of Thomas Earl of Ailesbury, Roxburghe Club, 1890.
Clarendon Gallery Characters. Clarendon and Whitelocke compared, the Clarendon Family vindicated, &c.
Hobbes (T.) Leviathan. Old Edition.
Woollen Trade of Wilts, Gloucester, and Somerset, 1803.
Addison (Joseph). Works.
Life of John Tobin, by Miss Benger.
Gillman's Devizes Register. 1859—69.
Cobbett's Rural Rides.
Moore, his Life, Writings, and Contemporaries, by Montgomery.
Murray's Handbook to Southern Cathedrals.
Morris' Marston and Stanton.
Mrs. Marshall. Under Salisbury Spire.
Maskell's Monumenta Ritualia. Sarum Use.
Walton's Lives. Hooker. Herbert.
Slow's Wilts Rhymes, 2nd Series.
Village Poems by J.C.B. Melksham, 1825.
Bowles. Poetical Works and Life, by Gilfillan. [knight.
Bolingbroke, Lord. Life of, by Mac-
Morrison. Catalogue of Engravings at Fonthill House. 1868.
Thomas Herbert Earl of Pembroke. Numismata Antiqua. 1746.
William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. Poems.
Fawcett, Professor. Speeches.
Aubrey's Lives. 1898.
Longsword, Earl of Salisbury; an Historical Romance. Two vols. 1762.
Davenant, Bishop. Works; and Life of, by Fuller.
Moberly, Bishop. Any books by.
Abbot, Bishop. Works by.
Bolingbroke, Lord. Works.
Rock. The Church of our Fathers as seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cathedral of Salisbury.
Sarum Missal.
Sarum Psalter.
Hissey. Through Ten English Counties.
Gloucestershire, Notes and Queries.
Somerset and Dorset, Notes and Queries.
Geological Society. Quarterly Journal, Vols. I. to XXXVII.
Wiltshire Militia Orders.
Keate, G., of Trowbridge. Poems.
Hughes, J., of Marlborough. Poems.
Davies, Sir John. Any Works by.
Whitelock, Lt.-Gen. Trial of.
Somerset, Charles Seymour, Duke of, Memoirs of the Life and Family of, 1750.
Sir Francis Burdett, Memoirs of, Pamphlets by, &c.
R. Jefferies. Amateur Poacher.
Ditto Gamekeeper at Home.
Ditto Hodge and his Masters.
Ditto Life of the Fields.
Ditto Round about a Great Estate.
Ditto Wild Life in a Southern County.
Ditto Nature near London.
Hall. Society in the Elizabethan Age.

N.B.—Any Books, Pamphlets, &c., written by Natives of Wiltshire, or Residents in the County, on *any subject*, old Newspapers, Cuttings, Scraps, Election Placards, Squibs, Maps, Reports, &c., and any original Drawings or Prints of objects in the County, Old Deeds, and Portraits of Wiltshiremen, will also be acceptable. An old Deed Box or two would be very useful.

AGENTS

FOR THE SALE OF THE

WILTSHIRE MAGAZINE.

Bath	R. F. Houlston, New Bond Street.
Bristol	James Fawn & Sons, 18, Queen's Road.
Calne	A. Heath & Son, Market Place.
Chippenham	R. F. Houlston, High Street.
Cirencester	Mrs. Harmer, Market Place.
Devizes	C. H. Woodward, St. John Street.
Marlborough	Miss E. Lucy, High Street.
Melksham	Jolliffe & Co., Bank Street.
Oxford	Jas. Parker & Co., Broad Street.
Salisbury	Brown & Co., Canal.
Trowbridge	G. W. Rose, 66, Fore Street.

No. XCV. JUNE, 1901. Vol. XXXI.

THE

WILTSHIRE

Archæological and Natural History

MAGAZINE,

Published under the Direction

OF THE

SOCIETY FORMED IN THAT COUNTY,

A.D. 1853.

EDITED BY

REV. E. H. GODDARD, Clyffe Vicarage, Wootton Bassett.

DEVIZES:

Printed and sold for the Society by C. H. Woodward,

4, St. John Street.

Price 5s. 6d. *Members, Gratis.*

Index to Wilts Inquisitions issued with this number.

NOTICE TO MEMBERS.

TAKE NOTICE, that a copious Index for the preceding eight volumes of the *Magazine* will be found at the end of Vols. viii., xvi., and xxiv.

Members who have not paid their Subscriptions to the Society *for the current year*, are requested to remit the same forthwith to the Financial Secretary, Mr. David Owen, Bank Chambers, Devizes, to whom also all communications as to the supply of *Magazines* should be addressed.

The Numbers of this *Magazine* will be delivered *gratis*, as issued, to Members who are not in arrear of their Annual Subscriptions, but in accordance with Byelaw No. 8 "The Financial Secretary shall give notice to Members in arrear, and the Society's publications will not be forwarded to Members whose Subscriptions shall remain unpaid after such notice."

All other communications to be addressed to the Honorary Secretaries: H. E. Medlicott, Esq., Sandfield, Potterne, Devizes; and the Rev. E. H. Goddard, Clyffe Vicarage, Wootton Bassett.

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.

To be Obtained of Mr. D. Owen, Bank Chambers, Devizes.

THE BRITISH AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES OF THE NORTH WILTSHIRE DOWNS, by the Rev. A. C. Smith, M.A. One Volume, Atlas 4to, 248 pp., 17 large Maps, and 110 Woodcuts, Extra Cloth. Price £2 2*s*. One copy offered to each Member of the Society at £1 11*s*. 6*d*.

THE FLOWERING PLANTS OF WILTSHIRE. One Volume, 8vo, 504 pp., with Map, Extra Cloth. By the Rev. T. A. Preston, M.A. Price to the Public, 16*s*.; but one copy offered to every Member of the Society at half-price.

CATALOGUE of the STOURHEAD COLLECTION OF ANTIQUITIES in the SOCIETY'S MUSEUM, with 175 Illustrations. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

CATALOGUE of the SOCIETY'S LIBRARY at the MUSEUM. Price 3*s*. 6*d*.; to *Members*, 2*s*. 6*d*. APPENDIX No. I., II. and III., 3*d*. each.

CATALOGUE of DRAWINGS, PRINTS, and MAPS in the SOCIETY'S LIBRARY at the MUSEUM. Price 2*s*.

CATALOGUE of WILTSHIRE TRADE TOKENS in the SOCIETY'S COLLECTION. Price 6*d*.

BACK NUMBERS of the MAGAZINE. Price to the Public, 5*s*. 6*d*. and 3*s*. 6*d*. (except in the case of a few Numbers, the price of which is raised.) Members are allowed a reduction of 25 per cent. from these prices.

STONEHENGE AND ITS BARROWS, by W. Long. Nos. 46-7 of the *Magazine* in separate wrapper, 7*s*. 6*d*. This still remains the best and most reliable account of Stonehenge and its Earthworks.

WILTSHIRE
Archæological and Natural History
MAGAZINE.

No. XCV. JUNE, 1901. Vol. XXXI.

Contents.

PAGE

Inaugural Address of the Rt. Rev. the Lord Bishop of Bristol, as President of the Society 271

Notes on the History of Great Somerford: by the Rev. F. H. Manley 283

Notes on Durrington: by the Rev. C. S. Ruddle 331

The Churches of Sherston, Corston, and Netheravon: by C. E. Ponting, F.S.A. 343

Wilts Obituary 358

Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles 362

Personal Notices 369

Books, &c., by Wiltshire Authors 369

Additions to Museum and Library 370

ILLUSTRATIONS.

Sherston Church, looking East 343
Sherston Church, North Arcade 344
Corbels, Sherston Church 344
Figure of Rattlebone, Sherston 350
Netheravon Church, Plan of 353
Netheravon Church, West Elevation 353
Netheravon Church, South and East Sides of Tower. 353
Netheravon Church, Details of the Tower Arches ... 354

DEVIZES: C. H. Woodward, 4, Saint John Street.

THE

WILTSHIRE MAGAZINE.

"MULTORUM MANIBUS GRANDE LEVATUR ONUS."—*Ovid.*

JUNE, 1901.

Inaugural Address of the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Bristol,

As President of the Society.

[*Read at the Malmesbury Meeting, July 11th, 1900.*]

AN Archæological Society can hardly claim that a Presidential address shall each year find novelties with which to deal. There are, of course, discoveries, from time to time, revelations from ages that are past. Such discoveries and revelations are a god-send for those who have to make archæological addresses. More than that, they are a god-send for those who have to be archæologically addressed. Happy must be the President for whom the year has provided something to say. Happy might be the audience whose President has been provided with something to say. If only good fortune had delayed the restoration of Ramsbury Church till this year, that great museum of important Anglo-Saxon remains would have afforded material for more than one address.

In default of discoveries, Presidents will more and more be driven into discussions of details bearing upon familiar problems. Such a course keeps the problems alive, and has the effect of bringing them consciously before the minds of some who may not hitherto have found in them the interest which knowledge usually gives.

In the selection of problems for discussion, a President of a County Society must be guided by the locality in which he finds himself. You are a Wiltshire Society; and as in private duty bound, you think there is no part of the kingdom so interesting from an archæological point of view as your own county. The county which holds Stonehenge and Avebury has some claim to that opinion.

This year you specially visit the north part of the county, and I think we can show you that few, if any, archæological interests are greater than those which gather in the earliest times around Malmesbury. The consideration of my first problem will take us into that dim period of the past when the Briton was still holding out in some of the old fastnesses against the Saxon and the Angle; when the foreign and the native Church were agreeing to differ, while the pagan Saxons remained rooted in their idolatry.

We find ourselves to-day on a site remarkable by its position and by its history. You very seldom see in any non-mountainous part a place so well marked out by nature as Malmesbury is for a place of strength. The streets and houses to a considerable extent obscure the fact; but if, as you walked about this afternoon, you had this in your mind, you would perpetually see what Malmesbury must have been in the time of bows and arrows and javelins. And if this is so now that the encircling streams have dwindled down to modest proportions, and are fairly confined within their rich grassy banks, it must have been much more markedly true when those two rivers were great spreading swamps and morasses, choked with the débris of impenetrable forests, leaving the promontory of Malmesbury to stand out with its own natural abruptness from an impassable marsh, with approach only at one narrow neck flanked by precipitous sides. The British fortress on the heights of Malmesbury was one of their strongest places of defence; and history seems to show that no other place held out in full force against the surrounding Saxons as this did. No other British place remained undisturbed, with its complete British life and work, right out among the Saxons geographically, right on into Saxon history, as Malmesbury did. The tradition is that this

strong place was a residence of the Kings of Damnonia before the advent of the Saxons. It was well fitted to be the northern fortress of that powerful kingdom, guarding the great forest which must have been so useful as the protection of their frontier.

We need not on this occasion enter upon a discussion of what are called Welsh traditions. It is a confusing phrase, for it tends to make us suppose that the traditions are Welsh and not British. Our thoughts to-day are turned to a time when the Welsh, as we now call them, occupied the whole of the south-west of England as well as the central west, now called Wales, and occupied also the north-west. The Saxons had not penetrated the barrier which the great forest, Selwood, presented to their further progress westward. The place where we find ourselves to-day was near the northern point of that great forest, which ran up to the head-waters of the Thames at Cricklade. Roughly speaking, with the exception of the southern part of Gloucestershire down to the mouth of the Avon, the Britons were still in possession of the land from some miles east of Malmesbury right through to St. David's, and from Cricklade to the Land's End. It was this impenetrable wedge of forest territory which forced the Saxons in their progress up the Thames to make a detour, leaving us all undisturbed. They turned south-west again when they got round the point of the forest, and won the battle of Deorham (Dyrham) in 577. That battle gave them Cirencester and Bath and Gloucester, and thus made more marked than ever the wedge of forest territory in which Malmesbury stood. It did not touch the continuance of the British hold here.

Thirteen or fourteen years after that battle a very important alliance was made between the Britons and one branch of the West Saxons, those, namely, who had occupied Gloucestershire. They made an alliance against the chief king of the West Saxons; marched upon him together down the Ermine Street, a few miles east of us, just outside the eastern boundary of the Britons; found him in North Wilts at Wanborough; and finally defeated him there. The battle of Wanborough made the Saxons of Gloucestershire independent of the West Saxon kingdom; and it cemented

a friendship between the Gloucestershire Saxons, called as we well know the Hwiccas, and the Britons of the Malmesbury regions. So far are ordinary historians from realising the true state of things, that they bring the Britons all the way from the parts we now call Wales to fight the battle of the Hwiccas in North Wilts, their connection with which was very remote. To our Malmesbury Britons the fight was of vital importance.

This alliance appears to have led to an undisturbed possession by the Britons here. This is very clearly shown by one historical fact. About 637, that is, nearly fifty years after the battle of Wanborough, an Irish Christian teacher, the well-known Maildubh, desiring a perfectly peaceable place for the exercise of his work as a teacher, found that Malmesbury was the only suitable place accessible to him as an asylum. There was a sufficient population for his teaching purposes. The pagan Saxons were not there. He was free from the quarrels of the Scots. From ravages of marauders, which had driven him out of one abode and another, the nature of the place was a safeguard. Here, then, he settled; gathered companions of like mind; and built a small basilica which still existed in the time of William of Malmesbury, 1140, and was called St. Michael's. Maildubh's dwelling-place is understood to have been in Burnvale, nestling under the precipitous side of the narrow neck by which the fortress was approached. If you are approaching the Abbey Church from the west, and look down to the right of the road at the narrowest part, when you are getting near the Church, you will see where Maildubh lived.

This principal stronghold of the Britons continued undisturbed for some years more, and Maildubh's teaching progressed. It was not the Hwiccas who disturbed them when at last their time came. The Hwiccas had before that time become Mercian. It was the West Saxons proper, the people of East Wiltshire and Hampshire, who broke through the forest wedge. They did not attack Malmesbury itself, but cut the forest lower down, and so isolated it. The battle of Bradford-on-Avon in 652 cut off this northern part of Selwood; and the battle of Pens on the Parrett in 656 opened the way through to the occupation of Somersetshire.

There was clearly no ravaging of these Malmesbury parts, such as marked the Saxon progress, for instance, at Glastonbury. The Irish teachers went steadily on, and the conquering king, he and his all now Christian, sent his own relative, Aldhelm, to learn of them. Aldhelm, as you know, succeeded Maildubh in unbroken order. He greatly enlarged the school, and built, in addition to the basilica, a great Church, so excellent that even the Norman builders spared it after the Norman conquest, and it only gave way to the present Church in the middle of the twelfth century. Of how much importance Malmesbury was held to be in the later Saxon times you may form some idea from another historical fact. When Hermann, the Bishop of Sherborne and also of Ramsbury, desired to unite the Wilts and Dorset sees in one, he selected Malmesbury as the site for the joint bishop-stool. Edward the Confessor approved; but Godwine and his sons opposed the scheme, and Hermann took Old Sarum as the second-best place. We are rather proud of that in North Wilts.

These considerations justify in my opinion the contention that nowhere in England have we so unbroken a connection between the British and the Saxon Church and life and teaching as here; while the presence and the influence of the Irish teacher, continuing to hold his office under the new Saxon régime, adds an element of exceeding interest, probably unique in Saxon history, though a parallel may be found among the Angles.

With all this in our memory, let us look at my second problem.

When Augustine, at Canterbury, turned his thoughts westward, about the year 600, it was only some two or three and twenty years after the battle of Deorham, and eight or nine after the battle of Wanborough; it was more than fifty years before the breaking up of the Selwood Britons. He was in search of a place at which he could meet a representative body of members of the British Church. Where would his glance rest geographically? Would he desire to meet the most distant Britons, at the most distant spot in the possession of the Saxons which the Britons could visit in safety; or would he look for the nearest Britons and the nearest place?

Even in these days of express trains we should not hesitate about the reply. When we consider the labours and dangers of journeys then, and the large amount of time which they cost, it is quite inconceivable that he would pass by the nearest Britons, those in immediate contact with the Saxons along a very extended frontier, and push on a long way further to a very remote branch of the British race. Bede settles the matter for us. By the help of the King of Kent, who had a sort of over-lordship of the West Saxons, Augustine set out for an interview with the people of "the nearest province of the Britons." This was certainly not the inhabitants of modern Wales. It was certainly the people of the nearer parts of Damnonia. As a matter of geography it cannot be disputed that the British inhabitants of that part of Selwood which lay north of Frome, up as far as Cricklade, were to Augustine "the nearest province of the Britons."

The Britons were of course bitterly hostile to the pagan West Saxons, and a place must be found for the interview to which both Britons and Augustine's Saxon party could safely go. Ethelbert's over-lordship made it safe for Augustine to go to any Saxon territory, and the Britons' recent and successful alliance with the Hwiccas made it safe for the Britons to visit any suitable place in Hwiccian territory. There you have all the conditions of the problem stated. You only have to turn upon it the further question, what about the roads? The answer settles the whole thing. The Ermine Street stared Augustine in the face. He went along it till he crossed from West Saxon territory to Hwiccian territory at the bridge or ford of Cricklade. There, on ground safe to him and his escort as being Saxon soil, and safe to the Britons as being in the land of the friendly Hwiccas, he met his fellow Christians. They no doubt had collected at Malmesbury, and emerged from their forest by ways known to themselves on to the open ground held by their Hwiccian allies. This is really the only spot in the world which fulfils all the conditions of the problem, without any forced interpretation or any departure from common-sense considerations.

We have got into the way of supposing that "Britons," in the time of which we are speaking, must of course mean what we now

call Welsh, that is, the Britons in Wales. It is a very unhistorical supposition. When Aldhelm, in Bede's life time, addressed the Britons, he addressed the Britons of the south-west of our modern England, the very Britons who still occupied considerable parts of that "nearest province of the Britons," whose ecclesiastics Augustine invited to a conference. It was probably not till the first conference had taken place that the Britons of the further or west-central province were called into council by the Britons of the south-west. The Welsh Britons are not referred to in connection with the first of the two conferences, and the reference to them in connection with the second conference seems to me to suggest that they were only then called in. The Britons at the first conference pleaded that they must not come to terms with Augustine without the special license and consent of their people, and they begged for a second conference at which more might be present. Accordingly, there came seven British bishops and a large number of most learned men, chiefly from that very noble monastery called by the English Bancornaburgh, Bangor in Flintshire. My impression is clearly that these had not been present on the former occasion, and that the great point of the second conference was that the Britons of the south-west called in the help and counsel of the Britons of the west, whom we call the Welsh. This is emphasised by the fact that this new body did not know what manner of man Augustine was, and the advice given to them was that they should watch him, to see if he was haughty to them; whereas it is certain that those who were present at the first interview had taken his measure and formed an estimate of his character.

I am not at all anxious to tie down the place of the conference to any known locality. It took place at "Augustine's Oak," Bede tells us, a clear indication that it was an open air conference, and not at what we should call a town or village: it was a place without a previous name, just as we should have expected under the conditions.

As we are in these parts, and as I have endeavoured to bring home to you a sense of the close interest Malmesbury has in the meeting at Augustine's Oak, it is as well to ask if there are still

remaining any traditions or names which may have some bearing on our enquiry.

At Down Ampney, two miles from Cricklade, just on the Hwician side of the boundary, there is a farm called the Oak Farm. It is marked on the Ordnance Map as *The Oak*. Lord St. Germans informs me that it bears that name in his papers as far as they go back, but that is not very far; it was Hungerford property in earlier times. A great oak, from which it is supposed to have taken its name, was cut down by the steward in the time of the grandfather of the present owner, whom the destruction of the ancient tree greatly annoyed. Mr. Martin Gibbs, who gave me the first information I received about the Oak Farm, has found the roots of the old tree in the stack yard. Oaks refuse to grow in the neighbourhood, so that a great oak must have been remarkable there; at Aust there are so many that "Augustine's Oak" would not be a distinctive name. It is an interesting fact that only two fields off the old oak of the Oak Farm there was a spring of water famous for its property of healing diseases of the eyes; there may well be some connection between this traditional efficacy and the story related by Bede that Augustine gave sight to a blind man at the first conference, in proof of his mission and power. The spring flows into a clear brook, running through a wood; the old people still point it out, and still use the water for the eyes; they call it the "lertle well," and the field the "lertle well nook." My early familiarity with Yorkshire dialect suggests that "lertle" means "little." But the derivation of the word "little" comes through that pronunciation "lertle," as the Yorkshire language shows, and as our philologists know. The proper force of the word is mean, base, deceitful. It is a very curious thing if a connection can be even suggested between the name "the lertle well" and the meaning "the well of deceit." It was a Saxon on whom Augustine performed the miracle: years ago I suggested that the modern Welshman would demand that the experiment be tried upon a Welshman. With a casual Saxon claiming to be blind, a well claiming—perhaps quite truly—to cure affections of the eyes, wondering Britons without the sense

to pick their blind man for themselves, we have all the elements which would in the opinion of the pagan bystanders, who knew all about it, create the title "the well of deceit." It is not at all necessary to include among our suppositions any conscious trickery on Augustine's part, though I should suppose he had heard of the reputation of the well, and the Britons had not.

While Mr. Martin Gibbs of Down Ampney, Lord St. Germans the owner of the Oak Farm, and Mr. Gott the Vicar of Latton, have provided me with this information, a very interesting piece of information has reached me from Mr. Stent, the assistant curate of Cricklade. On the road from Malmesbury to Cricklade, by which, no doubt, the Britons went for at least part of the way, there are cross-roads about four miles on this side of Cricklade, where the road from Cirencester, running due south, cuts our road running from west to east. If the Britons diverged from the direct road to Cricklade, in order to get at once on to Hwiccian soil and entirely avoid West Saxon territory, they would take the north road at the cross. About half-a-mile south of the crossing, on the road from Cirencester, is a site called the Gospel Oak. The great oak was famous in times past, but it disappeared long before the memory of man, leaving only its name and the tradition that in past ages a great religious meeting was held there. We can scarcely overlook this record where we are amusing ourselves by guesses as to the exact site of the conference or conferences. I have heard in my time many a worse guess than this, that "Gospel Oak," pronounced indistinctly, has some resemblance to "Gustin Oak," also indistinctly pronounced. The departure from the one to the other in 1300 years is a smaller departure than other names can show us in half the time. The first conference may well have been at the one place, the second at the other.

Just one more problem, quite short. We are to see to-morrow, if all be well, at Littleton Drew, two massive stones in the churchyard which I recognised two years ago, on a very hurried visit, as two parts of the shaft of a noble pre-Norman cross, its sides covered with arabesques of the foliage character, so far as a rapid glance revealed. [The Bishop of Bristol has twice visited these stones

since, and is preparing a paper upon them]. At Colerne, further down the Fosse Way, near Box, there are in the Church two fragments of the shaft of a pre-Norman cross, with very bold and intricate interlacements of dragons. At Bradford-on-Avon there is, among other very interesting early sculptured stones, a portion of a small pre-Norman cross, with a special detail on it, which I have observed also on some other small pre-Norman crosses in the Museum at Bath. The problem which these suggest to me, considering their distance one from another, and their general alignment towards Malmesbury, is this:—What was the route taken by those who carried Aldhelm's body from the place of death, namely, the stone on which he sat and died in his little wooden Church at Doulting, to its resting-place here at Malmesbury? You are familiar, of course, with the very interesting facts. They went by such a route that the distance was 50 miles, a good deal more than the direct distance. They took seven days to it, presumably about seven miles a day. On each spot where the body rested for a night, they erected in memorial a cross of stone. Some of these remained in the time of William of Malmesbury, 430 years after the event, and one was in the cloisters here at Malmesbury. They were known as biscep-stanes, bishop-stones. The name Bishopstone, or Bishopston, is by no means rare. We have three, at least, in Wiltshire, but none lies on the road from Doulting, near Shepton Mallet, to Malmesbury.

I do not know if the probable route has ever been worked out. Considering Aldhelm's foundations at Frome and Bradford-on-Avon, I think it most probable, practically certain, that they would pass through those places and rest there. The distance suit the conditions well. From Frome they may have gone to Bishopstrow (the Saxon *treow*, *i.e.*, tree, or cross) where again the Church is dedicated to St. Aldhelm. To Bradford would be a very long stage; I should be inclined to look for some tradition or some lingering remains of a name or a dedication half way. Bath, Colerne, and Littleton Drew, conveniently provide the remaining resting-places. If, as seems probable, we are to take it that there

were six nights and six resting-places, not seven, the procession would go from Bradford to the Fosse Way near Colerne in one day. Colerne itself is on a side road off the Fosse Way, on the opposite side; but a halt on the Fosse Way half way between Malmesbury and the point on the Fosse Way at which the road to Colerne diverged, would be not far from Littleton Drew. If we are entitled to take the eight mile stage as probably the last, so as to give a longer way for the people of Malmesbury to walk by the side of their benefactor through the last day of the mournful journey, the resting-place next before Malmesbury would be less distant from Littleton. We must remember that exceedingly fine and splendid stone crosses, beautifully decorated, had been set up among the northern Angles thirty and forty years before this time, and we do not know any reason why Aldhelm's stone crosses should not be highly decorated. I throw out the suggestion that when evil times came and marauders went about the roads destroying all they could reach, some of Aldhelm's bishop-stones were broken, as we gather from William of Malmesbury had been the case, and in a later but still Saxon time, the venerated fragments were carried off to the churches nearest to the place where they had originally stood.

I shall be glad if in starting these three problems, and giving some details towards their consideration, I have provided some of those whom I address with that great blessing, something to think about.

Note on the Figure of Rattlebone at Sherston Church.

This figure is certainly very old. I have consulted two friends eminently qualified to express an opinion—as well qualified, probably, as any two men in England. They have only seen the photograph of the stone. So far as they can judge from the photograph, one puts the date about 1100, the other holds that the figure is of Anglo-Saxon date. Comparing it with the examples we possess of figures of the Anglo-Saxon date, it may be remarked that so far as I remember we have no statue of that period. The examples are bold relief. Of bold reliefs, there is a very striking Virgin and Child at Inglesham, in North Wilts.

I have seen it twice, but not for purposes of this comparison. At Wirksworth, in Derbyshire, we have on a grave cover a large number of persons represented. There is no nimbus there, though Our Lord and the Virgin Mary are among the figures. The eyes are a characteristic feature in these cases, and at Wirksworth they follow an early type and are merely holes drilled in the stone. Here at Sherston the eyes are much more scientifically produced, though I must say that the simple drilled hole produces a most effective eye. The upward glance of the Sherston eyes is remarkable. The drill has clearly been used for the nostrils, though not for the eyes. At Wirksworth there is a seated figure, but, as here at Sherston, the effect of being seated is produced by folds of a stiff character in the dress, not by the shaping of the figure. The famous reliefs in Chichester Cathedral, which came from Selsey, are much more carefully finished than those of which I have spoken; the figures have a beautiful nimbus, and the draping and all other details are most careful. We cannot compare the two at all. At Durham a large number of the heads of Anglian crosses found a few years ago have figures in high relief as rude as this Sherston Rattlebone. They are without nimbus, and the eyes are not produced by drilling holes. Thus they come much nearer to this figure than any others which I can remember; but the work at Sherston is much bolder and more individual than that at Durham. The Sherston head has a grim dignity which is really striking. The pendant in front of the figure is not the representation of a pall. It proceeds from the book held in the left hand, and does not show above the book at all. The only suggestion seems to be that it is a book-marker of unusual splendour. The morse holding the outer robe together on the breast is very clearly marked. There is at the back of the figure a very interesting belt holding the robe back; the Vicar suggests, as an illustration, the band at the back of a modern dust cloak. This belt is shown as a series of square plaques, linked together, giving much the appearance of a modern metal belt formed of pieces linked together. None of the work which I have mentioned can compare in artistic character with the marvellous reliefs of Our

Lord on the cross-shafts at Bewcastle and Ruthwell, the former sculptured in the year 670 and the latter about 680. Those reliefs are more beautiful than anything of that date in Italy; and when the earliest imported sculptors in stone in Northumbria died out, the attempts to represent the human figure fell off terribly, while the skill in representing arabesques and interlacements of foliage and dragons and bands was retained for many generations. [1]

Notes on the History of Great Somerford.

By the Rev. F. H. Manley.

[*Read at the Malmesbury Meeting, July, 1900.*]

THE parish of Great Somerford is situated on the river Avon, seven miles north from Chippenham and four miles south-east from Malmesbury. The main portion of the village adjoins the Church near the river, but the smaller portion lies about two miles to the west and forms the hamlet of Startley. It is in the hundred, union, and deanery of Malmesbury, and diocese of Bristol.[2] The area is 1544 acres, and the land chiefly pasture. The parish of Little Somerford is contiguous on the east.

The name Somerford seems to suggest the reason why at this particular point of the Avon village communities settled on opposite sides of the river; Great Somerford on the right side where the ground rises rather rapidly close to the river, and Little Somerford on the left side at a distance of rather more than half a mile. The river no doubt often during the winter, when in flood in old times, would cover this space, but in the summer, when the water was low, an easy passage could be made. The principal ford, we may suppose, was near the present bridge, but various other fords, such as Whitacre Ford, Richtford, Neytheford, &c., were to be found

---

[1] See also Mr. Ponting's notes on Sherston Church, printed below.

[2] In diocese of Sarum until 1836, from then until 1897 in diocese of Gloucester and Bristol.

not far off. There was no bridge here until about one hundred years ago, but a bridge at Rodbourne could be used when the way to Malmesbury, through Little Somerford, was prevented by floods. In old deeds various names are given to the parish itself or parts of it. Great Somerford, Broad Somerford, Somerford Magna, Somerford Ewyas, Somerford Maltravers or Mautravers, and Somerford Bolles all occur—often three of them together. These latter names arose from families which owned a large amount of property in the parish at various times. All trace of them is now lost except the last. A field in the middle of the village is still called "Bolles," another field, in quite a different part of the parish, is called "Bolles Ham," and the open ground, which was formerly near the bridge, was called "Balsey Green." If we wish to form an idea of the appearance of the parish in old times, we must think of the greater number of the hedges, as they exist now, swept away; the thatched homesteads being clustered near the roads adjoining the river with a few in the outlying portion of the parish called Steikeley, and surrounded by open commons, arable and pasture. The land attached to the different homesteads would be made up of half-acre strips in the arable common lands with the feeding of so many oxen in the common pastures. The strips which composed the farm arable land did not lie together, but in what would seem to us now the most bewildering confusion. The arable common lands were in fact cultivated much in the same way as allotment lands are at the present day. No doubt this system was in primitive times advantageous, the work of ploughing possibly being done in common. But so far back as five hundred years ago, under changed circumstances, its inconveniences began to be felt. With the break-down of the manorial system, and the rise of small ownerships, exchanges began to be made for the purpose of enlarging holdings. Ultimately, with the permission of the legislature, Enclosure Acts being passed, the open common lands and waste grounds were divided between the different owners of property in the parish, exchanges being at the same time made so as to consolidate the properties; and large enclosed fields took the place of open commons. The principal arable commons in

Somerford were called Downfield, Broadfield, and Westfield, and the principal common pastures New Leaze, South Mead, the Moor, in Horsham on the right; Rodmead, Broadmead, and the Wythe on the left side of the river, and at Startley, the Breaches and the Marshes. At the time of the enclosure, in 1809, these open fields are said to have contained some 900 acres, while the enclosed lands and grounds contained some 700 acres. The original arrangement seems to have been large arable common lands, Downfield to the east, Broadfield to the south, and Westfield to the west, close round the village, and beyond these, to the west and east and, on the north, on the other side of the river, large open pastures. But by 1809, through private agreements, almost half of the land in the parish had become enclosed, and the Enclosure Act of that day was only the last stage in a process which had been going on for centuries.

In Domesday, "Sumreford" is mentioned six times, and as no distinction is made between the parishes of Great and Little Somerford and Somerford Keynes, there is some difficulty in deciding which sections refer to the different parishes. Canon Jones has gone fully into the matter and concludes that the following refer to our present parish :—

(*a*) The Land of Humphry De L'Isle.

Robert holds Sumreford of Humphrey. Edwin held it in the time of King Edward, and it paid geld for 3 hides and 24 acres. The land is 3 carucates. Of this there are in demesne 2 hides. There are 7 bordars, and 16 coscets, having 2 carucates; and the third part of a mill paying 8 shillings; and 10 acres of meadow. The pasture is 3 furlongs long, and 1 furlong broad. In Malmesbury 1 burgess pays 12 pence. It was, and is, worth 60 shillings.

(*b*) Land of Alured of Marlborough.

Siward holds Sumreford of Alured. Alnod held it in the time of King Edward, and it paid geld for 3 hides, and 24 acres of land. The land is 3 carucates. Of this there are in demesne 2 hides, and there is 1 carucate, and 2 serfs; and there are 3 villans, and 2 bordars, and

8 coscets, with 2 carucates. There is a mill paying 5 shillings and 6 acres of meadow. The wood is 2 furlongs long, and 1 furlong broad. It was and is worth 40 shillings.

(*c*) Rents of Edward of Salisbury.

Teodric holds of Edward 3½ virgates of land in Somreforde, and it paid geld for so much. The land is 1 carucate, which is there with 3 bordars, and 3 coscets. There is part of a mill paying 15 pence and 5 acres of meadow, and 7 acres of pasture. In Malmesberie one house pays 15 pence. It was worth 15 shillings; it is now worth 20 shillings. Scirold held it in the time of King Edward.

Canon Jones adds "The first is the half knight's fee which was held 3 Ed. I. under the barony of Castle Combe by John Mautravers and hence the name Somerford Maltravers, the second is the half knight's fee owned by John Tregoz under the barony of Ewyas and hence this portion was anciently called Somerford Ewyas, the third is the land possessed at the same date by the Earl of Hereford, a descendant of Edward of Salisbury, and is most likely the property afterwards held by the nuns of St. Mary Priory, Kington St. Michael, under Bohun, Earl of Hereford." The manner in which the property in the parish was held, according to the earliest deeds which seem now to be in existence, at the beginning of the seventeenth century agrees with this division.

The Maltravers Manor.

(*a*) Mr. Scrope in his "History of the Wiltshire Manors subordinate to the Barony of Castle Combe," shows how the Manor of Somerford Maltravers was held on condition of knight's service under the heirs of Humphry de L'Isle for many centuries. The property of Humphry passed with his daughter to the Dunstanville family, then by marriage to Sir Robert de Montfort, whose son sold this estate to Lord Badlesmere. We know nothing of the Robert mentioned in Domesday as holding Sumreford under Humphry, except that he occupied a considerable number of other manors in this part of the country. The Maltravers came in about

one hundred years afterwards. On the division of the Badlesmere estates in 1340 among four co-heiresses this fee, then valued at £6, was assigned to the Earl and Countess of Northampton, John Maltravers being in possession. The family of Mautravers or Maltravers of Lytchet, Dorset,[1] has been traced back to Hugh Maltravers, who held Lytchet as mesne tenant of William de Ow at the Domesday Survey, 1086, also lands in Wiltshire under the same. The family was of considerable importance as early, at least, as the reign of Henry I. One of its members is known to have been an attendant on the court of that monarch, Sir Walter Maltravers is mentioned 30th Henry II. as holding land at Sumreford in Wilts valued at 100*s*. His son John joined the barons against King John, and his lands in Somerford and elsewhere were seized by the King, but restored to him two years after, in 1218, as he had then sworn allegiance to his royal master. In the Liber Feodorum (1250—1270) John Mautravers is said to hold "a knight's fee and one tenth of Walter de Dunstanville in Sumreford." To his son, John, in 12 Edward II. a charter for freewarren on his lands—among others Somerford—was granted. It was probably the son of this last who was attached to the party of Isabell and Mortimer in the reign of Edward II., and was charged with the custody of the deposed monarch. He was involved in the schemes which led to the murder of Edward II., but was afterwards pardoned by Edward III. Dying in 1364, a son having predeceased him in 1349, his property fell to two co-heiresses, of whom one, Eleanor, was the wife of John Fitzalan, third son of Richard Fitzalan, Earl of Arundel and Surrey. The title of Lord Maltravers thus passed to the Fitzalans. John de Arundel, Lord Maltravers, died in 1391. His son, John Fitzalan, in 1415, became Earl of Arundel through failure of issue on the part of his cousin. The manor of Great Somerford remained with this family until the middle of the 16th century. It seems to have been sold by Henry Fitzalan, whose only son, Henry, Lord Maltravers, died without issue in 1538, and is buried at Brussel. The father died in 1580, and his property then passed on to the

[1] Hutchins' *History of Dorset.* vol. iii.

children of his youngest daughter, who had married Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk. In 1537 Henry Arundel, Lord Maltravers, presented to the Rectory of Great Somerford, and in 1573 the manor was in the hands of John Yeowe (or Ewe). Thus between these two dates the connection of the Maltravers with this parish ceased.

The Yewes.

The name of this family is variously spelt—Yewe, Yeow, and Ewe. In the Court Roll of 5 Henry VIII., given below, John Ewe is mentioned as a tenant, and ten years later William Ewe among those paying a subsidy. In several deeds early in the reign of Elizabeth the name of John Ewe "clothier of Broad Somerford" occurs. Mr. Scrope states that John Yeowe was lord of the manor in 1573, and died in 1588, also that in 1610 the heirs of John Yewe were defaulters. It would seem, then, as if the manor was purchased by one of the tenants, who had amassed money as a clothier. John Yeowe left at least two sons, John and William. The former became lord of the manor. In 1605 he presents to the living as John Newe (*i.e.*, Yewe) of Bradford, gent. and Court Rolls[1] for 1607 contain his name as lord. His "sole daughter and heir," Anne, was married to Gyfford Longe, gent. She died in 1601 leaving two daughters, Anne and Catherine, as is recorded on a brass to her memory, still to be seen on the floor of the chancel in Bradford-on-Avon Church. John Yewe, clothier, of Bradford-on-Avon, Wilts, died in 1622, and in his will mentions his manor of Somerford, and "the purchase of the inheritance of my manor of Somerford." The provisions of the will are not very clear, although most of the property is left to his granddaughter, Ann Long, and in particular one half-year's rent of the manor, worth £65. Her father, Gifford Longe, of Rood Ashton, Sheriff of Wilts in 1624, was apparently to succeed to the manor on payment of certain sums to his daughter, but almost at once, in 1623, the Longs sold this property to the Jasons. Various families of the Yewes continued to reside in the parish. Richard Yewe's name occurs in the list of freeholders as an owner of property in 1637. As late as 1673

[1] Admitting as tenants Gyffard and Richard, sons of his brother William.

Richard Yewe sells a small property to the clergyman of that date. The last two of the family mentioned in the registers are Jane Yew, who died in 1727, and her husband William, in 1730.

The Mompessons.

The Mompesson family held a good deal of property in Somerford at the end of the 16th century, also "one moyetye or half part of the Manor of Somerford Magna." I think the property here referred to must be part of the Manor of Somerford Maltravers. The pedigree of these Mompessons, of Corton, is given in the Wilts Visitation of 1565, ending there with Thomas Mompesson, who married Jane, daughter of Edward Mayo, of Fonthill. He was the father of the Thomas Mompesson mentioned below, who married Constance, daughter of Sir John Thorneborough. The family of Mompesson of Bathampton, Wilts, had long held much property in Seagry, through marriage with the Godwin and Drew families. A junior branch purchased the manor of Corton early in the reign of Elizabeth. Thomas Mompesson, of Corton, who died in 1582, obtained the Somerford property, probably by purchase, either directly from the Earl of Arundel or from John Yeowe. From a deed of 1609 we learn that the principal farm was "Cockerell's," and the other farms were called "Fletchers" or "The Church House," "all that messuage late in tenure of Thomas Hoskyns, all that messuage which sometimes was one Barne called Lucas, two messuages called "Culverhouse Place," and "Blewette," and one tenement in occupation of Alice, widow of Thomas Poleridge." Thomas Mompesson, of Corton, sold most of this property in 1609 to Nicholas Barrett, Esq., of Tytherton Lucas. His son, Edward, sold "Cockerels" in 1627 to Mr. John Wells; in 1654 it passed to Henry Grail, of Malmesbury, gent., who, in 1621, had married Mary Yewe, a niece of John Yewe, of Bradford, and was thus interested in Somerford. By him "Cockerells" was charged with a rent of £10 a year for apprenticing poor children at Malmesbury, and from his grandson, Thomas Davys, gent., of The Bourne, Stroud, passed by purchase in 1687 to William Alexander. Mr. William

Alexander was the son of Robert Alexander, of Rodbourne, yeoman. His marriages first with Helen, the heiress of John Mayo, then with Martha, a daughter of Jonas Lawrence, curate of Somerford, and lastly with Joan Vines, seem to have made him a man of considerable substance. Before his death, in 1724, "Cockerells" was re-built and enlarged, the present building being about of the date of Queen Anne. Some of the materials must have been brought from Malmesbury, as old Norman zig-zag ornament and two stones from diaper work in the demolished presbytery are inserted in the walls. Mrs. Light has recently given more at large in *Wiltshire Notes and Queries* the connection of the Alexanders and their relatives the Mayos and Smiths with Somerford. "Cockerells" is the farm-house now occupied by Mr. John Poole. Of the other farms one seems to have gone to William Thornburgh, Esq., son of Sir John Thornburgh, by whom it was sold in 1671 for £504 to Nathaniel Aske, then rector, and another ultimately to have come into the hands of William Alexander, while a third, held for a time by Richard Yewe, was sold by him in 1672 also to Nathaniel Aske for £110. "Fletchers," evidently the site of the old Church House, which would have ceased to be used after the Reformation, was, after passing through various hands, purchased by Mr. Henry Heath in 1797, who built on this site a house, at first the "Old Volunteer" Inn, afterwards a private residence. It was owned and occupied by Mr. Henry Parsloe at the time of his death in 1898.

The Somerford Bolles Manor.

(*b*) We must now turn to consider the position of the Brunings in the parish. Aubrey mentions in one of the chancel windows of Somerford Church an inscription to Thomas Drew and Agnes his wife. It is probable that the second manor in Somerford[1] had come into the possession of the Drew family and that this passed on by marriage to the Brunings and Mompessons. A subsidy roll, 1 Ed. III., quoted below, seems to show that at that date this manor was in possessson of William Bolle, from whose

[1] A portion of this was in Little Somerford.

family, doubtless, it obtained its name of Somerford Bolles. In the Visitation of Wilts, 1565, the pedigree of Bruning, of Seagry, is given, traced back through five generations to Nicholas Bruning, of Winterbourne Stepleton, county Dorset. Richard Bruning seems to have been the first of the family to settle in Seagry. His wife was the eldest daughter and one of the heiresses of William Wayte, of Wymering, Co. Hants, who through his wife, Ann Mompesson, grand-daughter of Isabella Drew, owned much property in Seagry. In the reign of Elizabeth we have the foot of a fine levied between William Bruning and his mother, Eleanor Bruning, in connection with property in Somerford Magna. This Eleanor was the wife of the Richard Bruning mentioned above and William, their fourth son. I am inclined to think that the Brunings also purchased some of the Maltravers property, anyhow they were prepared to dispute the rights of the Jasons. They described their property as the Manor of Great Somerford or Somerford Bolles, and held their courts. In 1676 Sir Robert Jason only established his right to present to the Rectory after a law-suit with Edmund Bruning, of Hambleden Park, Southampton. As late as 1751 one of the farms which formed part of their property was let on a lease, in which occurs this proviso, "that it may be lawful for the said Richard Serle, his heirs, &c., and the Steward of the Manor of Somerford Boles, during the same term to enter into the said messuage to keep the courts of and for the said Manor, &c." A curious rent charge on this manor, which had come into the hands of trustees of a charity at Shinfield, Berks, was paid off by Mr. Beak for a lump sum in 1870. It seems that in 1628 Anthony Bruning, Esq., a grandson of Richard Bruning, of Seagry, then the owner of the manor and estate of Somerford Boles, refused payment of this rent charge of £6 6*s.* 0½*d.*, then claimed by William Wallingscott, the elder, and William Wallingscott, the younger, in connection with an annuity enjoyed by Sarah Ann Wayte. A decree in Chancery, however, established the legality of the claim. Mr. William Randell found himself saddled with this charge when he purchased the above-mentioned farm in 1774, and, in consequence, as lord of the manor, had thought of preventing the

Smiths from fishing in the river, which he considered to be an infringement on his royalty. The Brunings began to part with their property towards the end of the 17th century. In 1670 Edmund Bruning sold to William Grinfield, Esq., of Marlborough, "all that capital messuage in Somerford Boles *als* Broad Somerford, called 'Andrews Place,' late in the occupation of William Mayo, deceased, or John Mayo, together with that farm called 'The Farm of Broade Somerford,'" altogether about 275 acres. In 1693 three other farms were sold, the messuage called Blanchards, &c., to William Alexander, gent., of Broad Somerford; that called "Mayo's Farme" to Michael Wicks, Esq., of St. Mary Axe, London; "The Grove," to Thomas Evans, of Malmesbury, mercer. In 1713 the son, Richard Bruning, sells "Boardlands" to Richard Serjeant, the tenant, for £112—a messuage with 23 acres of land and two beastes leazes. In the deed of sale Richard Serjeant is said to have held this farm "by coppy of Court Roll of the said Richard Bruning as of his manor of Broad Somerford." Another farm called "Rummings" and another called "Lee's living" formed part of the Bruning estate. The former, I think, carried with it the Somerford Bolles manorial rights, and was the one sold by the executors of Richard Serle, Esq., to Mr. William Randell in 1775. Whatever Mr. William Randell's manorial rights might be, he was, in the Enclosure Act, recognised as lord of the fee of certain cottages, the occupiers being his tenants, he claiming the reversion of the cottages "granted and duly entered in the court books of the said manor or based on lives or by copyhold of court roll." The Brunings were a staunch Roman Catholic family. Their later pedigree is given in the "*Herald and Genealogist*," vol. iii., in connection with an article on "The English Ladies of Pontoise." Anthony Bruning, of Woodcot, in the parish of Bramdean, Hants, whose name occurs in several Somerford deeds, had a family of nine sons and four daughters living at the time of his death in 1663; of the sons six were priests (S.J.) and two daughters became nuns (O.S.B.) at Pontoise. His brother, Edmund, of Hambledon, was with his wife Elizabeth excommunicated 13th April, 1671, for not attending their Parish Church, and many of

his children and grandchildren became priests and nuns. He died in 1706 at the patriarchal age of 98. The last of the family was apparently George Bruning (S.J.) who died in 1802.

The Thynne Manor.

(*c*) The family of the Thynnes, as far back as the reign of Elizabeth, held some property in the parish, which they describe by the name of their manor of Somerford Magna. Canon Jackson considers that this is the property which formerly belonged to the nuns of Kingston Priory. By a deed in the New Monasticon the "Church of Somerford" was given to the nuns by Richard de Heriet, who appears to have married a Maltravers. The nuns only presented once, in 1324. At the time of the "Valor," their property in the parish was valued at £2 2*s.* 4*d.*, from which a chief rent of 1*s.* 6*d.* was paid to the Earl of Arundel. Their land was granted in 1541 at the Dissolution to Sir Richard Long, of Draycote. In "Particulars for Grant to Long," 33, Hen. VIII., Aug. Office, we find "Prioratus nuper de Kyngton. Firma manerii de Somerford cum redditibus custumariorum tenencium ibidem et redditu 18 gallorum et gallinarum per annum 65*s.* 4*d.*" In 1579 it appears to have been transferred to Sir John Thynne. In some Chancery proceedings in the reign of Elizabeth, John Thynne, as plaintiff, is described to be the son and heir of Sir John Thynne, who in his lifetime was seized of numerous manors, among them of Somerford Magna, and in some other proceedings between Robert Glyde and Philip Batten the former claims under a lease contracted for with reference to "a messuage and land in Somerford Magna the inheritance of John Thynne, Esq., and agreed by him to be demised to the plaintiff." Sir John Thynne died in 1580. In the "Inq. post mort." of his grandson, Sir Thomas Thynne, who died in 1639, taken at Cirencester in 1647, we learn that he was seized of the "Manor of Somerford Magna als Maltravers als Broad Somerford, this being held of the King in chief by $\frac{1}{10}$th part of a knight's fee and is worth per annum clear 40*s.*" I cannot find that the Thynnes held more than three farms; but with these they connected "All that manor or lordship reputed manor or lordship of Somerford *alias*

Somerford Maltravers otherwise Broad Somerford with the rights and appurtenances in the county of Wilts." The whole property made up of three farm houses and one hundred and twenty-three acres of land was in 1810 (with the manorial rights and subject to certain leases) sold by the Marquis of Bath to Mr. John Parsloe for £2,470. One of these houses is now in occupation of Mr. Edwin Matthews and owned by Mrs. Charrington, another adjoining "Sargents" is now two cottages, owned by the late Mr. H. Parsloe, while the third, owned by Mr. W. Lewis, is also two cottages.

The Jasons.

The lordship of the manor and presentation to the living passed on to the Jason family in 1623 and in 1637 the King presents for Robert Jason. The Jason family resided at Enfield at the end of the 16th century. We have, in 1588, the original grant of arms to Robert Jason, of Enfield, who is there stated to have come from the north and quarters a coat with the Lyon coat, his wife having been a Miss Lyon, whose family had come from over the sea. This Robert died in 1610. His widow, Susan, marrying again a certain John West, survived him for many years, dying at Somerford in 1637. She left all her property to her grandson, Robert, whose father, Robert, had predeceased in 1634. This last Robert married Cecilia, daughter of Sir Henry Rowe. The Jasons seem to have espoused the Royalist cause. A Jason was killed at Edgehill fighting for the King, and may have been a relative of Robert. Anyhow, we find the name of Robert Jason among the list of compounders, he petitioning through his father-in-law, Sir H. Roe, of Shacklewell, Hackney. On the restoration he received his reward. In May, 1661, a grant was made to Robert Jason, of Broad Somerford, county Wilts, of the dignity of a baronet, with the usual discharge for the fine of £1,095. Sir Robert died 28th March, 1675,[1] and was buried in Great Somerford Church.[2] Before his death he had purchased property at Hinton on the Green,

[1] He had married the previous year Ann Raves, of Dunstew, Co. Oxon, who married, secondly, Sir Christopher Eyre, and thirdly, Capt. David Warren.

[2] I have in my possession two silver coins, one an Edw. III. groat, the other a Queen Eliz. sixpence dated 1579, found on the occasion of Mr. Demainbray's funeral under the chancel floor, in the Jason tomb it is said.

Gloucester, and these various expenses compelled him, in 1672, to mortgage the Somerford property for £3,000. His son Robert, the succeeding baronet, was also buried at Great Somerford, December 14th, 1687, where it is probable that his eldest son, who, in 1686, died unmarried at the early age of 20, was also laid to rest. The next brother, George, succeeded to the baronetcy, but died without issue at the age of 19, in 1697; the title, with the estates, then passed on to his cousin. With the death of the fifth baronet, Robert, in 1738 the title became extinct, but from a sister—Frances—is descended Canon Parker, of Upton Cheyne. Before the end of the century the Jasons, who do not seem to have have resided at all at Somerford, lost their interest in this parish. The mortgage on the manor was taken up by Sir Richard Hawkins, a London lawyer, who was knighted in 1687, and under the terms of his will, he dying in October of the same year, all the Jason property in Somerford was sold, much of it to the various tenants of the estate. By an Indenture Quadripartite, dated 15th May, 1700, it appears that the advowson was sold to the then incumbent, Mr. Edward Wayte, and the other purchasers were John Smith, of Overton, gent., Richard Laurence, gent., John Pyke, gent., William Alexander, yeoman, Henry Tuck, yeoman, Samuel Knapp, yeoman, John Leonard, yeoman, John Coller, yeoman, Sarah Newell, widow, all these of Somerford, and Joseph Sealey, of Rodbourne. The total paid for the whole property was £3,322. The Scite, Manor House, and demesne lands, with some additions, were the portion purchased by Mr. John Smith for £1,065.

From what I have already stated it will be seen that by the beginning of the eighteenth century the estates of the Yewes, Jasons, Brunings, and Mompessons had been completely broken up. During the next one hundred and forty years various fresh combinations of the smaller properties were made, resulting in three families obtaining positions of chief importance in the parish—the Smiths, the Pikes, and the Parsloes.

The Smiths.

Mr. John Smith, jun., who in 1698, purchased the "Scite, Manor

House, and Demesne Lands" from the trustees of Sir Richard Hawkins, was the son of John Smith, of Wanborough, yeoman. His wife was a descendant of the Mayos, many of whom had been among the principal tenants in the parish during the last hundred and fifty years. Their house, now occupied by Mr. R. Tanner, retains much of the plan of the old fifteenth century manor house, with central hall flanked by two-storied buildings on each side. All the old work has, however, been removed. A son, John, on the death of the father in 1724, succeeded to the property, and by marriage with Elizabeth Alexander, a granddaughter of the William Alexander, already mentioned, acquired "Cockerells" and "Blanchard's." Two other farms, one called "Sealey's," purchased by Henry Tuck in 1698 from the trustees of Sir Richard Hawkins, the other, called "Church's," purchased by Mr. Wayte in 1692 from the same, came into the possession of the Smiths, apparently about 1750, and thus at the time of the award in 1809 their estate was the most important in the parish. The Smiths also owned some land in Little Somerford and "Swinley" in Kington St. Michael. Mrs. Elizabeth Smith was left a widow in 1765, and her last surviving child, Elizabeth, succeeded to the estates in 1790, but died unmarried in 1798. She had chosen as her heir William Jones, a cousin on her mother's side, who took the name of Smith. There are in the Church several monuments to the Smith family, the last being to Dr. Smith, on whose death in 1833 the property[1] passed to the children of his sister—the Birtills, of Bristol, by whom it is still held.

The Pykes.

The Pyke family held almost as much land as the Smiths at the time of the award, and claim our attention next. In 1673 Sir Robert Jason leases to Jasper Wheeler for £500 and 40*s.* a year a messuage, called the "Culverhouse," with about thirty acres of land and five beastes leazes. This lease in 1686 was assigned to John Pike, of Pewsey on his marriage with Frances, the daughter of Jasper and Frances Wheeler, who purchased the property from Sir Richard

[1] A portion of this, a farm in Startley, was sold to Lord Cowley some fifty years ago.

Hawkins' trustees about twelve years later and resided in the "Culverhouse," the house now owned by Mrs. Belcher and occupied by Mr. C. Dee. In 1714 the son, Henry Pike, then living at Westweeke, in Pusey, was married to Elizabeth Marshall, of Ruckley, in Ogbourne St. Andrew. By his will of 1763 Henry Pike left his "Culverhouse" property to his eldest son, John, This John Pike greatly enlarged the family estate. Before his death in 1778 he had purchased the "Grinfield Estate," Mill's Farm, The Grove Farm, and Gibbon's—the last two being at Startley. The "Grinfield Estate," which I have mentioned before, consisted of about three hundred and thirty acres of land and the house near Somerford Bridge. Some of this land, with the house, William Grinfield, Esq., of Marlborough, M.P. for that borough,[1] had purchased from the Brunings in 1670 and the rest in 1692 from Thomas Petty, clerk, of Langley Burrell, and Ann, his wife, the widow of Nathaniel Aske. Edward Grinfeld, Esq., of Ogbourne St. George, came into possession on his father's death intestate, and himself dying in 1759 left to Steddy Grinfield, his eldest son, "All that manor or reputed manor, farm land hereditaments at Broad Somerford, and all his lands and hereditaments at Little Somerford." In 1773 John Pyke bought this estate from Steddy Grinfield, Esq., for £4,2000. Mill's Farm was part of the Jason property and then in the tenure of Richard Winckworth, whose only daughter Sarah, bought it in 1698 from Sir Richard Hawkins' trustees. She married, in 1699, John Miles, of Cleverton, woolstapler, who sold it eight years after, saddled with a mortgage of £320, to Thomas Pike, of St. James', Middlesex, gentleman, for £125 10*s.* 6*d.* His granddaughter, Mary Leet, sold it in 1767, for £960 to Mr. John Pyke. It consisted of something over twenty acres of land with four beastes leazes in New Lease. This messuage, which was situated at the back of the Culverhouse, has now disappeared. The Grove Farm at Startley had been purchased from the Brunings, in 1693, by Thomas Evans, of Malmesbury, mercer, for £390. In 1720 Ann Evans, widow, sold

[1] The connection of this family with the Goddards of Hartham is given in Burke's Hist. of Comm. of Grt. Br., vol. iv.

it to Mr. Edward Yate, of Minchinhampton, who charged it at once with an annual payment of £15 for the Dissenting Minister at Malmesbury. By his will it passed to Mr. Abraham Sperring, who, in 1735, sold it to Mr. Thomas Hobbes, of Malmesbury, by whom it was given and bequeathed to a nephew, Giles Bennett. Mr. John Pyke purchased the property from Mr. Giles Bennett in 1758. The old messuage still remains, and is now the property of Mr. Joseph Hanks, and occupied by Mr. James Matthews.

Gibbons' Farm was purchased in 1765 from Mr. William Clarke, of Chipping Sodbury. It consisted of a messuage and about one hundred acres of land at Startley. The messuage is now replaced by two modern cottages. By a marriage settlement of 1732 it appears that this property came to Mrs. Rachel Lofty from her mother, Mrs. Hester Arch, a daughter of Mr. Richard Gotley, merchant, of Bristol. By Mrs. Lofty's will, dated 1750, the property passed to her niece, Miss Hester Pinnell, who afterwards married Mr. William Clarke, of Chipping Sodbury. Besides this land in Somerford Mr. John Pike had a property at Compton Bassett.

His two elder sons dying unmarried the whole estate came to Mr. Thomas Pyke, the youngest son, who, early in the century, entirely re-built the house at the Bridge and made it his residence. This house is now owned by Lady Meux, and occupied by Mr. J. Cole. Mr. Thomas Pyke died in 1815, and his sons dying unmarried the property passed on in 1888 to the children of his daughter Elizabeth, who married Mr. Josiah Hanks.[1] Thus the name of Pyke in connection with the landed property of Somerford has disappeared after more than two hundred years.

The Parsloes and Randells.

With regard to the Parsloes, the first member of this family to reside in the parish was Mr. John Parsloe,[2] who in 1750, purchased from Mr. Richard Taylor, of Yatton Keynel, a messuage and land (at that time in the tenure of Robert Vines) which had come to him through his marriage with Martha Alexander, a granddaughter

[1] The property was put up to sale in 1896 and the principal farm bought by Sir Henry Meux, Bart.

[2] Of Rodbourne.

of Mr. William Alexander, mentioned before. Mr. Alexander Parsloe enlarged the farm by purchases of land from Mr. John Pyke and the Jones family, relatives of the Pykes, but on his death, in 1808, his son John succeeded to and almost at once doubled the extent of the property by purchasing from the Marquess of Bath in 1810, for £2,470, "The manor of Broad Somerford," the messuage and lands then in the occupation of William Sealey, about ninety acres, another messuage and lands in the occupation of Jacob Vines about twenty-five acres, and another messuage with ten acres of land. Mr. John Parsloe considerably improved Martha Alexander's old farm house, and this is the house which, enlarged and altered by its various possessors since the beginning of the century, is now owned and occupied by Mrs. Charrington. "Fletchers" and other property came to Mr. John Parsloe through his marriage with Ann, daughter of Mr. Henry Heath. Mr. Parsloe died in 1848, and some years after almost all this property was sold, much of it passing into the hands of Mr. William Beak, who in 1858 obtained also the Randell's property. In 1888 his son sold the greater part of these estates.

Although the Randell family never possessed much land in the parish they claim some attention, because in the award they are recognised as possessing manorial rights. In 1775 Mr. William Randell, of Edgeworth, a brother-in-law of Mr. John Parsloe, purchased from Mr. John Timbrell, of Cirencester, who, himself, only two years before, had purchased it from the executors of Richard Serle, Esq., of Harley, county Berks, a messuage and some eighty acres of land, then late in the tenure of Philip Carpenter. This farm formed part of the Bruning estate of Somerford Bolles, otherwise Somerford Magna, and carried with it, as I have mentioned before, the charges and apparently the royalties of the manor, the courts of the manor being held in the farm house. Mr. Randell was apparently anxious to press his rights, and possibly no one thinking the matter worth very much, he was allowed in the award to be the lord of the fee. The property was sold by Mr. William Randell's grandson in 1850, and the house is that now owned and occupied by Mrs. Benjamin Porter.

Mayo's and Sargent's.

There are two other small properties concerning which I must say a few words—Mayo's Farm and Serjeant's. Mayo's Farm was purchased by Michael Weekes, Esq., of St. Mary's Axe, London, from the Brunings in 1693. Two years later he conveyed it by deed, bearing date 17th March, 1695, unto trustees for charitable purposes. It is described as being "a messuage, situate in Somerford Bolles, or Broad Somerford, a close called Seech, containing eight acres; a close called Wheatacre, containing four acres; a close called Fernhill, containing two acres; and twenty and a-half acres of arable land, lying dispersed in the common fields of Somerford Bolles." The trustees were to give annually £10 from the net proceeds of the rent to the inmates of Burgess Almshouse, Malmesbury; £10 to the schoolmaster of the Free School, Malmesbury, "as additional profits for the better to procure an able and diligent schoolmaster"; 10*s.* to the Vicar of Malmesbury for a sermon in Malmesbury Church, to be preached on 19th July, being the day when Michael Weekes was born; 20*s.* for a dinner for the trustees on the same day, and the remainder employed for the relief of the poor of Malmesbury. Some alterations were made in the property by the award in 1809, and in 1839 the Charity Commissioners report that it then consisted of 32*a.* 2*r.* 7*p.* and a cottage, the messuage having been burnt down many years ago. In 1819 timber was cut down on the farm to the value of £260, and invested 29th October, 1822, in £300 three per cent. consols. The farm house stood in the field adjoining the present school, and an old woman, who died a few years back, told me that she remembered when it was burnt to the ground, and that there was some difficulty in preventing the fire from spreading to the house in which she lived. The benefits of this charity are still enjoyed by the inhabitants of Malmesbury.

One of the most picturesque homesteads still remaining in the village is that called "Sarjeant's," situate opposite the field in which Mayo's farm house formerly stood, now occupied by Mr. C. Turtle and owned by Mrs. Manley. This originally formed part of the Bruning estate, and was purchased by Mr. Richard Sarjeant, yeoman, of Broad

Somerford, from Mr. Richard Bruning in 1713 for £112, together with land called "Boardlands,"[1] part of the manor of Broad Somerford. The whole property is described as "the messuage with close adjoining one and a-half acres; a field called 'Crofts,' four acres; another called 'Heath,' three acres; two and a-half acres of arable in Westfield, two acres of arable in Broadfield, two acres of arable in Downfield, twenty pieces of meadow land lying dispersed in the common meadow called 'Broadmeadow,' amounting to eight acres, and commons for two beastes in the common called 'Cowleaze.'" We seem here to have a very ancient holding. Mr. Richard Sarjeant had already in 1692 purchased a messuage with eleven acres of land, late the property of Mr. Aske. This house, "Hoskyn's messuage," I believe, passed to his son Richard, was sold in 1763 to Mr. John Bishop, passed on in 1814 to Mr. Handy, of Rodbourne, and is now owned and occupied by Mr. T. Gibbs.[2] "Serjeant's" passed to his son Thomas, who left the property between his brother John and nephew John Leonard. The former, in 1777, sold his share to John Leonard, who, dying in 1792, again divided the property between his sons. After this the homestead became separated from the land, which, no doubt, for many centuries had been attached to it. There is a tablet in the Church to the memory of Richard Leonard, one of the sons of John, and of Sarah, his wife.

St. Mary Lands.

One other very small property is that called the "St. Mary Lands Estate," on part of which the school stands. The name suggests that this once belonged to "St. Mary's Priory," Kington St. Michael. Queen Elizabeth, in the seventeenth year of her reign, September, 1574, made a grant by letters patent of certain lands in the parish of Somerford Magna, to John Herbert, of London, gent., and Andrew Palmer, citizen and goldsmith, of

---

[1] *Vide "Jones's Domesday for Wiltshire,"* p. lxi.

[2] Who has been clerk for over fifty years.

London. These lands were by them in the following year transferred to John Hadnet and Roger Dunn, clothier, of "Cizciter," who, in December of the same year, transferred them to John Yewe, clothier, and John Mayo, yeoman, both of Great Somerford. "The original grant," Mr. Demainbray, in 1828, writes, "May be seen at the Rolls Chapel—it is written on a long narrow strip of parchment many feet in length, containing a great variety of similar grants to different persons." The first original document now in the possession of the trustees is a lease of the property, described as "all that the tenement, garden, backside and close to the same adjoining, containing by estimation half an acre of grounde, late in the tenure or occupation of Agnes Bayley, widdow, together with two acres of arable land in the fields of Somerford aforesayde, commonly called or known by the name of 'Sainte Marye Lande,' whereof one acre is in 'Brodefield' and the other acre in 'Westefield,' and one beaste leaze in the 'Newleaze,'" granted in 1586 by John Yewe and John Mayo, to John Young for forty-one years on a payment of £10, and an annual rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* With regard to this "one beaste leaze" it appears from an indenture dated 15th Nov. 15 Eliz. that it was "Sometymes geven and assigned for the fyndinge and mayneteynance of a light within the parish Church of Broad Somerford." In 1622 new feoffees were appointed by John Mayo, son of William Mayo, and grandson of John Mayo, the last surviving of the feoffees named in the deed of 1575. The new feoffees granted in the same year a lease to Robert Young for thirty-one years of the property, for which he paid £12 with a reserved annual rent, as before, of 6*s.* 8*d.* During the term of this lease Robert Young *alias* Cheshire, died, and his widow married Thomas Cromwell, who, at the expiration of the lease, refusing to surrender possession, and having sold his pretended right in the estate to George White by his Prochain Ami, instituted a suit in Chancery to recover possession. This was in the year 1656, during the Protectorate of Oliver Cromwell. The plea set up was that one Thomas Cromwell had purchased the premises of the trustees for the sale of the late King Charles's lands, and, further, that the feoffees, who had taken possession, had no right or

title to the estate; that it originally belonged to Agnes Bailey, holder under the Dutchie of Lancaster, but, she being suspected of practising witchcraft, departed out of the country and never after returned, nor any person of her heirs claimed the premises, but the same escheated to Queen Elizabeth or King James. To this the feoffees, in their answer, stated that Agnes Bailey was not at any time seized of the cottage or had any estate in the same, but was permitted in charity to dwell in the tenement at a small rent, which was paid for the use of the Church. And further, that the estate had been granted by Queen Elizabeth, and that John Mayo, the grandfather of John Mayo, one of the defendant feoffees, was seized in fee in trust for the reparation of the Church of Broad Somerford or other charitable uses. A copy of the original pleadings in this suit are in the hands of the trustees, but several pages have now been lost. The plaintiff's case could hardly have been a strong one, and was, no doubt, only pressed owing to the disturbances of the time. The defendants, however, had some difficulty in producing legal documents to establish their position, because they pleaded "that they are not bound by the rules of the courte to sette forth their particular title to the tenement and things in question, whereby the plaintiff may picke a hole in the same, and they hope they shall not, the rather for that the title concerns the right of the Church and charitable uses, and the rente hath been answered to the churchwardens of the time being for seaventie years together, and the possession gone accordingly in the defendants and those under whom they clayme and their lesees, and they say they have knowne certaine writings concerning the church and parish accounts kepte in a boxe lockede in a chest in the churche of Broade Somerford, and that about five yeares past a windowe of the church was broke open and the boxe carryed away by means wherof the defendants, as they conceive, are much disabled to sett forth their title to the premises in case they are compelled so to doe." Despite their doubts and difficulties, the feoffees made good their defence and established their right, because in the year 1663 they granted a lease to John Bond on his own, his wife Sarah's, and son John's lives, for £32, and reserved rent

of 6*s.* 8*d.* In 1721 a lease was granted to Elizabeth Cutts on her life for £18, and reserved rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* In 1732, Elizabeth Cutts being still alive, a lease was granted to her son Thomas Aland on his own life, and that of Thomas Alsop, then six years old, for which he paid £30. He was not to enter on the tenancy until the death of Elizabeth Cutts, and then to pay annual rent—6*s.*8*d.* In 1774, Thomas Alsop being dead, Thomas Aland applied for a new lease on lives of himself, his son Thomas, and daughter Ann, which was granted on payment of eight guineas. In 1808, Thomas Aland and his sister, Ann Turtle, being still alive, the former was allowed, on payment of £35, to insert in the lease the life of his daughter, then eleven years of age. However, in 1827, Ann Turtle was the only survivor of the lessees, and she being 87 years of age, was living in the cottage, then in a ruinous and dangerous state. A vestry meeting was accordingly held, and an arrangement come to with Ann Turtle to give up possession of the cottage on certain conditions. At the same vestry it was resolved to take down the greater part of the old dwelling-house and erect on the premises a good and substantial house, large enough for receiving the Sunday and weekly parish school—each person present at the said vestry agreeing to forward the building by subscription in money or by the use of their teams for drawing materials for the same. The house was fully completed and finished according to a contract made with William Tilton, and every expense for the same had been duly paid before the end of 1828. Since that time, or rather since the death of Ann Turtle, in 1832, the whole of the proceeds of "St. Mary Lands," have been used for the benefit of the village school. The building was considerably enlarged in 1850, and again in 1870, when the Education Acts came into force. Some five years ago the school buildings were once more enlarged, and various improvements made to meet the demands of the Education Department.

Ecclesiastical History.

The first notice I have found of the Church is in the "Taxatio Ecclesiasticus" of Pope Nicholas IV., about 1290. There the "Ecclesia

de Somerford Magna" is put down as worth £6 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the tenth as 13*s.* 4*d.*, while the "Capella de parva Somerford" is valued at £10, and its tenth at £1. In the "Nonarum Inquisitiones," 14th year of Edward III., the value of the benefice is again given as £6 13*s.* 4*d.* We are also told that belonging to the rectory there is a messuage with outhouses and a garden, half a virgate of land and two acres of pasture, worth 13*s.* 4*d.* a year; the tenths of hay being worth £1, and the other dues 25*s.* The parishioners value the ninth of corn, wool, and sheep, which was being levied by Edward III. to meet his expenditures in the Scotch and French wars, at only £6 from the last year, on the plea that their corn crops had been seriously injured by the weather. Passing on to the time of Henry VIII., in the "Valor Ecclesiasticus," Henry Russell, the Rector, affirms that the living is worth in the gross from land and tithes, £13 5*s.* 8*d.*, and after payment of 14*s.* 2*d.* to the Archdeacon, £12 13*s.* 5*d.* clear. At the same time we learn that the Priory of St. Mary at Kynton received 42*s.* 4*d.* clear out of the parish. The list of Rectors dates from 1323, when the patron, John Maltravers, presents Adam de Norton. The next presentation, in 1324, is made by the Prioress of Kynton. After that, however, for more than two hundred years, the patronage was in the hands of the Maltravers, passing from them apparently with the manor to John Yewe, who presents in 1605 and then in 1637 to Robert Jason. In 1676, after a law suit, Robert Jason establishes his right, which had been questioned by Edmund Bruning. When the Hawkins' trustees sold the manor property Edmund Wayte purchased the advowson. The succeeding incumbents obtained their preferment by purchase until in 1704 Richard Hutchins, Fellow of Exeter College, bought the advowson and made it over by deed of gift to the college, which is still the patron. The property of the rectory is described very completely in three terriers, which are in the Registry at Salisbury. The first of these is headed:—

"Terrier and true report of the glebe land that belongeth unto the Rectory of Somerford Magna taken by the Churchwardens and Sidesmen of the said parish the fourth of October, an. dom., 1608,"

and signed "Richard Pitman, Thomas Winkworth." It begins:—

"Imprimis a dwelling-house with garden and orchard and other ground butting upon the streatway on the east, the Church lying on the west, a close of John Winckworth's on the south, and the Havon running upon the north, by estimacion one acre of ground or thereabout." "One tenement at Startley, with a close adjoining the same, by estimation two acres or thereabout, formerly called and known by the name of the Parson's ground."

Then the boundaries are given of forty-three parcels of ground in different parts of the parish, amounting altogether to about fifty acres. The strips are mostly half-acre and one-acre pieces, described as lying in certain furlongs between lands belonging to other holders. There is also pasture for nine beasts and a bull in New Leaze and ten beastes leazes in Lammas Ground.

The second is headed:—

"A Terrier, or true and perfect account of all the Glebe Lands belonging to the Rectory of Somerford Magna, in the County of Wilts and Diocese of Sarum, taken by the Rector, Churchwardens, and Sidesmen of the said parish, the sixth of November, anno dom., 1671,"

and signed "John Knapp, Samuel Knapp," churchwardens; "William Knowles and John Leonard," sidesmen. It begins with a rather full description of the rectory buildings, thus:—

"Imprimis. A dwelling-house containing as followeth, viz.:—Below staires five rooms and a cellar, above staires, one story high, six roomes and a closet; up another paire of staires, two story high, one study and an apple loft, built by ye present Incumbent. Outhouses as followeth, viz.:—One brewhouse or bakehouse by itself on the south side of the house; on the west side a bay of buildings containing—one stable, a cow-house, and a hogstye; on the south side of the house, a barne, containing ten fields, one whereof is taken up in yt by an oxhouse on the west end and a waine-house on the east, and also a new waine-house built by the present incumbent; on the north side whereof, near which is a pigeon-house, and on the east end thereof also an hen-house adjoining to the brewhouse, built by the present incumbent. Item gardens and pasture grounds about the said dwelling-house, containing by estimacion one acre or thereabouts, that is to say, one flower garden on the north side of the house bounded with a stone wall, on the south side, one court between the house and the brewhouse; also one small court adjoining to the aforesaid flower garden, bounded with a stone wall, also one plot of ground pailed round and for Coleworts and such like necessaries."

This is followed by a description as before of the various parcels of ground and the beastes leazes belonging to the rectory.

The third terrier,[1] made in 1677, and signed "Richard Browne,

[1] At the end of this terrier the "St. Mary Lands" property is included as "being Church Land."

Rector, Samuell Knapp, John Hargett, Churchwardens," is very elaborate. It seems that various exchanges and enclosures had been made since the last terrier by landowners, and thus some of the rectory lands were different from heretofore. The Rector himself wrote out this terrier, and was evidently most anxious that it should be correct.

We have no means of ascertaining whether any further changes were made in the glebe lands before the enclosure, but at that time the tithes, &c., were exchanged for land and the property consolidated. The glebe now consists of some eighty acres at Startley, about two hundred and twenty acres near the village, and five acres of old glebe at Seagry Heath. The old tithe barn, which formerly stood in the rectory grounds, was removed and placed on the glebe at Startley. The rectory house was apparently entirely re-built about the year 1600. Early in this century some alterations were made by the incumbent, Mr. Demainbray. Fifty years later his successor altered the front of the house very much, and about fifteen after that replaced the old-fashioned kitchen, &c., by more commodious arrangements. The old bay windows of the original parlour and bedroom above, however, still remain. In this parlour Aubrey asserts "The assassination of Harry Long was contrived."

Rectors.

The following is a list of the Rectors of the Church, taken from Sir T. Philipp's "Wiltshire Institutions":—

Date.	Name of Rector.	Patron.
1323	Adam de Norton	John Mautravers, miles
1324	Walter de Houghton	Prioress of Kyngton
1340	Thomas de Monte Alto	John Mautravers, s^{n}., miles
1384	John de Chelsey	Reginald de Cobham, miles
1401	Richard Huntingdon, by death of Cholsey	ditto
1402	John Holborn, by resignation of Huntingdon	ditto
1403	John Wyrshall, in place of Holborn	ditto
1404	John Wyrsall, by exchange with Roger atte Hurne	The King for the heir of Alianora wife of Reginald Cobham

Date.	Name of Rector.	Patron.
1416	Walter Rede	John Arundell, Lord Arundel and Mautravers
1421	John Harley, by resignation of Rede	The King for the son and heir of Lord Mautravers
1438	William Bassett, by resignation of Harley	Walter Hungerford, Lord of Heytesbury, in right of his wife, formerly wife of John Earl of Arundel
1467	John Ede, by death of Basset	William, Earl of Arundel
1477	John Mundy, by death of Ede	ditto
1506	John Sambon, by death of Mundy	Thomas, Earl of Arundel
1511	John Mason, by death of Sambon	ditto
1514	William Ranger, by resignation of Mason	ditto
1517	John Bolton, by death of Ranger	ditto
1525	Henry Russell, by death of Bolton	William, Earl of Arundel
1537	Thomas Arnold,[1] by resignation of Russell	Henry Arundel, miles, Lord Maltravers
1554	PeterVernon,[2]on Arnold being deprived	ditto
	Henry Unwyn	.....
1578	Richard Attwood, on death of Unwyn	.....
1605	Thomas Read, on death of Atwood	John Newe, of Bradford, Wilts, gent.
	John Langton	.....
1637	Samuel Kinaston, on death of Langton	The King for Robert Jason
[*The*	*Register of Bishop Brian Duppa is*	*missing from Oct., 1645—1660.*]
1667	Nathaniel Ask, on death of Kinaston	Robert Jason. Baronet
1676	Richard Brown, on death of Aske	Robert Jason, Baronet, after a lawsuit with Edmund Bruning of Hambleton, Southampton
1687	Edmund Wayte, on death of Browne	Robert Jason, Baronet
1702	William Lake, on death of Wayte	Henry Bayliffe, gent.
1704	Isaac Reeks, on death of Lake	Charles Pickering, gent.
1728	Thomas Seale, on death of Reeks	Exeter College, Oxford
1734	Thomas Seale, on cession of said T. Seale	,,
1771	William Tonkin, on death of Seale	,,
1799	Stephen George Francis Tribondet Demainbray, on death of Tonkin	,,
1854	William Andrews, on death of Demainbray	,,
1887	Francis Hardwicke Manley, on death of Andrews	,
	CHANTRY PRIEST.	
1384	John Yernemouth, by exchange with John Keleem	Reginald de Cobham, miles

[1] Vicar of Garsden, 1554-5. Vicar of Westport, 1555.
[2] Vicar of Westport, 1538—1555.

Of the earlier Rectors we know little. John Chelsey died Canon of Wells and Rector of Somerford Magna. In his will, dated St. Thomas' Day, 1400, he directs that his body shall be buried in a tomb "intra claustrum ecclesiæ cathedralis Wallei," leaves small donations to those attending the funeral ceremonies, 40*s.* to Bradenstoke Priory, 20*s.* to Hentone Priory and 13*s.* 4*d.* to be divided among sixteen of the poor of Somerford. The John Mason, who held the living from 1511 for three years, may have been the Chaplain of Magdalen College, Oxford, instructor of the choristers, and in 1508 said to be "now much in esteem for his profession"—(Fasti i.) afterwards Canon of Hereford and Treasurer of the Cathedral. Henry Unwin, whose institution is not recorded, was appointed Vicar of Cheryngton in 1554, but was Rector of Somerford Magna certainly in 10 Eliz., as he witnesses in the parish a will of that date. Richard Attwood, Rector from 1578 to 1605, is said by Aubrey to have been drowned in the river. The transcript of the register for 1605 tells us that Richard Attwood, Clerke, and Margaret Pen were married at Great Somerford on 29th April; also that on the 17th day of the following January he was buried. As he died intestate, it seems that his death was unexpected, and may well have happened as Aubrey says. Samuel Kinaston, appointed Rector in 1637, was a native of Shropshire, and at one time Rector of Blackmanston, in Kent. He married Mary, one of the daughters of John Mayo, of Broad Somerford, and died 1667. Nathaniel Aske, his successor, was, apparently, well-to-do. He spent some money on the rectory buildings, and also bought property in the village. In his will he says: "I give and bequeath all my lands and tenements, viz., my estate at Burton Hill, and in Somerford to my son, Richard Aske, when he comes to the years of twenty and one, provided that he betake himself to some calling, trade, or way of livelihood; otherwise, if he be idle and follow evil courses, then I will the aforesaid estate to be kept by his mother, Anne Aske." Further on in the will, he mentions—"moneys due to him from the Mannor of Linacre," which he bequeaths to his wife, and £2 to be given to the "Poore of the parish of Somerford." Apparently the son Richard died young, and all the property came to his wife,

who afterwards married Mr. Thomas Petty, Rector of Langley Burrell. William Lake, who purchased the advowson in 1702, was also Vicar of Chippenham, Rector of Hardenhuish, and Canon of Salisbury, but only held the living two years, as he died in 1704. Isaac Reekes, his successor, was the son of Robert Reekes, of Alton Barnes, and was Rector for twenty-four years. His widow, Mary Reeks, presented the Church with a silver paten in 1735 and silver communion cup in 1743. Thomas Seale was the first Rector appointed by Exeter College. Originally a Member of Pembroke College, he obtained a fellowship at Exeter. He held his office at Somerford for forty-three years, and during some part of the time was also Rector of St. Clement's, Jersey. Mr. Demainbray, who was appointed in 1799, has the honour of mention in the Dictionary of National Biography. He was Chaplain in Ordinary to George III. and Superintendent of Royal Observatory at Richmond. His assistance was of value in smoothing over many of the difficulties connected with the successful arrangement of different claims under the Inclosure Act. He improved the glebe property by building a farmhouse, which, with the much increased glebe land, had become a necessity. Later on he seems to have been impressed with the advantages that his poorer parishioners might gain from the allotment system, and induced the college authorities, about 1830, to allow him to let some of the glebe in this manner. Their sanction was not very readily obtained because the idea of allotments was then a novelty. Mr. Demainbray also wrote a pamphlet, entitled "The Poor Man's Best Friend," upon the subject in the hope that he might persuade owners of property in other parishes to follow his example.

I must now return to two succeeding Rectors, Richard Browne and Edmund Wayte, in whom I have something of a personal interest. A small monument, in the chancel, placed over the south door, has this inscription:—

"Underneath lyeth ye body of Mr. Richard Browne, late Rector of this parish who died ye 24th of May, Anno Domini 1687, aged 35 years."

A rough stone tablet, on the north wall of the tower, tells us:

"Here, underneath, lyeth ye body of John Palmer, of Hardywyk in ye prsh of Sandon, in ye county of Stafford, gent. He married Elizabeth, ye daughter of Sir Robert Hanson, Knight, who was Lord Mayor of London Anno Domini 1672 and 1673, by whom he had Robert, Elizabeth, John, Hanson and Rachel. Elizabeth was married to Mr. Richard Browne, Rector of this place, by whom she had Richard, Elizabeth, Robert, and Hanson. She was afterwards married to Mr. Edmund Wayte, Rector of this place, by whom she had Edmund, Ayliffe, John, Henry, and Elizabeth. He died ye 5th of October, Anno Domini 1719, aged 90 years, 2 months, and 5 days. In spe resurrectionis."

I accidentally came across a narrow strip of parchment, written on both sides, but almost illegible, when looking through family papers some little time ago. This turned out to be extracts from registers, and notes jotted down by Mr. John Palmer about his relatives and friends. He gives curiously minute details of the time and circumstances of the birth of his children, and mentions the names of several of the principal Somerford people. It seems that Mr. Robert Palmer was born in Marsden, near Stafford, and had property in Sandon, close by. This is the district from which the Selborne family sprung. On his marriage with Elizabeth Hanson he is described as "merchant of Alhallows, Brede Street," and the marriage took place in St. Mary Aldermary Church. He was evidently proud of his connection with the Hansons, but Mr. Hawkins (after Sir R. Hawkins) was a friend of his, for he tells us, "About y^{t} time Mr. Hawkins was married to Mrs. Katherine Harbet, for ye 15th December, we had flowers for him. I found this in an almanac of my dear brother-in-law's, Berkeley Hanson, Esq." Mr. Samuel Foote, apparently brother of Mr. Thomas Foote, also Lord Mayor of London, was another friend. Mr. Palmer does not seem to have lived continuously in London, for several of his children were born at Stafford and others at Sandon. His wife is buried at St. Mary, Stafford, and his daughter Elizabeth, he tells us, was born 9th January, 1660, in the same parish "at ii of ye clock in ye night, and christened 21st day. She was married to Mr. Richard Browne, now Rector of Broad Somerford, in north Wilts, ye 14th May Ascension Day, Anno Domini 1676, being 15 years, 4 months, and 5 days old." This Mr. Richard Browne was the son of Richard Browne, Vicar of Minety, from 1662 to 1681, mentioned several

times by Aubrey. Aubrey also speaks of the son Richard in the following terms, "This was collected by my ingeniose friend Mr. R. Browne, of Magdalen Hall, Oxon." I think these Brownes came from London and were not connected with the Lucian Browne family, long resident in Minety, one of whom married into the Calley family, of Burderop. Mr. Robert Hanson seems to have been a prosperous London man of business. Le Neve gives his pedigree, two generations back, to Thomas Hanson, of Blewbury, Berks, but plainly did not like him. After giving his coat of arms he says, "This was the coat borne by him. Qre the right. Was a silly drunken fellow and so were two of his sons with whom I went to school at Merchant Taylors school in London." His appointment to be sheriff pleased the Government of the day, for in the calendar of State papers, 28th September, 1665, it is noted, "Aldermen Hanson and Hooper, honest and loyal men, are that day chosen sheriffs." He became Lord Mayor in 1672. "London Triumphant, or the City in Jollity and Splendour," is the title of the pamphlet describing the pageants attending his coming into office. His Majesty graced the triumph with his royal presence, the expenses being borne by the Worshipful Company of Grocers, of which Sir Robert was a member. A picture in oils of Sir Robert and his first wife, Barbara Norton, dated 1638, is in the possession of Mrs. Wightwick, of Codford St. Peter. His son Berkeley, a barrister of the Inner Temple, died at the age of 31, and was buried in the Temple Church. By his second wife, Catherine Jones, he left two sons and one daughter, to whom he bequeathed the whole of his property, the Palmers not being mentioned in his will.

Elizabeth Palmer, who, at such an early age, was wedded to Mr. Richard Browne, was left a widow when only 27, with three young children. Of these the eldest, Richard, afterwards lived with his wife in the parish of St. Edmund ye King, London, but was laid to rest in Great Somerford Church, December 29th, 1735, where he had already buried the three children of his marriage. Mrs. Elizabeth Browne within a year of her husband's death was married to his successor in the rectory, Mr. Edmund Wayte. There were many members of the Wayte family in Malmesbury and the

neighbourhood, but Mr. Edmund Wayte's father, who was a man of considerable means, lived at Dauntsey, apparently in the Manor House.[1] He himself had been Vicar of Norton and Rector of Bremilham before his appointment to Great Somerford. He died in 1702, and Mrs. Wayte was left a second time a widow. Mr. Wayte bequeathed to his wife the advowson of the rectory and two small properties—one a messuage with fifteen acres of land, and two beastes leases afterwards called "Church's," purchased from the Hawkins Trustees in 1692—the other, a messuage of land then occupied by John Brown, which I cannot identify. Mrs. Wayte afterwards seems to have lived at Dauntsey, where some of the Waytes still resided, and was joined by her father, John Palmer. He belonged to a long-lived family, and not until 1719, at the age of 90, was he placed in the family vault, in Broad Somerford Church. Mrs. Wayte's youngest daughter, Elizabeth, was married on 9th December, 1715, to Mr. Henry Wightwick, then Curate of Dauntsey.[2] She herself survived until 1740, when she, too, was buried at Broad Somerford. Mr. Wightwick was sprung from a Staffordshire family, one member of which was the co-founder of Pembroke College, Oxford, and being of founder's kin enjoyed the benefits of his ancestor's liberality as fellow of Pembroke. What brought him to Dauntsey we do not know, but he remained there only a few years after his marriage. He was a curate at Tetbury for some time, and afterwards was appointed Rector of Ashley. On his death in 1763 he was buried at Broad Somerford, where his wife and five of his children were also buried, one being the Rev George Wightwick, master of the Free School, Cirencester. Of fourteen children all died without issue, except Walter, who was Rector of Little Somerford, and afterwards Rector of Somerton, where he was buried June 4th, 1807. His eldest son, Henry, fellow of Pembroke, was Rector of Little Somerford from 1794 until his death in 1846, while his youngest, Charles, remained for many years in Oxford and was Viceregent and Junior Dean of Pembroke. In 1841 he accepted the College living of Brinkworth,

[1] A field close by, adjoining the rectory, is still called "Wayte's Patch."

[2] Or perhaps master of the school there.

where he died in 1861. A niece married Rev. C. Pitt, for many years Vicar of Malmesbury. Henry Wightwick's son, Henry, was Rector of Codford St. Peter (1840—1883), and his daughter, Susan, married Rev. A. Evans, Rector of Little Somerford (1847—93).

The Church.

Mr. Brakspear, F.S.A., has kindly furnished me with the following notes upon the architecture of the Church:—"Although no features remain in the present Church earlier than the last decade of the 14th century, it is very evident there was an earlier building on the site. Apparently the Church mentioned in the "Taxatio," 1290, consisted of chancel and nave and remained in that form until the extensive re-building of the 15th century created the Church of to-day. This consists of chancel, nave with north aisle, south porch, and west tower and a small modern vestry on the north side of the chancel. The first work of alteration was the addition of the north aisle, for which purpose the old north wall of the nave was removed and replaced by the present handsome arcade of four moulded arches on clustered pillars and carved capitals. At the same time the chancel arch was inserted in place of an earlier one. At first the aisle was covered by a pitched roof, which is shown by the remains of a small piece of tabling at the west end, but this was subsequently altered to the present lean-to. The north wall is pierced by two two-light square-headed windows, with a small plain-chamfered four-centred doorway between. At the north-west angle is a diagonal buttress and at the north-east angle a square buttress, on the north side. In the east end is a three-light window and in the west a single light of similar character to those on the north side. The next alteration was the re-building of the chancel in its present form, about the middle of the 15th century. On the south side are two good three-light windows with traceried heads and a small priest's door between. The east window is now divided into four lights with modern tracery,[1] but the arch and jambs are original and are flanked with diagonal buttresses. In the north wall is a

[1] A careful pencil drawing of the Church, made in 1837, gives this as a four-light window.

similar window to those on the south. Internally the roof is constructed with arched rafters, divided into four bays with moulded ribs and with moulded side timbers on each side, at the junctions of which with the cross ribs are small carved bosses. The inner sills of the south windows are carried down to form seats, and the space between the sills and seats is ornamented with simple panelling. The eastern seat would form the sedile, and is some 18in. higher than that in the western window. In the south-east angle is a pretty little piscina with ornamental head, and a shelf at the back for the cruets. Immediately following the re-building of the chancel came the alteration of the nave, which is an instructive example in mediæval re-building. The old south wall was apparently left standing until the present wall was completed outside the former. When this was finished the old wall was taken away, thus throwing the old chancel arch out of centre of the new widened nave. The south wall has two large square four-light windows with a very poor south door between. This is protected by a simple contemporary porch, which retains its original open timber roof of arched rafters and has stone seats against its east and west walls. The nave roof is of similar construction to that of the chancel, but the plastering in front of its arched rafters has been removed and the moulded side timbers with the bosses are lost. The font is octagonal with panelled sides and pedestal of late 15th century work. As soon as the nave was nearly completed the building of the west tower was taken in hand. The arch of connection to the Church is a lofty one with continuous jamb and arch mouldings, and is in centre with the widened nave. It is three stages in height, divided by string courses and surmounted by a plain battlemented parapet and angle pinnacles and strengthened at the angles by diagonal buttresses. The belfry stage has a two-light square-headed window in each face. On the south side is a bold projecting stair turret, square in the first stage and semi-octagonal in the second. It was originally entered by a small doorway inside the tower. The west window to the Church is of three lights, and the label terminals left in blocks have never been finished. There is a small very late doorway inserted under this window. At the

south-east corner of the nave is a bold semi-octagonal stair turret, that led to the rood loft across the chancel arch. Although approximately of the same date as the rest of this work, it is an after-thought, as it is not bonded into the nave walls. The steps have all been destroyed, but the upper part of the newel exists as also the doorway, at the foot from the Church and at the top on to the destroyed rood loft. There is a small square window immediately under the wall plate of the nave roof and to the west of the turret, apparently to light the upper part of the rood, and in it are a few fragments of the 15th century glass. From the north aisle to the chancel, in the south-east corner of the former, is a curious skew passage. It has a moulded arch of 16th century date to the aisle. For what purpose this could have been wanted is very doubtful, and I am inclined to think it a post-suppression arrangement."

In Aubrey's time were remains of stained glass in the "north side of the east windowe," consisting of an escutcheon of the Russell family, and "In the limbe 'Orate pro Animabus . . . Elizabet uxoris Ejus,' two figures with labels issuing from their mouths," and "In the chancel in the limbe of the window thus 'Orate pro anima Thome Drew et pro bono statu Agnitis uxoris Ejus.'" Of the modern stained glass windows, that at the east end was the gift of Miss Mary Pyke; that in the north wall of the chancel was the gift of Stephen Demainbray, Esq.; that in the south wall of the nave the gift of William Edward Beak, erected in 1873, "to the memory of his affectionate parents."

The Church was restored, at a cost of about £900, from designs by J. H. Hakewell, Esq., in 1865, when the present oak seats replaced the old closed pews. The sounding-board, of early Jacobean work, placed over the modern pulpit, is all that remains of the old oak. At the same time the porch was lowered, an outside door opened into the tower staircase, two galleries—one under the tower and another in the aisle—removed, as also a stone screen across the chancel arch, which had been erected some thirty years before to support Dr. Smith's memorial, now over the entrance door. A small organ chamber was added at the east end of the

aisle in 1879. The Church is dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul. The Pre-Reformation will given below, Philipps' "Institutions," under date 1506, and Bacon's "Liber Regis," all agree on this point. The fact that the village people now regard the Sunday which follows the 10th of October as Feast Sunday, seems to show that a change in the old custom was made at the Reformation, when the festival of St. Peter and St. Paul was removed from our calendar.

The Registers.

The registers date from 1707. The earliest book was de-destroyed, owing to a fire at the house of the Clerk, John Cutts, where it was kept. There are now seven books, all in a good state of preservation. Register A is a parchment volume, and contains baptisms and burials from 1707 to 1812, marriages from 1707 to 1765; Register B contains marriages from 1754 to 1812; Register C, baptisms from 1813 to 1866; Register D, marriages from 1813 to 1836; Register E,[1] burials from 1813 to the present time; Registers F and G, marriages from 1838 to the present time. The Registry Office at Salisbury has transcripts of the registers for about twenty of the years previous to 1707, the earliest being for the year 1606. I have taken copies of these and inserted them in our register book A.

The Communion Plate.[2]

The chalice left for use for this parish in 1553 weighed 7oz., and 2oz. were taken for the King. The present chalice is a plain bell-shaped cup with hall-mark of 1743. On the bowl is inscribed "Maria Reeks Isaaci Reeks A.M. nuperi Rectoris Relicta 1743 DDD^{na} Somerford Magna in Com. Wilts." The paten is plain, 6¼in. in diam., on a foot, with hall-mark of 1735 and the same inscription as that on the chalice, except that the date is 1735 instead of 1743. The clerk, who has held his office for some fifty years, tells me that an old chalice was disposed of in my predecessor's time.

---

[1] Some census returns entered at the beginning give the population in 1800 as 358, with 75 inhabited houses, and the population in 1841 as 532, with 104 inhabited houses.

[2] Nightingale's "*Church Plate of Wilts.*"

Monumental Inscriptions in the Church.

In the Chancel. North side:—

In memory of Stephen George Francis Tribondet Demainbray B.D., 55 years Rector of this Parish, Chaplain in Ordinary To their Majesties George the 3rd, And his three successors, And for many years Superintendent of the Royal Observatory at Richmond But in this place Best remembered as The poor man's friend For whom at the inclosure of this Parish He secured certain portions of land And to whom he let a part of his Glebe In small allotments. He died on the 6th of July 1854, Aged 94 years and 11 months. Also of Mary Demainbray, His Widow, Who died on the 7th of October 1854 aged 84 years.

South side:—

To the Memory of the Rev. Thomas Seale, Late Rector of this Parish. He died the 23rd of June 1771, Aged 80 Years and 10 Months, And he is buried the outside of this chancel. He was Pious, Benevolent, Humane, Charitable during the space of 43 years In which he served this Parish. He was diligent in the performance of all the duties of his function. Complacency of Manners, regularity of Life, forgiveness of Injuries Gave him the Esteem of all who knew him. He was Loved while living, regreted when Dead.

Underneath lyeth ye Body of Mr. Richard Browne, late Rector of this Parish, who died ye 24th of May Anno Domini 1687 Aged 35 years.

In the Nave:—

In memory of Frederick William Poole, beloved & youngest son of John Parsloe & Lucy Garlick Poole, of this Parish, a volunteer in Paget's Horse, who fell mortally wounded in action near Douglas, S.A., born 26th December, 1875, died 8th June, 1900.

Sacred to the Memory of Mary Daughter of Alexander and Sarah Parsloe of this Parish. She died July 18th 1788 Aged 13 Years. Also Elizabeth their Daughter. She died November 3rd, 1792, Aged 10 Years. Also Sarah Wife of Alexander Parsloe She died April 16th, 1800 Aged 53 Years. Also Alexander husband to the above Sarah Parsloe died February 14th, 1808 Aged 62 Years. Also John son of Alexander and Sarah Parsloe who died March 2nd 1848 Aged 71 years. And Ann, his Widow, who died March 31st 1853 Aged 58 Years.

Sacred to the Memory of Frederick Augustus, Infant son of John and Ann Parsloe Who departed this life February 12th, 1826 Also Emily Adelaide, youngest daughter of the above John and Ann Parsloe departed this life May 15th, 1833, Aged 27 Years Also of Osland their Infant Son. Sarah Reynolds, daughter of the above John and Ann Parsloe departed this life January 27th 1836, Aged 24 Years was buried in Malmesbury Churchyard. Also of Henry Heath Parsloe, born August 14th, 1816, died January 31st, 1899.

The coat of arms above the second inscription is "two coats impaled, the first being *Gules, a lion rampant,* the second *Gules, two chevrons argent between three eagles displayed or.*"

In memory of William Smith, Esq., who was educated for the Medical Profession but succeeding in 1798 to the Estates of his cousin Mrs. Elizabeth Smith, he retired from its more laborious duties. Distinguished alike by a knowledge of his art and a readiness to impart the benefits of it, He extended to all around whether rich or poor his professional assistance GRATUITOUSLY. He died on the 20th of July 1833 aged 57. Of him it may be truly said "He went about doing good." In grateful remembrance of his disinterested benevolence this monument is erected by his neighbours and friends.

The coat of arms above the inscription is "*Azure, a chevron engrailed ermine between three lions, passant, guardant, argent. Crest, a leopard's head erased, chained, collared, argent.*"

Under the tower. South side:—

To the Memory of John Barns and Israel his Wife. He died the 7th of Aug. 1761. Aged 73. She died the 17th of July 1770. Aged 89. Also of Joseph Barns their Son and Mary his Wife. He died the 30th of Oct. 1762 Aged 41. She died the 27th Feb. 1773, Aged 48. To the Memory of Elizabeth Barns and Jacob her husband. She died 10th of Aprill 1799 Aged 43. He died 7th of Dec. 1824, Aged 73.

North side:—The Palmer tablet, given above.

In the Aisle. West end:—

Near this Place lieth the Body of Mary Wife of John Pyke gent. She died July 24th 1788. Aged 63 Years. Frances their Daugh^{r}. died May 22nd 1786 Aged 20 Years. Also John their Son died Octr. 24th 1790 Aged 34 years.

To the Memory of John Pyke . . . Decem^{r} . . . Aged 57 Years. The grief and pain which . . . unto God my heart draw . . . Also Ruth Daugh^{r} of John and Mary Pyke who died . . . Aged 17 . . . Harry their Son who . . .

North side:—

Sacred to the Memory of Lucia, the Daughter of Thomas and Winifred Pyke, who died Sept. 23rd 1813. Aged 14 years. Also of Wellington Pyke who died August 24th, 1831. Aged 17 Years. Also of Thomas and William Pyke Who died in 1839. And of John Pyke, who died in 1842.—Sacred to the Memory of Thomas Pyke who died November 8th 1815. Aged 51 Years. Also of Winifred Widow of Thomas Pyke who

died March 20, 1851. Aged 71. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord, yea, saith the Spirit that they may rest from their labours." Also of Mary Pyke, who died Sep. 11, 1872, aged 69.

Sacred to the memory of Sarah wife of Richard Leonard Who departed this Life August 16th 1820 Aged 47 Years Also of Richard Leonard who died April 6th 1843 Aged 74 Years.

Sacred to the Memory of William Pyke, Son of John and Mary Pyke of this Parish, who died 21st December 1794 Aged 39 Years. Also of Mary Pyke, who died 19th February 1797 Aged 36 Years And of Elizabeth Pyke, who died 11th September 1797 Aged 37 Years.

Sacred to the Memory of Elizabeth Smith, daughter of John and Elizabeth Smith of this Place. After a long and painful affliction which she was enabled to bear with patiente submission to the will of the Creator She resigned her Soul into his Hands in humble Hope of a joyful Resurrection through the Merits and Mediation of her Redeemer. She was born January 27th 1754 and died February 22nd 1798.

Underneath rest the Bodies of John Smith and Elizabeth his Widow of this place waiting for a joyful resurrection through Christ. He departed June 22nd 1765. Aged 55 Years. She died March 19th, 1790. Aged 73 years. Also two of their sons who died in their Infancy. This Monument was erected out of gratitude and affection by their only surviving Child, Elizabeth Smith.

Underneath lie the Remains of John Smith the last surviving Son of John and Elizabeth Smith of this Parish. He was born on the 20th day of April 1756, and died on the 13th day of May, 1772.

Of manners gentle and in judgement sound
This tender Plant in early youth was found
But ah! too vent'rous he, thro' human art,
Was too soon smitten by death's fatal dart.
Yet mourn not, friends, o'er his untimely grave
The Lord, Who took him was the Lord Who gave.
He, high in bliss, is ever free from pain;
Your transient loss is his eternal gain.

A mournful mother and a loving sister caused this monument to be erected to his memory.

Many stones with inscriptions on them were removed from the floor of the Church at the time of the restoration in 1865. Among these apparently was one from the chancel, inscribed "Isaacus Reeks A.M. hujus Ecclesiæ per xxiv annos Rector ob. April Anno Salut. 1728. Ætat. 52," and one from the middle of the aisle "In memory of Ann, Wife of Lucian Browne of Little Somerford, the Daughter of John and Ann Mayo, who departed this life the 14th day of April, A.D. 1674."

The Bells.

The belfry contains four bells. The ancient tenor bell had upon it the following inscription:—"R. P. 1663. Theodore Chelton. John Bond. Churchwardens." About five years ago it was found to be cracked. In consequence, as a Diamond Jubilee Memorial, it was re-cast in 1897, and the inscription:—"Diamond Jubilee Memorial" with names of Rector and churchwardens placed upon it. The second bell has upon it:—"Peace and good neighbourhood 1731." The third has upon it the date 1634, also thirty-five letters which do not form a readable sentence. The fourth has no date upon it, but the inscription in early English letters reads as follows: — : ei ⋮ r + t : ianc ⋮ te ⋮ mi ⋮ ba ⋮

The Churchyard and Ancient Mound.

The churchyard was originally of quite small dimensions. In 1865, through a gift from the Birtill family, it was considerably enlarged, and about five years ago they sold to the churchwardens a small adjoining piece of land, so that it now extends to the river. The principal entrance still has a pair of very handsome stone piers, surmounted by urns of Queen Anne's time. There are no tombstones left with legible inscriptions of earlier date than about 1710. Just outside the wall of the churchyard near the tower is a mound now covered with trees. It is on the premises of the old Jason Manor House in a small field called "The Mount," about half-way between that building and the river. The purpose with which it was formed is not clear. Britton states that it was opened in 1810 and traces of buildings, showing signs of having been destroyed by fire, were unearthed. In the large Ordnance Map it is marked "Site of Castle." On enquiring what authority there was for this statement I was informed that Mr. Anketell, formerly Vicar of Seagry, had told the surveyor "The old castle was erected in the reign of Edward I. by Sir John Maltravers."[1] I have not been able to find any confirmation of this statement. The site is so confined that any castle there must have been small, and yet perhaps quite large enough to command the ford.

[1] Mr. Anketell added "on being excavated by the Arch. Soc. in 1813, window frames were found." This is plainly inaccurate.

Startley.

This name is given to an outlying portion of the parish, through which passes the road from Rodbourne to Seagry. The ancient Hundred of Sterkeley comprised Christian Malford and twelve parishes now included in the Hundred of Malmesbury. At various times this name was spelt Sterkel, Sterkele, Stercklei and Steorchleah—this last meaning "the young beasts' run." This hundred, with two others, was after the dissolution of monasteries merged into the Hundred of Malmesbury. I would suggest that the survival of the name in this parish points to the locality where the court of the hundred was anciently held. The lordship of the hundred was granted by King John to the Abbot of Malmesbury, and in later times passed through various hands until in 1840 it was sold to Joseph Neeld, Esq.[1] According to tradition the court was held at the Startley Ash. This tree, marked in the Award Map, has now disappeared, though the field in which it once stood is remembered as the place of a village gathering, into which the court at last degenerated. Hockday and St. Martin's were the ancient law-days of the hundred.

An Early Will.

(P.R.C. 24 Horne.)

In dei noi Amen the xxth daye of the month of Maye in the yeare of oure Lord god al^{y} ccclxxxxiiij. I Water Robyns beyng of hoole mynde and good remembrance make my testament and laste will in this forme, furste I geve and bequeth my soule to Almighty god, to his blessed modre and moste holy Virgin Sent Marie and to all the holy company in heaven, and my bodie to be buried in the Churcheyarde of Saynte Petre and Paule of Grete Somerforde, my parishe Church. Item I bequethe and wille that my Executors shall find or do to be founde on sufficient and able preste for to synge and praye for my sowle, the sowles of my Father and moder and for all cristen sowles the space of ij hole yere within the parish Churche of Somerford aforesaid next ensueying after my departyng from this present life—Also I bequethe to the lightes of Saynte Kataryne, Saynte Margaret, and Saynte Nicholas in the saide Churche that is to every of them vjs, Item I bequeath to the sustentacion of torches and of the Lampe in the same Churche ijs, Item I bequethe to the parish Church of Grete Somerforde aforesaide vj platers of pewter, Item to the Church of Segre xxd, Item to the Church of Dauntesey xijd, Item to the Churche of little Somerforde xijd, Item to the Churche of Lee viijd, Item I bequeth unto Sir William Wiseman my goostly fadre iijs. viijd. Item I

[1] Jackson's *Aubrey*, p. 124.

bequeth unto John my sonne xx Ewes and v marks, Item I bequethe to my sonne Lawrence xx ewes and iv marks of lawfull moneye and ij silver spones, Item I bequethe to Agnes my doughter xx ewes and xxvjs. viijd. in money and I will that all thes my bequestes to my Children above rehersed be to them truly contented and paied as my dettes be contented and paied unto my Executours, Item I bequethe to John Cheppard, Robert Palcok and Robert Flealger of the parish of Grete Somerforde and to every of them a cote cloth, Item I bequeath to Alis Wattis an apron cloth, Item I bequeth to every of my god sonnes iijd, Moreover I the said Walter Robyns geue and bequethe all other my wordly gods unbequethed after this my testament and Last will treuly performed and my dettis fully contented and paid unto Esabell my wife by these presents—which Isabell my saide wife and Lawrence my sonne aforesaide I ordeyne and make my trewe and lawfull executours to do for the welth of my sowle as they think best. Moreover I will and ordayne John Mompesson Esquiere and Isabell his wife supervisores of this my Laste will praying them to controlle and se that the premisses be treuly executed and perfourmed.

Thes Witnesses. Sir William Wiseman preste, Thomas Hochyns, Thomas Hunte and Thomas Haskyns.

at Somerforde.

Proved 25th Aug. 1498.

An Early Court Roll.

(Court Roll, Portfolio 208, No. 28.)

Broad Somerforde. View of frankpledge with the court held there the 19th day of May in the 5th year of the reign of King Henry viii.

Excuses. None.—The tithing man with his whole tithing viz John Wykes, John Ewe, Thomas Weder come as Jurors and present that they give to the Lady [of the manor] of cert money at this day nothing.

Also they present one black mare price 12d coming from the estrays at the feast of St. Clement the Pope.

And upon this came Richard Maniford als Fox and proved the said mare to be his own proper Chattel.

And to the Lady for the fine of forfyng 4d. whereupon the tithing is answerable.

Also they present that William Dryver of Segre overcharged the common of pasture with 200 sheep, therefore he is in mercy—12d.

Also they present that the said William is a common trespasser with his animals on the fields sown therefore he is in mercy—20d.

Also they present that the said William broke into the fold of the Lady and took out of it 3 mares with a foal put into the fold for damages done in the sown fields therefore he is in mercy.

Also they present that John Wykes, John Ewe, Leonard Heynes and Thomas Weder suffer the houses of their tenants to be in ruins; therefore they have a day to mend, repair and build before the next court under pain of 40s. each.

Also they present that . . . .

Affearers—Leonard Heynes, Thomas Weder—sworn.

This, I think, refers to the Kington Priory land, of which the prioress would have been lady of the manor.

Some Lists of Names of Former Inhabitants.

Lay Subsidy Roll 1 Edward III. Somerford Mautravers.

John Mautravers	2*s.* 9*d.*	John le Lange	2*s.* 0*d.*
William le Pour	12*d.*	John Boye	15*d.*
John Cornmangere	12*d.*	Margaret la Lange	2*s.* 0¼*d.*
John Styward	6*d.*	Amice Chaperlain	2*s.* 0*d.*
John Dodeman	12*d.*	Henry Chaperlain	2*s.* 0*d.*
William le Jafes	9*d.*	Ralph Hamond	21*d.*
Eadith Langebrigge	13¾*d.*	William Coteshaue	2*s.* 0*d.*
Andrew Bailemon	2*s.* 5¼*d.*	Robert Rose	2*s.* 0*d.*
William Bolle	3*s.* 6*d.*	Richard in ze Herne	15*d.*
Ralph Vygerons	6*d.*	Margareta la Peynteur	12*d.*
Cristina Blanchard	18*d.*	John Pynhach ju.	21*d.*
Philip Bluett	6*d.*	John Bassoke	2*s.* 0*d.*
Eadith Coteshaue	12*d.*	Henry Wolwyne	18¼*d.*
Ralph Bluett	12*d.*	John le Kyng	21*d.*
			42*s.* 10½*d.*

In the "Inquisitiones Nonarum 14 Edw. III.," the parishioners who make the return are William Blueth, Philip Blueth, William Blanchard, and John Lucas.

Lay Subsidy Roll $\frac{196}{8}$. 15 Edw. III. Somerford Maudyt and Matravers.

The first twenty-five names refer to Little Somerford. Of the twenty-three which refer to Great Somerford eight are illegible, the others being John Bluet, Alice Codesane, John Bassouk, Hugh Rose, Robert James, William Kynge, John Lucas, William Selewe, Andrew le Gode, Christina Blaunchard, John Kyng, Alice Wolwynne, Philip Capell, John Pynolch, William Nuet.

Lay Subsidy Roll $\frac{197}{155}$. 14 and 15 Henry VIII. Brode Somerford.

Johes Bonde in bonis	xli. subsid. vs.	Validus Heynes in bonis	xls. subsid. xijd.
Johes Hoskyn ,, ,,	xli. ,, vs.	Johes Knappe ,, ,,	lxxxs. ,, ijs.
Willms Knappe ,, ,,	xli. ,, vs.	NichusPokeritt,, ,,	cs. ,, ijs. vjd.
Thoms Selye ,, ,,	lxxxs. ,, ijs.	Thoms Heskyn ,,	lxxxs. ,, ijs.
Johes Wikks ,, ,,	cs. ,, ijs. vjd.	Willems Ewe ,, ,,	lxs. ,, xviijd.
Johes Pen ,, ,,	vjli. ,, iijs.	Johes Selye ,, ,,	xls. ,, xijd.
Willms Grecorie ,, ,,	xls. ,, xijd.	Walths Nye in proficuis	xxs. ,, iiijd.
Willms Taylor ,, ,,	lxs. ,, xviijd.	Robtus Browne ,,	xxs ,, iiijd.
			Summa xxxvs. viijd.

In the "Musters in Wiltshire 30 Henry VIII." the "Tithing of

Sumerforde Magna" supplies xi Archers—John Hunt, John Knapp John Pokerege, John Wylks, John Knapp, sn., Nicholas Sely, John Darke, Edward Pokerege, Robert Wrynkeworth, John Heskynes, John Yeward. "The whole Tything hath yn a redyness iij harnes with other small wepyns."

Lay Subsidy Roll $\frac{198}{324}$. 39 Eliz. Broad Somerford.

Landes.	Willms Mayo	iij^{li}	...	xij^{s}.
,,	Alice Browne vid.	xx^{s}.	...	iiij^{s}.
,,	Margarett Sealey	xx^{s}.	...	iiij^{s}.
,,	Thoms Haynes	xx^{s}.	...	iiij^{s}.
Goodes.	Willms Yewe	v^{li}.	...	xiij^{s}. iiij^{d}.
,,	Willms Pittman	v^{li}.	...	xiij^{s}. iiij^{d}.
,,	Philip Batten	iiij^{li}	...	x^{s}. viij^{d}.
,,	Thoms Winkworth	iij^{li}.	...	viij^{s}.
,,	Thomas Pockeridge	iij^{li}.	...	viij^{s}.
,,	Willmus Knappe	iij^{li}.	...	viij^{s}.
,,	Margerie Mayo vid.	iij^{li}.	..	viij^{s}.
,,	Johes Sealey	iij^{li}.	...	viij^{s}.
			Summa	v^{li}. j^{s}. iiij^{d}.

In terrier of 1608 are mentioned John Yewe gent, Thomas Derrant, William Knapp, Thomas Sealy, Humphry Mayo, John Comley, William Bailey, Mumpesson, William Yewe, Thomas Pockeridge, William Brown, Thomas Hoskyns, John Sealy, John Mayo, Thomas Winkworth, Gabriel Lovell, Thomas Lennard, William Mayo, Francis Wood, Richard Combley, John Combley, Richard Knowles, Richard Pitman, Thomas Northway.

Lay Subsidy Roll $\frac{109}{403}$. 18 Charles I. Somerford Magna.

Samuel Keneston	xxx^{s}.	Sr James Thinne k^{t}.	ij^{s}.
Joan Bird	xxviij^{s}. vj^{d}.	Henrie Mayo	vij^{s}. vj^{d}.
John Mayou	xv^{s}. vj^{d}.	John Sergant	iij^{s}. vj^{d}.
William Winkeworth	ij^{s}. iij^{d}.	Jonas Lawrence	viij^{s}. vj^{d}.
Richard Yew	iiij^{s}. vj^{d}.	Richard Knapp	vij^{s}.
William Yew	iij^{s}.	Rachel Pitman vid.	xv^{s}.
Mr. William . . .	ix^{s}.	. . . . Mayo S^{n}.	ix^{s}.
John Mayo	ix^{s}.	. . . . Yew S^{n}.	ix^{s}.
Robert Gaby	ij^{s}.	. . . . Tuck	ij^{s}. iij^{d}.
Thomas Sealy	v^{s}. vj^{d}.	. . : . Comley	iij^{s}. vj^{d}.

and nine other names illegible.

In terrier of 1671 are mentioned Sir Robert Jason, John Leonard, Jonas Lawrence, Deborah Sealy, Jasper Wheeler, Thomas Davies Isaac Knapp, William Knollys, John Yewe, Rebecca Mayo, Peter Aland, Mr. Thornbery,[1] John Mayo, Widow Bridges, James Yewe,

[1] Peter, Mr. Thornbury's steward, was buryed Sept. 8th, 1669. (Sarum Trans. of Reg.)

Samuel Knap, John Lea, Jeffrey Browne, Richard Hibberd, Widow, Arch, John Rummin, John Gaby.

In terrier of 1677 a few new names appear:—Mr. William Greenfield, Mrs. Aske, William Knap, Thomas Sealy, John Smith, Widow Comley, James Comley, William Bedford.

The following is an imperfect list of churchwardens, the earlier names taken from the transcripts of registers at Sarum:—1607, William Yewe; 1608, Richard Pitman, Thomas Winkworth; 1609, Thomas Winkworth, John Haynes, *als* Leonard; 1619, John Yewe, John Winckworth; 1620, Aldhelm Comley, William Winkworth; 1621, Richard Comley, Robert Knowles; 1623, John Mayo, Thomas Zellyes; 1632, John Mayo ye Elder, William Browne; 1653, Theodore Chelton, John Bond; 1665, Edward Bridges, Thomas Tuck; 1666, Isaac Knap, John Lea; 1668, John Browne, Thomas Bond; 1669, William . . . , John Bridge; 1671, John Knap, Samuel Knap; 1672, James Yewe, William Turkes; 1673, Henry Tuck, John Mayo; 1674, William Knowles; 1677, Samuel Knapp, John Hargett; 1679, . . . Cromwell, . . . Linard; 1700, William Alexander, Charles Penell; 1705, John Smith; 1709, John Smith, Richard Sargent; 1718, John Smith, Henry Tuck; 1727, William Knapp, William Pain; 1728, ditto; 1729, Richard Alexander, John Jennings; 1731, ditto; 1732, ditto; 1741, John Smith; 1749, John Smith, Philip Carpenter; 1752, Jacob Pickett, William Sealey; 1753, ditto; 1754, Samuel Jones, Richard Leonard; 1755, Samuel Jones, Joseph Getto; 1756, John Pyke, John Smith; 1757, John Pyke; 1760, John Smith; 1763 to 1766, Jacob Pickett, Thomas Sealy; 1767, Jacob Pickett, William Sealy; 1768, John Sweetapple, Philip Carpenter; 1769, ditto; 1780, William Crew; 1783, William Sealy; 1792, Alexander Parsloe, Henry Heath; 1793 to 1796, Henry Heath; 1799, Alexander Parsloe, Henry Heath; 1801, William Sealy; 1802, John Bishop; 1803, John Parsloe, William Smith; 1804, John Parsloe, Benjamin Hopkins; 1805, John Parsloe, Thomas Pyke; 1806, John Parsloe, William Sealy; 1807, John Parsloe, Thomas Pyke; 1808 to 1815, Thomas Pyke, Jacob Sampson; 1816 to 1826, Jacob Sampson, John Parsloe; 1827, Jacob Sampson, William Randell; 1828 to 1829, John

Hopkins, Jacob Sampson; 1830 to 1831, John Parsloe Poole, John Hopkins; 1832 to 1839, John Parsloe Poole, William Randell; 1840 to 1841, John Parsloe Poole, John Pyke; 1842 to 1869, John Parsloe Poole, Henry Smith Pyke; 1870 to 1883, John Parsloe Poole, William Edward Beak; 1884 to 1888, John Parsloe Poole, Thomas Sealy; 1889 to 1896, John Parsloe Poole (son of above), Thomas Sealy.

From the same sources I have obtained many of the names of the following curates:—1607 to 1619, William Jones[1]; 1619 to 1623, Richard Waker; 1632, Timothie Wilde; 1674, Jonas Lawrence; 1728, William Pulsford; 1729 to 1749, Charles Carwathen; 1752, P. D. Taplin; 1764 to 1768, Samuel Clark[2]; 1768 to 1770, Benjamin Rogers,[3] "Assistant"; 1771-2, R. Brooke; 1789, John Morgan; 1792-3, Edward Tippet; 1794 to 1802, John Lovell; 1806, Charles Wightwick; 1823 to 1826, G. A. Biederman; 1827, Francis Demainbray[4]; 1828, William Swete; 1829 to 1837, Charles H. Earle; 1851-2, S. Bentley; 1853 to 1855, G. H. Richards.

In an agreement to appoint a hayward, William Turtle, dated 1732, the names of the principal inhabitants are:—J. M. Smith, gent., Robert Alexander, gent, John Jennings, Jasper Pyke, Thomas Sealy, William Payne, John Ritchens, Richard Sargent, Wm. Sealy, Thos. Lenard, Wm. Knapp, Daniel Jelphs, John Barnes, Joseph Gater, Thomas Aland, Isaac Box, Richard Freeth, John Gibbons.

From the "St. Mary Land" deeds we obtain the names of the following as trustees:—in 1574 to 1586, John Yewe, "clothier," and John Mayo, "yeoman"; in 1622, John Ewe and John, his son, Henry Mayo and Robert, his son, John Ewe, jn., John Mayo, jn., son of John Mayo, jn., Richard Knapp, John Winckworth, Gifford Ewe, Richard Pitman; 1656, John Mayo, jn., John Yewe, "grazier," John Yewe, "clothier," and John Yewe, jn., his son, Henry Mayo, Richard Knapp, John Winckworth, John Mayo, sn.; 1721, Isaac Reeks, John Smith, Henry Tuck, sn., Wm. Alexander, John Tuck, Henry Pike, Wm. Knapp, Robert Alexander, Thomas Smith; 1732, Henry Pyke, William Knapp, Robert Alexander;

[1] Vicar of Seagry 1619—26.
[2] Vicar of Cheriton 1781.
[3] Vicar of Seagry 1762—1803.
[4] Rector of Barcheston 1843.

1774, Wm. Tomkins, Elizabeth Smith, sn., Elizabeth Smith, jn., John Pike, John Sealy, Alexander Parsloe, Thos. Sealy, sn., Thos. Sealy, jn., Wm. Pike, John Leonard, Wm. Sealy; 1808, Stephen Demainbray, Anthony Ayliffe, John Parsloe, Jacob Sansum, William Sealy, Thomas Pyke; 1828, Stephen Demainbray, Wm. Smith, John Parsloe, Winifred Pyke, Wm. Randell, John Hopkins, John Sealy, Wm. Knapp, Thos. Pyke.

Field Names.

The earliest document giving any considerable number of field names is the terrier of 1608. Many of the names there mentioned are still in use, and still more of them were in use at the time of the Award, 1809, from which date many changes have arisen An assessment of the parish made in 1830 gives the name of every field at that date. In the terrier of 1608 we find mentioned "The Verwells," "Horsham," "The new Leaze," "The Inner Nithie," "Southmede," "Rodmeade," "Warhams" "The West Marsh"; in "Westfield" the furlongs "Sandhill," "Four Acres," "Greenway," "Hayestreet," "Long Hedge," "Seech"; in "Broadfield" the furlongs "Long Hedge," "Huckland," "Odwill," "Moore," "Inland"; in "Downefields" the furlongs "Copped Ground," "Shadwell," "Moore," "Middledowne," "Shilfeacre," "Long Downe," "Horsham," "Catbraine," "Shelfgeat." In terrier of 1671 occur in addition "Brick Mead Corner," "Seagry Heath," "Vinslade Corner," "Apple Furlong," "Smith Marsh Furlong," "Copped Thorne Furlong," "Hillmore Style Furlong," "Whiteland Furlong." In terrier of 1677 occur "Leonard's Leaze," "Burnt House Close," "Comley's Leaze," "Barrow Acre," "Dock Ham," "Cows Ham" "Little Field," "Clay Corner," "Queen Bush Furlong," "White Ash Furlong," "Bushy Marsh," "Lower Marsh." Other original deeds of the end of the seventeenth century contain many additional names. The following no doubt arose from sometime occupiers or owners:— "Cromwell's Leaze," "Petty's Leaze," "Dole's Close," "Scottage Orchard," "Ashley's," "Hibberd's," "Prince's," "Painters'," "Blake's," "Sealy's Leaze," "Taylor's," "Winkworth's Lane" (corrupted in the Award Map into "Wiggins' Lane"), "Church's." The following may record the site of an ancient mill—"Millhams."

The Parish Award, 1809.

"An Act for Inclosing Lands in the Parish of Great Somerford otherwise Broad Somerford, in the County of Wilts," was passed 46 George III. Some thirty years before, efforts had been made to bring about an agreement between those interested in this matter, but without success. The commissioners appointed to carry out the Act were John Davis, of Bloxam, Francis Webb, of the Close, New Sarum, and Thomas Davis, the younger, of Horningsham, and they issued their award in August, 1809. Under the Act the Rector was given land in lieu of tithe which was reckoned to be equal in value to one-fifth part of the open and enclosed arable lands, one-eighth part of the common grazing land, —"The Breaches" and "The Marshes,"—and of the waste lands,— "The Heath," "Startley Common," and "Seagry Heath,"—one-seventh part of the meadows, pastures, messuages, &c. The owners of ancient cottages, not held under any lord of the manor, which numbered fourteen, were allowed waste land sufficient to make up with their gardens two roods, and the Rector, churchwardens, and overseers were yearly on Easter Tuesday to re-allot this land to each of the ancient cottagers. In the case of cottages held under any lord of the manor, viz., ten cottages under William Randell, the garden land was also made up to two roods, but without any restriction. For poor cottagers some eight acres was vested in the Rector, churchwardens, and overseers, to be let out free of rent yearly on Easter Tuesday. Both these trust arrangements led to difficulties. The owners of ancient cottages after some years claimed full liberty of action with regard to the land allotted to them, and the trustees renounced the trust. In the case of the poor land the tenants in possession gradually objected to the interference of the trustees more and more, refusing to admit to the benefit of the trust some of those legally entitled to it. Matters remained in an unsatisfactory condition until in 1897, with the consent of the Charity Commissioners, the trust was handed over to the parish council. Proceedings were then taken against a prominent offender, and the trust is now impartially administered. A slight alteration of the boundary of the parish on the Dauntsey

side was made by the Commissioners. This was done to compensate the Earl of Peterborough for a small piece of his land thrown into the glebe, and also to satisfy a section which no doubt he had caused to be inserted in the Act to the effect "that the said Commissioners shall not abate or shut up an ancient Road across New Leaze to an ancient Mill, or site of an ancient Mill belonging to the Right Honourable Charles Henry Earl of Peterborough and Monmouth." In Domesday three mills, or parts of mills, are said to be in the parish, but at present there is none. Whether the abovementioned mill belonging to Lord Peterborough was one of those in Domesday is not clear. It was probably in Dauntsey. There is, however, another spot, which seems to be the site of an ancient mill, mentioned in the award. This is "Devil's Mill"—only ten perches on the Little Somerford side of the river—and now in the Ordnance Map lost to this parish, being merged in Little Somerford. The meadow called "Milhams" seems to point to the position of another ancient mill.

I must, before concluding, thank all those who have kindly given me the opportunity of inspecting old deeds which they have in their possession, and without whose willingness to assist I should have been unable to compile this paper, I must also specially thank Mrs. Light, for placing at my disposal her personal investigations, and also for many valuable suggestions upon doubtful points, for which I am much indebted to her.

Errata.

Page 290, line 26 from top, *for* 1898 *read* 1899.

Page 297, line 5 from top, *for* Pusey *read* Pewsey, Wilts; line 23 from top, *for* £4,2000 *read* £4,200.

Notes on Durrington.

By the Rev. C. S. Ruddle.

As Durrington parish is bounded on the south by Amesbury parish it may be said to be near Stonehenge: and it has on its down evidences of this proximity in the many barrows which Mr. Long has described in vol. xvi. of this *Magazine*. It may also be seen in the map there reproduced from Hoare's "Ancient Wilts" that a huge sarsen stone is marked on the southern border of the parish on a line from the river to the avenue of Stonehenge, and at no great distance from Durrington Walls. This stone has long been called the Cuckoo Stone. Whether it was removed from, or, as is more probable, was dropped on the way to Stonehenge, must be uncertain. It must have been very near the old Wiltway, one of the ancient tracks which skirted the upper part of Durrington Walls before it was ploughed up. The Wiltway turned at a right angle out of Packway, the old road from Bulford; and was the way to Wilton. Besides the barrows there were in 1864 in an arable field approaching our Winterbourne boundary remains of about thirty graves of common people; but only two of them even then nearly perfect. These were where the body had been laid north to south, looking northward, upon the chalk rock which there was about a foot below the surface. Flints had been set like a low wall around the body, and apparently above it. The teeth of one skeleton were in full number, but the cusps had worn off and every tooth was level. In the skull was a triangular flint; but if it belonged to a weapon, and had caused death, it was one of the rudest ever fashioned.

Durrington Walls, somewhat horse-shoe shaped, are based at their narrow end upon the river. As they are arable they have never been explored. The Avon bed there might, perhaps, repay excavation.

We know nothing of the history of this place till Domesday; which tells that among many other Wilts possessions it had belonged before the Conquest to a thane named Harding, who was stripped of most of his manors by his new master. Durrington was part of the huge spoils which enriched Earl Alberic. Perhaps the Durrington men had followed King Harold and had been slain at Hastings, for only four coscets and one bordar are returned as on the manor.

Soon after, but at what date is uncertain, the East-end Manor was cut off and given to the Abbey of Bec, but whether under Archbishop Lanfranc or Anselm there is nothing to show. A confirmatory charter of Henry II. is given by Dugdale—Abbey of Bec: Cell Okeburne, "Ex dono Radulf' filii Anketilli quicqud ipse Radulphus habebat in Manerio quod vocatur Derinton in Wiltes."

Circ. 1200. The Abbot of Bec in exchange for a prebend in Sarum cathedral made over the manor, with other property, Omnibus Christi fidelibus . . . Willelmus Dei Gratia abbas Beccensis . . . ad venerabilem patrem nostrum Herbertum [Herbert Poore] Sarum Episcopum . . . totam terram nostram de Derinton cum omnibus pertinentiis suis habendas et tenendas in perpetuum libere et quiete.

Nota pro prebenda Abbatis de Bec. (Osmund f. 28: Jones' edn., i. 229.)

And so the East-end Manor became for about six hundred and fifty years the property of the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury.

In their Lib. Evid. c. 483, date 1215, is a copy of a deed respecting a lease which had been granted of this land by the Abbot of Bec to Robert de Berners for his life at a rent of 20*s*.

The West-end Manor at some unknown date, but apparently before 1200, became the possession of a family De Nevill; for in 1215 Hugo de Nevill resigned all rights possessed by him in the chapel of Durrington to the Abbey of Amesbury; and in his deed he describes himself as the son of Hervey de Nevill:—

"Hugo Crassus filivs Hervei de Nevill, in capitulo Sarum constitutus resignavit omne jus quod habuit in capella de Durintone in manus magistri T. Chelb[ure] tunc officialis, et quietum clamavit domni de Ambresbyre in perpetuum possidendam, firmiter promittens quod numquam de cætero aliquid juris in illa vendicabit."—*Sarum Charters and Documents*, xcix., p. 79.

41 Hen. III. The jury say that Ernisius de Nevill held in

capite two carucates in Durrington, and that Gilbert, his son, now 27, is his next heir, and that it is worth £15. (Pedes Fin. Lansdowne MSS. 306.)

It continued to be a possession of De Nevill for several generations. In 1279 Edward I. claimed the manor, but Gilbert de Nevill sustained his own right to it. This was one of a series of actions *quo war.*, by which the king made people show their right to the property which they held.

At the assizes held at Wilton 9 Edw. I. a writ of *quo warranto* was tried against the Prioress of Ambresbury concerning three virgates of land with their appurtenances in Dermyngton. The prioress appealed to a warrant of Gilbert de Neyvil; and John Danngers, Phil. Strug, Robt. de Lufteshull, Wm. de Derneford, Rd. de Upton, Elyas Baldet, Stephen de Bruniston, John Aucher, Simon le French, Barthw de Compton, Elyas Cotell, Robt. Dreys, say upon oath that Gil. de Neyvile has more right by the aforesaid warrant than the King. (Placita quæ quo Warr 785.)

At the same assizes the King claimed the advowson of the Church of Derington, and said that King Henry had presented to it. The Prioress of Ambresbery produced a charter of the said King Henry granting to her and her successors the Chapel of Derington. (Pl. quo Warr. 799.)

At Marlborough Ervis le Franceys de Derryngton was required to show his right to two virgates of land in Deryngton; Wm. le Dun, John of Grimsted, Simon Tormi, Wm. of Wodefeld, Philip Strug', Stephen of Brichmerston, John son of Aucher, John le Sauser, Elyas Baldet, Rd. of Upton, Jordan of Laverstoke, Thos. le Benoer swore that Hervey had a better right to it than the King: that King Henry the forefather of the King gave this land to a certain Hugh Huse; and that no King after that grant had seisin of the land. (Pl. quo Warr. 808.)

These are all evidences that the worthy yeomen were not afraid to do right, and that the King was not above the law. They also show that place names were spelt according to no law.

There is a description of the manor in an inquisition on the death of John de Neville.

Inq. p. m. 8 Edw. 3. No. 72.
Gilbert de Nevill.

Wilts. Durrington.

Inquisition taken at Ambresbur' before Robert Selyman Escheator of the Lord the King the 9th day of May 8 Edw. 3 [1334] by the oath of John le Saucer William le Clark, John le Frie of Bulteford, Robert son of Walter, Joseph Ernald, John le Fraunkeleyn, Edmund Crucys, William Beyschyr, John de Mildestone, John le Frie of Mildestone, Richard de Donyton and Walter Sille. Who say that John son of Gilbert de Nevill held on the day that he died of the King in capite the manor of Durington with the appurtenances by the service of one knight's fee. In which said manor there is one capital messuage which is worth nothing yearly beyond reprises. Also there is one garden which is worth yearly in herbage and fruit, 2*s*. And there is one water-mill which together with the fishery is worth yearly 26*s*. Also there are there 160 acres of arable land, 2 parts whereof can be sown yearly, and then each acre when sown is worth 3^{d}, and when it is not sown the pasture is worth nothing because it lies in common; and the 3rd part which is not sown is worth nothing because it lies in common. And there are there 4 acres of meadow, each acre whereof is worth yearly 2*s*.: the pasture after mowing is worth nothing because it lies in common. And there are there 2 acres of several pasture from the Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Mary unto the Cycle of August, & they are worth for the same time 2*s*. And there is there a certain pasture for sheep in common which is worth yearly 20*s*. Also there are 6 free tenants who pay at the feast of St. Michael 27*s*. 9*d*. and 3 pounds of pepper, and 1 pound of cinnamon; and at the Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary 4*s*. 7*d*. and ½ a pound of cinnamon; and at the Feast of the Nativity of Our Lord ½ a pound of pepper and ½ a pound of cinnamon; and at the Nativity of the Blessed John the Baptist 15*d*. Also there are there 16 customary tenants each of whom holds one messuage and one virgate of land, and pays yearly 10*s*. at the 4 principal terms in equal portions, and the works of the same are worth nothing. And there are there 19 cottagers who pay yearly 34*s*. 10*d*. at the 4 principal terms in equal portions. And the pleas and perquisites of the courts are worth yearly 6*s*. 8*d*. They also say that Gilbert son of John de Neville is the next heir of the said John, and is aged thirty years and more. In witness whereof the jurors aforesaid have set their seals to this Inquisition.

The sum of the whole extent is £16 3*s*. 5*d*.

This gives, including the lord of the manor, twenty-three occupiers of land; and as their works are worth nothing the burdens of villainage had been here commuted to money payments. But as the subsidy roll just before this in the time of John de Neville has thirty taxpayers, seven of them must have dwelt in the East-end Manor. Neville paid 20s., John Matyn, 6*s*. 8*d*., Henry Matyn, 6*s*. Some of the Matons have owned or occupied land in this part of

the county until now.) The miller, John atte Mulle, paid 6*s.* 8*d.* Several seem not yet to have a fixed surname: John le Sonkere, Clemenas Pellica garde (does this mean a keeper of leather?), Simon le Couper, who paid 2*s.* 3*d.*, Robert le Mole, John le Fyre, Richard le Hope, John le Palmer. But probably John Brown and Henry Tony had settled their names; and so had John Giffard, Alicia Crouch, and John Hikkes.

The subsidy amounted to £6 17*s.* 10*d.*

The manor passed from the de Neville family by the marriage of their heiress, Elizabeth, to John Lord de la Warre, and to him it belonged in 1388. At his death it passed to his brother, who was a priest at Manchester, and as he was in want of money for his collegiate Church he sold it to William of Wykeham, who made it one of the endowments of his new foundation, Winchester College. This was in 22 Richard II. How much was paid for it is not clear; because a moiety of the manor of Vernham, Hants, was included in the purchase price: which was the large sum of £1066 13*s.* 4*d.* The feoffment by Roger Gayton and another, who were Lord de la Warr's feoffees, to Wykeham, and the acquittance by Thomas Chamberlayne and John Heneage, executors, for the purchase money, are preserved in the muniment room of the college. The evidences of the title which were handed over on the occasion of the purchase go back to the time of Henry III., and include copyhold grants by members of the de Nevill family.

Up to this time, that is, up to the end of the 14th century, this was no doubt a prosperous part of the country, because it was in a great sheep-breeding district, and the wool trade was flourishing. But for some reason in 1441 Henry the Sixth's subsidy roll shows all our part of South Wilts as waste and desolate. Durrington was let off for 13*s.* 4*d.*, and the adjoining parish of Milston for 6*s.* 8*d.* Boscombe paid only 3*s.* 4*d.* And this assessment of Durrington as a desolate place went on for a generation, so far as the accounts at the Record Office show. Yet Thorold Rogers, in his *History of Prices*, represents the 15th century as the golden age of farmers: and although prices of sheep and wool fluctuated there was no such fall as to cause sheep farming to be at any time abandoned. Indeed

in 1443, 1444, 1449, sheep fetched such very high prices for that age as 4*s.*, 3*s.* 3½*d.*, 4*s.* 2*d.* respectively. The only explanation that suggests itself is that in one of the waves of lawlessness which swept over South Wilts in the latter part of the 14th century and the first half of the 15th, this and other neighbouring villages must have been laid waste. In 1381 armed peasantry from the neighbourhood seized Salisbury Market Place: in 1450 the Bishop of Salisbury was murdered. And in those days no insurance covered losses by incendiary fire; so that recovery would be very slow. Perhaps that was the cause why the rent of the chief tenant of the college fell from £40 10*s.* in the middle of Henry the Sixth's reign to £11 13*s.* 4*d.* in 1 Richard III.

And it also explains what would otherwise be a great puzzle. There is a p.m. inquisition on the death of Ralph Thorpe in 1446, which states that he held certain houses and land, which seem to be those of the chief tenant of Durrington of the Warden of New College, Winchester.

Inq. p. m. 25 Hen. 6. No. 88.
Ralph Thorpe.

Inquisition taken at Ambresbury in Co. Wilts on Monday in the Feast of All Souls 24 Hen. 6 [1446] before John Ro...e Esq. Escheator of the Lord the King, by the oath of John Rowe, William Botreaux &c Jurors, who say that Ralph Thorpe Esq. in his demesne as of fee of the manors of Boscombe, Burdensballe and Powlesholt with the appurtenances . . . The Jurors further say that the said Ralph Thorp held on the day that he died in his demesne as of fee 2 messuages in Durrington each of which is worth yearly beyond reprises in all issues 3*d.* also 2 acres and one rood of meadow called Hosermede which are worth yearly in all issues 20*d.*, and pasturage for 100 sheep and 8 beasts going and pasturing in the pastures of Boshynee & Duryngton aforesaid, which is worth yearly 9*s.*; also one cottage which is called Goldecote, with one close which is worth yearly beyond reprises 12*d.*; also 27*s.* of the rent of assize issuing yearly from the lands and tenements of divers tenants in Durrington aforesaid, to be paid at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael by equal portions; also a certain water called Mille ponde, which is worth nothing yearly beyond reprises; also a certain fishing in the common water called above which is worth nothing by the year beyond reprises. The Jurors say that the messuages, lands, pasture, rent, water and fishing aforesaid are held of the Warden of New College, Winchester, but by what service the Jurors know not.

But Winchester College has no such name as Ralph Thorp on its roll. The firmarius, or tenant, of the manor farm under Henry VI. until 30-31 of his reign was John Thurberne; then James

Thurberne succeeded; and William Harvaste followed, 2 Richard III. to 1 Henry VII. Therefore as the college knew nothing of Thorp, John Thurberne must have mortgaged his farm to raise money to recoup his losses, and perhaps to re-build his barns if not his house. In any case he would every seven years have to pay a fine on renewing his lease. And he could see that outside the valleys near Salisbury there was prosperity, which he might hope to to share if he held on. In the order of magnitude of assessment to subsidies Wilts stood eleventh in the list of counties in 1453, as it had done in 1341. But in the order of counties which supplied archers about the same date Wilts stood fifth; only Norfolk, Lincoln, York, and Kent being superior. (Rogers, iv., 86—89.)

Winchester College was as yet by no means rich; and when it granted a pension it secured it upon this manor of Durrington; as the following extract from the Close Roll shows:—

Close Roll 19 Henry VI. part I., memb. 35. A.D. 1439.

To all faithful Christians to whom the present witness indenture shall come, the Warden and Scholars of the College called St. Mary College of Wynchestre at Wynton wish health. Know ye that we the aforesaid warden and scholars for us and our successors by our unanimous assent, consent and will have given and conceded to Mr. Walter Trengof, D.D. and Archdeacon of Cornwall to have an annual rent or pension of £20 sterling to the same Walter and his assigns for the term of 20 years next following after the present date, to be received held and paid from and in our manor of Duryngton in the county of Wiltes at two terms of the year namely at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael by equal portions. And if it should happen that the aforesaid annual rent without arrear should not be paid in part or altogether for 15 days after any feast of the aforesaid feasts if it be demanded then it shall be fully lawful for the aforesaid Walter and his assigns into the whole aforesaid manor with those belonging to him to enter so long as the aforesaid term lasts, and from any parcel of land to distrain, and the distrained goods so taken to remove and retain so long as the rent so in arrear shall so continue, until Walter or his assigns shall be fully satisfied and paid. And if it should happen that the aforesaid annual rent or pension should be in arrear not paid in part, or the whole of it for one month after a feast of the aforesaid feasts, if demanded then we will and concede by these presents to the same Walter 100^{s} as a penalty to be paid to the same Walter or his assigns immediately and without delay after the rent or pension as aforesaid shall happen to be in arrear and not paid. And so often as the rent or pension aforesaid happens to be in arrear for one month in whole or in part, unpaid after any feast of the aforesaid feasts we concede that the same penalty of 100^{s}. shall be paid by these presents as is aforesaid. And we will and concede that so often as the aforesaid penalty which is by the aforesaid rent or pension as is aforesaid,

shall be in arrear, it shall be fully lawful to the aforesaid Walter and his assigns as for rent or pension so for the aforesaid penalty if it be in arrear and not paid, in the aforesaid manor, and out of any parcel of it to distrain and the distrained goods so taken to remove and retain so long as the whole aforesaid entire rent or pension shall be in arrear, and the penalty or penalties for defect of payment of the said rent as is aforesaid, until the full debt shall have been satisfied and paid. Provided always that if it happens that the said Walter die before the aforesaid term thereupon the aforesaid payment of rent ceases and the arrears that exist after the death of the said Walter as to any aforesaid term shall neither be levied nor leviable nor paid, nor to be paid, for that we the aforesaid warden and scholars and our successors may thenceforward be quit and exonerated in possession. Yet so that the rents that are in arrear in the lifetime of the aforesaid Walter in time approximate, although before any term fully complete when he shall happen to die, the executors of the same Walter shall be fully paid. In testimony of which matter we the aforesaid Warden and Scholars of one part of these indentures which remain in the possession of Mr. Walter have set to our seal in our chapter house; but to the other part of these indentures held and remaining with the said Warden and scholars the aforesaid Walter set his seal dated the 14th February in the year of King Henry the Sixth after the conquest of England the 18th.

Know all that the Warden and Scholars of the college called St. Mary College of Wynchester at Wynton to be held, and to be by these presents firmly bound to Walter Trangoff, Archdeacon of Cornwall in £200 sterling to be paid to the same Walter or to his certain Attorney on the feast of Easter next to be after the present date without further delay of payment whatsoever well and faithfully to be made: we bind ourselves and our successors by these presents. In witness of which thing our corporate seal in our present chapter house is appended, dated 15th day of February in the year of the reign of King Henry 6th after the Conquest of England the 18th.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the above bound Warden and scholars and their successors pay or cause to be paid to the aforesaid Walter and his assigns every year £20 sterling at the feasts of Easter and St. Michael in equal portions or at one month after either feast aforesaid during the term unto 20 years under a certain manner, form, and condition as in certain indentures between the aforesaid Warden & Scholars of the one part and of the aforesaid Walter of the other part made very fully contains, then the present obligation goes for nothing; otherwise it remains in force and vigour.

And it is to be remembered that the aforesaid Warden came into the King's Chancery at Westminster the 22^{d} day of November in the present year, and recognised the indenture and the preceding writing and all the contents in the same in the form aforesaid.

Archdeacon Trengoff had been arch priest of the oratory at Barton, which was in the parish of Whippingham, in the Isle of Wight. In 1439 the Warden of Winchester obtained the endowments of the oratory for Winchester College. Cardinal Beaufort

consented to this appropriation, for the oratory had become corrupt; and Trengoff was willing to consent to surrender Barton provided he received a pension, which as the Close Roll shows, was secured on the manor of Durrington.[1] But the pensioner did not live long; he died February 27th, 1445-6, so that the charge on Winchester College was very light. He seems to have remained on good terms with the college till his death, as he left its chapel a set of vestments of blue bawdekyn embroidered with a crucifix, the Virgin Mary, St. John, St. Mary Magdalene, and St. Stephen: the field with golden pheasants, swans with two necks, and red and white roses.

For the first seventy years of the 16th century the lessees of the West-end manor under Winchester college were the Matons. Robert, who died 1509; Robert, who died 1549; John, who renewed the lease in 1565. But in 1570 it passed to Francis Culpepper for five years. The will of the first of these men is interesting; it is in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (26 Benet), and was extracted by the Rev. Ric. Grosvenor Bartlett:—

In the name of God Amen. The xviiith day of the monethe of Novembre in the yere of our Lord God MV^{c}IX. I Robert Matyn of Duryngton with a whole mynde make my testamēt in this mān. First I bequeth my soule to Almighty God and to our Lady Seynt Mary and to all the holy company of heven my body to be buried w^{t}in the Churche of Duryngton foresaid. Also I bequeth unto the Moder Churche of Sār vj^{s}. viij^{d}. It' I bequēth unto the Churche of Duryngton foresaid xx^{ti} sheppe. Also I bequēth unto the brethern light of the same Churche iiij sheepe or els iiij^{s} of money. Also I bequēth unto Seynt Kateryn's light iiij sheppe or els iiij^{s} of money. Also I bequēth to the mayntening of the lamp before the Blessed Sacrament w^{t}in the same Church of Durryngton a Kowe the which kow I will that oōn of my kynred have hir in keping to the behoff of the said lampe and the pisshe to set hir from mān to mān soo that the kow never dye. Also I bequēth to Christ's Churche iij^{s}. iiij^{d}. Also I bequēth to the pisshe Churche of Ambresbury iiij sheepe. Also I bequēth to the church of Uphaven ij sheppe and also to ev'ry pisshe Churche and Chapell bitwixt Uphaven and Salisbury beyn in the borne of Ambresbury ij sheppe. Also I bequēth to the Church of Stepulaston iiij sheppe. Also I bequēth to the Church of Tylffsed ij sheppe. Also I bequeth to the grey freers of Sār vi^{s}. viij^{d}. Also I bequēth to ev'ry of my godchildren a sheppe and a bushell. Also I bequeth to ev'ry child of Edith my daughter iij^{s}. iiij^{d}. Also I bequeth to ev'ry child of my cosyn John Matyn ij sheppe. Also I bequēth to my lady Prioresse of Ambresbury iij^{s}, iiij^{d}.: and to ev'ry lady household^{r} of the same place viij^{d} and to ev'y lady voylid

[1] For a fuller account of the Trengoff transaction see "Kirby, Annals of Winchester College," pp. 200 to 203, and 232.

iiij^{d}. Also I will that iiij preests shall say placebo and dirige ev'ry day in the monethe aft' my deptinge and to synge a Masse of Requiem ev'ry weke upon the same day that I depted yn and ev'ry of thaym to have for their labo^{r} vj^{s}. vij^{d}. Also I bequethe to Elizabeth Parker my daughter in lawe a cowe a bullocke and xx^{ti} sheppe and a singeler bede. Also I bequeth to Robert Tourner my godson a cowe and a singeler bede. Also I will that Christiane my wif shall have all hir stuff of household the which she brought wt hir. More I will that she shall have the whole crappe of alman^{r} of greyne pteyninge to me w^{t}in the pisshe of Duryngton foresaid and c sheppe ij kyne ij sowys. The Residue of all my goods not bequethed I geve and bequeth unto Thomas Matyne my sonne And I make him my sole executo^{r} to dispose it as he thinketh most necessary for the helth of my sowle trewly.

The ov'seers of this my testamet I ordeyne and make Mr. John Skylling and Mr. Willm Webbe and eche of theym to have for their labor xx^{s}. of money.

Thies being witnes—Sr Thomas Broke, S^{r}. Nicholas Bownde, John Matyn, Robert Barbor, and William Dowse w^{t} many other by me callyd and specially desyred.

Probatum fuit
xxiij^{o} Februarij
Ano Dni 1509 (i. q. 1510.)

In the first part of Henry the Eighth's reign prosperity had returned: Durrington, far from being desolate, was more prosperous than it had been before; but it was short-lived happiness, and ceased with the dissolution of its great neighbour the Abbey of Amesbury. In 14 Henry VIII. no less than forty-six paid subsidy on an income of about £4182, Robert Matyn being the chief payer. (Subsidy Roll, $\frac{197}{156}$). Unfortunately the corn return ordered 1527 is defective, and the quantity returned by Matyn has perished. John Hewetson, farming the parsonage, after providing for his own, had ten quarters of wheat and thirty quarters of barley for sale. Altogether five people had forty-seven quarters to sell; and one hundred people had none. The quantity is very small, even allowing for the home consumption, including that of all farm labourers; and in the one hundred having none to sell were the many small copyholders who lived on the poverty of the land (Hen. 8, vol. I., pt. 2, No. 3665). The sixteen archers or billmen of the place would be fed elsewhere (Cal. Domestic p. 300).

The local wills which survive show at once the small meshes of the net cast by courts ecclesiastical and the poor possessions of the the little copyholders. Take two or three specimens from Somerset House:—

Margaret West, widow, dies 1557: she leaves to her daughter Agnes 2 acres wheat, 1 acre barley, one brass pot, one potenger, one saucer, one salt cellar, my wearing gear saving two kerchiefs, and one coffer.

Ann Gardyng leaves to the high altar of Durrington four ells of bockeram; to a friend one bockeram kerchief, and to various women a kerchief. She must have been a village milliner.

William Gilbert dies 1571. His whole property bequeathed is valued at £8. He leaves to Mary Sweet a bee-stall: and the residue to his wife Johan, who is his executrix.

But it is time to sing of greater things. In 1575 Philip Poore, Esq., became chief tenant of Winchester College, and his descendants held the West-end Manor till 1718. At the end of Elizabeth's reign they took a lease of glebe and tithe, and at the beginning of James the First's reign they took the East-end Manor also; so that for a short time all Durrington belonged to them.

From the will of Philip Poore, of Amesbury, July, 1585, it seems probable that he bought the lease under the college for his son Philip, to whom he left the remainder of his goods and lands, and made him his sole executor. To his other son Nicholas he left the lease of a mill called "Pavye's hould and "South Mill," growing crops, one thousand sheep, six horses, one cart, nine kine, five feather beds, and other domestic furniture, to his wife, besides other things £100 promised on their day of marriage. Provision was made for his daughters. Altogether he was a wealthy man.

The Philip who lived in Durrington married Anna, daughter of Anthony (Richmond) Webb, of Manningford. She died 1613; but Philip lived to be 82, and died 1640. A stone with their joint initials, taken out of a pigeon-house pulled down in the last generation, is in the garden wall of Durrington House.

His son Edward, of the Inner Temple, in 1609 married Margaret, daughter of Abraham Conham, Rector of Bishopstone and Canon of Salisbury, and Hester his wife, a granddaughter of T. Higbed, burned at Horndon, under Queen Mary. They had eight children: the youngest died when three years old, as a brass—the only one in the Church for any of the family—records. The eldest son,

Philip, was born 1610. The second, Abraham, from whom the present head of the family is descended, in 1612. Edward Poore was fined £17 10*s.* for refusing knighthood on the accession of Charles I. He died in 1656, leaving his books "in my chamber at the Temple" to Philip, who was also of the Inner Temple, and a barrister, who succeeded him at Durrington: Abraham going to Milston, Edward to his father's property at Ilton; and Thomas who was then at Oxford, in due time to a Somersetshire rectory.

This Philip, the barrister, married Mary, daughter of Walter South, of Swallowcliffe, and died soon after his father in 1661; leaving another Philip, his only son, to succeed him. He married Elizabeth, daughter of J. Codrington, of Didmarton; and when he died at the age of 54 he left two sons and eight daughters. His sons were Philip, who married Mary Harrison, of Amesbury: but she died 1716 and he in 1719. John never held the manor. Indeed Philip's tenure of this West-end Manor ceased the years before he died, and with him the long-continued lease to the Poores came to an end. His immediate successors for about twenty years were William Reeves, a Bulford yeoman, and his executors: then Thomas Gatehouse, a yeoman of Lower Wallop, and Thomas Dummers, of Cranbury. In 1755 Thomas Cabott, a merchant of Southampton, renewed the lease; but he was perhaps an agent for William Fowle of Jamaica, who re-built the manor house, in which different members of the Fowle Family have lived until now. But for several years past Winchester College has ceased to renew leases.

So long as the lords held a court there was a "View of Frankpledge."

1st. We present our customs: one life in possession, and two lives in reversion, and no more; a widow in possession and two lives in reversion, and no more.

2nd. We present executors to hold the executors' year from the death of the tenant until the Michaelmas following.

3rd. We present that it has been and now is customary in this manor after the death of a tenant in possession for the next life in reversion to have the preference of filling up the last life.

4th. We present the death of ———.

SHERSTON CHURCH, LOOKING EAST.

The Churches of Sherston, Corston, and Netherabon.

By C. E. Ponting, F.S.A.

The Church of The Holy Cross. Sherston.

AUBREY makes only a passing reference to this Church, but in his supplementary notes Canon Jackson describes its architecture more in detail than was his wont, as follows:—

"The Church (Holy Cross) has Norman nave arches with good chevron mouldings. In the chancel a three-light east window with shafts of Purbeck marble, and ornamented canopy. The tower is only about 150 years old, but rests on Early English arches, at the spring of which is a curiously short shaft resting on a corbel head. There was once a spire. In the north aisle is an arched monument to a lady, *c.* 1350: and a three-light early window. In the north chancel wall a 'low side window' blocked up. The south chancel was added, *c.* 1460, and has square-headed windows. The porch is handsomely groined, with bosses: over it a small chamber. A fine yew tree and large lich-gate in the church yard: and in the vicarage garden good remains of a Perpendicular cross."

The present plan of this Church is peculiar, and is the result of several alterations from the former cruciform plan, of which there is structural evidence beyond that afforded by the dedication. It now consists of nave with north aisle of four bays, central tower, chancel, north transept, a south chapel opening from the east part of the nave, a chapel eastward of this occupying the south side of the tower and overlapping the greater part of the chancel. There is a south porch to the nave with priest's room over.

The arcade is late Norman work, very similar in type to that at Great Bedwyn, but here the arches are semi-circular instead of

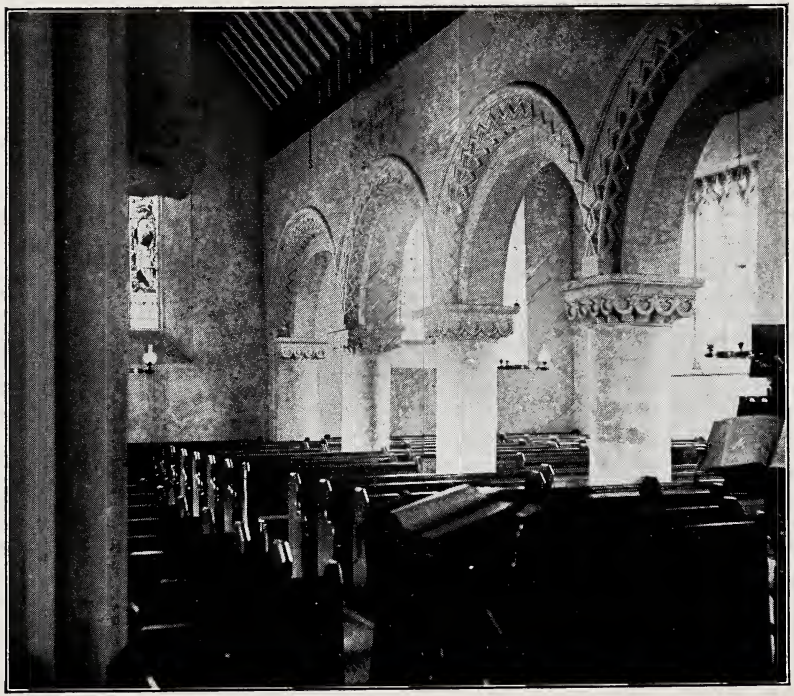
pointed; they are of two orders—the inner order being square and the outer enriched on the nave side only with the chevron mould, two of the arches having a roll on the angle coming at the intersection of the chevrons. There are label moulds on the nave side of an unusual section—a kind of roll with a cavetto below; this indicates, more than any other feature of the arcade, the approaching change of style. The columns are cylindrical, the responds having demi-columns; all have moulded bases and square capitals with scallop ornament of a pattern varying with each. The arch opening into the chapel south of the nave is identical, with the exception that the carving is somewhat richer. Portions of the south wall of the nave are coeval with this, for the eaves corbel-table remains intact where it runs through the priest's room, and Norman corbels are used to support the lean-to roof of the chapel, but they are probably not *in situ*.

The existence of a Norman chapel in this position is remarkable, but it does not go far towards solving the problem of whether or not the Norman Church was cruciform. In any case there is now no trace of structural work of that period beyond the parts described above, while the remains of the weather tabling on the south face of the tower show that there was at any rate a south transept in the 13th century.

At about 1230—40 the Church underwent a great re-modelling —the tower, chancel, and transepts were built and the north aisle widened, the whole work being characterised by great refinement and purity of detail. It would be difficult to find a more beautiful piece of Early English work of its kind than the lower stage of the tower, and it remains almost intact. All four arches are alike; although the walls are 4ft. 3in. thick the arches are of only two splayed orders, the inner one is unusually broad and supported on attached corbel-shafts about 2ft. 2in. long, having richly moulded caps with neck-moulds and double "bell"; one of the caps has a cable-mould. The shafts spring from carved heads, as follows:—

The west arch—a king on south, and queen on north.

North—on west, woman's head with wimple; on east, a modern head.



SHERSTON CHURCH. NORTH ARCADE.

CORBELS. SHERSTON CHURCH.

South—on east, the head of a man wearing a kind of cap with cord tied under the chin.

East—both modern.

The splays of outer order of arches are stopped on a circular drum carried on attached angle-shafts on the piers with moulded caps and bases—one cap (only) has a dog-tooth member. There is no evidence of vaulting, but massive corbels for wood beams. The chancel has east window of triple lights with trefoil heads; the arches, both outside and inside, are richly moulded, following the same line, and are carried on shafts with moulded caps and bases —one (only) of the outer caps is foliated.[1]

In the north wall is a single lancet without label; a similar one existed on the south of the sanctuary, and the string-course under the east window is dropped to come under it inside, but the window was re-modelled late in the 14th century. The north wall has been much disturbed, for the string-course is missing here. I find no trace of the low-side window referred to by Canon Jackson as existing, although built up, in 1862.[2] The north transept has received little structural alteration since its erection in the 13th century, and the windows remain untouched, with the exception of the one in the west wall where it projects beyond the aisle; this has been renewed on the outside in consequence of injury caused to it by the erection of gallery steps there. Both here and on the east side the eaves tabling is formed by the re-use of Norman corbels, including three heads. The window in the north gable is a triple lancet, the central light carried higher than the side ones. There are two chamfers and a rebate on the outside, and label moulds

---

[1] The outer label and terminals, as well as the gable copings and cross, are obviously the work of the late Mr. Christian.

[2] I have since ascertained from the Vicar that the following passages occur in the report of Mr. T. H. Wyatt, the architect for the restoration of the Church in 1870:—"A doorway originally existed in the north wall of chancel near the east end. It is now blocked and probably opened into a sacristy. Near it is a small square opening (now also blocked up) with an early moulding. This was probably a 'leper window.' The tower was re-built from the level of the ridge of roofs (there having been a spire originally) about 140 years ago."

which meet over the piers on Norman monster terminals of the Malmesbury type. Inside there is a triple arch with nail-head ornament and labels, carried on detached shafts with moulded caps and bases. A string-course is carried across the end and along the sides below the windows. The east window is also a triple one with the central light carried up, but the heads are trefoil in form and there are no labels; the inner splays are very wide and the whole window is spanned by a cinquefoiled arch, as at Down Ampney. The right-hand splay retains traces of colour decoration, a man holding a book, and by the window is a piscina, the arch of which looks later than the bowl, which latter is coeval with the walls. The gable cross of simple form with cusped arms is the original one. Near the ground on the east side is an arch of rubble masonry looking like the relieving arch over an opening 2ft. wide; on removing the filling of this, which was quite loose, I found that it only extends to within 9in. of the inside face of the wall, and this part is walled up solid. It is difficult to account for this curious feature; I can only suppose that it was intended to span a pre-existing grave.

The north aisle retains the 13th century walling of rubble masonry, excepting at its west end and buttress, and a few feet of the north wall adjacent—these parts were re-built with the nave. It is noticeable that there are no buttresses to the 13th century work throughout the Church, if we except the one at the west end, referred to later. The double lancet (the head and sill of which have been renewed) has a nicely moulded inner arch spanning the two lights, and carried on the jambs on corbel shafts with moulded caps and foliated terminals. The trefoil arched doorway is also part of the original work. The arch between the aisle and transept spans the whole width of the aisle—16ft.—the two orders dying on to the wall faces. This bears traces of colour decoration.

There are few features of 14th century work. The earliest is the recessed tomb under the north window of the north transept, which dates from the first quarter of the century. It has a cusped arch with label enriched with foliage of a distinctly "Decorated" type. Beneath the arch is the recumbent figure of a priest with

hands in the attitude of prayer and feet resting on two animals (? lions); the figure is vested in chasuble, maniple, and a kind of hood. (Is this the "arched monument to a lady, *c.* 1350" referred to by Canon Jackson ?) The other features of this period are the re-modelling of the lancet window in the south wall of the sanctuary and a two-light square-headed window in the south wall of the nave westward of the Church. These are very clumsy in design, but the chisel-pointed cusp stamps them as belonging to the Decorated period; they are probably not later than 1370.

This Church had its share in the transformations during the 15th century, although perhaps less than might have been expected. The first seems to have been the erection of the beautiful porch, with the room over it, and the chapel eastward of it up to the then existing transept, at about 1460. The outer doorway of the porch is moulded with label. Over it is a two-light pointed window to light the upper room, having the peculiarity that the quatrefoil in the head between the lights is not pierced. The porch has a panelled parapet, in the centre of which is an empty niche with groined canopy and crocketted finial. A plain shield on the corbel cloaks the intersection of the cornice. There are diagonal buttresses to the porch, carried up to the top with pinnacles standing square on them at the parapet level, while bases and portions of the shafts of pinnacles (the one on the west does not appear to have been carried higher than at present) stop the parapet against the nave roof. A moulded base and chamfered plinth are carried round porch and buttresses and chapel. The lower stage is vaulted in stone with lierne ribs and carved bosses at the intersections; two angel-corbels holding shields form the springers against the nave, and two heads those against the outer wall. The inner doorway was inserted in the Norman wall at the same time, and it possesses the same curious base as the outer one. A stoup with trefoil head exists in the wall on the right of it; the bowl is cut away. There are traces of colour decoration around both doorway and stoup. It is clear from the height of the bench seats that the floor of the porch has been lowered some 7 or 8 inches, and the bases of the columns show that this extended to the

nave and aisle. The room over the porch is approached by a stair turret in the angle of the chapel, which retains its original door and ironwork. A stone bench-table runs along the west wall of this chapel, and in it is the bowl of a piscina of earlier type. This cannot be in its original position. Shortly after this the south transept, of which the indications before referred to remain, was taken down and in its place was erected the present chapel, which is continued eastward, extending to three bays in length, and overlapping the chancel to within 9ft. 6in. of its entire length. The three bays are flanked and divided by buttresses and have the moulded plinth and base of the porch and lesser chapel continued on, but it will be seen that the courses of masonry in the later chapel do not range with those of the earlier which, on the other hand, *do* range with those of the porch. In the outer bays of this chapel there are two four-light square-headed windows—the label terminals being square, while those in the somewhat similar four-light window of the earlier chapel are circular. A closer comparison of the windows shows also that the label mould of the eastern chapel is of a later section, while the ogee of the head is distinctly flatter. There is a similar four-light window in the east wall, but without label. In the central bay is a priest's door with a small square window above, but not vertically over it. The roof is a flat lean-to, and an embattled parapet is carried along the south of both chapels and returned up the slope at the east end. A four-centred arch communicates with the chancel; it has panelled octagonal jambs of west-country type, with moulded caps having carved pateræ, the mouldings of the arch—a double ogee and cavetto—die out on to the splay of the jambs. The wall between the two chapels (the west wall of the former south transept) has been removed, but I have no evidence of the time at which this was done. The tower stairs lead up from this chapel. The only trace of altar accessories is the recess in the south wall, which may have been a piscina.

At about the same time the west walls of the nave and north aisle were built in ashlar faced masonry, each gable having a four-light pointed window, both being of the same design. A diagonal

buttress comes at the north-west angle of the aisle, but none at the south-west angle of the nave; there is a buttress dividing the nave and aisle, which has the appearance of the 13th century one with chamfers on the angles having been left and its upper part re-modelled in recent times. A plinth course is carried along this west end and on to the porch on the south. A square-headed Perpendicular window of three lights has been inserted in the wall of the aisle westward of the north doorway.

During the latter half of the 15th century an ambulatory was formed across the angle between the chancel and the north transept, with segmental arches in both walls, giving access from one to the other and affording a view of the high altar from the transept, which was, of course, a chapel; this ambulatory is lighted by a square-headed two-light window. Doubtless at about this time a rood-screen with loft was erected, but no part remains; the stairs to the loft, entered from the nave, exist in the north respond, corbelled out into the aisle, but are now blocked up.

Under the Early English window of the north aisle are the remains of a recessed tomb of a plain type of early 15th century work bearing traces of arms at the back, painted, apparently *a bend cotised or voided between two roses* (?)

The font is a Transitional Norman one—an octagonal bowl with central shaft and four detached shafts, almost without ornamentation and ruined by injudicious cleaning by tooling.

The pulpit is a Jacobean one of oak with no special features.

There is no material evidence of the tower having been carried higher than the ridges of the roof beyond the fact that it has old bells, but Canon Jackson, writing in 1862, says: "The present erection is only about 150 years old," and "there was once a spire." This tower is a remarkable mixture of features in Gothic work of all periods clumsily appropriated—the windows of one, the panelling of another—those in the belfry having classic key stones; niches of a classic type with Gothic pinnacles aud rusticated pilasters at the angles of the tower surmounted by pierced pinnacles, flanking battlemented parapet of Gothic type.

All the roofs in the Church are modern, and apparently the work

of Messrs. Christian and Wyatt respectively in the chancel and body of the Church.

In the eastern chapel is a mural monument, to Joyce, wife of Giles Hutchings, of unusually early type for the date (1715); it contains a kneeling figure of the lady. The floor space in front of the tomb is enclosed by good ironwork of the period.

I now come to the very curious figure on the east face of the porch, "which they call Rattle Bone," to quote Aubrey, who describes it as about 2½ft. high and as being in a niche, and as resembling more a priest than a soldier, and wearing something which looks like a maniple and his robe a kind of cope, and Canon Jackson adds: "The men of Sherston still uphold with undiminished tenacity the local traditions of the formidable Rattlebone: and the little figure above mentioned, which is merely that of a priest holding a book against his breast, is interpreted to be the great Sherston champion, severely wounded in the fight, but heroically applying a tile-stone to his stomach to prevent his bowels gushing out!"

The figure is, in fact, 3ft. 3in. high, and it is not in a niche but stands on a corbel *worked on* the weathering course of the porch—it must, therefore have been set up here when the porch was built, and have been at that time regarded with some veneration. The figure is badly illustrated in Aubrey (Plate x., No. 169). It evidently represents an ecclesiastic holding a book to his breast with the left hand; the right arm is missing, but it may have been raised in the attitude of blessing.

The top of the head is much weather-worn, and it may have been reduced to fit the effigy into its somewhat cramped space, but the outline seems to indicate some head-gear which may have been an early form of mitre. The robe is evidently not a cope; from its length and the tightness of the sleeve I conclude it is an alb or dalmatic, but it appears to be without ornamentation, and there is no girdle. The dignity of this ecclesiastic is shown by the pallium which in this case is passed plainly over the left shoulder, and extends down the front nearly to the bottom of the robe; it is secured by a central pin at the neck, embroidered at both edges, and

FIGURE OF RATTLEBONE, SHERSTON.

fringed at the end.[1] The knees are marked by folds of the robe, the right in the form of a lozenge, and the left a circle. The beard is indicated by a few chisel cuts, and the eyes are encircled by strongly marked lines, giving an "owlish" appearance, and the whole sculpture is of a distinctly Norman character.

Several carved stones are built into the wall of the vicarage facing the churchyard :—

1. A shield charged with a bend between two (?) fleur-de-lys or spear-heads.
2. A tree emanating from a grotesque human head, on the left a hart, on the right a bridled bear, both climbing up the tree.[2]
3. A shield charged with a chevron engrailed with a rose (?) for difference, between three owls.[3]
4. Rebus—a tree with leaves, and fruit looking like that of a cherry or plum, emanating from a tun.
5. A shield, plain, over a rose.

In the garden of the vicarage is the base of a 15th century cross 2ft. 4½ in. square and 3ft. high, very richly worked with two sunk panels on each face, within which are carvings which look like foliage only, but they are badly weather-worn. The heads of the panels have ogee arches with carved crockets and terminals. The top is morticed for the stem of the cross about 15in square. The base has a deep splay, but this probably had a sub base.

At the south entrance to the churchyard is a lych-gate of a simple but imposing description—it now consists of a plain roof on massive stone walls, but it doubtless once possessed more characteristic features.

---

[1] See also above, p. 281.—[Ed.]

[2] Shield No. 275 in Aubrey, Bernard, has the latter charge.

[3] The arms of Nicholas, shield 266, Aubrey, are the same, but without the mark of difference.

The Church of All Saints. Corston.

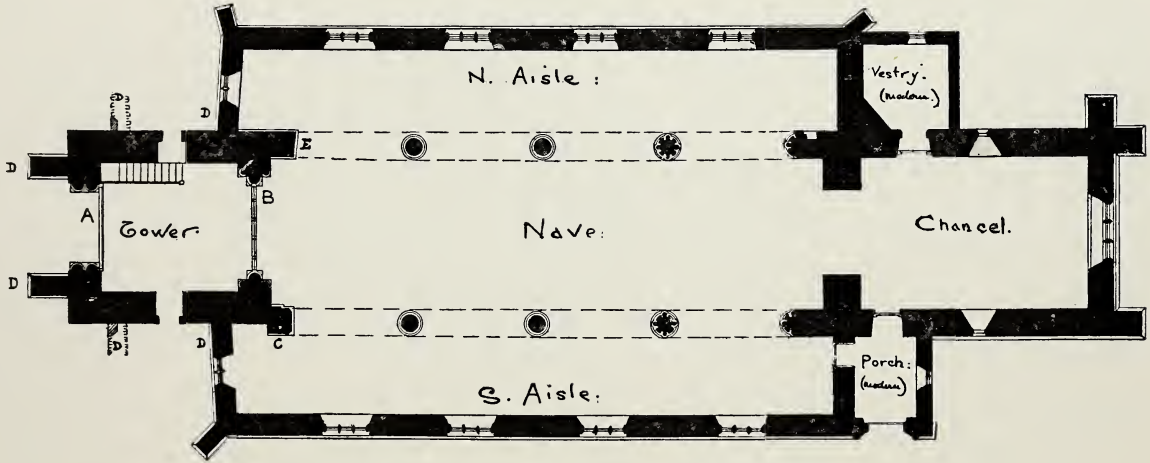
The caustic remarks of Aubrey about the "modern zeal" on Corston might be applied to many other places.[1]

This Church was formerly a chapel attached to Malmesbury, there is no structural chancel, the east part of the parallelogram being screened off for that use. With the exception of the west end the Church has been entirely re-built, owing to the zeal which has continued since the days of Aubrey—the 15th century south doorway and the remnant of the rood screen being all that is left of the old work.

The screen is a charming bit of work, it is divided into six bays on each side of the central opening, each with traceried head; the top rail is enriched with vine pattern carving all gilt, but the upper member is modern; the lower part is nearly complete. The loft has gone.

The west wall with its window and turret is a picturesque bit of grouping. The wall is of the local rubble masonry, without buttresses, the wrought features being of Bath stone. In the centre is a two-light pointed window of Early Perpendicular type, with a kind of pilaster springing from the label mould, carried up and corbelled out to form the west plain rectangular pier of the octagonal bell-turret: the other three cardinal sides have similar piers—those north and south having a small buttress down the centre—and the diagonal sides are open. A string course is carried round the base, and the piers are corbelled out to carry an embattled cornice, above which rises the octagonal stone spire. The turret contains two bells. This turret differs from Castle Eaton in being over the west gable instead of between nave and chancel, and in having the embattled cornice with its corbels—otherwise there is great similarity.

[1] "In the Church nothing to be found: the modern zeal has been reforming here-about. Surely this tract of land, Gloucestershire and Somerset, encline people to zeal. Heretofore nothing but Religious Houses, now nothing but Quakers and Fanatiques. It is a sour woodsere country, and inclines people to contemplation. So, that, and the Bible, and ease, for it is now all upon dairy-grassing and clotheing, sett their witts a-running and reforming."

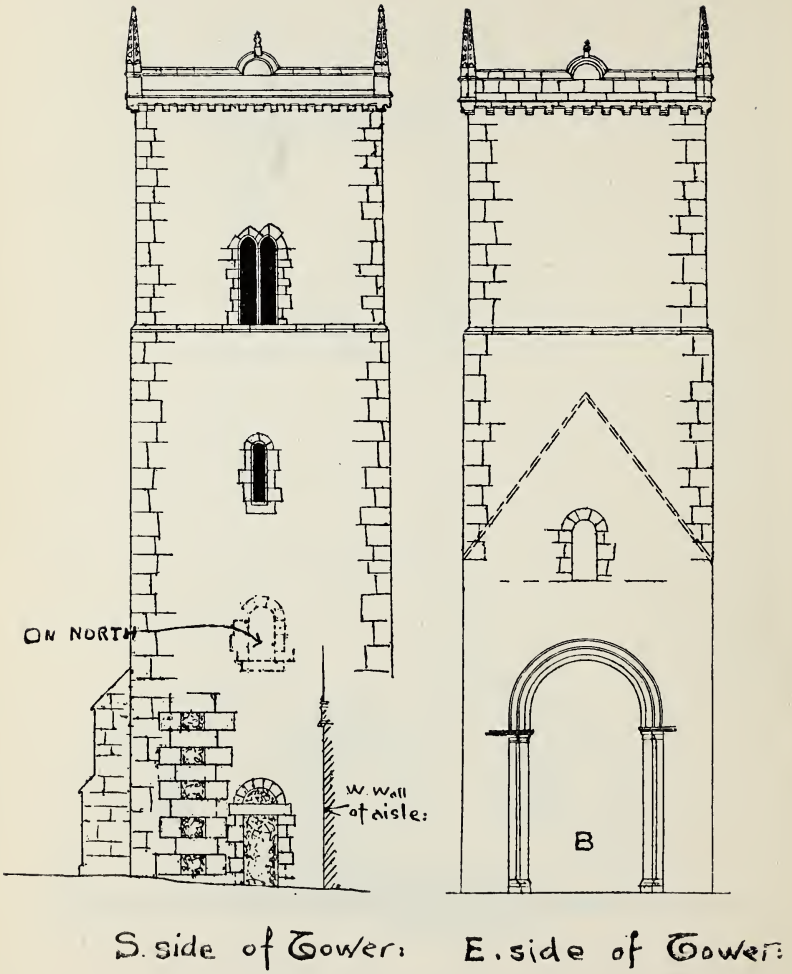


Plan of Church

Netheravon Church.

West Elevation:

Netheravon Church.



Netheravon Church.

The pulpit is a late Jacobean one of no great pretensions, but it is suitable, and has been in the Church for a long time. I was glad, therefore, to have been instrumental in frustrating a recent proposal to replace it by a modern one made for some other Church.

The Church of All Saints. Netheravon.

There are few Churches in Wilts which possess greater interests of a special kind than this, and its tower must take a high place in the list of early towers in this country, while it has features which cannot be claimed by any other, so far as my investigations have enabled me to judge.

I first inspected it carefully in April, 1886, and some two years later I prepared the drawings now reproduced.

The Church consists of a clerestoried nave of four bays, with north and south aisles, chancel, and western tower. A porch was erected at the east end of the south aisle late in the 16th century, to afford the lord of the manor separate access to the chancel.

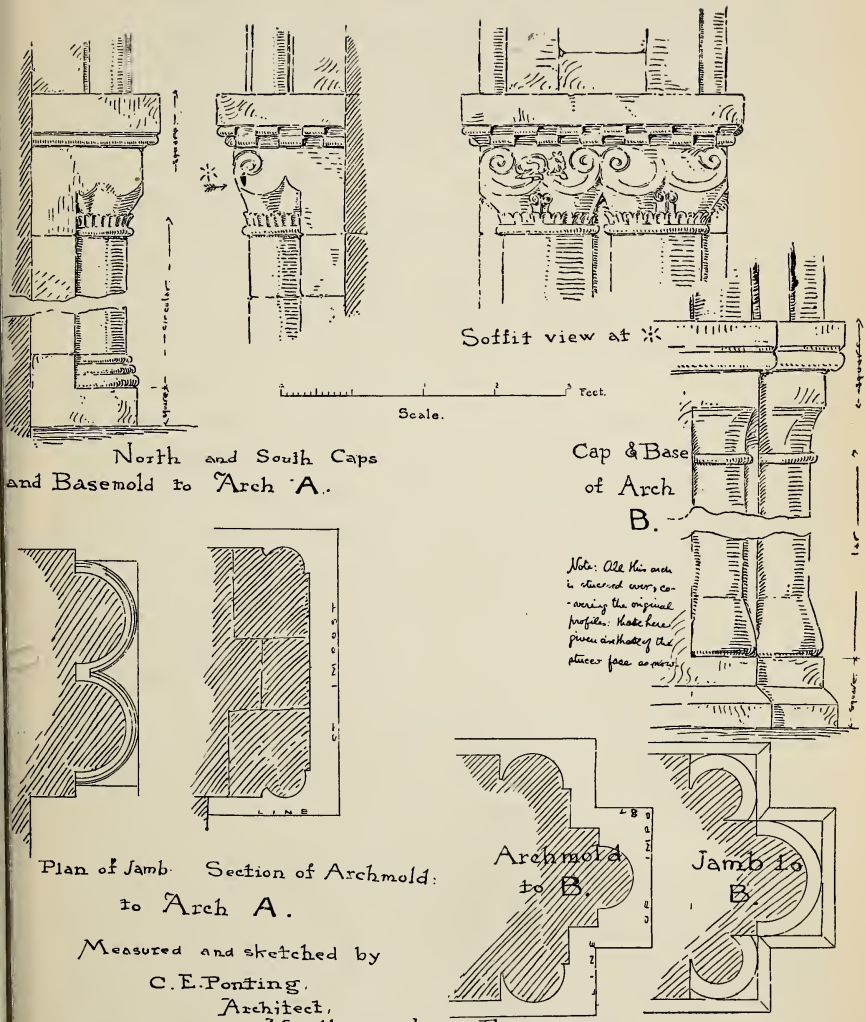
The tower is a remarkable structure. It is about 21ft. square at the base and 68ft. in height to the top of the parapet; built of flint rubble, and has the (apparently) original plaster on the outer face, flush with the wrought quoins. The walls are vertical internally, without batter or set-off; externally they batter slightly below, and also, apparently, above the set-off of 3in. which divides the tall lower stage from the upper.

In the west wall is an archway (A) now forming the portal, which is the most striking feature. It is 7ft. 10in. wide between the jambs, and 15ft. high to the soffit, and there is no evidence of its ever having been intended to be blocked by doors, as at present. The arch is a round one, stilted, of one order of mouldings—a bold roll on each edge; the jambs consist of two simple half-columns on each, of equal size, with cushion capitals with volutes and rude incised sculpture—apparently a lion on one side and an ape on the

other; one impost has billet-mouldings as drawn, the other has none, but it is evidently unfinished, being only roughly blocked out in parts. The base mould consists of three simple ovolo mouldings. The eastern arch (B) is round and stilted like the other, but it is higher and has two orders of roll mouldings and triple grouped shafts on each jamb: the caps and bases have been much mutilated but the abacus is square, and the entire feature looks later than the western arch. The floor-line of the former was about 1ft. lower than that of the latter, and the nave floor 1ft. 8in. lower still, following the natural slope of the ground towards the Avon.

At the ground level, in the north and south walls of the tower, are two small doorways with lintels and round arches above; both were built up until 1888 when the one on the south was opened out. They occupy a position midway between the west walls of the aisles and the quoin of another wall which has now disappeared (with the exception of slight fragments near the ground at D D) 9ft. 5in. westward; these two walls were 2ft. thick, as were also two similar ones flanking the western arch, the remains of which have been converted into two buttresses. The quoins at the internal angles of the aisle walls and connecting them with the tower are similar in all respects to the latter, and show that an earlier wall stood where the west wall of each aisle does, or, at least occupied that part of its site immediately against the tower. All these indications lead to the conclusion that the western arch and the north and south doorways opened into three buildings attached to these sides of the tower. The question arises "What were these adjuncts?" On the visit of the British Archæological Association in 1880 Mr. Loftus Brock, F.S.A., propounded the theory that the tower was once a central one, the chancel, or apse, being on the site of the present nave, and the nave westward of the tower, with transepts, or chapels, at the north and south of the tower.[1] This view of the matter appears to have found favour with some of our own Members on their visit to the Church last year, To me, however, it seems incredible, and I will re-state the reasons given in my report on

[1] *Wilts Arch Mag.*, vol. xix., p. 152.



Netheravon Church.—Details of the Tower Arches.

the Church for the purposes of restoration, dated 27th May, 1886 :—

1.—The portions of original wall on the west show that the building of which they formed part was of quite minor importance as regards dimensions—it can only have been 10ft. 8in. wide and about 17ft. high, with walls only 2ft. thick. These dimensions are quite incompatible with the idea of its being the original nave of a Church having such a tower as this.

2.—The east wall of the nave is nearly 4ft. thick, and there can be little doubt that it is of the same early work as the tower, and that the original arch, or doorway (if any) had, owing to its small dimensions, given way to the modern brick arch, which existed previous to the recent restoration.

3.—The remains of early work at C show that the building eastward of the tower was 1ft. wider, northwards, than the existing nave, which is not central with the tower.

Is it not more reasonable to suppose that there were was originally a nave on the site of the existing one (and of the same length) with chapels on the other three sides of the tower ? (the western adjunct might have been a baptistry or porch) or even that the usual orientation was reversed, the apse for the high altar being at the west ? The greater elaboration of the western arch would favour either of these alternatives rather than the idea that the eastern arch formed the entrance to the sanctuary. (It must be borne in mind that there were formerly entrances to the Church in the north and south walls of the aisles.)

Then as to the date of this early work : in 1888 I submitted these drawings to Mr. J. T. Micklethwaite, F.S.A., who expressed a very definite opinion that the tower is a *Saxon* one of the 9th century, the western arch having been altered in its caps, and the eastern arch renewed. I have seen more Saxon work since that time than I had previously, and I can now, as then, see nothing in even the earliest work here incompatible with its having been done in early Norman times—perhaps by the aid of Saxon craftsmen. Unfortunately, before I took the restoration in hand an excellent

pavement of concrete had been laid around the outside of the tower, which precluded excavation to investigate the area of these three buildings.

The tall lower stage of the tower is divided by a floor internally; just above the level of this floor, in the east wall, is an opening which led into the space over the flat ceiling of the original nave, and below the floor in the north wall a similar opening giving access to the space between the ceiling and roof of the north adjunct. The space above this dividing floor was lighted by small, plain, round-headed windows with wide inner splays in the north and south faces. The upper stage of the tower is coeval with the lower, and was lighted by the smaller window of the same type just above the set-off on the west, and, probably, by others on the north and south; but the latter two have given way to two-light windows inserted at near the middle of the 13th century, when the corbel table of the tower was added, and the nave re-built, as described below. The parapet of the tower bears the date 1626.

The present nave with its clerestory was built at about the middle of the 13th century; the arches of the arcades are pointed, of two orders of splays without labels; all the columns have moulded caps and bases, the two western ones on each side are cylindrical, and the arches are carried on moulded corbels on the western respond, but the easternmost column on each side is a compound one, the respond having a demi-column of similar plan. The clerestory walls are carried to the height of 24ft. from the floor, and have four lancet windows on each side, not ranging with the arches, with wide internal splays carried round the arches. There is also a good corbel-tabling under the eaves which was probably formerly surmounted by a parapet. The Chancel appears to be coeval with the nave: it has a lancet window of the same type at about the centre of each side wall, a priest's door on the north and two buttresses standing square at each angle, with single set-off.

The east window is a three-light one of Geometrical type. During the restoration of the Church on which I was engaged in 1888 the interesting two-light Early Decorated window high up,

near the west end of the south wall was opened out, and has been incorporated with the archway formed between the chancel and the manorial porch, in the conversion of the latter into an organ chamber by constructing archways in its north and west walls—a buttress having been erected on the outside to take the thrust of the latter.

The north and south aisles appear to have been re-built at about the middle of the 15th century, with diagonal angle buttresses and plain parapets; three-light pointed windows in the north and south walls ranging nearly with the bays of the arcades (those on the north having four-centred arches), and two-light pointed windows in the west ends. The second windows from the west, on both sides, are evidently modern copies of the others, and take the place of the north and south doorways and porches which once existed here. The east window of the north aisle having been destroyed at some time in the erection of a vestry here, was replaced by a square-headed window in 1888, when the present nave roof was constructed, the wall-braces resting on the old corbels, and the east gable erected, following the lines of the ancient weather-tabling on the tower, and taking the place of a low-pitched slated roof which was hipped at the east end. (I would remark, in passing, that this tabling is inserted in a chase in the tower wall, and that there is no evidence of such tabling where the low roofs abutted against the other sides.) The roofs of the chancel and aisles are modern.

A piscina exists in the eastern respond of the north arcade, indicating the existence of an altar in the north aisle, and there is a similar one in the south wall of the chancel. There were traces of a window having been inserted in each side wall of the sacrarium; they were probably late, as the one on the north cut into an aumbry beneath it.

Wilts Obituary.

Very Rev. George David Boyle, Dean of Salisbury.

Died suddenly March 21st, 1901. Buried in the Cloisters. Born May 17th, 1828, sixth son of Rt. Hon. David Boyle, Lord Justice General of Scotland, and his second wife, Camilla Catherine, d. of David Smythe, of Methven. He married, 1861, Mary Christina, d. of William Robbins, of Hagley (Worc.). Educated at Charterhouse and Ex. Coll., Oxon. B.A. 1851; M.A. 1853. Deacon 1853; priest 1854 (Diocese of Worc.). Curate of Kidderminster, 1853—57; Curate of Hagley, 1857—60; Perpetual Curate of St. Michael's, Handsworth, 1861—67; Rural Dean of Handsworth, 1866—67; Vicar of Kidderminster, 1867—80; Hon. Canon of Worcester, 1872—80; Rural Dean of Kidderminster, 1877—80; Dean of Salisbury, 1880 until his death. At Handsworth and at Kidderminster he took a keen interest in educational matters, being a governor of King Edward's School at Birmingham, and the first chairman of the school board at Kidderminster. He was a man of broad sympathies with a very wide and scholarly knowledge of English literature—a knowledge which he was always ready to place at the service of Salisbury and the neighbourhood, in the shape of lectures and addresses. At Oxford he had been President of the Union, and in the course of his life he was brought into close contact with many of the most distinguished literary men of the nineteenth century, of whom he speaks in his "Recollections," published in 1895. His kindness, courtesy, and generosity made him much esteemed at Salisbury by Churchmen and Nonconformists alike. It was largely due to him that the £15,000 lately spent on the repairs of the Cathedral spire was so quickly raised. A man of many friends and by them much beloved.

Truth, May 28th, 1901, says of him:—"Dean Boyle was an excellent clergyman and an admirable preacher, and at the same time an accomplished scholar, a consummate raconteur, a man of great intellectual power, fine literary taste, sparkling wit, and of the widest reading, and one of the very best talkers of the last fifty years . . . He was a contributor to the *Saturday Review* in its earliest and most brilliant days."

Obit. notices, *Standard,* March 22nd; *Guardian,* March 27th; *Devizes Gazette,* March 28th; *Wilts County Mirror,* March 22nd, 29th, and April 5th; *Salisbury Journal, Illustrated London News* (with portrait), March 30th; *Times, Dewsbury Reporter,* reprinted in *Wilts County Mirror,* April 5th; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette,* April, 1901.

The following list of books and articles by him does not profess to be in any way complete:—

1868. "Confession according to the Rule of the Church of England.

A Sermon preached in St. Mary's, Kidderminster, October 4th, 1868." Pamphlet, pp. 18. 16mo. Kidderminster.

1872. "Lessons from a Churchyard. A Sermon preached in St. Mary's Church, Kidderminster, on Sunday, June 30th, 1872." Pamphlet, 8vo, pp. 9. Kidderminster.

[1880.] "An Address to the Parishioners of St. Mary's, Kidderminster." Pamphlet, cr. 8vo., pp. 7. Kidderminster.

1883. "My Aids to the Divine Life." Cassell & Co. (in the series of little books called "Heart Chords.") Pp. 120.

1883. "Richard Baxter." London: Hodder and Stoughton. Cr. 8vo., pp. viii. and 170. Price 2*s.* 6*d.* (In the "Men worth Remembering" Series.)

1889. "Characters and Episodes of the Great Rebellion," selections from Clarendon, edited with short notes. Oxford: Clarendon Press. Cr. 8vo., pp. 367.

1895. "Recollections of the Very Rev. G. D. Boyle, Dean of Salisbury." London: Edward Arnold. 8vo. Cloth. 16*s.* Pp. xiii., and 302, with portrait of author. For notice of this book see *Wilts Arch. Mag.*, vol. xxviii., p. 184. It reached a second edition.

1893. "Wiltshire Worthies: Crabbe." Article in *Warminster Work*, April.

[1895.] "Salisbury Cathedral," articles in April and May numbers of the *Sunday Magazine*, illustrated by drawings by Alex. Ansted.

1896. Lecture on Bishop Gilbert Burnet, partially reported in *Salisbury Journal*, January 4th, and *Wilts County Mirror*, January 3rd.

1897. "Salisbury Cathedral," illustrated by Alex. Ansted. Sm. 8vo, pp. 65. London: Isbister.

—— In the little volume of "Notes to the Pocket Volume of Selections from the Poems of Robert Browning," published by the National Home Reading Union, pp. 68—88, "Notes on Rabbi Ben Ezra," and pp. 121—140, "Reminiscences and Reflections," are by the Dean.

1898. He is one of the writers in "In Answer to Prayer." Sm. cr. 8vo. London: Isbister.

Also two four-page leaflets, "Sunday Afternoon, an Address to the Younger Men of the Parish of St. Mary's, Kidderminster," 1869; and "Where the Men?" a few words to my Parishioners, Lent, 1878."

Rev. Robert George Swayne, died at Bournemouth, April 22nd, 1901, aged 79, buried in the Cloisters, Salisbury. Educated at Bristol College and Wadham College, Oxon. B.A. 1842; M.A.. 1844. Deacon, 1844; priest, 1845, Glouc. and Bristol. Curate of Slymbridge, and Tiddenham; Perpetual Curate of Bussage, 1852—59; Rector of St. Edmund's, Salisbury, 1863—77; Prebendary of Sarum, 1870; Canon Residentiary, 1874—94; Chancellor of Sarum, 1877—94; Proctor for the

Dean and Chapter in Convocation 1881—92; Prebendary of Sarum, 1894 until his death. During his incumbency at St. Edmund's the Church was restored at a cost of £8000. He was greatly respected as a parish priest. A man of strong character, of ability, of taste and culture in many ways, he was specially remarkable as a gardener, and the "Chancellor's Garden," in the Close, became famous—no "bedding" plants were ever admitted, but the splendid effect of the great herbaceous borders running down to the river was acknowledged by all—whilst the few who were really herbaceous and Alpine gardeners themselves knew that here was a collection of good things second probably to very few in the South of England.

He published, in addition to several sermons, the following :—

"The Voice of the Good Shepherd to His Lost Sheep." (Two editions.)

"The Minister of Christ in these Latter Days."

"The State of the Blessed Dead in Paradise."

Obit. notices, *Guardian*, May 1st; *Times*, April 26th; *Standard*, April 27th; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, May; *Salisbury Journal*, May 11th, 1901.

Rev. Herbert Henry Moseley, died April 23rd, 1901, aged 71. Buried at Holt. Educated at St. Paul's School, and St. John's College, Cambridge. B.A., 1853. Deacon, 1853; priest, 1854. Curate of Pyrford (Surrey), and afterwards of St. Augustine's, Bristol. Vicar of Holt, 1865 until his death. The vicarage was built and the schools and the Church largely re-built during his incumbency.

Obit. notice, *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, June, 1901.

Rev. Arthur Charles Devas, died May 1st, aged 57. Buried at Devizes Cemetery. Ch. Ch., Oxon. B.A., 1866; M.A., 1869. Deacon, 1867; priest, 1868 (Ripon). Curate of Bramley (Yorks), 1867—69; St. Jude's, Gray's Inn Road, 1869—70; St. John's, Devizes, 1870—71; Weymouth, 1871—2. Chaplain to the Prison, Devizes, 1872—1900. Vicar of St. Peter's, Devizes, 1885 until his death. He leaves a widow, three sons, and six daughters.

Obit. notices, *Devizes Gazette*, May 2nd; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, June, 1901.

Rev. Henry Clark Powell, died May 5th, 1901, aged 63. Born February 25th, 1832. Son of Rev. Harry Townsend Powell, Vicar of Stretton on Dunsmore, Warwickshire. Educated at Rugby and Oriel Coll., Oxon. B.A., 1861; M.A., 1864. Deacon, 1863; priest, 1864 (Oxford). Curate of Sandhurst, 1863—65; All Saints, Chardstock, 1865—67; Wilton, 1867—69. Provost of Cathedral of Inverness, 1869—76. Vicar of Stanton St. Bernard, 1877—82. Rector of Wylye, 1882 until his death. Prebendary and Canon of Salisbury, 1896. He married, 1863 Albinia Georgiana Norris. He was for some time Secretary of the

Diocesan Board of Education. He was a considerable theologian, his chief work being:—

"The Principles of the Incarnation," 1896.

He also published, amongst other pamphlets:—

"The Church Crisis," 1899.

"The Place and Office of the Laity in the Councils of the Church."

"The Best Methods of Dealing with some of the Special Sins of the Day."

Obit. notices, *Guardian*, May 22nd; *Salisbury Diocesan Gazette*, June, 1901.

Captain Thomas Edridge Yockney, of the Imperial Light Horse, youngest son of the late Augustus Yockney, of Pockeridge, Corsham, killed in action at Nauwpoort, Transvaal, on January 5th, 1901, aged 31, He had taken part in the Battle of Elandslaagte and the siege of Ladysmith.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 10th and 17th, 1901.

Lieut. Arthur Ormond, of the Imperial Light Horse, only son of Mr. W. Ormond, of Swindon, aged 37. Killed in action at Nauwpoort, Transvaal, January 5th, 1901. He had been in South Africa for fourteen years—served in the Matabele Campaign and throughout the present war.

Obit. notice, *North Wilts Herald*, Jan. 11th, and Feb. 15th, 1901.

Lieut. W. H. Luce, of the Wiltshire Volunteer Service Company, died of enteric in South Africa Feb. 11, 1901. Aged 27. Son of Col. Luce, of Malmesbury.

Obit. notice, *Devizes Gazette*, Feb. 14th, *North Wilts Herald*, Feb. 15th, 1901.

John Henry Leach, F.R.G.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., of Hurdcott House, Baverstock, died Dec. 29th, 1900, aged 38. Buried at Baverstock. Born Dec. 5th, 1862. Eldest son of John Leech, of Gorse Hall, Dukinfield, Cheshire. Educated at Eton and Trinity Hall, Camb. He purchased the Hurdcott estate about two years before his death, but had only resided there a few weeks. As a sportsman he was a contributor to the "*Badminton*" and "*Bailey's*" Magazines—but it was as an entomologist that he was chiefly known. He was the proprietor of "*The Entomologist*," and much of his work appeared in its pages. He had travelled in pursuit of entomology in the interior of Brazil, through Northern India to the boundary of Thibet, and through out-of-the-way parts of China, Corea, and Japan. Of this latter journey the fruits were seen in his work on the "*Butterflies of China, Corea, and Japan.*" He also published in 1886 "*British Pyralidæ.*" His very large and important collections are now preserved in the Natural History Museum at South Kensington (see *Entomologist*, June, 1901).

Obit. notices, *Times*, Jan. 4th; *Wilts County Mirror*, Jan. 4th, 1901.

Recent Wiltshire Books, Pamphlets, and Articles.

The Royal winged Son of Stonehenge and Avebury. Lost Key of Mythology Restored by Morien O. Morgan. Pontyprid: printed at the *Glamorgan Free Press* Office. London publishers, Whittaker & Co. Cloth. 8vo. [1900?] Thirty Illustrations. Pp. 307. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

Of these 307 closely-printed pages of "Kimmerian Revelations" it is probably safe to assert that not one is wholly intelligible to the mere educated Saxon. Egyptian, Roman, Greek, and Welsh mythology, the Old and New Testaments, the Talmud, the works of the Christian Fathers, are copiously drawn upon and commingled impartially—but it is best, perhaps, to let the author speak for himself. In his prospectus he says: "In the Kimmerian Revelations now compiled and printed are given complete and clear explanations of all those questions which had hitherto baffled enquiry. The hidden meanings of Stonehenge, Avebury and Silbury Hill, Wiltshire, are brought forth to the light of day. Arthur's Seat and Edin are placed in the light of truth."

One of the most startling confirmations of his discoveries he finds in the arms of Wilton (of which he gives a woodcut on the title page), as will appear from the following lucid description of them: "This is the sacred ark of which Stonehenge is another symbol. A Chapel Royal (Nave) is shown within the Sacred Oval, Baris, or Arkite Shrine. Over the Roof is the figure of the Winged Sun, as a Winged Child (Taliesun or Arthur, Royal Boy), son of Uthr Ben (Head), the old Sun of the preceding year. At the lower end of the Baris is the figure of a dead person ascending from the Crypt or hold, of the Nave or Baris . . . Thus we have the Druidic import of Stonehenge preserved in the arms of the town after which Wiltshire derived its name. At each end of the Chapel Royal, inside the Baris—on its deck—is a spire like Boaz and Jachin near the great stone on Mount Zion (I. Kings, vii., 21). They were symbols of the testes of Cœlus cut off by Saturn." "In the arms of Wilton, we have pictured the Infant Sun ascending from Stonehenge symbolically, as the symbol of the 'peaceful' Bulwark, prepared by Cariadwen Queen of Heaven, for the Sun's accommodation, on the Ocean—As a substance the Sun (Taliesun, Tegid, &c.) is the joint Son of the Essence of her Galley and the Seminal element of the Word of the Highest; and now the Christos (Iu-Pater) is Himself, as body and soul (Holy Spirit) in him." After this the student will be more pleased than surprised to learn that the writer has discovered traces of the Druidic Trinity in the British House of Commons, where—as is fitting—"the old British arrangement is preserved to this day. There the Speaker, seated high, is supposed to inspire the three clerks in front of him"—

Also a most interesting fact as to the dedication of the Church at Avebury is brought out. "It appears that the cross was erected on the summit of Silbury Hill on December 25th every year, and that the weeping and wailing myriads of Druids and Druidesses stood on the northern side of the mound; and the moment the Sun at 12 o'clock of that day reached the line of the Meridian it was inferred that the murderous attack of Black Wings upon the Sun commenced. Then a scene like that of men and women took place, wailing for Arthur, otherwise Taliesun, looking towards the south, instead of towards the north as the Syrians did 'for Tammuz.' Therefore, 'The Christian Church of Avebury is dedicated to St. Thomas who is placed by the Church as a substitute for Tammuz." After these extracts it seems scarcely necessary to say that the book is a veritable mine of curious information, to which it is permitted to us to hope that the author himself is able to attach some definite meaning.

Reviewed *Salisbury Journal*, Feb. 23rd, 1901.

A Sentimental and Practical Guide to Stonehenge, compiled by Lady Antrobus. Cr. 8vo. [1900.] Salisbury: Brown & Co. Pp. 40. Price 1*s*.

This little guide book is specially adapted for the use of those who visit Stonehenge from Salisbury. The intervening places of interest, Old Sarum—Amesbury—Lake House—Ogbury Camp—Great Durnford Church and House—Heale House, &c., are all dealt with, and something of their history is told in a popular way—Amesbury itself being dealt with at some length. On the subject of Stonehenge itself Lady Antrobus quotes largely from Mr. E. Story Maskelyne's pamphlet, and seems inclined to accept his theory of the Phœnician origin of the structure, B.C. 1000, as authoritative. She also quotes Mrs. Gordon approvingly, as well as other more generally recognised authorities.

The illustrations, which are well worth the price of the pamphlet, include a map, plans of Stonehenge, and good process views of Amesbury Church, Amesbury Abbey, The House (two views), The Palladian Bridge, the Chinese Summer House, Kent House, The Diamond, Stonehenge (six views), Lake House, Heale House, Little Durnford House.

Stonehenge.

The fall of the two stones of the outer circle on the last night of the century and the measures subsequently taken for the enclosure and preservation of the structure, have been the subject of a large number of letters and articles in the newspapers. The *Daily Graphic*, Jan. 3rd, had a cut of Stonehenge. Articles in *The Times*, Jan. 4th; *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 10th; *Wilts County Mirror*, Jan. 18th; and *Daily News*, Feb. 23rd. The *Salisbury Journal* reprinted the account which appeared in the *Journal* of Jan. 16th, 1797, of the fall of the trilithon on Jan. 3rd, 1797. A letter from Mr. Flinders Petrie appeared in the *Times*, reprinted in *Devizes Gazette*, Feb. 21st. Accounts of the meeting of the joint committee, and of the decisions come to by them, appeared in the *Times*,

April 13th; *Wilts County Mirror*, Jan. 25th and April 19th; *Wiltshire Times*, April 6th; *Bristol Times and Mirror*, April 15th; whilst a descriptive article with a good ground-plan appeared in the *Times*, April 9th, 1901, reprinted in *Wiltshire Times*, April 13th, 1901.

"The Relation of Stonehenge to English Royalty," an article in the *San Francisco Chronicle*, March 31st, 1901, contains a curiously circumstantial account of the "facts" on which the superstition that the fall of one of the stones presages the death of a monarch are said to be founded —from this it appears that falls of stones foretold the deaths of Edw. I., Edw. II., James II., Anne, George II., George IV., and William IV. Of these falls of "huge rocks" in 1830 and 1837 no record appears to have been preserved "on this side."

Stonehenge, Age and Origin of; Astronomical Theories. By Washington Teasdale, F.R.A.S. Reprinted from No. 7 Transactions of Leeds Astronomical Society, 1899. Pamphlet. 8vo. Pp. 8, with good collotype frontispiece of two views of Stonehenge —"Pointer or Sunrise Stone" and "Axial View along Sunrise Line from so-called altar." This pamphlet contains notes of a lecture delivered at Leeds. The author traces the progress of the astronomical theory shortly in its various forms from its origin in Dr. John Smith's "Choir Gaure" in 1771 down to the present time, pointing out the absurdities of many of the suppositions and arguments. The author himself considers the theory of Ferguson, that the legend of Ambrosius in the 5th century is substantially true, to be the most probable solution, as agreeing best with the astronomical evidence.

—— The Rev. J. M. Bacon, in *Good Words*, Dec., 1900, in an article on "Monumental Timekeepers," speaks of Stonehenge as the "Grandest Sun Register in Europe," but he is refreshingly outspoken on the folly of building up elaborate theories of its age based on minute calculations derived from the *present* position of the stones, their orientation, and so forth.

The Bath Road, History, Fashion, and Frivolity on an old Highway; by Charles G. Harper. The part of this gossiping book which is concerned with Wiltshire begins at p. 73, where the Bath Road enters the county at Hungerford, and ends on page 227, where it leaves it at Box. Littlecote and the legend of Wild Darell, Froxfield, Savernake Forest, Marlborough, Avebury and Silbury, Cherhill and its white horse, Calne (which the author abuses), Chippenham and Maud Heath's Causeway, Pickwick and Corsham, and Box, are in turn very lightly touched on and illustrated with a number of sketches of Littlecote (View and The Haunted Chamber) —Marlborough—Roadside Inn, Manton—Fyfield—Marlborough Downs near West Overton—Avebury—Silbury Hill—The White Horse, Cherhill

—the old Market House, Chippenham—Cross Keys, Pickwick—Hungerford Almshouse, Corsham—Entrance to Box Quarries—and Box Village. The book is probably useful to cyclists on the road.

Reviewed *Devizes Gazette*, June 1st, 1899.

Bolingbroke and his Times. By Walter Sichell. London: J. Nisbet & Co. 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Reviewed, *Spectator*, April 20th, 1901.

A Souvenir of the Proclamation of King Edward VII. at Salisbury. Issued by the *Salisbury Times* Company. [1901.] An oblong pamphlet, pp. 8, with illustrations from photos of "The Scene at the Council Chamber," portraits of the mayor, H. G. Gregory, and the mayoress, Miss E. M. Gregory, the wreath sent by the women of Salisbury to the Queen's funeral and "The Scene at the Poultry Cross."

The Sarum Almanack and Diocesan Kalendar for 1901. Price 1*s.* net; with map, 1*s.* 6*d.* net. Salisbury: Brown & Co. This, which has reached its forty-fifth annual issue, has certain improvements this year, rendering it still more useful than it has hitherto been, the principal addition being a coloured map of the Diocese of Salisbury, showing the boundaries of the parishes, the rural deaneries, and the archdeaconries. There is also further information given under the list of benefices, and a fuller index.

Salisbury and District Directory. Langmead & Co. 4th edition. 1901. Price 6*d.*; cloth, 1*s.* 6*d.* Contains a plan of Salisbury with cuts of Stonehenge, Old Sarum, and the Cathedral, by Frank Highman, and the following photographic illustrations:—Cathedral, West Front—Cathedral from Longbridge—Close Gate—Infirmary—Poultry Cross—Blue Boar Row—Stonehenge—Old Sarum—Victoria Park—Pembroke Memorial Statue, Wilton—H. C. Mercer's Establishment and Studio—Nicholas Bros.' establishment.

Salisbury, The Chancellor's Garden [the late Canon Swayne's]. In the *National Review*, 1888, appeared a poem by W. J. Courthope, Professor of Poetry at Oxford, in the manner of Spenser, describing this famous garden in the Close, of which eleven stanzas are reprinted in the *Wilts County Mirror*, May 3rd, 1901.

Wiltshire Agriculture. Among the series of articles written by H. Rider Haggard in the *Daily Express*, entitled "Back to the Land," are those on "Salisbury Plain," "Winterslow Small Holdings," "The South Wiltshire Outlook," "North Wiltshire and the Chippenham Bacon Factory," and "The Swindon District" on April 17th, 19th, 22nd, June

10th and 13th, 1901. In these he gives the result of his own enquiries, and the opinions of prominent and well informed people in the various districts as to the condition and prospects of agriculture in the county.

Trowbridge. An interesting article, entitled, "Reminiscences of the past century," dealing more especially with the Nonconformist places of worship and ministers, with nice little cuts of the Parish Church in 1814 and Conigre Chapel in 1800, occurs in the *Wiltshire Times*, Jan. 19th, 1901.

——— Reminiscences of the past century. An article on the use of the Stocks, Ducking Stool, and Blind House, said to have been built in 1757, with a small cut of the latter. *Wiltshire Times*, March 2nd, 1901.

Westbury, the Old "George Inn." The story of the discovery of a roll of gold coins in one of the beams of the old house about 1845 is told in the *Wiltshire Times*, March 2nd, 1901.

"Labour in the Past in Wiltshire." Mr. R. E. Turnbull's essay on the farm-labourer and his wages . . . 1901 number of "Mark Lane Express Almanac."

Noticed in *Devizes Gazette*, 3rd Jan., 1901.

The Fonthill Collection. The judgment of the Court of Chancery on points affecting this collection—arising out of the will of the late Alfred Morrison—is given in *Devizes Gazette*, June 28th, 1900.

Mr. Chamberlain's Lacock Ancestors. An article in the *Woman at Home*, on "Chapters from the life of Mr. Chamberlain," Jan., 1901, pp. 357—371, with many illustrations, traces Mr. Chamberlain's descent from Daniel Chamberlain, maltster, of Lacock, his great great grandfather, who died 1760, and gives views of Lacock and a short account of the village.

Wiltshire in 1900. A good summary of the events connected with the county during the past year is given in *Devizes Gazette*, January 3rd, 1901.

Chippenham in 1900. *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 10th, 1901, contains a short summary of events connected with the town during the year.

Devizes in 1900. *Devizes Gazette*, January 10th, 1901, has a summary of the events of the year as affecting Devizes.

The Littlecote Legend. Article in *Marlborough Times*, Nov 24th, 1900.

Ludgershall. An article in the *Daily Graphic*, with two views, Jan. 12th. Reproduced in the *Wiltshire Times*, Jan. 19th, 1901.

"**A Little History of the West of England**," (comprising the Counties of Cornwall, Devon, Somerset, Gloucester, Wilts, and Dorset)." With numerous illustrations. London: T. Nelson & Sons. 9*d*. [1901.?]

ILLUSTRATIONS, &c.

A History of Renaissance Architecture in England, 1500—1800, by Reginald Blomfield. Two vols. Imperial 8vo. London. 1897. Contains the following Wiltshire illustrations:—Chimney-piece, South Wraxall—The School and Alms House, Corsham—Garden House, Amesbury—Plan of ditto—Ceiling, Wilton—Panelling in Double Cube Room, Wilton—Entrance Pier, Amesbury—The Hertford Monument, Salisbury Cathedral—Chimneypiece, Wilton—Wilton, Centre Bay of South Front—Entrance to Corsham Court—Part of Wall at Amesbury—Stone Doorhead, Corsham—Choristers' School, The Close, Salisbury—Ceiling to Drawing Room, Stockton House—Wardour House.

Trowbridge. Newtown British School. Sketch of the building and account of the opening. *Wiltshire Times*, March 30th, 1901.

Chippenham. Primitive Methodist New Church and Schools. Sketch of the building and letterpress. *Wiltshire Times*, April 13th, 1901.

Statuette presented to Lieut. Walter Long by the Tenantry of Rood Ashton. Sketch and letterpress. *Wiltshire Times*, April 6th, 1901.

G.W.R. Wootton Bassett and Patchway Extension. Sketch map with letterpress account. *Wiltshire Times*, April 6th, 1901.

Marlborough New Town Hall. Cut in *Devizes Gazette*, May 2nd, 1901. The drawing by the architect, Mr. C. E. Ponting, F.S.A., is exhibited in the Royal Academy this year.

Inglesham Church. Interior. Page 48 of *Transactions of Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society*. 1900.

Bromham. Battle House. In a paper on Mr. Raven Hill. *Idler*, May, 1899.

Malmesbury Abbey. Arcade of Nave and Abbot's Pew; in "*Ecclesiastical Antiquities*," by W. Andrews. 1899.

Compton Bassett Church, Rood Screen; in "*Old English Churches*," by George Clinch. 1900.

Salisbury Cathedral. S.E. *Ibid.*

Lacock. Four views in the village, including "The Chamberlain Cottage," are among the illustrations of an article, "Chapters from the Life of Mr. Chamberlain," in *The Woman at Home*, Jan., 1901.

Proclamation of King Edward VII. at the Town Hall, Trowbridge, Feb. 2nd, 1901, from a photo, published by the *Wiltshire Times*.

Ditto at Chippenham. *The Sphere*, Feb. 9th, 1901.

Lark Hawking on Salisbury Plain—A Put in. From a drawing by G. E. Lodge, in *Illust. Lond. News.*, March 9th, 1901.

Plan and Particulars of the Proposed Tidworth Barracks, with Front Elevation of Officers' Quarters in the Infantry Block. Appeared, with descriptive letterpress, in *Devizes Gazette*, Dec. 27th, 1900, and was reproduced on a smaller scale in the *Daily Graphic*, Jan. 1st, 1901.

Southwick Court, in the parish of North Bradley. A process view of the house, with plan of the estate, in sale "Particulars." 1901.

Stonehenge. "Salisbury Plain Conning Tower. A suggestion for the re-arrangement of Stonehenge when the proposed restoration takes place." *Punch*, Jan. 23rd, 1901.

Salisbury. The Great Fires, May 24th, 1901. The *Wilts County Mirror*, May 31st, 1901, gives an illustrated supplement of four views from photographs of Messrs. Ware's leather factory, Rollestone Street; The Rainbow Dye Works; and Mr. Vibert's shop, Oatmeal Row; before, during, and after the fire.

"**The George Herbert Calendar.**" Arranged by S. M. Du Pré. View of Salisbury Cathedral and portrait of George Herbert. London: Elliott Stock & Co. 1*s*.

Noticed in *Salisbury Journal*, 17th Nov., 1900.

Personal Notices.

John M. F. Fuller, M.P., is the subject of an article in the *Daily News* of Jan. 9th, 1901—the first of a series on "New Members, their ideas and ideals." Reprinted in the *Devizes Gazette*, Jan. 10th, 1901.

Mrs. Sidney Lear. Article in "Noble Women of our Time" series in *Sunday Mag.*, Feb., 1901, pp. 99—103, with portrait of Mrs. Lear, and views of "Theological Hall, Salisbury," and "Mrs. Lear's House."

Dean of Salisbury (Bishop Webb). *Guardian*, June 12th, *Times*, quoted in *Devizes Gazette*, June 13th, 1901.

Portraits.

Dean of Salisbury (Bishop Webb). *Daily Graphic*, June 12th, *The Sphere*, June 22nd, 1901.

The Marquis of Lansdowne, Earl Nelson, Canon the Hon. B. P. Bouverie, and **Lt.-Gen. Lord Methuen.** Four excellent portraits on an illustrated almanack published by the Wiltshire Friendly Society, with an illustration of "Moonraking" in the centre. 1901.

Earl Nelson. *The King*, Feb. 2nd, 1901.

Rt. Hon. W. H. Long. *The King*, Jan. 26th, 1901.

Books, &c., by Wiltshire Authors.

"**The Poems of George Crabbe**, a Selection. Arranged and edited by Bernard Holland." Edward Arnold, 6*s*. By way of a review of this book, a three-column essay on Crabbe by J. C. Bailey appears in *The Guardian*, March 6th, 1901.

Maude Prower. "Shakspeare's Patriotism." Article in *Globe*, Jan. 29th, 1901.

George E. Dartnell. Translation of Gautier's "Ce que disent les Hirondelles," in *Journal of Education*, Feb., 1901.

Pamela Tennant. "The Book of Peace." (The Chiswick Press.) 6*s*. 1901. Consists of a collection of passages from the Bible, the Apocrypha, and the Imitation, arranged for daily reading morning and evening during a space of four weeks. To each reading is appended a poem.

Reviewed, *Literature*, Feb. 9th, 1901.

Richard Jefferies. "Dewy Morn." New edition. 1900. London: Macmillan & Co.

Additions to Museum and Library.

Museum.

Presented by Mrs. Wilson: Officer's Helmet of the Wiltshire Militia of the time of the Crimean War.

,, Mrs. Smith: Two Bird's Skins.

,, Mr. Stratton: Romano-British Objects from Cold Kitchen Hill.

,, Rev. C. V. Goddard: Stone of a Horse Mill (?), from the Catherine Wheel Inn, Shrewton, 1901.

,, Rev. R. W. Hay: Nuremberg Token, found at Malmesbury.

The Library.

Presented by Rev. E. P. Knubley: Pamphlet on Stonehenge.

,, Mr. R. W. Merriman: Calendar of inclosure awards in the County Record Room at Devizes. (Bound copy.)

,, Mr. W. Cunnington: Five Deeds relating to the Montagu family of Lackham.

,, The Author, Morien O. Morgan: "The Royal Winged Son of Stonehenge and Avebury."

Presented by Mrs. Fisher: "Under Salisbury Spire."

,, Mr. J. T. Jackson: Reports on the Proposed Division of Counties. 1832.——Instructions with reference to Parliamentary Representation, Boundaries. Part VI. 1832.——Report of the Commissioners upon the Boundaries of Boroughs. Part I. 1837.

,, Mr. B. H. Cunnington: Eight mounted Sheets of the Six Inch Ordnance Survey of Salisbury Plain.

,, Mr. W. Cunnington *(in exchange for the plain Library copy)*: Britton's own copy of his Memoir of John Aubrey, interleaved with many portraits, MS. notes, &c., &c.——Wood's description of the Fossil Skull of an Ox discovered at Melksham, with many extra drawings and notes.

,, The Authoress: A Sentimental and Practical Guide to Amesbury and Stonehenge, by Lady Antrobus.

,, Mr. Lansdown: Cuttings.

,, Mr. W. Heward Bell: Blomfield's Renaissance Architecture, two vols.——Geological Journal.

,, Mrs. Wilson: Wiltshire Pamphlets and Cuttings.

,, Mrs. F. Goddard: Two old Wilts Prints.

,, Mr. G. E. Dartnell: Wilts Pamphlets, Cuttings, &c.

END OF VOL. XXXI.

C. H. Woodward, Printer and Publisher, 4, Saint John Street, Devizes.

WILTSHIRE ARCHÆOLOGICAL AND NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.

Account of Receipts and Disbursements of the Society from 1st January to 31st December, 1900, both days inclusive.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

DR.

1900.	RECEIPTS.	£	s.	d.
Jan. 1st.	To balance brought from last account	191	3	8
Dec. 31st.	,, Cash, Entrance Fees, and Annual Subscriptions received from Members during the year, viz.:—			
	32 Entrance Fees ... 16 16 0			
	2 Subscriptions for 1898 1 1 0			
	26 ,, 1899 13 13 0			
	273 ,, 1900 143 16 6			
	6 ,, 1901 3 3 0			
	178 9 6			
	,, Transfer from Life Membership Fund 6 8 4			
		184	17	10
	,, Cash received for sale of Magazines	15	12	6
	,, Ditto Jackson's "Aubrey"	8	15	0
	,, Ditto British and Roman Antiquities of North Wilts	1	11	6
	,, Admissions to Museum	5	10	5
	,, Dividends on Consols	2	13	0
	,, Devizes Savings Bank Interest ...	2	11	0
	,, Balance of Malmesbury Meeting ...	5	11	8
	,, Fossils sold		5	6
		£418	12	1

CR.

1900.	DISBURSEMENTS.	£	s.	d.
Dec. 31st.	By Cash, sundry payments, including Postage, Carriage, and Miscellaneous Expenses	35	19	2
	Printing and Stationery	10	8	4
	Printing, Engraving, &c., for Magazines:—			
	No. 93 ... ... 33 15 9			
	No. 94 ... ... 59 15 11			
		93	11	8
	Expenses at Museum ... 7 11 6			
	Attendance at ditto 23 8 0			
	Property and Land Tax .. 3 3 2			
	Insurance 4 19 4			
	Sundry additions to Museum and Library ... 28 5 7			
		67	7	7
	Commission, &c.	19	4	11
	Balance in hand, viz.:—			
	Savings Bank 104 12 11			
	Financial Secretary ... 40 8 9			
	Rev. E. H. Goddard ... 1 10 9			
	Consols, $2\frac{3}{4}$ % at cost ... 100 0 0			
	246 12 5			
	Less:— Due to Capital and Counties Bank ... 54 12 0			
		192	0	5
		£418	12	1

LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND

DR.

1900.		£	s.	d.
Jan. 1st.	To balance brought from last account	42	1	11
Nov. 20th.	,, Savings Bank Interest	1	1	4
Dec. 31st.	,, Subscriptions	21	0	0
		£64	3	3

CR.

1900.		£	s.	d.
Dec. 31st.	By one-tenth to General Income Account	6	8	4
	Balance in Savings Bank	57	14	11
		£64	3	3

Audited and found correct,
June 22nd, 1901.

G. S. A. WAYLEN.
E. F. TOONE,
Auditors.

DAVID OWEN,
Financial Secretary.

THE SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS *(Continued).*

WILTSHIRE—THE TOPOGRAPHICAL COLLECTIONS OF JOHN AUBREY, F.R.S., A.D. 1659-1670. Corrected and enlarged by the Rev. Canon J. E. Jackson, M.A., F.S.A. In 4to, Cloth, pp. 491, with 46 plates. Price £2 10*s*.

INDEX OF ARCHÆOLOGICAL PAPERS. The Alphabetical Index of Papers published in 1891, 1892, 1893, and 184, by the various Archæological and Antiquarian Societies throughout England, compiled under the direction of the Congress of Archæological Societies. Price 3*d*. each.

REQUESTS.

WANTED—WILTSHIRE BIRDS' EGGS.

The Society at present does not possess at all an adequate collection of Wiltshire Birds' Eggs. The Committee venture to appeal to collectors who have duplicates taken in Wiltshire to spare, to give them to the Society. Good specimens of almost any species would be welcome. Mr. B. H. Cunnington, *Devizes* (Hon. Curator), will be glad to hear from anyone who has any eggs to spare.

WILTSHIRE BOOKS WANTED FOR THE LIBRARY.

WILL ANY MEMBER GIVE ANY OF THEM ?

N. Wilts Church Magazine. Any complete years previous to 1874.
Beckford. Recollections of, 1893.
Ditto. Memoirs of, 1859.
Beckford Family. Reminiscences, 1887.
Memoirs of Thomas Earl of Ailesbury, Roxburghe Club, 1890.
Clarendon Gallery Characters. Clarendon and Whitelocke compared, the Clarendon Family vindicated, &c.
Hobbs (T.) Leviathan. Old Edition.
Woollen Trade of Wilts, Gloucester, and Somerset, 1803.
Addison (Joseph). Works.
Life of John Tobin, by Miss Benger.
Gillman's Devizes Register. 1859—69.
Cobbett's Rural Rides.
Moore, his Life, Writings, and Contemporaries, by Montgomery.
Murray's Handbook to Southern Cathedrals.
Morris' Marston and Stanton.
Carey, Marshman and Ward, the Life and Times of.
The Castle Inn. [Use.
Maskell's Monumenta Ritualia Sarum
Walton's Lives. Hooker. Herbert.
Slow's Wilts Rhymes, 2nd Series.
Village Poems by J.C.B., Melksham, 1825.
Bowles. Poetical Works and Life, by Gilfillan. [knight
Bolingbroke, Lord. Life of, by Mac-Morrison. Catalogue of Engravings at Fonthill House. 1868.
Thomas Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. Numismata Antiqua. 1746.
William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke. Poems.
Fawcett, Professor. Speeches.
Aubrey's Lives. 1898.
Longsword, Earl of Salisbury; an Historical Romance. Two vols. 1762.
Davenant, Bishop. Works; and Life of, by Fuller.
Moberly, Bishop. Any books by.
Abbot, Bishop. Works by.
Bolingbroke, Lord. Works.
Rock. The Church of our Fathers as seen in St. Osmund's Rite for the Cathedral of Salisbury.
Sarum Missal.
Sarum Psalter.
Hissey. Through Ten English Counties.
Gloucestershire. Notes and Queries.
Somerset and Dorset. Notes and Queries.
Geological Society. Quarterly Journal, Vols. I. to XXXVII.
Wiltshire Militia Orders.
Keate, G., of Trowbridge. Poems.
Hughes, J., of Marlborough. Poems.
Davies, Sir John. Any Works by.
Whitelock, Lt.-Gen. Trial of.
Somerset, Charles Seymour, Duke of, Memoirs of the Life and Family of, 1750.
Sir Francis Burdett, Memoirs of, Pamphlets by, &c.
R. Jefferies. Amateur Poacher.
Ditto Gamekeeper at Home.
Ditto Hodge and his Masters.
Ditto Life of the Fields.
Ditto Round about a Great Estate
Ditto Wild Life in a Southern County.
Ditto Nature near London.
Hall. Society in the Elizabethan Age.

N.B.—Any Books, Pamphlets, &c., written by Natives of Wiltshire, or Residents in the County, on *any subject*, old Newspapers, Cuttings, Scraps, Election Placards, Squibs, Maps, Reports, &c., and any original Drawings or Prints of objects in the County, Old Deeds, and Portraits of Wiltshiremen, will also be acceptable. An old Deed Box or two would be very useful.

AGENTS

FOR THE SALE OF THE

WILTSHIRE MAGAZINE.

Bath.....	R. F. HOULSTON, New Bond Street.
Bristol	JAMES FAWN & SONS, 18, Queen's Road.
Calne	A. HEATH & SON, Market Place.
Chippenham ...	R. F. HOULSTON, High Street.
Cirencester	MRS. HARMER, Market Place.
Devizes.....	C. H. WOODWARD, Saint John Street.
Marlborough ...	MISS E. LUCY, High Street.
Melksham	JOLLIFFE & CO., Bank Street.
Oxford.....	JAS. PARKER & CO., Broad Street.
Salisbury.....	BROWN & CO., Canal.
Trowbridge.....	G. W. ROSE, 66, Fore Street.
Warminster ...	A. H. COATES, Market Place.